C P DISTRICT ORDERS

BY

Major General H. E. HERDON C.B. C.I.E.

COMMANDING CENTRAL PROVINCES DISTRICT

Mhow 4th January 1928

GENERAL STAFF BRANCH

1—Annual Training Grant—Ref. S C O No 688/27 and D O No. 888/27

The sum of Rs. 1300 (THIRTEEN HUNDRED ONLY) referred to in the above S. C O is re allotted to General Staff H. Q, C P District

2—Instructional Classes—The under named officers have been selected to attend the 7th (Officers) Course commencing at the Small Arms School (Pachmarhi Wing), PACHMARHI, on 7 1 28 —

Lieut. E L LOVE	1st Bn The North Staffordshire Regt.
W G HARKER,	2nd Bn The West Yorkshire Regt
„ J H S HARRISON	—do—

They will report at the School on 6 1 28.

3—Instructional Classes—The under named Indian N C Os. have been selected to attend the 1st Indian Qualifying Course commencing at the Army School of Physical Training AMBALA, on 7 1 28:—

No. 606 Naik Bhur Singh,	1st Bn 6th Rajputana Rifles
No. 1933 L/Nk. Allah Din,	2nd Bn 16th Punjab Regiment.

They will report at the School on 6-1 28

4—Instructional Classes—The under named I. N. C. O has been selected to attend the 1st Qualifying Course commencing at the Army Signal School, POONA, on 16-1 28 —

6179 L/Naik CHIRAGH SHAH 1st Bn. 6th Rajputana Rifles.

He will be despatched by the O C., unit concerned in order to arrive at the School on 15 1 28

G N FORD Major-General

ADJUTANT GENERAL'S BRANCH

5—Appointments

Rank Name and Corps.	Appointment.	Date of [illegible] and Vacancy vice
C[illegible] A. H. L. Lindop M.C. I.A.S.C. Mhow	O i c Supplies Mhow	12-12-19[illegible] ( ) Vice Cap[illegible] J. M. J. [illegible] relieved
L[illegible] R. W. Allan M.C. Attd. I.A.S.C. Mhow	Temporary Command of No. 32 M[illegible] T[illegible] [illegible] Coy (L. E.) Mhow	12-12-193[illegible] (b) Vice Captain A. H. L. Lindop M.C. relie[illegible]d
L[illegible] E. Evans. [illegible] Bn. [illegible] Welch [illegible]	Offg. Station Staff Officer Class II.	5-1-1937 Vice Captain H. N. B. Smith 1st Bn. M[illegible]dras Pioneers (K. G. O.) N[illegible] relieved.

( ) A[illegible]—A. D. S. & T. C. P. District D. O. Part II No. 51/5 dated 17th December 1937

(b) Authority—A. D. S. & T. C. P. District D. O. Part II No. 51/4 dated 1[illegible] December 1937

6—Leave

Rank Name and Corps [illegible]	Period and date	Nature of leave	Remarks.
M[illegible] F. A. S[illegible] I.A.M.C. [illegible]	11 [illegible] [illegible] date of sailing.	Casual.	
C[illegible] L. Harlow [illegible] R.A.	2 months and [illegible] days from [illegible] 37 to [illegible]	C[illegible] First 2 days P. L.	[illegible] India.
C[illegible] D. E. Has[illegible] [illegible] R.A.	6 months from 3-1-[illegible]	[illegible] On the recommendation of a medical board.	Ex India.
C[illegible] H. C. T[illegible] [illegible]	1 month from 15-[illegible]	"C"	Ex India.

[illegible]

[illegible]

[illegible]

[illegible]

7 Tours - Medical—Colonel E. P SEWELL, C.M.G., D.S.O., H S., A D M S C P District was authorised to proceed to ichmarhi on 23-12 27 on inspection duty returning to Mhow on omjletion

---

QUARTERMASTER GENERAL'S BRANCH

8 Equipment—When submitting I A Forms Z-2098 for the pair of Rifles or Machine Guns, Units will invariably state the *egistered Nos* of such Rifles or Machine Guns on the forms.

Thi has particular reference to transactions in connection with C M A s Reports.

9—Forage Allowance

In accordance with para 305, Pay & Allowances Regulations, Part II, sanction is corl d he nd-rese t oned ffice dr wing forage llowance to th full extent of charger (nde 15 ha ds) such to be d voted towards th maintenance of his oto y le.

R k.	Name.	Unit.	With ffect from.
Lieut.	A. F Clements, R. E.	G E. Nasirabad.	24-11 1927

10 Regimental Institutes—The District Commander will be he approving authority in respect of Station Boards on Institute ropeity handed over between In-coming and out going contractors

(*Authority*—A H Q Q M G s No. 865/10/M. G 3 dated 13th December 1927)

11—Tours—The following is an extract from the tour of inspec ion of Mr J H Bateman C O. M A., Kirkee Arsenal.

Arr or Dep	*Station*	*Date*	*Details to be inspected*
Arr	Ajmer	5-1 28	I Indian Regiment B B & C. I Rly Regt. A. F I. Arms of Deptl Corps.
Dep	"	15 1 28.	
Arr	Phulera	15-1 28	Dett B B & C I. Rly Regt.
Dep.		16-1 28	
Arr	Bandiqui	21 1 28	Dett B B. & C. I. Rly Regt

12 **Transport Rail**—*Trooping of Indian Furlough Details.*

Reference I A O 467 of 1927, and District Note No 229 dated 1 12-1927

Units demands will be submitted monthly through O C Stations to reach District Headquarters by the 1st of the month prior to that for which the moves are required

13 **Veterinary Inspection**—Lieut. F W Goodall R A V C was authorised to proceed to Nasirabad on duty on 19 12 1927, returning on completion

H M FARMAR, COLONEL,
Asst Adjt. & Quartermaster General.

C P DISTRICT ORDERS

BY

Major General H. E. HERDON C. B., C. I. E.,

COMMANDING CENTRAL PROVINCES DISTRICT

Mhow 7th January 1928

GENERAL STAFF BRANCH

14 **Examinations Languages**—D O No 1507 of 1927

Below "*Candidates—British Service Officers Urdu Test*" for 'Lieut. R. G Davies read 'Lieut. R. G Davies Jenkins

15 **Examinations Languages**—D O No 1507 current.

Below *Candidates-Urdu Qualifying Examination*" delete the name of No. 1026989 B Q M S Boggie, K D., 27th Field Brigade R. A.

16 **Instructional Classes**—D O No 2 current.

For "Lieut. E.L LOVE" read "Lieut. E. L. LOWE.

17 **Tours**—Tour of Major-General H. E. HERDON C.B C.I.E., G O C., C. P District.

JANUARY 1928

	Arrival			*Departure*			
Station	*Day*	*Date*	*Time*	*Day*	*Date*	*Time*	*Remarks*
Mhow				Wed.	11th	1018	•
Nasirabad	Thurs	12th	1108	Halt.			*Afternoon* Inspect. R.W.F
"	Fri	13th					Inspect. R.W.F
"	Sat.	14th					*Morning* Inspect. 10–6th Raj Rifles
"				Sat.	14th	1918	
Ajmer	,		2000				
"	Sun	15th	Halt.				
"	Mon	16th	"				*Morning* Inspect. 10–4th Bombay Grs *Afte n.* Ins th B
"		...		Mon	16th		
Jaipur	Mon	16th	225				
"	Tues.	17th	Halt.				
"		..		Wed.	18		
Mhow	Thur	19th	1157				

18 **Inspections Tours**—The following is an extract from the tour programme of Subedar Major Gurnam Singh Assistant to the Inspector of Educational Training Southern Command

Date *January 1928*	Station	Arr	Dep
18th	Ajmer	07 15	..
18th	Visit 10th Bn. 4th Bombay Grenadiers		..
19th	Ajmer	..	17.21
19th	Nasirabad	18 06	
20th	Visit 10th Bn 6th Rajputana Rifles		
21st	Visit 22nd Field Battery R A		
23rd	Nasirabad		22 45
24th	Neemuch	08.29	
24th	Visit 1st Bn 3rd Sikh Pioneers		
25th	Neemuch		17 00
26th..	Mhow	02 29	
27th	Report at Dist. H. Q at 10 00 hr		
27th	Visit 27th Fd Bde R. A (Indian Batteries)		
28th	Visit 1st Bn 6th Rajputana Rifles		
28th	Visit No 32 Mule Transport Coy		
30th	Report at Dist. H Q 11.00 hrs.		
30th	Mhow		19.12
31st	Pachmarhi	18.00	
February 1928			
1st	Visit Detachment 1st Bn 15th Punjab Regt.		
2nd	Pachmarhi	..	12 00
3rd	Saugor	13 05	
4th	Visit 2nd Bn 16th Punjab Regt		
5th	Saugor	..	17.36

C N FORD MAJOR.
General Staff

ADJUTANT GENERAL'S BRANCH

19—Appointments

Rank, Name and Corps	Appointment	Date of assumption and Vacancy vice
Captain F Mackenzie, 1/15th Punjab Regt. Pachmarhi.	S S. O Pachmarhi.	18 12 1927 Vice Capt. C. A. Kenny 1st Bn. The Hampshire Regt. vacated.
Captain H Neville Smith, 1/1st Madras Pioneers, (K. G O.) Nasirabad	Station Staff Officer Nasirabad.	19-12-1927 Vice Lieut. D. R. Evans, 1st Bn. Royal Welch Fusiliers, relieved.

20 **Judicial**—The detail of officers named below will assemble at Nasirabad on the twenty eight day of December 1927, at a time and place to be arranged by the Officer Commanding at Nasirabad, for the purpose of trying by a District Court Martial the accused person named in the margin and such other person or persons as may be brought before them

> No. 4183316
> Fusilier John Rees
> *1st Bn The Royal Welch Fusiliers*

PRESIDENT

Major J L O White 22nd Field Battery 24th Field Brigade R. A

MEMBERS

A Captain to be detailed by O C., 1st Bn Royal Welch Fusiliers

A Subaltern to be detailed by O O 1st Bn Royal Welch Fusiliers

WAITING MEMBER

A Subaltern to be detailed by O C 22nd Field Battery,
24th Field Brigade R. A

PROSECUTOR

Lieut. M H ap Rhys Pryce 1st Bn Royal Welch Fusiliers.

2 The accused will be warned and all witnesses will be duly required to attend.

3. The proceedings will be forwarded to H Q, C P District

4 Supply of the necessary forms etc., will be arranged by the O C at Nasirabad who will also detail on Orderly to the Court.

(Issued as an Advance District Order on 23rd December 1927).

21 **Judicial**—In future applications for District Courts Martial submitted to D H Q by O O s Stations will be accompanied by list of Officers eligible and available for Court Martial duty

22—Leave

Rank, Name and Corps or appointment.	Period and date	Nature of leave	REMARKS.
Major T F Brook, O. B. E.,* I A S C.	2 days from 30-12 27	"P A."	In India.
Lieut. F Willington, † 2nd Bn West Yorkshire Regt.	7 months and 19 days from 16-11 27	"C" First 90 days P L (Includes 6 months ex India from 3-1 28 on the recommendation of a medical board	In and Ex India.
Conductor C. E. Webb, Barrack Department, M E S.	9 months from 1 1 28 or date of availing.	"C" First 60 days P L.	Ex India.
Sub-Conductor P V Ryan, I A S C.	12 months from March 1928 or date of availing	"C" First 90 days P L	Ex India.

* (In extension of the leave granted in D O No. 1463 of 1927).

† Reference I A O 112 of 1926 —(i) Date of last performing full duty 10-10-27 (ii) Date of being struck off duty 16-11 27 (iii) Amount of P L granted which is included in the M. C. Leave 42 days.

23 **Leave**—Reference D O No 394 of 1927 granting leave to Captain Spicer 2nd Bn West Yorkshire Regiment

In column 3 for "8 months" read "8 months and 1 day"

24 **Leave**—Reference D O No 6 of 1928

Against the name of Major E A Sutton R A M C Commandant, Mount Abu in column 3 for "1 1 28 or date of availing" read "10 days from 1 1 28 or date of availing."

25 **Pay & Allowances**—The rate of exchange for sterling remittances and allotments for the week beginning 18 12 27 is R 13-0-0 (Rupees Thirteen and Annas Four only) to the pound

(*Authority*:—M A G 's telegram No 2809/A H W dated 17 12 27).

26 **Pay & Allowances**—The rate of exchange for sterling remittances and allotments for the week beginning 25-12 27 is Rs 13/4/0 (Rupees Thirteen and Annas four only) to the pound

(*Authority*:—M A G 's telegram No. 2938-A H W dated 24-12 27)

QUARTERMASTER GENERAL'S BRANCH

27 Forage Allowance—Reference—Para. 8 (a) of Appendix I to Army Instruction (India) No. 1239 of 1924 and Army Instruction (India) No 1108 of 1924

A table showing the cost of monthly standard rations and forage for Officers' chargers for the quarter-ending 31st March 1928 for different stations in the Central Provinces District is given below:—

The rates of compensation in lieu of forage admissible to Officers entitled to it will be the amount shown as total cost of grain, hay and bedding in the table

Names of Stations: Viz Jubbulpore, Kamptee, Mhow Pachmarhi and Khandwa

	For Officers chargers 15 hands and Over.						For Officers' chargers under 15 hands					
	For January & March 1928			For February 1928			For January & March 1928.			For February 1928		
	Rs	a.	p	Rs	a.	p	Rs	a.	p	Rs	a	p
Cost of Grain	13	2	8	12	5	1	10	8	10	9	13	11
Cost of Hay and bedding	7	11	9	7	3	10	7	0	7	6	9	5
Total	20	14	5	19	8	11	17	9	5	16	7	4
Names of Stations—			*For Saugor*									
Cost of Grain ..	13	2	8	12	5	1	10	8	10	9	13	11
Cost of Hay and bedding	7	4	11	6	13	4	6	10	4	6	3	6
Total ..	20	7	7	19	2	5	17	3	2	16	1	5
Names of Stations Viz. Nasirabad, Neemuch, Mt. Abu and Ajmere												
	Rs	a.	p	Rs	a.	p	Rs	a	p	Rs	a	p
Cost of Grain	13	2	8	12	5	1	10	8	10	9	13	11
Cost of Hay and bedding	8	2	8	7	10	2	7	6	10	6	15	
Total ..	21	5	4	19	15	3	17	1[illegible]	7	1[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]

28 **Equipment**—*Mountings Tripod ·303" M G., Mk IV.*—Officers Commanding Units dependent on Kirkee Arsenal which have not yet had their Mountings Tripod ·303 inch M. G Mk IV fitted with Mk III Readers pointers direction dial (I L C 13485) will indent for the Mk. III Readers to the extent necessary

The Mk. III Reader is triangular in section whereas earlier Marks are circular

(C O O., K. A No 2610/O B dt. 22 12 27)

29 **Equipment**—Stores authorised under I. L. C. 13846 are available for issue

2 Units dependent on Ferozepore Arsenal will submit indents.

30 **Inspect Tours**—The following is the tour programme of the D A D O S C P & Bombay Districts for January 1928:—

Arr or Dep	*Date*	*Time*	*Place*	*Remarks*
Arr	16-1 28	08.37	Mhow	Halt 2 days
Dep	18 1 28	01 09	"	
Arr	18-1 28	11 14	Neemuch	
Dep	18-1 28	17.27	"	

31—**Syce & Forage Allowance**

In accordance with para 306, Pay & Allowance Regulations, Part II, sanction is accorded to the undermentioned officers drawing Syce & Forage Allowance to the full extent of on charger (15 hands & over) such to be devoted towards the maintenance of their motor cars.

Rank.	Name	Unit	With effect from.
Major-General	H E. Herdon C B., C. I. E	G O. C., C P District.	16-11 27
Colonel.	H St. G Scott, D. S. O	Commandant S. A S India.	1 12 27
Major	K M Nelson M C R A. M C.	D. M H Nasirabad.	28-11 27

32 **Transport Rail**—Lieut Colonel C. J H Lyster M C I A S C, Assistant Director of S & T., C. P District Mhow was authorised to proceed to Khandwa on inspection duty on the 20th December 1927 returning to Mhow on completion

33 **Transport Rail**—Captain H P Kenry I. A. S C Officer in charge Supplies Nasirabad was authorised to proceed to Ajmere on 19th December 1927 on inspection duty returning on completion

34 **Transport Rail**—Reference page 5 (Duties of Officers Commanding Train) of the pamphlet "Notes and Instructions for the guidance of Officers travelling by Rail in India with Troops and Draft Conducting Officers (Indian Troops only)"

Appendix C referred to therein should read Appendix 'A and alludes to the "Looting certificate" reproduced below:—

"Certified that no case of looting has taken place in connection with Troop Special Train No.. from .. proceeding to whilst the train was stationary at this station

Station	Signature of Manager or Platform Official	Initials of Officer Commanding Train.
...		... ...
..	..	... ...

Signature of Officer Commanding Train

Date

The above certificate will be added to the pamphlet as Appendix A"

(*Authority*:—A H Q Q M G No o6825/36/Q-2)

H M FARMAR Colonel,
Asst. Adjt. & Quartermaster General

C P DISTRICT ORDERS

BY

Major General H E HERDON C.B., C.I.E.,

COMMANDING CENTRAL PROVINCES DISTRICT

Mhow 11th January 1928

GENERAL STAFF BRANCH

35 **Instructional Classes.**—The under named N C Os. have been selected to attend the 15th (N C Os) Course commencing at the Small Arms School (Pachmarhi Wing) PACHMARHI on 7 1 28 for British N C Os and on 13-1 28 for Indian N C Os.

4523917	Sergt. R. Rhodes,	2nd Bn The West Yorkshire Regiment.
5040450	" T Whitehurst,	1st Bn The North Staffordshire Regiment
84	B Q M Hav Teja Singh,	1st Bn. 3rd Sikh Pioneers
82	Hav Matu Ram	1st Bn 6th Rajputana Rifles.
748	Ranjit Singh,	—do—
156	Karam Elahi,	10th Bn 6th Rajputana Rifles.
1698	Naik Feroze Khan	2nd Bn 16th Punjab Regiment.

36 **Inspections**—Whenever the G O C. inspects the lines of a unit the O C. Station will arrange that the Medical Officer concerned and the Garrison Engineer are present. Similarly the Executive Officer and the Medical Officer concerned will be present during the inspection of a Cantonment.

Where there is no Garrison Engineer resident in the Station the M. E. S. representative will attend.

37 **Tours**.—Reference District Order No 17 dated 7 1 28

The G O C will be accompanied by Lieut. H. O S Herdon 2nd Bn The Royal Warwickshire Regt A. D C

G N FORD
Gener

ADJUTANT GENERAL'S BRANCH.

38—Appointments.

Rank, Name and Corps	Appointment.	Date of assumption and Vacancy vice
Lieut.-Col. H. V V Kyrke, D. S. O 1st B The Royal Welch Fusiliers, Nasirabad	Commanding Nasirabad.	27 12 1927 Vice Lt ut-Col. P R. Butler D. S. O. 1st Bn. The Royal Welch F siliers.

39 **Books & Forms**—Reference India Army Order No 863 of 1927

Copies of the Indian Military Almanac for 1928 will shortly be ready for issue and indents on the undermentioned scale will be submitted to D H. Q., at an early date

British Officers W O and N C. Os
of and above the rank of Sergeant .. .. .. 1 copy each

2 Additional copies of the Almanac may be obtained on payment from the Manager Government of India Central Publication Branch Calcutta at the price shown on the front cover of the book

3. Officers Commanding Units will draw the attention of Other Ranks to the existence of the book and the method of obtaining copies on payment.

40—Discharges-I. A.

Regtl. No.	Rank Name & U it.	Date of enlistment.	Disease.	Degree of disability	Whether attribu tabl to Military Service.	Date from which discharge effected.
8-63	Rfm. Barhan Ali 1/6th Rajputana Rifles.	26-2-20.	Cervical Lymphadenitis (T ber culosis).	50%	Yes.	1 1 28

41 **Judicial**—The District Court Martial convened in District Order dated 23-12 1927, is postponed until 3-1 1928

42—Leave

Rank, Name and Corps or appointment.	Period and date	Nature of leave.	REMARKS.
Major E. W Gaskell. 81st Fld Battery R. A.	3 months and 10 days from 24-2 28 or subsequent date of availing.	"O" First 60 days P L.	Ex India.
Captain W C. Newstead, M. C. 2nd Bn. West Yorkshire Regt.	20 days from 9-1-28 or date of availing.	"P L.	In India.
Captain J J Westmoreland. 3rd Bn. 6th R jputana Rifles (attd. 10-6th Rajputana Rifles)	3 days from 11 11 27	P L."	*
Captai J M Johnson. R T. C. ttd L A. S. C.	90 days from 15-4-28 or subseque t date of availi g	"P L	In India.

* I extension of th leave granted to this officer vide Sind Rajputana District Order No. 155 dated 11 2 27

43 Leave—*Reference D O No. 1352 of 1927*

Against the name of Lieutenant L J L. Addison I. A S C., in column 3 for From 26 10 27 or subsequent date of availing to 16-4-27" read "From 26-10-27 or subsequent date of availing to 30-4 27'

44 Leave—Reference D O No 824 of 1927

Against the name of Captain G F Yarde, L A S C., 7th (I) M T Company in column 3 for "8 months and 2 days from 13-7 27 read 10 m nths nd 2 days from 13-7 27"

QUARTERMASTER GENERAL'S BRANCH

45 Ordnance – *Disposal of surplus stores.*—The undermentioned stores in the Ordnance Depot, Cawnpore are available for sale to soldiers and their families at the prices quoted against each. Payment will be submitted in the usual manner quoting DEOS No 43/Q 14-Clo dated 21/6/1927 as the authority for the indent.

Indent will be dealt with in strict rotation.

Cat No 2238 *Shoes (with laces) Rope Soled.*

Size		*No. Available.*	*Price per pair*
4	Prs	36	Rs 1/ /
5	"	161	
6	"	209	"
8	"	206	"
9	"	219	"
10	"	1[illegible]	

Signal Training Centre, (India.)

No.	Rank	Name.	
2316515	Sigmn.	Patching F L	

1st Bn The Hampshire Regiment JUBBULPORE

5486043	C Q M S	Mantle S E T.	
5485264	Sgt.	Rickman C. E	
5490822	L/Cpl.	Wallstead A J	
2207526	Pte.	Malham, R. G S	Distinguished in English.

2nd Bn The Wiltshire Regiment KAMPTEE.

5563129	Cpl.	Day F P	Distinguished in Mathematics.
5562237	Cpl	Moore C F	
5565719	L/Cpl	Coombs, H.	

1st Bn. The Royal Welch Fusiliers.

4178945	R. Q. M. S	Chambers R. W
4178938	Sgt.	Soane, J
4179153	Sgt.	Tubby, W
4179885	Sgt	Smalldon, G I
4178964	Sgt. Drm.	Bacon, J H. B.
4181841	L/Cpl	Bruton, C.
4184473	L/Cpl.	Nell G L.
4178986	Cpl.	Silk, A J
4178999	Sgt.	Jones, O

I A S C MHOW

1038320	S/Sgt.	Davies, W L.

M E S. JUBBULPORE.

6279742	S/Sgt.	Green F

M E. S PACHMARHI

1406216	S/Sgt.	Langner K.

Small Arms School PACHMARHI.

4027357	Pte	Sparrow J	1st Bn. K. S L. I
4906088	Sgt.	Priest, B	1st Bn S Staffs. R. Distinguished in Mathematics.
2870403	S I.	Paterson W G	1st Bn Gordon Highlanders

Dett No 31 Coy R A M C. MHOW

7256300	Pte	Woolhouse A E.

42—Leave

Rank, Name and Corps or appointment.	Period and date	Nature of leave.	Remarks.
Major E. W Gaskell. 21st Fld. Battery R. A.	3 months and 10 days from "4-3-28 or subsequent date of availing.	"O" First 60 days P L."	Ex India.
Captain W C. Newstead M. C. 2nd Bn. West Yorkshire Regt.	20 days from 2-1 28 or date of availing.	P L.	In India.
Captal J J Westmoreland. 3rd Bn. 6th R jputana Rifles. (attd. 10-6th Rajputana Rifles)	3 days from 11 11 27	P L.*	*
Captal J M Johnson R T. C. attd. L A. S. C.	90 days from 16-4-28 or subseque t date of valli g	"P I"	In India.

I extension of the leave granted to this officer vide Sind Rajputana District Order No. 145 dated 11 2 27

43 Leave—Reference D O No. 1352 of 1927

Against the name of Lieutenant L J L. Addison, L A S C., in column 3 for From 26-10-27 or subsequent date of availing to 10-4-27 " read "From 26-10-27 or subsequent date of availing to 30-4 27 "

44 Leave—Reference D O No. 824 of 1927

Ag unst the name of Captain G F Yarde, L A S C., 7th (I) M T Company in column 3 for "8 months and 2 days from 18 7 27 read 10 m nths nd 2 days from 13-7 27"

QUARTERMASTER GENERAL'S BRANCH.

45 Ordnance - *Disposal of surplus stores.*—The undermentioned stores in the Ordnance Depot, Cawnpore are available for sale to soldiers and their families at the prices quoted against each Payment will be submitted in the usual manner quoting DEOS No 43/Q. 14-Clo dated 21/6/1927 as the authority for the indent.

Indent will be dealt with in strict rotation

Cat No 2238 *Shoes (with laces) I ops Soled*

Size		*No. Available.*	*Price per pair*
4	Prs	36	Rs 1/-/
5	"	161	"
6	"	209	"
8	"	206	"
9	"	219	"
10	"	15	"

Cat No. 2245 Slippers felt, blue for women

Size.	Equivalent to mens sizes	No. available.	Price per pair
1	6 & 7	prs 27	Rs 1/15/
2	4 & 5	1	"
3	2 & 3	" 68	"

Cat No 2245 Slippers, felt blue, for Children.

Size		No available.
1	prs	20
2	"	41
3	"	32

46 Transport Sea—The H T "Somersetshire" now arrives at KARACHI on the 26th January 1928 and sails 2nd February 1928

(*Authority*:—A H Q Q. M G No 1120/9/Q-2 dated 3rd January 1928)

H. M. FARMAR, COLONEL,
Asst Adjt & Quartermaster General.

NOTICES

Correspondence:—The Office of the 27th Field Brigade R. A. will close at MHOW at 12 noon on SATURDAY the 4th February 1928 and will reopen at CHITAURA CAMP at 12 noon on MONDAY the 6th, February 1928

Correspondence which cannot reach MHOW by the 3rd Feb. 1928 should be directed to CHITAURA CAMP Nr SAUGOR

The Office of the Controller of Mily Pension Accounts S & W Commands, Mhow will remain closed for the following days during the month of January 1928 on account of Gazetted holidays —

Designation.	*Date*	*Name of day of week*
Til Sankrant ..	14th	Saturday
Basant Panchmi..	27th	Friday

C P DISTRICT ORDERS

BY

Major General H E HERDON C.B., C.I.E.,

COMMANDING CENTRAL PROVINCES DISTRICT

Mhow 14th January 1928

GENERAL STAFF BRANCH.

47 Educational Examinations B A —The undermentioned British Other Ranks obtained First Class Certificates of Education at the examination held in October 1927

26th Field Brigade R A JUBBULPORE

Number	Rank	Name
1060931	L/Bdr	Naylor, W H
1063097	Gnr	Steadman R.
1066927	Tptr	Turnbull M O.
10[illegible]75[illegible]7	Gnr	Collins, F S

27th Field Brigade R A. MHOW

Number	Rank	Name
1037270	Sgt	Nicholls, J H
1037315	Sgt.	Whitehead S G
10[illegible]00[illegible]4	Bdr/Art.	Jordan A T
1036205	Sadd/Bdr	Peters, H R.

Royal Corps of Signals, attd 27th Field Brigade R A MHOW

Number	Rank	Name
2314475	Sigmn	Hoare A F
	22nd Field Battery R A	
1052014	Sigr	Appleby L. S

Signal Training Battalion S T C (I) JUBBULPORE

Number	Rank	Name	
2300579	Sgt.	Griffin, A. C	
2306486	Sgt.	Stone, G E.	Distingui hed in Map Reading
2308130	Cpl.	Jarvis, E. T	
23[illegible]9793	Sigmn	Graves, A. D L	
2316314	Sigmn.	Lee, A. N S.	

4th Indian Divisional Signals JUBBULPORE.

Number	Rank	Name	
2313907	L/Sgt.	Harper G A	
2316133	Sigmn	Hanna, G H.	
2316312	Sigmn.	Bingham, W G	Distingu[illegible] Mathem[illegible]

Signal Training Centre, (India.)

No.	Rank	Name.	
2310515	Sigmn.	Patching F L	

1st Bn The Hampshire Regiment JUBBULPORE

5486043	C. Q M S	Mantle S E T	
5485264	Sgt.	Rickman C E	
5490822	L/Cpl.	Wellstead A J	
2207526	Pte.	Malhem, R. G S	Distinguished in English

2nd Bn The Wiltshire Regiment KAMPTEE.

5563129	Cpl.	Day F P	Distinguished in Mathematics.
5562237	Cpl.	Moore C F	
5565719	L/Cpl	Coombs, H.	

1st Bn The Royal Welch Fusiliers,

4178945	R. Q M. S	Chambers R. W
41"9938	Sgt.	Soane, J
4179158	Sgt.	Tubby, W
4179835	Sgt.	Smalldon G L
4178964	Sgt. Drm.	Bacon, J H. B.
4181841	L/Cpl	Bruton, C.
4184478	L/Cpl.	Neil G L.
4178986	Cpl.	Silk, A J
4178099	Sgt.	Jones, O

I A. S C MHOW

1038320	S/Sgt.	Davies, W L.

M E S. JUBBULPORE.

6279742	S/Sgt.	Green F

M E. S PACHMARHI

1406216	S/Sgt	Langner K.

Small Arms School PACHMARHI

4027057	Pte	Sparrow J	1st Bn K S L. I
4006058	Sgt.	Priest, D	1st Bn. S. Staffs. R. Distinguished in Mathematics.
2870403	S I	Paterson W G	1st Bn Gordon Highlanders

Dett No 31 Coy R A M C. MHOW

7256000	Pte	Woolhouse A E.

The undermentioned candidates failed in one subject, as noted against their names.—

No	Rank	Name	Unit	Subjects
1010828	Dvr	Ingram A G	27th Fd Bde R.A	Map Reading
1050404	Gnr	Riley W	" " " "	English
1057119	Siglr	Roots L H.	"	English
5095009	Sgt	Cooper J	R.C O S attd 27th Field Brigade R.A.	English.
4528369	L/Cpl.	Machin W	2nd Bn West Yorkshire Regiment	Geography
1040406	Sgt. A.C.	Cook F.E	26th Fd Bde R A	Mathematics.
1039961	Sgt.	Marsh T E	"	Geography
5490505	Pte.	Thwaites J H	1st Bn Hamps. Regt.	Geography
5492770	Boy	Holman V E.	" "	Geography
1407601	L/Sgt	Hodge C.E	Signal Traing Battalion S.T C. (L.)	Geography
1038898	Sgt.	Miller A.W	22nd Fd Btty R.A	Geography

The undermentioned candidate who sat for one subject only failed to obtain the necessary marks.

7*50178	S/Sgt	Edwards H.	R. A M C	Map Reading

The undermentioned candidates obtained Special Certificates of Education at the examination held in October 1927

4184576	Bdsmn.	Duthie F	1st Bn Royal Welch Fusiliers.
5193565	L/Cpl	Kenny, R J C.	1st Bn. The Hampshire Regiment.

The undermentioned failed in the subjects noted against their names—

7246334	Sgt.	Breeze, J H., R. A M C	Chemistry
4523914	Bandmaster	Shearing F 2nd Bn West Yorkshire Regiment.	Mathematics "B"
2308729	Sgt.	Newbury R. Signal Training Battalion S T C (I)	Mathematics "B" and French
6392227	S. I.	Thorpe A E. C	English "C.

The undermentioned candidates passed in the following additional subjects :—

45*46*6	L/Cpl.	Bruzaud, F G	2nd Bn The West Yorkshire Regiment.	Mechanics and Zoology
4538732	Pte.	Swan J	2nd Bn. The West Yorkshire Regiment.	Mechanics and Zoology
2746408	S I.	McLaren R.	A E. C	Distinguished in Urdu.

48 Educational-Instructional Classes—The following is the allotment of vacancies for 1928 at the Army School of Education, Belgaum to units in the Central Provinces District:—

Units will ensure that all these vacancies are taken up

Unit.	*British Special Wing* 1st Course 30-1 28 to 31 3 28	*Combined Course.* 2nd Course. 7-5-28 to 7 7 28	*British Services Officers.* 3rd Course 13-8-28 to 13-10-28.	
2/W Y R. ..		1		
British N O Os				
	30-1 28 to 21-4-28	7-5-28 to 28-7 28	13-8-28 to 3-11 28.	
2/W Y R ..	1	1	1	
1/Bn North Staff. R.		1	1	
British Officers Indian Army				
	13-2 28 to 31 3-28	21 5-28 to 7 7 28.	27-8-28 to 13-10-28.	
1/3rd Sikh Prs		..	1	The O C 1st Bn 3rd Sikh Prs will detail one waiting member to stand by for all courses.
2/16th Pun. R.		1	..	
Refresher Course A E C. Personnel				
	12-3-28 to 21-4-28.	18-5-28 to 28 7 28	24 9 28 to 3-11 28	
27th Fd Bde R A	...		1 W O A.E.C.	1 Officer vacancy for the 2nd & 3rd courses not taken up

Indian Officers and N C Os.

Combined long course for selected Regimental Instructors and Short Course for Assistant Instructors.

Period. *Long Course 3 terms each of 13 weeks*
Short Course 1 term of 13 weeks.

Unit.	1st Term 2/1/28–31/3/28 L. Os.	1st Term I N C. Os.*	2nd Term. 16/4/28–14/7/28 L. Os.	2nd Term. I. N. C. Os.	3rd Term. 30/7/28–27/10/28 L. Os.	3rd Term. I. N. C. Os.
1/3rd Sikh Prs	1		1	1	..	
2/16th Punjab R.	1		1		1	
10/6th Rajputana R.	1	..	..	..	1	
1/6th Rajputana R		..	1		1	
10/4th Bom Inv Grs.					1	

* 1 vacancy relinquished.

49 Examinations Languages—D O No. 1507 of 1927

Below "CANDIDATES—*British Service Officers Urdu Test*" delete the names of the undermentioned officers:—

Major J G Bruxner Randall 1st Bn. The Royal Welsh Fusiliers.

Captain R. B. Hoggett The East Lancs. Regt. Attd S. A. S (P W)

Lieut. M H ap Rhys Pryce 1st Bn The Royal Welsh Fusiliers

G N FORD MAJOR
General Staff

ADJUTANT GENERAL'S BRANCH

50—Leave

Rank, Name and Corps or appointment.	Period and date	Nature of leave.	REMARKS.
Captain J Rodger M.C I.M.S. D.A.D.M.S., C.P District & O.C., No 5 Coy I.H.C.	8 months from 16-3-28, or date of availing.	"C"	Ex India.
Captain M. P F H rly 1st Bn. 3rd Sikh Pioneers	12 months from 27-3-28 or subsequent date of availing	"C" First 60 days P L.	Ex India.

First 00 days privilege leave 6 months study leave

51 Pay & Allowances—The rate of exchange for sterling remittances and allotments for the week beginning 1 1 28 is Rs 13 4-0 (Rupees Thirteen and Annas Four only) to the pound.

(*Authority*:—M. A G's telegram No 2964/A H W dated 31 12 27).

52 Pay & Allowances—Reference D O No 25 current For the figures ' Rs. 13-0-0 read Rs. ' 13-4-0"

53 Rewards General—Reference item 15 I A F Z-2000. Commanding Officers who have not already done so, will report whether they have any recommendations for appointment to and promotion in the O B I., to submit.

QUARTERMASTER GENERAL S BRANCH

54 Re-appropriation of Buildings—The following re-appropriation of Government Military Buildings at Nasirabad is sanctioned

No of Buildings in A R. P M B	Name of Barrack or lines and Buildings as in A R P M B	Re appropriated as
	Olive Lines.	
2	Barrack S S ..	Dining Hall
	Inkerman Barracks	
9	Barrack S	Dining Halls
13	, S	
15	" S	
20	S S	

55 Transport-Sea.

1 The H. T "Somersetshire" now arrives at KARACHI on the 30-1 1928 and sails 4 2 1928.

2 D O No 46 current is hereby cancelled

(*Authority*—Q M G in India's No 1120/26/Q 2 dated 9 1 28)

H. M. LARMAR, COLONEL,
Asst. Adjt. & Quartermaster General.

C P DISTRICT ORDERS

BY

Major General H. E. HERDON C.B., C.I.E.,

Commanding Central Provinces District

Mhow 18th January 1928

GENERAL STAFF BRANCH

56 **Examinations-Promotion**—Examinations in Subjects (a) and (c) of officers for promotion will be held within the District early in March 1918

O's C. units will submit to D H Q by 30 1 28 the names of all officers desirous of attending these examinations

57 **Instructional Classes**—S O O No. 660 of 1927

The following is the allotment of vacancies for the Preliminary Physical Training Courses to be held at the Command Gymnasium POONA —

	1st Course	*2nd Course*	*3rd Course*
	6-2 28 to 11 3-28	23-6-28 to 28-7 28	11-8-28 to 15-9 28
	I O Rs	I O Rs.	I. O Rs.
27th Field Brigade R. A	2	2	1
1st Bn 3rd Sikh Pioneers	1	1	1
1st Bn 6th Rajputana Rifles	2	1	2
No 5 Coy Indian Hospital Corps	—	1	1

Nominal rolls and medical certificates will be submitted to reach D H Q. by 20-1 28

G N FORD Bt Lt Col.
General Staff

ADJUTANT GENERAL S BRANCH

58—**Appointments**

Rank, Name and Corps.	Appointment.	Date of assumption and Vacancy vice.
Lieut. H O. S Herdon, 2nd Bn. The Royal Warwickshire Regiment	Offg A. D. C., to G. O C., C. P District.	12 1027 Vice Lieut. L O H R. Woodman vacated.

59 Judicial —The following is the result of the District Court Martial held at Nasirabad on the 3rd January 1928 vide District Order No 20 current as amended by *D O No. 41 current for the trial of* No 4183816 Fusilier John Rees, 1st Bn. The Royal Welch Fusiliers.

1st Charge / A. A. Sec. 8 (2)	Disobeying a lawful command given by his superior officer
2nd Charge / A.A.Sec. 8 (2)	Striking his superior officer
3rd Charge / A. A. Sec. 19	Drunkenness.

Finding—Guilty of all the charges.

Sentence —56 days detention

Confirmation—Confirmed.

2. The court is hereby dissolved

60—Leave

Rank, Name and Corps or appointment.	Period and date	Nature of leave.	REMARKS.
Lt-Colonel H. L. Blegay, D. S. O. R. E. C. R. E., C. P District.	60 days from "6-2-28 or subsequent date of availing	P L"	Ex I dia.
Captain T W Wamsley M. C. 10th Bn. 4th Bombay Grenadiers.	60 days from 7 3 28 or subsequent date of availing	"P L"	In India.
2nd Class Assistant Surgeon L J Lawrie I M D.	5 days from 2-11 27 to 6-11 27	"O"	*
No. 1111 Jemadar Hukam Singh I. M. D I M. H., Neemuch	14 months from 1-3 28 or date of availing.	"O"	†

* Extension of leave granted in D Os. No. 09 1926 & N 101 13332 (H) of 1926

† 60 days full pay leave remainder for leave on 3/4th pay vide para 8 (iv) of Regulations for Medical Services.

61 Leave—Reference D O No. 22 current and the notes thereto regarding the leave of Lieut. F Willington 2nd Bn West Yorkshire Regiment.

Insert as note (iv) "Ref para. 90* R. A I No previous leave has been taken by this officer on account of the same disability "

62 **Leave** —Reference D O No 740 of 1927

On the recommendation of a Medical Board, 2nd Class Assistant Surgeon H A FRUVALL I M D has been granted an extension of sixteen months leave with effect from 17-8-27 to complete 2 years sick leave.

63 **Leave** —Reference D O No. 1408 of 1927

2 Against the first entry in respect of Lieut.-Colonel A L A Flint, I A S O in column 3 for 1 month and 2 days from 8-8-27 read 2 days from 8 9 2,

64 **Leave.**—Reference D O No 1408 of 1927 granting leave to Captain R. H L Minchin Commandant 32nd Mule Transport Coy (L F) I. A S C.

In column 3 for 60 days from 29-10-27 or date of availing", read "5 months and 19 days from 29-10-27 or date of availing

In column 4 for "P L." read "C ' 'first 60 days P L."

65 **Reports & Returns**—The attention of Commanding Officers is directed to India Army Order No. 706 of 1926

The information required by the above I. A. O., must be furnished with the monthly strength return

---

QUARTERMASTER GENERAL'S BRANCH.

66 **Conservancy Allowance**—Under the provisions of para 2.2 B P and A Regs Part II, sanction is accorded to the undermentioned N C O of the M E S drawing the allowance in lieu of free conservancy with effect from 8th December 1927

Rank & Name	*Appointment.*	*Station*	*Allowance*	
			Sweeper	*Water Carrier*
Staff Sergeant E. E. Pritchett	S. D O. E. & M	Nasirabad	One	Nil

67 **Passages Sea First Class**—Transport accommodation for the balance of this season is now under final allotment by the Q M G in India and according to demands received to date, it is desirable that all future applicants for advance passages for families under the terms of Army Instruction (India) No. B 117 of 1927 will be informed that there is little possibility of accommodation becoming available this Trooping Season

(*Authy*—Q M G in India's No 70931/269/Q 2, dated 13/ /

71 Transport-Rail—Colonel H M. Farmar C M G D.S O A A. & Q M G C. P District was authorised to proceed to Indore on duty on 14-1 28 returning to Mhow on completion

72 Transport-Rail—Lieut Colonel H V V Kyrke D S. O. 1st Bn The Royal Welch Fusiliers, was authorised to proceed to Ahmedabad on 16th November 1927 for the purpose of inspecting th Detachment there and returning on completion of duty

73 Transport-Rail —Captain O L. Porteous M C. I A. S. C Khandwa was authorised to proceed to Mhow by Rail, on 2nd January 1928 on temporary duty for the purpose of inspecting M. T vehicles and returning on completion

74 Transport-Rail —Captain H. P Keary I A. S. C Officer i/c Supplies Nasirabad was authorised to proceed to Ajmere on 5th January 1928 on inspection duty returning on completion.

H. M FARMAR, COLONEL,
Asst Adjt. & Quartermaster General.

C P DISTRICT ORDERS

BY

Major General H. E. HERDON, C B C I E,

COMMANDING CENTRAL PROVINCES DISTRICT

Mhow 21st January 1928

GENERAL STAFF BRANCH

75 M T General.—District Order No 1320 of 1927

The following amendments are made to the Annexure thereto :—

(i) Against '2/W York R in column 6, FOR ' Mortakka SUBSTITUTE Yeshwantnagar '

(ii) Against

2/W York R.

1 6th Raj Rifles

2/16th Punjab R.

1st Leicestershire Regt.

2nd P W Vols

4-8th Punjab R."

in column 11, FOR the present entry, SUBSTITUTE *Mhow, 1 2 28 to 11 2 28* inclusive"

(iii) Against "1st N Staffs R.", in column 11, INSERT Mhow 1 2 28 to 11 2 28, inclusive'

(iv) Against 27th F *Bde R. A* " in column 7 FOR "22 1 28 to 4 2 28",

SUBSTITUTE "5-2 28 to 19 2 28

(v) Against "26th F Bde. R. A.' in column 7, FOR "*5-2 28 to 19-2 28* , SUBSTITUTE "22 1 28 to 1-2 28"

76 **M T Recreation.**—The under named officers passed a theoretical examination for candidates desirous of becoming Hockey Referees, Class III held within the C. P District in December 1927:—

Major G N Ford G S O II C P District.

„ P Penn, 10th Gurkha Rifles, attached 2nd Bn B B & C I Railway Regt

Capt. L B Jones 10th Bn 6th Rajputana Rifles.

Lieut. W A Gimson, 27th Field Brigade R. A

„ R K M Battye

„ H C S Herdon, 2nd Bn The Royal Warwickshire Regt

Arrangements for their practical examination will be made in due course

G N FORD BT LT COL
General Staff

ADJUTANT GENERAL'S BRANCH

77 **Judicial.**—Officers Commanding Stations will report to D H Q., by 1 2 1928 their requirements of the Army Act (reprint) 1927 Owing to limited number of copies available demands should be *restricted to a minimum*

78 **Leave**—Reference D O 1214 of 1927 granting extension of leave to Captain H D Moorhead, 2nd Bn 16th Punjab Regiment

In column 3 for "8 days from 14 2 28" read "23 days from 11 2 28"

79 **Pay & Allowances**—The rate of exchange for sterling remittances and allotments for the week beginning 8 1 28 is Rs 13-4-0 (Rupees Thirteen and Annas Four only) to the pound

(*Authority*:—M A G's telegram No 3197/A H W dated 1* 1 28).

80 Tours—Extract from tour programme of Major-General W H Ogilvie C.B., C.M.G., K. H P Director of Medical Services in India.

February 1928

Tuesday	7th	AJMER.	Arr 08 04	HALT
Wednesday	8th	"	Dep 08.35	Fast Passenger
"	8th	NASIRABAD	Arr 09 21	HALT
"			Dep. 23 06	Mixed
Thursday	9th	NEEMUCH	Arr 07 27	HALT
Friday	10th		Dep 01 55	Fast Passenger
" } Saturday	10th and 11th	MHOW	Arr 11 57	HALT
Sunday	12th	"	Dep. 03 30	Fast Passenger
	"	KHANDWA	Arr 08 25	
			Dep. 08.58	*Standard Gauge* Passenger
Wednesday	15th	PIPARIYA	Arr 05 46	
" } Thursday	15th and 16th	PACHMARHI.		To Pachmarhi and back by car HALT
Friday	17th	PIPARIYA	Dep 00 50	Itarsi Passenger
} Saturday	17th and 18th	SAUGOR.	Arr 13 33	HALT
	18th		Dep 18.33	Calcutta Mail.

The D M S., in India, will be accompanied by Lt. Col F A H CLARKE R. A M C. Assistant Director of Medical Services, *Army Headquarters, India*

A programme of inspection should be handed to the D M S on arrival

---

QUARTERMASTER GENERAL S BRANCH

81 Ordnance-Supplies—Reference District Order No. 1341 of 1927

Indents may now be submitted by all units (including Auxiliary Force) dependent on Allahabad Arsenal for stores required to carry out I L C 15485

H M FARMAR, COLONEL

Asst Adjt & Quartermaster General

C P DISTRICT ORDERS

BY

Major General H. E. HERDON C. B C. I. E.

COMMANDING CENTRAL PROVINCES DISTRICT

Mhow 25th January 1928

GENERAL STAFF BRANCH

82 Educational Examinations B. A.—Reference D O No 47 current

The certificates referred to therein will be dated as having effect from 12th October 1927

83 Edn. Instrl. Classes—Reference D O No 48 current

Under ' British Officers, Indian Army delete the remark 'The O C 1st Bn 3rd Sikh Pioneers will detail one waiting member to stand by for all courses"

84 M. T S A.—The following re-allotments of S A A are made.—

From	*To.*	*S. A. A.*
		.303 Ball
1 6th Raj Rifles.	2/W York R.	15000 rounds
" " "	1-3rd Sikh Prs.	6000 "
" " "	2 16th Punjab R.	14000 "
" " "	22nd F Battery R. A.	2400 "
37th Fd Batty R. A.	2/W York R	580 "
		.303 Blank
1 6th Raj Rifles.	2/W York. R.	20000 rounds
		Pistol Ball
22nd F Battery R. A	1 3rd Sikh Prs.	500 rounds.
		Tracer
10-4th By Grendrs	2/W York. R.	263 rounds.
22nd Fd Batty R A.	do	32 "

G N FORD Bt Lt Col

General S

ADJUTANT GENERAL S BRANCH

85—Leave

Rank, Nam and Corps or ppointment.	Period and date	Nature of leave.	REMARKS.
Lt.-Col. A. W Bartholomew 27th F Bde., R. A.	7 months from 1-4-28, or subseq nt date of availing	"C" First 60 days P L.	Ex India.
M jor R. H. Powell. 21th F Bty., R A.	5 months and 16 days from 16-5 28, r subsequent date of availing.	C" First 60 days P L.	Ex India.
Lieut. J Williamson R. A. 27th F Bty R. A.	7 months and 10 days from 22 2-28 or subsequent date of availing	"C" First 60 days P L.	Ex India.

86 **Pay & Allowances**—*The rate of exchange for sterling* remittances and allotments for the week beginning 15-1 28 is Rs 13/4/0 (Rupees Thirteen and Annas four only) to the pound

(*Authority*:—M A G A. telegram No. 3126-A. H W dated 14-1 28)

87 **Tours Medical**—Colonel E P SEWELL, C. M G., D S O., V H S A D M S C I District is authorised to proceed to Nasirabad on 25 1 28 and Neemuch on 28 1 28, on Inspection duty, returning to Mhow on completion

---

QUARTERMASTER GENERAL S BRANCH

88 **Cantonments-Sites.**—A Committee of Arbitration com posed as under will assemble at the Station Staff Office, Nasirabad at 1000 hours on Monday 30th January 1928 to value the sites of the underm ntioned bungalow :—

Bungalows Nos 29, 43 and 51 at Nasirabad

PRESIDENT

Lieut.-Colonel L Forbes, 10th Bn 6th Rajputana Rifles.

MEMBERS

Maj r J McI G Taylor 10th Bn. 6th Rajputana Rifles.

Captain N H Smith, Station Staff Officer Nasirabad

Captain H W Green R. E., (Garrison Engineer Mhow)

One officer of the Garrison of Nasirabad, to be selected by Tara Chand the Owner,

89 **Equipment.**—Stores to carry out I. L. C § 13540 are available for issue

2 Units dependent on Ferozepore Arsenal will submit indents.

90 **Forage Allowance.**

I accordance with para 305, Pay & Allow nce Regula ions Part II sanction is accorded to th nd rm ationed officer drawing forage allowance to the full exte t of ne charger (nder 15 ha ds) such to be de oted towards th maintenance of his motor y le.

Rank	Name.	Unit.	With effect from.
Lieut.	E. A Darakhshavala I. M S. (T C)	I. M H. Mhow	16-12-1927

91 **Syce & Forage Allowance.**

In accordance w th para 305 Pay & Allow nce Regulations, Part II, sanction is accorded to the undermentioned fficers drawing Syce & Forage Allowance to the f ll extent of one charger (15 hand & over) such t be devoted towards th maintenance of th r m tor cars

Rank.	Name	Unit.	W th ffect from.
Captain.	A V Hammond	Staff Officer to the M jor-G eral Cavalry	1 11 27
Captain.	G T Garra y R. A. M C	B. M H. Mhow	1 1-28

92 **Transport-Rail**—Captain H N Smith S S O Nasira bad was authorised to proceed to Ajmer on 7th and 9th January 1928 returning on completion of duty

93 **Transport-Rail**—Captain H. P Keary I A S C., Officer i/c Supplies Nasirabad was authorised to proceed to Ajmer on 13th January 1928 on Inspection duty returning on completion

94 **Veterinary Inpections**—Major H Stephenson M C, R A V C D A. D V S., C P District was authorised to proceed on duty to Nasirabad and Neemuch on 18-1 1928 returning on completion.

H M FARMAR Colonel,
Asst. Adjt & Quartermaster General.

C P DISTRICT ORDERS

BY

Major General H. E. HERDON, C. B., C. I. E.,

COMMANDING CENTRAL PROVINCES DISTRICT

Mhow 28th January 1928

GENERAL STAFF BRANCH

95 **Examinations-Languages** —The under named Officer passed as a 2nd Class Interpreter in URDU at the Examination held at DELHI on 9th and 10th January 1928 :—

Major R P T Ffrench, M C, 10th Bn 6th Rajputana Rifles

96. **Instructional Classes.**—I. A O 693 and S. C O 548 of 1927

The allotment of vacancies for Courses of Instruction during 1928 (excluding those Courses commencing in January 1928 the allotment for which was made under D H Q No. 03244/8/G, dated 21 11 27) is published as an annexure to this order

2 Attention is drawn to S. C O 548 of 1927 para. 4 regarding "Waiting Members, and to D O 1472 of 1927 para 2 regarding the allotment of vacancies

3 *Surrender of Vacancies* —Vacancies will be surrendered only under the most exceptional circumstances.

Unavoidable surrenders must be reported to D H Q at the earliest possible date, so as to enable either re-allotment within the District or report to Command H Q for allotment to other Districts.

The notification of surrendered vacancies will be accompanied by a full report of the circumstances which necessitate the surrender

4. *Substitutes*—If a candidate for whom a vacancy has been accepted is unable to attend any Course owing to illness or other unavoidable or emergent reason the O C unit concerned will in the first instance be responsible for detailing a suitable substitute Should substitution be quite impossible the O C unit will inform D H Q and the procedure laid down in para 3 will be followed

In this connection and also in regard to re-allotment of vacancies generally attention is drawn to I A. O 693 of 1927 para 6

5 *Additional Vacancies*—Os. C units will report to D H nine weeks before the commencement of each Course th additional vacancies required.

Nil reports are not required If no report is received from a unit by the specified date, it will be assumed that the unit concerned can accept in full the vacancies allotted but does not require any additional vacancies.

6 No re-allotment of vacancies will be made by Schools. No communications whatever on the subject of vacancies will therefore be made by units direct to Schools

7 *Nominal rolls, etc* —Nominal rolls will be submitted *in original only* together with medical certificates, to reach D H Q one month before each Course is due to commence, and will shew the following information:—

(a) Army or Regimental number
(b) Rank and date of rank
(c) Name
(d) Caste
(e) Whether rice or atta eater } Indians only

Medical certificates will state that the candidate is fit to undergo the Course in question and that he has been fully protected against small-pox and the typhoid group of diseases It will give the candidate's age

Last ration certificates will also be required at D H Q for candidates selected to attend N C Os. Courses at the Small Arms School (Pachmarhi Wing)

Attention i drawn to "Courses of Instruction (India) 1924" page 44 para (j), regarding the documents required for students attending the Army Signal School These documents, with the exception of those mentioned above will be sent by Os C units direct to the School

8 *Despatch of Candidates to Schools* —No candidate will be despatched to any School without orders from D H Q., which will normally be in the form of a District Order

Train timings, when necessary to which students attending Courses of Instruction will travel will be notified to all concerned by D H Q together with the name of the warrant or non-commissioned officer detailed in charge of the party, who will be provided with a copy of the complete nominal roll In some cases the W or N C O named will join the party at one of the junctions *en route* In such cases the senior of any particular party will be in charge of that party until it is taken over by the W or N C O named by D H Q These movement orders will be very strictly adhered to

9 Os C. units will pay particular attention to :—

(*a*) Selection of candidates
(*b*) Preliminary training and instruction of candidates to ensure that they are fully up to the qualifying standard

(c) Strict compliance with all instructions regarding nominal rolls, method of payment of candidates at Schools, issue of railway warrants and T A etc., etc.,

as detailed in "Courses of Instruction (India), 1924

10. Correspondence regarding each Course will form the subject of a separate communication :—

11 I A O No 693 of 1927 para 9 Selected N C Os of R A units will undergo a weapon training course with the training cadre of the nearest regular British Infantry unit This will be arranged by Os C R A. units direct with Os. C. Infantry units and the result of the Course will be sent to D H. Q for information

97 **Instructional-Classes**.—The under named B O R has been selected to attend the 1st British Short Course commencing at the Army School of Physical Training AMBALA, on 18-2 28 —

No	*Rank*	*Name.*	*Unit*
4530106	L/Cpl.	H TROAKE	... 2nd Bn The West Yorkshire Regiment.

2 He will be despatched, under arrangements to be made by the O C unit concerned, in order to arrive at the School on 17 2-28

98 **Instructional-Classes**.—The under named I N C Os have been selected to attend the 1st Preliminary Physical Training Course commencing at the Southern Command Gymnasium, POONA, on 6-2 28 :—

No	*Rank*	*Name*	*Unit*
12270	Naik	GHULAM MOHD	27th Field Brigade R. A
12441	L/Nk.	MARDAN SINGH ..	—do—
812	„	ISHER SINGH	1st Bn 3rd Sikh Pioneers.
56..	„	GULAB KHAN	1st Bn 6th Rajputana Rifles.
10124	„	ALAF KHAN ...	—do—

They will be despatched under arrangements to be made by Os C units concerned in order to arrive at the Command Gymnasium POONA, on 4-2 28

99 **Training Grant**.—Claims against the Training Grant for the current financial year should be submitted so as to reach D H Q by the 1st March 1928

2 In cases where this is impossible a report will be rendered stating reasons why the claim cannot be submitted.

3. Claims received after the 10th March 1928 will not be considered

G N FORD Bt Lt Col.
General Staff

ADJUTANT GENERAL'S BRANCH

100—Appointments.

Rank, Name and Corps.	Appointment	Date of assumption and Vacancy vice
Lt.-Colonel H. R. R. Hodson. 1st Bn. The North Stafford shire Regt. Nasirabad.	Commanding Nasirabad.	20-1 1928. Lt.-Col. H. V V Kyrke D. S. O., 1st Bn. The Royal Welch Fusiliers. Proceeded to Quetta.

101—Leave

Rank, Name and Corps or appointment.	Period and date	Nature of leave.	Remarks.
Captain H. G Swales-Johnson 2nd Bn. West Yorkshire Regiment.	8 months from 16-8-28, or subsequent date of availing	"O" 60 days P L.	Ex India.

102 **Rewards-Medals.**—The Officers detailed below will assemble at the Board Room D H Q on Monday 30th instant at 11-0 a. m for the purpose of examining and reporting upon applications for Long Service and Good Conduct Medals on behalf of I U L. and Regimental ranks British Army for the half year ended 31 12 27

PRESIDENT

Lieut. Colonel A W Bartholomew C.M.G. C.B.E. D.S.O., R A

MEMBERS

Major G W Gaskell D.S.O. T D., R A

Major C R Hill D.S.O. R A

QUARTERMASTER GENERAL'S BRANCH

103 **Cantonments -Sites.**—D O No 88 dated 25 1 28

After value in line three insert "the buildings on"

104 **Equipment**.—"Shutters Signalling Folding are now available for issue to units dependent on Kirkee Arsenal

2. Units concerned will submit indents as soon as possible to complete to scale

105 **Equipment**—Rifles and appurtenances for Bandsmen and Buglers will be maintained as Mobilization Equipment in Unit charge

Units holding such equipment on checked indent or on Arsenal deposit vouchers should now take immediate action to obtain such.

106 **Horses & Cattle** *Inspection of*—Attention of Os. C Stations is directed to para 553-A, R. A I. regarding handing over of animals on relief.

Sufficient notice must be given of the proposed dates of Station Boards that the Remount and Veterinary Officers may arrange their tour programmes so as to be present when the Boards are held.

107 **Ordnance Supplies**—Units Dependent on Ferozepore Arsenal may now submit Indents to the C O O., for the stores authorised under the following L L Cs.

A *1 dated 1 11 1927

108 **Transport Road**—Jamadar V A. S Ali Gauhar i/c Veterinary Hospital Class II Nasirabad was authorised to proceed to Deoli on the 13th January 1928 to attend a sick charger on charge of the 1st Bn. The North Staffordshire Regt., returning on completion of duty

H M FARMAR, COLONEL,

Asst Adjt & Quartermaster General.

Annexure to C P District Order No 96 dated 28-1 1928.

Allotment of vacancies for Courses of Instruction during 1928 excluding those Courses commencing in January 1928

SMALL ARMS SCHOOL (PACHMARHI WING)

Officers Courses.

	8th Course 25 2 28 to 12 4 28	*9th Course* 21-4-28 to 4-6 28	*10th Course* 15-9 28 to 29 10-28.	*11th Course* 23-11 28 to 18-12 28
2nd Bn. The West Yorkshire Regiment...	1	1		
1st Bn The North Staffordshire Regt		1	1	1
1st Bn 3rd Sikh Pioneers ..		1	..	1
2nd Bn 16th Punjab Regiment	1			

The candidate detailed for the 11th Course will stand by as waiting member for the 8th Course

Non-commissioned Officers Courses.

	16th (N C Os) Course 14 4 28 to 4 7 28 B N C Os.	I N C Os.	*17th (N C Os) Course.* 15-9 28 to 8-12 28. B. N C Os	I N C Os
2nd Bn. The West Yorkshire Regiment	1	..	1	..
1st Bn The North Staffordshire Regiment	1		1	..
1st Bn 3rd Sikh Pioneers		2		1
1st Bn 6th Rajputana Rifles		2		2
10th Bn 6th Rajputana Rifles		1		1
2nd Bn 16th Punjab Regiment		2		1

SMALL ARMS SCHOOL (AHMEDNAGAR WING)

	3rd Qualifying Course 10 9 28 to 9-11 28 B.Os.	B.N.C.Os.	I.Os.	I.N.C.Os.	Bde M G Officers Course. 19-3-28 to 13-1 28 B Os.	Special Ind Officers Course 12 11 28 to 21 12 28 I Os
2nd Bn The West Yorkshire Regiment					1	
1st Bn. The North Staffordshire Regiment		..				
1st Bn. 6th Rajputana Rifles		..	1	...		..
2nd Bn 16th Punjab Regiment	1	..		1		1

ARMY SCHOOL OF PHYSICAL TRAINING

	1st British Short Course 18 2-28 to 30 3-28 B N C Os	2nd Indian Refresher Course 20-2-28 to 30-3-28 I. Ranks.	British Qualifying Course 13-4 28 to 7 7 28. B Os.	B N C.Os	2nd British Short Course 13-4 28 to 23 5 28 B N C. Os
Bn The West Yorkshire Regiment.	1	..		1	
The North Staffordshire Regiment		..	1		1
rd Sikh Pioneers		1		...	..

ARMY SCHOOL OF PHYSICAL TRAINING (Contd).

	3rd British Short Course		*2nd Indian Qualifying Course*	*4th British Short Course*
	28-5-28 to 7 7 28		28 9-28 to 21 12 28.	10 11 28 to 21 12 28
	B Os.	B N C Os	I N C Os	B N C Os
2nd Bn. The West Yorkshire Regiment ..		1		
1st Bn The North Staffordshire Regiment			..	
1st Bn. 3rd Sikh Pioneers	1		1	1
2nd Bn. 16th Punjab Regiment		..	2	..

ARMY SIGNAL SCHOOL, POONA.

	2nd Qualifying Course			*3rd Qualifying Course*		
	30 4 28 to 21 7 28			17 9-28 to 8 12 28		
	B Os.	B N C Os	I.N C.Os	B Os	B N C Os	I.N C Os
2nd Bn The West Yorkshire Regiment		1				
1st Bn. The North Staffordshire Regiment						..
1st Bn 3rd Sikh Pioneers						..
1st Bn 6th Rajputana Rifles.						1
2nd Bn 16th Punjab Regiment						1

C P DISTRICT ORDERS

BY

Major General H. E. HERDON C.B., C.I.E.,

COMMANDING CENTRAL PROVINCES DISTRICT

Mhow 1st February 1928

GENERAL STAFF BRANCH

109 **Examinations–Languages**.—The Board of Examiners next tour examination by the Interpretership and Degree of Honour in URDU will be held at CALCUTTA on the 8th and following days of March and at LAHORE on the 10th and 11th April 1928. Applications will be submitted to reach D H Q. by 8th and 15th February 1928 respectively

2. The usual quarterly examinations in all those languages with which the Board is concerned will be held at DELHI and all military stations on 2nd April 1928.

110 **Examinations–Promotion**.–The undermentioned officers passed as shown at the Examination in subjects (b), (d) and (e) for promotion held in October 1927 :—

Rank and Name	*Unit*	*Passed in.*	*Remarks*
Capt. A H H. Fewtrell,	16th Light Cav attd. Equitation School SAUGOR.	(d).	
„ J E. Fairlie	1st Bn 3rd Sk. Prs	(d)	
„ R. C. Fletcher	—do—	(d).	
Lieut. R. W Dobbin,	22nd Fd. Bty R.A	(e)	
„ G R Rowbotham,	27th Fd Bde R.A	(b)	
„ F W Goodall,	R.A V C., MHOW	(b) (i) Part II and (i)	
„ K Ari Sal,	10th Bn 6th Raj Rifles.	(b) (iii)	Completes. (b)

(*Authority*.—A H. Q No 24255/6/M T 2., dated 25-1 28)

111 Instructional–Classes.—D O No 1476 of 1927

Para. 1 Below "Army Signal School" "A of Education (India)"

Para. 2 In line 1 delete the word

ARMY SCHOOL OF PHYSICAL TRAINING (Contd)

	3rd British Short Course 28-5-28 to 7 7 28		*2nd Indian Qualifying Course* 28 9 28 to 21 12 28	*4th British Short Course* 10 11 28 to 21 12 28
	B Os.	B N C Os	I N C Os	B N C Os
2nd Bn. The West Yorkshire Regiment		1		..
1st Bn The North Staffordshire Regiment				1
1st Bn. 3rd Sikh Pioneers	1		1	..
2nd Bn. 16th Punjab Regiment		..	2	

ARMY SIGNAL SCHOOL, POONA.

	2nd Qualifying Course 30-4 28 to 21 7 28			*3rd Qualifying Course* 17 9-28 to 3 12 28		
	B Os.	B N C Os.	I N C Os.	B Os	B N C Os.	I N C Os
2nd Bn The West Yorkshire Regiment		1				
1st Bn The North Staffordshire Regiment						..
1st Bn 3rd Sikh Pioneers						..
1st Bn 6th Rajputana Rifles.						1
2nd Bn 16th Punjab Regiment						1

116 **Judicial**.—The detail of officers named below will assemble at the Gymnasium Connaught Lines Mhow at 10 a. m on Saturday the twentyeighth January 1928, for the purpose of trying by District Court Martial the accused persons named in the margin and such other person or persons as may be brought before them

No 1068447 Gunner Thomas Edwin Harris *24th Field Battery 27th Fld Bde., R A*
No 4437870 Gunner (Signaller) John William Ainsworth *47th Field Battery 27th Fld Bde., R A*

PRESIDENT

Bt.-Major W E Maitland Dougall, D.S O., M.C., 37th Field Battery 27th Field Brigade, R A.

MEMBERS

A Captain to be detailed by O C. 2nd Bn. West Yorkshire Regt

A Captain to be detailed by O C. 1st Bn 6th Rajputana Rifles.

WAITING MEMBER.

A Subaltern to be detailed by O C. 27th Field Brigade, R. A.

JUDGE ADVOCATE

Major G W Gaskell, D S O T D, 21st Field Battery 27th Field Brigade, R. A

PROSECUTOR.

Captain C M Christie M C., 24th Field Battery 27th Field Bde., R.A,

2. The accused will be warned and all witnesses will be duly required to attend.

3. The Proceedings will be forwarded to H Q., C. P District.

4 The O C., 27th Field Brigade, R. A. will detail an Orderly to the Court. The Orderly will attend at the Station Staff Office, Mhow at 9 a. m., on the twentyeighth January 1928, for the Court Martial Stationery Box.

5 Young Officers at Mhow will attend the Court for instruction under the orders of their C. O s

(Issued as an Advance D O on 26th Jany 1928)

117 **Leave**—Reference D O No. 85 current.

Against the name of Lieutenant J Williamson R. A. 37th Field Battery R. A., column 2 for "7 months and 10 days from 2-2 28 or subsequent date of availing" read "5 months and 21 days from 10-4- or subsequent date of availing"

C P DISTRICT ORDERS

BY

Major General H E HERDON C.B., C.I.E.,

COMMANDING CENTRAL PROVINCES DISTRICT

Mhow 4th February 1928

GENERAL STAFF BRANCH

127 Instructional Classes—D O No. 96 current.

Para 7 Delete last sub-para

Para 9 In last line for 'Courses of Instruction (India) 1924 read Courses of Instruction (India) 1927

G N FORD Br Lt Col
General Staff

ADJUTANT GENERAL'S BRANCH

128 Establishments—British soldiers serving in India who are selected and sent Home to undergo a course of Vocational Training will not be replaced in their Units in India.

2 Accordingly soldiers despatched home for courses of vocational training will remain on the strength of their units in India until such time as they are discharged in the United Kingdom on the completion of the courses in question

A G's memorandum No A-41303/4 (A G 1) dated 19th January 1928

129—Leave

Rank, Name and Corps or appointment.	Period and date	Nature of leave	Remarks.
No. 1957 Jemadar Mohammed Abdul Aziz Tonal I M D I M H., Pachmarhi.	14 months from 15-2-28 or date of availing.	"C"	In India, 60 days full pay leave. Remainder on 24th pay
No. 1873 Jemadar Badan Singh, I M D	60 days from 9-2-28 or date of availing	"Full pay	—

130 **Pay and allowances**—*Overseas Settlement of British Ex-Soldiers from India.*

District Order No. 1461 of 1927 does not appear to be clearly understood

2. The concession published therein is only applicable to soldiers who are still completing their colour service excluding any extra service beyond their normal engagements.

Those who are time-expired should be discharged or transferred with effect from the date following the day of embarkation vide para 239 (b) P & A Regns Part I

3. In cases of all discharges and transfers to the Army Reserve with permission to reside overseas, and to proceed to a Colony the above concession should be considered

---

QUARTERMASTER GENERAL'S BRANCH

131 **Transport-Rail**—Lieut J L CHARMAN, M B E., A E. C. D E. O C. P District was authorised to proceed to Neemuch, Nasirabad and Ajmer on inspection duty on 31 1 28

Returning to Mhow on completion

H M FARMAR, COLONEL,

Asst. Adjt. & Quartermaster General

NOTICE

The Office of the Controller of Mily Pension Accts. S & W Commands, Mhow will remain closed for the following days during the month of February 1928 on account of Gazetted holidays:—

Designation	*Date*	*Name of day of week*
Shab-i Barat	7th	Tuesday
Last Saturday	25th	Saturday

C P DISTRICT ORDERS

BY

Major General H. E. HERDON C.B., C.I.E.,

COMMANDING CENTRAL PROVINCES DISTRICT

Mhow, 8th February 1928

GENERAL STAFF BRANCH

132 **Examinations-Promotion**—D O No 110 current.

Below the name of Captain A H H FEWTRELL insert:—

Rank and Name	*Unit.*	*Passed in*	*Remarks*
Captain G Cam	R E I A	(d) (l) & (v)	—

133 **Examinations-Retention**—R. A L, 1927 para. 840, et seq

A retention examination will be held within the District in April 1928

Os. C Indian Units will submit by 28-2 28 the names of any officers who wish to sit for this Examination

134 **Examinations-Retention**—I A O 371 of 1927

A retention examination of Territorial Force Officers will be held at AJMER on 16 2 28

PRESIDENT

Lieut Col. L Forbes, 10th Bn. 6th Rajputana Rifles.

MEMBERS

A Major } to be detailed by O C., 10th Bn. 4th
A Captain } Bombay Grenadiers

CANDIDATES

Hon 2/Lt. & Jem Birdha Rawat,
" " Anna Rawat,
" " Mahadewa I
" " Kesra
" " Lada,
" " Mahadewa II,
} 11th Bn 4th Bombay Grenadiers (Territorials)

185 M. T General—*Half Yearly Tests of Rangefinders and Rangetakers.*

1 The following instructions will be observed in future

(a) Rangefinders

(i) Tests of rangefinding instruments on charge of Infantry units will be carried out locally by a qualified officer under the order of O s C units, in accordance with I A O No 522 of 1925

(ii) If the accuracy of a rangefinder is suspected at any time, the O C unit will arrange for an immediate test to be carried out, and if found necessary, the instrument will be sent to Arsenal for overhaul and repair

(b) Rangetakers

(i) All rangetakers, both qualified and under training will be tested immediately following the completion of rangefinders tests, referred to in (a) (i) above

(ii) The tests of rangetakers will be carried out locally by a qualified officer under the orders of O s. C units and in accordance with I. A. O No. 234 of 1925 as amended by Corrigenda to I. A. O s, List No. 17 of 1927

2 In the event of a qualified officer not being available within the unit, the O C. will inform D H. Q 10 days prior to the date selected for the tests: a qualified officer will then be detailed by D H Q. to conduct the tests.

3 The results of tests, rangefinders and rangetakers on I. A F O-1441 and A F B-66-A respectively, will be submitted to reach D H Q not later than the 15th March and 15th September annually Extracts will be taken at D H Q and the forms then returned to units

4 Reference I A. O No 881 of 1927, para 4

Units will submit to D H Q by 20th April annually F B-66 A and I A F O-1441 in respect of tests held in ber and March.

In the event of A F B-66-A and/or I A F O-1441 not available owing to tests not having been carried out or to the that the rangefinding instrument on charge of the unit has been g repair at Arsenal at the time of either or both of the an explanation will be embodied in the covering memo when ng returns.

5. *Training of Rangetakers*—Attention is drawn to District Order No. 1208 of 1927 para 3.

6. All previous District Orders relative to the testing of rangefinders and rangetakers are cancelled

136 M T S A.—S O O No. 60 current

The following additional allotments of S A A, are made :—

Allotted to	*.303 Ball*	*Tracer*
2nd W Yorks. Regt.	69 420	200
1st R. W Fusiliers	9 580	—
10-6th Raj Rifles.	9,040	—

G N FORD Bt Lt Col.
General Staff

ADJUTANT GENERAL S BRANCH.

137—Appointments.

Rank Name and Corps.	Appointment.	Date of assumption and Vacancy vice
Captain J B. Macdonald 1st Bn. 3rd Sikh Pioneers Neemuch.	Offg. Adjutant	21 1 1928. (forenoon) Vice Captain H. N Pirouet, proceeded on 12 months C. L. Ex India.

138 Carriers—The undermentioned is not to be employed in any capacity in Military Lines being carrier of Dysentery

Name.	Father s N me.	Religion and Caste	Village and District.	Height.	Age Yrs.	At present employed in.	Disease.
Ram Pershad.	Harbhakam Pershad.	Hind Brahmi Tiwari.	Jankhal Rewa.	5' 7¼"	20	No. 5 Coy I. H Corps.	Dysentery

Identification marks :—1 A big irregular scar in front of upper third of left forearm.
2. A small black mole on right side of chin.

139 Furlough & Leave—Reference para 4 of A I I B 18 of 1928

The following will be the periods in which leave will be granted during 1928 to Indian Officers, soldiers and enrolled followers of the Indian Army in the O P D; trict:—

A	Personnel of 1 6th Rajputana Rifles ..	1 12 27 to 15 11 28
B.	Personnel of 2 10th Punjab Regiment..	16 2 28 to 30 9 28
C	*All other Indian personnel*	1 3 28 to 15 10 28

Except:—

(i) Training Battalions
(ii) Schools of Instruction
(iii) Clerical Establishment of Units
(iv) I A S C.
(v) I A V C

} for whom the leave period is all the year

2. The percentages of personnel who may be absent at any one time are —

(i) In furlough season:—
(a) 50%
(b) 15% in the case of I A V C personnel.

(ii) Out of furlough season:—
(a) 5%
(b) 15% in the case of I A V C personnel

3. Unit Commanders are given discretionary powers of granting furlough or leave (or extensions thereto under para 5 (a) of A I I B 18 of 1928) out of season to a limited number of specially deserving cases, under para 2 (ii) (a) above

4. Southern Command Order No 696 of 1927 is being cancelled by H Q., Southern Command.

140—Leave

Rank, Name and Corps or ppointment.	Period and date	Nature of leave.	Remarks.
Lieut.-Colonel P H. James, 1st Bn. 6th Rajputana Rifles.	From 9-2-28, or subsequent date of valling to 31 12-28.	"C First 60 days "P L."	Ex India.
Captain G C. Fry 1st Bn. 6th Rajputana Rifles.	From 15-3 28, or bsequent date of availing to 14-11 28.	"C" First 60 days "P L.	Ex India.
Captal W H. Langran, M C. 2nd Bn. West Yorkshire Regiment.	30 days from "4 1 28 or subseque t date of valling.	P L.	In India.
Permanent Civilian Clerk Mohammed Y sta Usmaal, No. 5 Coy I. H C.	2 months from 1 2-28	Privilege.	In India.

141 **Pay & Allowances**—The rate of exchange for sterling remittances and allotments for the week beginning 20 1 28, is Rs 13/4/0 (Rupees Thirteen and Annas Four only) to the pound

(*Authority*:—M. A G's. telegram No. 3256 \ H W, dated 28-1 28)

142 **Pay & Allowances**—The rate of exchange for sterling remittances and allotments for the week beginning 2? 1 28 is R 13-4-0 (Rupees Thirteen and Annas Four only) to the pound

(*Authority*:—M A G's telegram No 318 /A H W dated 21 1 28).

QUARTERMASTER GENERAL'S BRANCH

143 **Equipment**—*Preservation of Harness and Saddlery*
Attention is called to the instructions contained in Southern Command Order No. 482 of 1927

• All ranks must be warned that the use of cheap bazaar materials for use with equipment, harness and saddlery and all kinds of leather work is prohibited; as they are injurious to the articles on which used

3 The General Officer Commanding in Chief directs that Commanding Officers shall give this matter their personal attention
(S C O No. 71 of 1928)

144 **Inspection Tours**—The following is an extract from the tour programme of Colonel Commandant E. M B Charles, C M G, D S O., Chief Engineer Southern Command:—

Date.	*Time*	*Arr or Dep*	*Station*	*Remarks*
21 2-28	16 04	Arr	Mhow	
	HALT			
24-2 28	19.03	Dep	Mhow	

145 **Ordnance Equipment**—(*Office s Saddlery*)—All I z dependent on FEROZEPORE ARSENAL entitled to free ... Saddlery for Officers vide I. A Os. Nos 767 of 1927 646 of 1926 and 68 of 1926 will demand their requirements now

Stocks have been specially provided to meet this ...

As this Saddlery becomes regimental equipment U ... the full amount allowed on charge Saddlery which is ... will not be accounted for officially as on charge

A detail of a set of Saddlery is contained in E. P ... Appendix No 18 Table 2

146 Ordnance Stores—Units dependent on Ferozepore Arsenal may now submit indents to the C O O for the stores authorised under the following I L O s.

13276 dated 1 2 1926

147 Sanitation—The G O C requires all Troops when in camp or bivouac, in large or small parties, on all occasions, to use methods of field sanitation which can be improvised on service and never to use any apparatus of a permanent or semi permanent nature.

148 Tours—Extract from the revised tour programme of Major-General W H. OGILVIE, C.B., C.M.G., K H P., Director of Medical Services in India.

February 1928

Tuesday	14th ..	AJMER	Arr	08-04	HALT
Wednesday	15th	"	Dep	08 35	Fast Passenger
"	"	NASIRABAD	Arr	09-21	HALT
"	"	"	Dep	23-06	Mixed
Thursday	16th	NEEMUCH	Arr	01 35	HALT D M S will stay in carriage
Friday 17th		"	Dep	01-55	Fast Passenger
Friday and Saturday	17th and 18th	MHOW	Arr	11-57	HALT
Sunday	19th ..	"	Dep.	03-30	Fast Passenger
"	"	KHANDWA	Arr	08-25	
			Dep	08-58	*Standard Gauge* Passenger
*		*			*
Wednesday	22nd	PIPARIYA	Arr	05-46	To Pachmarhi & back by car
Wednesday and Thursday	22nd and 23rd ..	PACHMARHI			HALT
Friday	24th	PIPARIYA	Dep	00-50	Itarsi Passenger
Friday and Saturday	24th and 25th	SAUGOR	Arr	13-53	HALT
Saturday	25th		Dep.	18-33	Calcutta Mail

The A. D M S in India will be accompanied by Lt-Col. F A. H Clarke R. A M C Assistant Director of Medical Services, Army Headquarters India.

A programme of inspection should be handed to the D M. S. on arrival

D O No. 80 current is cancelled

149 **Transport-Rail**—Lieut. F W Goodall R. A V C., V O i/c Units at Mhow was authorised to proceed on duty to Pachmarhi on the 3/2/1928, from where he will proceed to Chitaura Camp returning on completion

150 **Transport-Road**—Major H Stephenson M C., R. A. V C. O C. Veterinary Hospital Class I Mhow was authorised to proceed to Yeshwantnagar Camp on duty on 29/1/1928 returning on completion

H M FARMAR, COLONEL,
Asst. Adjt. & Quartermaster General.

146 Ordnance Stores—Units dependent on Ferozepore Arsenal may now submit indents to the C O O for the stores authorised under the following I L O s.

13276 dated 1 2 1926

147 Sanitation—The G O C requires all Troops when in camp or bivouac, in large or small parties, on all occasions, to use methods of field sanitation which can be improvised on service, and never to use any apparatus of a permanent or semi permanent nature

148 Tours—Extract from the revised tour programme of Major-General W H. OGILVIE C.B., C.M.G., K. H P., Director of Medical Services in India.

February 1928

Tuesday	14th	AJMER	Arr	08-04	HALT
Wednesday	15th	"	Dep	08-35	Fast Passenger
"	"	NASIRABAD	Arr	09 21	HALT
"		"	Dep	23-06	Mixed
Thursday	16th	NEEMUCH	Arr	01 35	HALT D M S will stay in carriage
Friday 17th			Dep	01-55	Fast Passenger
Saturday	17th and 18th	MHOW	Arr	11-57	HALT
Sunday	19th	"	Dep.	03-30	Fast Passenger
"		KHANDWA	Arr	08 25	
			Dep.	08 58	*Standard Gauge Passenger*
*		*			*
Wednesday	22nd	PIPARIYA	Arr	05-46	To Pachmarhi & back by car
" Thursday	22nd and 23rd	PACHMARHI			HALT
Friday 24th		" PIPARIYA	Dep	00-50	Itarsi Passenger
Saturday	24th and 25th	SAUGOR	Arr	13-53	HALT
Saturday	25th "		Dep.	18-33	Calcutta Mail

The A. D M S, in India will be accompanied by Lt Col. F A. H Clarke R A M C Assistant Director of Medical Services Army Headquarters India.

A programme of inspection should be handed to the D M S. on arrival

D O No. 60 current is cancelled

149 Transport-Rail—Lieut. F W Goodall, R. A V C V O i/c Units at Mhow was authorised to proceed on duty to Pachmarhi on the 3/2/1928 from where he will proceed to Chitaura Camp returning on completion

150 Transport Road—Major H Stephenson M C., R. A V C., O C. Veterinary Hospital Class I Mhow was authorised to proceed to Yeshwantnagar Camp on duty on 29/1/1928 returning on completion

H M FARMAR, Colonel,

Asst. Adjt. & Quartermaster General.

C P DISTRICT ORDERS

BY

Major General H E HERDON C.B., C.I.E.,

COMMANDING CENTRAL PROVINCES DISTRICT

Mhow 11th February 1928

GENERAL STAFF BRANCH

151 **Edn Instrl Classes**—2nd Lieut T E Williams 1st Bn 6th Rajputana Rifles is detailed to attend the 1st British Officers Indian Army, course commencing at the Army School of Education, Belgaum on the 13th February 1928 and terminating on the 31st March 1928

152 **Educational**—*Vocational Training*—Southern Command Order No 59 of 1928, is republished for information

"Southern Command Order No. 196 of 1927 is cancelled and the following order substituted:—

Organisation

In future Districts and Brigades will in the first place deal with all applications for vocational training direct.

Headquarters Districts and Brigades will continue to be responsible for the organisation and administration of vocational training for the units under their control and will wherever possible, place men for training locally

Districts and Brigades will forward those applications with which they are unable to deal to Command Headquarters giving full particulars with each application as under—

(a) Educational Qualifications.
(b) Previous experience in trade if any giving name of firm and period of employment.
(c) Training desired
(d) Age and date of transfer to reserve.

These applications should reach Command Headquarters 3 months before the date upon which it is desired that training should commence.

The Vocational Training Officer will arrange training for those men who cannot be placed by Districts and Brigades, and will co-ordinate the work throughout the Command

Courses

In future Vocational Training courses will be arranged to commence on the first day of each month.

Courses of training should as far as possible be arranged to allow men to remain under training until within two or three weeks of embarkation

Courses will be limited to six months but in exceptional cases men may be allowed to extend their course to a period of eight months.

Procedure

Districts and Brigades will forward to Command Headquarters on the 1st March, 1st June, 1st September and 1st December the following return —

(1) Nominal roll of all N C Os and men being trained
 (a) locally
 (b) outside the area, giving name of firm and trade

(2) Nominal roll of N C Os and men who have applied for training but have not been placed

The date of transfer to the reserve or discharge should be given in every case

Selection of candidates.

In making the selection of candidates for training the following will be considered as essential qualifications:—

(1) The possession of a 1st or 2nd Class Certificate of Education except in the case of men who have had at least two years experience of the trade in which training is desired.

(2) Certificate of good character from the applicant s Commanding Officer

(3) Certificate from the candidate that he is willing to pay the training fees (and incidental expenses connected with the training) as laid down

Candidates will also certify that they are serious in their intention of taking up the trade in which they wish training.

Soldiers drawing tradesman s rate of pay will not be permitted to attend courses of Vocational Training in India

Training fees

Soldiers who are allowed to proceed on Vocational Training in India will be required to pay for such courses at the following rates:—

Warrant Officers ..	Rs. 3/	per week.
Sergeants	Rs. 2/8/	"
Other Ranks	Rs 2/-	

Attention i drawn to Army Headquarters letter No. A-41156/11/1 A G Branch dated 21st December 1927

Administration

All arrangements for discipline, accommodation etc of candidates will be made by the General Officer Commanding the District in which th training is being carried out in direct communication with the Officer Commanding the Unit concerned

Reports

Commanding Officers will report on A F B-2516 on each man trained at the conclusion of his course "

2 D O No 578 of 1927 is hereby cancelled

Officers Commanding Units will forward to District Headquarters the information required under the heading ' Procedure by the 25th February 26th May 27th August and 26th November

163 **Examinations-Languages**—The under named Officers and N C Os. passed as shown at the Urdu Examinations held at MHOW on 9 1 28:—

Urdu Qualifying Examination

Lieut. R W Allan M C. R. A. attached I A S O., MHOW
No 6840715 Corpl. F Ellis I C. O. (B W), D H Q. MHOW
" 5564778 " S. D Martin do.

British Service Officers Urdu Test

Lieut R. G Davies-Jenkins, 1st Bn The Royal Welch Fusiliers.
" J L. Charman, M B.E., A E C D E O., C I Dist.

164 **Instructional Classes**—D O No 96 current Annexure

Below "Small Arms School (Ahmednagar Wing)-3rd Qualifying Course for "10-9 28 to 9-11-28 read "17 9 28 to 17 11 28" and under 'Special Indian Officers Course" for "12 11 28 to 21 12 28" read 26 11 28 to 21 12 28.'

2 Below Army School of Physical Training 3rd British " Course", against 1st Bn 3rd Sikh Pioneers delete 'B Os. – 1"

155 M T Recreation—D O No. 696 of 1927 is cancelled and the following is substituted:—

"A S C B Handbook, India, 1927", Appendix 'A"

The following is the NASIRABAD Station R & U Sub-committee:—

Captain G L Craig 10th Bn 6th Rajputana Rifles (Hockey Umpire).

No 5038823 C S M., F W Kent, 1st Bn The North Staffordshire Regiment (Football Referee).

No 5039303 Q M S (O R S), A R Emery 1st Bn The North Staffordshire Regiment (Hockey Umpire)

2 The MHOW Local R & U sub-committee will be published shortly

G N FORD Bt Lt Col.
General Staff

ADJUTANT GENERAL'S BRANCH.

156—Discharges-I. A.

Regtl No.	Rank, Name & Unit.	Date of enlistment.	Disease	Degree of disability	Whether attributable to Military Service	Date from which discharge effected.
10146	Rect. Paiuda Khan 10/6th Rajputana Rifles.	17-8-27	(T berculosis).	100%	Yes.	31 12 27

157 Dress—Reference I A O No. 6 current

Trousers may be worn without puttles by B. O R s when visiting Institutes and attending Church Services other than parade Church Services, in Central Provinces District, also Medal Ribbons in place of Medals

This concession will apply only to these specific occasions.

Trousers must be clean and properly pressed.

2. Os. C Stations will specify the institutes regarded as such for the purposes of this order

158—Leave

Rank, Name and Corps or Appointment.	Period and date	Nature of leave	Remarks.
Lt.-Colonel T F Brod, O.B.E. I. A. S. C.	60 days from 10-4-28 or subsequent date of availing	"P L."	Ex India.
Captain M D W Bird, M.B. 16th Punjab Regiment.	60 days from 1-4-28 or subsequent date of availing	"P L."	In India

QUARTERMASTER GENERAL'S BRANCH

159 Ordnance Equipment—The attention of all Os. C., Military Hospitals dependent on FEROZEPORE ARSENAL is drawn to A I (I) 304 of 1925 as amended by Corrigenda dated 12/7/1927

As sufficient stocks of articles specially marked for contagious diseases are held by Arsenal to meet all requirements for the next few years such articles should be demanded in lieu of the plain articles and the allowance of paint, as authorized in A I I. No 304 of 1925

160 Syce and Forage Allowance.

In accordance with para 304, Pay & Allowance Regulations, Part II, sanction is accorded to the undermentioned officer drawing syce and forage allowance to the full extent of one charger (15 hands and over) such to be devoted towards the maintenance of his motor car

Rank	Name.	Unit.	With effect from.
Major	R. A. Warters, I M S.	I. M. H. Nasirabad.	20-1 1928

161 Transport Rail—Captain O E Ryan M. C., R A D A A G., C P District was authorised to proceed to Neemuch, Nasirabad and Ajmer on duty on 6 2 28

Returning to Mhow on completion

162 Transport-Rail and Road—In C P District Order No. 124 dated 1/2/1928 regarding Captain A H E. Lindop, M C., I. A. S C in line 8 between the words "to" and "Saugor" insert Khandwa.

163 Vehicles—When returning vehicles to Arsenal in open trucks all moveable parts must be taken off and packed separately in boxes and despatched under separate railway receipt

H M. FARMAR, C

Asst. Adjt. & Quartermaster C

C P DISTRICT ORDERS

BY

Major General H. E. HERDON C.B., C.I.E.,

COMMANDING CENTRAL PROVINCES DISTRICT

Mhow 15th February 1928

GENERAL STAFF BRANCH

164 **Educational Examinations B A.**—Reference "Syllabus for the Second Class Certificate of Education for the British Army in India.

With effect from 1st January 1928 any candidate failing in either Parts I or II in Mathematics" will be re-examined in that Part only in which he failed and will not be required to take the whole subject again as heretofore.

(*Authority*—Army Headquarters, India, (General Staff Branch), letter No 20210/22 M T 2. dated 26th January 1928).

165 **Examinations**-*Staff Colleges*—The Staff College Entrance Examination for 1928 will be held in the H. Q., C. P District Staff Club, MHOW on 28-2 28 and following week days

BOARD

PRESIDENT

Major St V F Hammick, 1st Bn. 6th Rajputana Rifles.

MEMBERS

Major O H Edwards, 1st Bn The Royal Welch Fusiliers attached 27th Field Brigade R A

Captain F B Hailstone 27th Field Brigade R. A

CANDIDATES

Camberley

Captain K. H Wallis, R A., 16th Field Brigade R. A
„ J H E de Robeck 27th Field Brigade R. A
J B MacDonald, 1st Bn 3rd Sikh Pioneers
„ P R H Skrine, 1st Bn. 6th Rajputana Rifles
„ H St J Carruthers, 2nd Bn 10th Gurkha Rifles (4 A B.
„ F S Corke 2nd Bn 16th Punjab Regiment

Quetta

Captain R W F Fagan M.C., 26th Field Brigade R. A.
" W H Langran M.C 2nd Bn The West Yorkshire Regiment
" G S Hurst, Hodson's Horse attd 'Q' Div Signals
" W D Bacon, 2nd Bn. 4th (attd 10th Bn 4th) Bombay Grenadiers.
" A J Reeve 4th Bn 4th — do —
" R. D Ambrose M C., 1st Bn 6th Rajputana Rifles.
" L. B Jones, 4th Bn 6th Rajputana Rifles.
R H L Minchin I A S C
Lieut H G Parcell 16th Field Brigade R. A.

2 Candidates will report to the President of the Board at 9-30 a m on 28-2 28.

The following will be the order of Examination —

Date	*Morning* *From 10 0 to 1 0*	*Afternoon* *From 2-30 to 5-30*
Tuesday, 28th February	Strategy and Tactics 1st Paper	Political Economy
Wednesday 29th February	Strategy and Tactics 2nd Paper	French
Thursday 1 t March	Strategy and Tactics 3rd Paper	Russian.
Friday 2nd March	Strategy and Tactics 4th Paper	German.
Saturday 3rd March	Organization Administration and Transportation (Peace)	Japanese
Monday 5th March	Organization Administration and Transportation (War)	Optional languages, other than French German, Russian and Japanese.
Tuesday 6th March	Military Law	Principles of Business Organization
Wednesday, 7th March	The History and Organization of the Empire	The History of Europe and U S A.
Thursday 8th March	The History of British India	Mathematics

3 Candidates from outstations will apply to the S. S. O MHOW, by telegram for accommodation.

4 S S O., MHOW, will make all arrangements for the Examination

166 **Instructional Classes.**—The under named Officers have been selected to attend the 8th (Officers) Course commencing at the Small Arms School (Pachmarhi Wing) PACHMARHI on 25 2 28:—

Captain R. E M Cherry M.C. 2nd Bn The West Yorkshire Regiment.

" G H Dean, 2nd Bn 16th Punjab Regiment.

167 **Instructional Classes**—The under named I N C O has been selected to attend the 2nd Indian Refresher Course commencing at the Army School of Physical Training AMBALA on 20-2 28 —

No. 371 Naik BHAGAT SINGH 1st Bn. 3rd Sikh Pioneers.

He will be despatched under arrangements to be made by the O C unit concerned in order to arrive at the School on 19-2 28.

168 **Tours**—Tour of Major General H E. HERDON C.B., C.I.E. G O C., C. I District

FEBRUARY 1928

Station	*Arrival.*			*Departure*			*Remarks.*
	Day	*Date*	*Time*	*Day*	*Date*	*Time*	
Mhow ..							By Road
Khandwa.				Sunday	12th	0007	By train
Saugor	Sunday	12th	1331	HALT at Saugor and Chitaura			
					17th or 18th	1853	By train
Khandwa		18th or 19th	0536				
Mhow ...							By Road

The G O C will be accompanied by Lieut H O S HERDON, A D C to the G O C., C. P District.

G N FORD Br Lt-C
General

169 Carriers—The undermentioned are not to be employed in any capacity in Military Lines being carriers of Dysentery

Name.	Father s Name.	Religion and Caste	Village and District.	Height.	Age Yrs.	At present employed in.	Disease.
No. 51608 Tulsi Ram.	Suraj. Bali.	Hindu Brahmi Kanaujia.	Bhetman. Bara Banki.	5' 4¼"	18	Asstt. Cook. No 5 Coy I. H Corps. Mhow	Carrier of Lamblia I testi nalis.
Madho Singh.	Bishan Singh.	Hindu Rajput.	Diwani. Bikaner	5 8¼"	18	W ter Carrier 10/5 h Raj Rifles, Nasirabad	E H Cyst.
Bhallan Singh.	Girdhari Ram.	Hindu Rajput Shekhawat.	Khadot. Jaipur	5' 8½	19	Rifle M 10/5th Raj Rifles, Nasirabad	„
Mohammad Nawaz.	Baka Khan.	Mohamm m dan. P M Kuresh	Malu. Attock.	5' 9"	22	Cook (U it not k w) Nasirabad.	„

Identification marks: { Mole with scar below the inner side on left side of back at lower angl of shoulder blade
Scar (Transverse) on joint of left elbow

Identification marks { 1. Two scar 1" apart over outside knee (L).
2 Irregular scar below angle of Jaw (R).

Identification marks Seven scars on abdomen.

Identification marks { 1. Mole on cheek (R)
2. Irregular scar over the chin.

170—Discharges-I A.

Regtl No.	Rank Name & Unit.	Date f enlistment.	Disease	Degree of Disability	Whether attributable to Military Service	Date from which discharge ff cted
1276	Sepoy Ram Singh 10th Bn. 4th Bombay Grs.	25 8-19	Leprosy	100%	No	13 1 29

171—Leave.

Rank, Name and Corps or appointment.	Period and date	Nature of leave.	Remarks.
Brt. Major W. E. Maitland Dougall p.s.c., M.C. R. A. 37th Field Battery R. A.	60 days from 1-3-28 or subsequent date of availing	P. L.*	In India.
Lieut. A. H. R. Ayers, 4th Field Battery R. A.	8 months and 20 days from 19-3-28, or subsequent date of availing	"C" First 90 days P. L.*	Ex India.
Captain C. M. Christie, M.C., 24th Field Battery R. A.	60 days from 1-3-28 or subsequent date of availing	P. L.	In India.
2 Lieut. A. E. O. Walker 21st Field Battery R. A.	45 days from 27-2-28 or subsequent date of valling	P. L.	In India.
Capt. C. L. Malhotra, I. M. S. (T. C.) I. M. H. Mhow	30 days from 15-2-28 or subsequent date of availing	Privilege.	In India.
Lieut. T. R. Rama Pai, I. M. S. (T. C.) I. M. H. Mhow	60 days from 1-3-28 or subsequent date of availing	Privilege.	In India.

172 Pay & Allowances—The rate of exchange for sterling remittances and allotments for the week beginning 5-2-28 is Rs. 13-5-0 (Rupees Thirteen and Annas Five, only) to the pound.

(*Authority* —C. M. A., S. C., Deccan, Bombay & C. P. Districts, and Poona Independent Brigade Area letter No. Gen./8/4218 dated 7.2.28.)

QUARTERMASTER GENERAL'S BRANCH.

173 Barrack Supplies.—Demands for empty kerosine oil or ghee tins for use as "Fire Buckets" will be made on the I. A. S. C. on the recommendation of the Station Fire Committee and on the authority of a Station Order.

174 Forage—The cost of ration per animal per diem to be adopted in calculating the standard cost in the Forage returns of the units in the Central Provinces District during the months January, February and March 1928 for crushed grain issued by I. A. S. C is as given below vide A I. (I) 1108 of 1924

Description of animals	Rs.	a	p
Heavy Draught horses	0	8	7
Colonial and C. B horses of Br Corps	0	6	7
All horses of Indian Cavalry Regt. ..	0	6	1
Other horses over 14.2 hands	0	5	3
Pack Ponies class I	0	3	10
—do— —do— II	0	3	6
Riding ponies & horses of 14 2 hands & under	0	4	2
Light Draught Mules ..	0	5	3
A T Bullocks	0	3	9
Siege Train Bullocks ..	0	4	10
Ordnance Mules ..	0	4	1
Class II Equipment, M G Mules and Lewis Gun Mules of Pioneers & Infantry Battalions	0	3	10
Army Transport draught & 1st class Pack Mules ..	0	3	10
Army Transport, 2nd class Pack Mules	0	3	2

175 Ordnance Supplies—All Indian Infantry Battalions (Active) dependent on the FEROZEPORE Arsenal for supplies must now submit indents to complete to the revised scale of D P Lew Guns shown in A I. I No 8-130 of 1927

Indents should show the number of guns already on charge

Units complete in accordance with the revised scale must submit a report to this effect direct to the C O O FEROZEPORE

Very early action in this connection is required as an urgent review of the position is necessary

176 Supplies—I A. S C—In District Order No 1454 of 1927 against Mount Abu for "firewood 95 800 lbs. and charcoal 41 700 lbs." read "121,800 lbs and "35 700 lbs" respectively

H M FARMAR, COLONEL,
Asst. Adjt. & Quartermaster General.

NOTICE.

Office of the 27th, Fd Bde R A will close at CHITAURA CAMP at 6 p m on 18th February 1928, and will re-open at MHOW at 6 p m on 20th February 1928

Correspondence which cannot reach CHITAURA on 17-2-1928 should be addressed to MHOW

C P DISTRICT ORDERS

BY

Major General H. E. HERDON C.B., C.I.E.,

COMMANDING CENTRAL PROVINCES DISTRICT

Mhow 18th February 1928

GENERAL STAFF BRANCH

177 **Examinations Promotion** —Examinations in subjects (a) and (c) for promotion will be held at MHOW as under —

Subject (c)	19th and 20th March 1928
„ (a)	21st and 22nd March 1928

The details of Boards and other instructions will be published shortly

2 Examinations in subjects (a) and (c) will also be held at SAUGOR for candidates from the Equitation School only The dates of these examinations have not yet been decided upon

178 **Examinations, Preliminary English.**—A Board consisting of :—

PRESIDENT

A Field Officer to be detailed by O C 1/6th Rajputana Rifles.

MEMBER

The District Educational Officer

will assemble in the lines of the 1st Bn 6th Rajputana Rifles Mhow at 9 a. m on the 22nd February 1928 to examine the candidates whose names appear hereunder :—

10th Bn. 4th Bombay Grenadiers

No 6766	Sepoy	Mohammad Yusuf.
No. 4076	L/Naik.	Kailas Bihari Pande
No 6697	Sepoy	Sardar Ali

2nd Bn. 10th Punjab Regiment

No. 3560 Havildar Zaman Khan.

2 The O C. 1st Bn 6th Rajputana Rifles will arrange to have an examination room ready by the hour and on the date mentioned and will provide the necessary stationery for the Board and candidates. He will also arrange for the accommodation of the candidates on the night of the 21st/22nd February 1928

3 The awards made by the Board will be forwarded to Dis Headquarters by the 24th February 1928

179 **M T Signalling**.—*Collective Tests*.—The Collective Signalling Test of 1st Bn 3rd Sikh Pioneers, Neemuch will be carried out on 22-2 28.

Conducting Officer :—Lieut. F G Cuerden 1st Bn 6th Rajputana Rifles.

2 Lieut. F G Cuerden will proceed to Neemuch on 21st February returning to Mhow on 23rd February 1928

G N FORD Bt Lt Col.
General Staff

ADJUTANT GENERAL'S BRANCH.

180 **Appointments.**

Rank Name and Corps.	Appointment	Date of assumption and Vacancy vice
Lieut. H O S. Hardon, 2nd B The Warwickshire Regiment.	A. D. C. to G. O C., C. P District.	29-1 1928. Vice Lieut. G H. R. Woodman, vacated.

181 **Leave**.—Leave to British Service officers reverting to the Home Establishment.

The certificate referred to in para 2 of I A O No. 75 dated 6-2 28 is required to assess the amount of full pay leave, under War Office rules admissible to officers during the remainder of the financial year in which they arrive in the United Kingdom.

Officers will not be granted leave under *Home Regulations before joining for duty at Home*

182 **Leave**.—Reference D O No 1408 of 1927 as amended by D O. No. 63 of 1928 in respect of Lieut Colonel A L A Flint, I A.S C.

In the remarks column item (ii) for "8-8-27" read "8-9 27"

183 Equipment.—Units dependent on Ferozepore Arsenal will submit indents for stores to complete I L. C. 13485

Complete Pointer Direction Dial Mk. III' have been received from the factory Units will therefore indent for the complete item, and not for the "Reader Mk. III Pointer Direction Dial" as stated in the above mentioned I L. C

184 Forage Allowance.

I accordance with para 201, Pay & Allowance Regulations, Part II, sanction is accorded to the undermentioned officer drawing forage allowance to the full extent of or charger (under 15 hands) such to be devoted towards the maintenance of his motor cycle.

Rank.	Name.	Unit.	With effect from.
Captain	C. L. Malhotra, I. M. S. (T. C.)	I. M. H. Mhow	5-2-1928.

185 Inspections-Horses & Cattle—The D A. D V S., C P District will inspect the animals of the undermentioned units on the dates noted against each:—

Station.	*Units.*	*Date.*	*Hours.*
NEEMUCH	.. 1-3rd Sikh Pioneers	19 2 28	12 Noon
NASIRABAD	22nd Fd. Bty R. A.	20-2-28	Time to be arranged locally between the hours of 09-00 & 13-30
	1st Bn. N Staffords R.	20-2-28	
	10-6th Raj Rifles.	20-2-28	
	Vety Hospl Class II.	20-2-28	
AJMER	.. 10-4th Bombay Grs.	20-2-28	
Mt. ABU	... Dett. 24 D T T Coy., I A. S. C.	21 2 28	

179 **M. T Signalling**—*Collective Tests*—The Collective Signalling Test of 1st Bn 3rd Sikh Pioneers, Neemuch, will be carried out on 22 2 28

Conducting Officer :—Lieut. F G Cuerden, 1st Bn 6th Rajputana Rifles.

2 Lieut. F G Cuerden will proceed to Neemuch on 21st February returning to Mhow on 23rd February 1928

G N FORD Bt Lt Col.
General Staff

ADJUTANT GENERAL S BRANCH.

180 **Appointments.**

Rank Name and Corps	Appointment.	Date of assumption and Vacancy vice
Lieut. H. O. S. Herdon, 2nd Bn The Warwickshire Regiment.	A. D. C. to G O C, C P District.	29-1 1928, Vice Lieut. G H. R. Woodman, vacated.

181 **Leave.**—Leave to British Service officers reverting to the Home Establishment.

The certificate referred to in para 2 of I A O No. 75 dated 6-2 28 is required to assess the amount of full pay leave, under War Office rules, admissible to officers during the remainder of the financial year in which they arrive in the United Kingdom.

Officers will not be granted leave under *Home Regulations before joining for duty at Home*

182 **Leave.**—Reference D O No 1408 of 1927 as amended by D O. No. 63 of 1928 in respect of Lieut-Colonel A. L. A. Flint, I. A. S C.

In the remarks column item (ii) for "8-8-27" read "8-9 27"

C P DISTRICT ORDERS

BY

Major General H E HERDON C.B., C.I.E.,

COMMANDING CENTRAL PROVINCES DISTRICT

Mhow 22nd February 1928

GENERAL STAFF BRANCH

189 **Examinations Preliminary English**—D O No. 178 of 1928

To the list of candidates add:—

Indian Military Hospital Ajmer

No 1507 Q M Naik N S Sharma, No 5 Company I H. C

190 **Instructional Classes**—D O No. 96 current-Annexure Under "Small Arms School (Pachmarhi Wing) 11th (Officers) Course" for "23-11 28 to 18-12 28 substitute "3-11 28 to 17 12 28

191 **Tours**—The following extracts from the Tour Programme of Lieut General Sir Andrew Skeen K.C.B. K.C.I.E., C.M.G., Chief of the General Staff are published for information —

Date	*Station*	*Arr*	*Dep.*	*Remarks*
•	•	•	•	•
March 1928				
5th	SAUGOR	1533		Halt.
6th	"	..	...	Halt.
7th	"		1833	No. 8 Calcutta Mail
8th	Itarsi Junction	0114		
8th	"	..	0335	No. 26 Passenger
8th	PIPARIYA	0546		Motor to Pachmarhi
9th	"		..	Halt.
10th	"		0050	Passenger
	•	•	•	•

Notes— (1) The Chief of the General Staff will be accompanied by Captain G B J Kellie, M.C., R A., Aide-de-Camp

(2) Correspondence intended for delivery to the Chief of the General Staff on tour should be addressed

General Staff Camp

c/o Railway Mail Service

without the addition of the name of any post town.

192 Vocational Training—The following extract from A G in India's letter No. A-41303/7 (A G 1). dated 30th January 1918 is republished for the information and guidance of all concerned —

Vocational Training Centres in the United Kingdom can give training to 2 000 men only of the 30 000 who leave the Army each year

In view therefore of the small number of men who can be given training it has been decided that the vacancies in U K. should be filled by those who have not had the advantage of qualifying as tradesmen during their Army carrier

2 Officers Commanding in considering applications for vacancies at Home Vocational Training Centres will see that none are forwarded *on behalf of men who have qualified as tradesmen during their service* in the Army

G N FORD Bt Lt Col.
General Staff

ADJUTANT GENERAL'S BRANCH.

193 Injuries—To assist the War Office in deciding the claims of soldiers who become injured in the service it is essential that all details of the case be brought forward

2 Courts of Inquiry convened to investigate injuries must elicit evidence as far as possible to show definitely whether the individual was, or was not, on duty and whether there was contributory negligence on the part of the individual concerned. The proceedings of such courts must leave no room for doubt or ambiguity

3 In the case of individuals who are injured on duty details of the particular duty must be stated. Similarly in the case of injuries sustained in organised games particulars must be given as to what military authority organized the game in order to distinguish between voluntary and officially organized games.

4 Courts of Inquiry must be held at the earliest possible opportunity after injuries have been sustained.

5 A copy of this order will be laid before each Court of Inquiry assembled for the duty in review

194 Judicial.—The detail of officers shown below will assemble at Saugor at 10 a. m on 2nd March 1928, for the purpose of trying by a General Court Martial the accused person named in the margin and such other person or persons as may be brought before them

Jemadar Partab Singh I D S M., *21st Central India Horse attached Equitation School Saugor*

The senior Officer to sit as President.

MEMBERS

Lieut Colonel K McLeod 2nd Bn 16th Punjab Regiment.
A Major to be detailed by O C 2nd Bn 16th Punjab Regiment
Captain B Mac. M Mahon D.S.O., M.C., The Scinde Horse (14th P W O) Cavalry
Captain R A de Salis 2nd Lancers (Gardner's Horse)
A Captain to be detailed by O C 2nd Bn 16th Punjab Regiment.
Captain H O W Fowler 18th (K. E O) Cavalry
Captain R F Pearson M.C. 7th Light Cavalry

WAITING MEMBERS

Captain J A Greenway 15th Lancers
A Captain to be detailed by O C., 2nd Bn 16th Punjab Regiment.

JUDGE ADVOCATE

Captain H Bullock, 1st Bn 19th Hyderabad Regiment. Attached *D J A G's Branch H. Q Southern Command*

INTERPRETER.

Major R P T Ffrench M. C 10th Bn. 6th Rajputana Rifles.

PROSECUTOR.

Captain C A Cairns Royal Deccan Horse.

2 The accused will be warned and all witnesses duly required to attend

The Proceedings (one copy only) will be forwarded to the D J A G Headquarters, Southern Command

3 The O C Saugor will provide the necessary Books Fo Stationery, etc., for use of the Court and also detail an Orderly t Court.

195—Leave

Rank, Name and Corps or appointment.	Period and date	Nature of leave.	Remarks.
Lieut, W G Harker 2nd Bn West Yorkshire Regiment.	8 mo ths from 22 3 28 or subseque t date of availing	"C" First 90 days "P L.	Ex India.
Lieut G H Cree 2nd Bn West Yorkshire Regiment,	8 months from 22-3 28 or subsequent date of availing	"C" First 60 days "P L.	Ex India.

196 **Stationery**—With reference to Stationery Indents, Rule No 7 of the "Rules for the Supply and Use of Stationery Stores" is republished below for the information of all concerned :—

> 7 Closing of Stores.—The Central Stationery Office is closed annually from the 31st March to 15th April for stocktaking Indents received after the end of *February* will *not* be complied with until the stores are reopened, unless of an urgent or exceptional nature in this case they will be complied with so far as practicable, provided that they are received by the *10th March*

2 Urgent and exceptional indents received in the Stationery Office by the 10th March will be complied with only if countersigned by the Heads of the Department

3. A reason frequently given for sending indents for compliance after the last day of February is that the allotment will expire if the demand is not complied with before the 31st March

This is not considered to be a sufficient reason for submitting indents during the closed time.

4 The Stationery Office will reserve the right to return any indents it considers should have been received prior to the end of February

---

QUARTERMASTER GENERAL'S BRANCH.

197 **Equipment**—Reference I. L. O 12105

Units dependent on Ferozepore Arsenal will submit the following report to the O O O Ferozepore Arsenal not later than 12 3-28:—

The number of Guns Machine Vickers .303" Mk I:—

Slides Tangent Sight Mk. II on charge.

" " , " II , "

198 I A S C. Supplies—In accordance with para 296 (c) (iv) Pay and Allowances Regulations Part II as reconstructed by corrigenda No 3- of Aug t 1926 it was undesirable in the interest of the State to issue rations in kind to Gunner Cotton G., 68th Field Battery R A from 6-? ?S to the period he remains attached to the Equitation S hool Saugor

199 Loan Issues—When returning stores issued on loan from Kirkee Arsenal Officers Commanding Units and Heads of Departments will quote the correlated issue voucher on which Kirkee Arsenal originally issued the stores.

(C O O., K A No 1294/O B dated 16th Feb., 28)

200 Machine Guns—Barrels of the Blank firing attachment for Vickers Machine Guns must be cleaned with boiling water poured in from each end and with flannellette The "Choke will not be removed by Armourers.

2 A cleaning tool has been designed and is at present under trial.

201 Rations Recovery rate of bread—Recovery rates of bread for the undermentioned stations in C P District for the quarter ending 31st March 1928 are:—

Station	*Rate.*	*Per*
Pachmarhi	0-1 7	lb.
Mhow	0-1-6	"
Nasirabad.	0-1-6	"
Mount Abu	0-1 6	

2 These rates should be considered as provisional

202 Transport-Rail & Road—Major H Stephenson, M C, R A. V C., D A D V S., C P District was authorised to proceed to Neemuch Nasirabad, Ajmer and Mount Abu on inspection duty on 18-2 1928 returning to Mhow on completion

203 Transport-Rail & Road—Captain H P Kerry, I A S C Officer i/c. Supplies, Nasirabad was authorised to proceed to Ajmer on inspection duty on 4-2 1928 returning on completion

204 Transport-Rail—Lieut.-Colonel T F Birk, C B E, I A S C was authorised to proceed to Khandwa on inspection duty on 7th February 1928 returning to Mhow on completion

H. M. FARMAR, Colonel
Asst Adjt. & Quartermaster G—

C P DISTRICT ORDERS

BY

Major General H. E. HERDON C. B C. I. E.,

COMMANDING CENTRAL PROVINCES DISTRICT

Mhow 20th February 1928

GENERAL STAFF BRANCH

205 **Tours**—The following extracts from the Tour Programme of Colonel H C Jackson, C B C. M G., D S. O., Director of Military Training are published for information —

Date	*Station.*	*Arr*	*Dep*	*Remarks*
*	*	*	*	*
March 1928.				
4th	SAUGOR	1333	HALT	Attend Cavalry Conference.
5th	"			
6th	"	..		
7th	"		1833	No. 8 Calcutta Mail
8th	Itarsi Junction	0114	0835	*Change* No. 26 Passenger
8th	PIPARIYA	0546		Motor to Pachmarhi.
9th	"		HALT	
10th	"		0050	Itarsi Passenger
*	*	*	*	*

G N FORD BT LT.-COL.
General Staff

ADJUTANT GENERAL'S BRANCH.

206 **Appointments.**

Rank Name and Corps.	Appointment.	Date of assumption and Vacancy vice
Captain J G. McCann, I. M. S.	Offg. D A. D M S. C. P District and O C., No. 8 Coy I. H Corps Mhow	11-1-1928 Vice Captain J Rodger, I. M S proceeded on 8 months C. L. Ex-I

13 12 16

207 Judicial—The following is the result of the District Court Martial convened vide District Order dated 26/1/28

No 1068447 Gunner Thomas Edwin Harris, 24th Fld Bty 27th Field Brigade R A

Charge Disgraceful conduct of an indecent kind.
A. A. Sec. 18 (5)

Finding —Guilty

Sentence —Imprisonment with Hard Labour for 6 months and discharge with ignominy from His Majesty s Service

Confirmation —Confirmed. 6 months hard labour remitted

No 4437870 Gunner (Sigr) John William Ainsworth 47th Fld Bty 27th Field Brigade R A

Charge Disgraceful conduct of an indecent kind.
A. A. Sec. 18 (5)

Findings—Guilty

Sentence —Imprisonment with Hard Labour for 1 year and discharge with ignominy from His Majes y s Service

Confirmations—Confirmed

2 The Court is hereby dissolved

208 Leave—Reference D O No 725 of 1927

Against the name of Lieut. J A S Crum R. A attached Indian Signal Corps, in column 3 for 8 months from 29-7 27 or date of availing,' read "8 months and 3 days from 29-7 27 or date of availing"

209 Leave

Rank, Nam and Corps or ppoi tment.	Period and date	Nat re of le ve	Remarks.
Colonel E. P Sewell, C M G D.S.O., V H S., A.D M.S., C.P District	60 days from 21 3-28 or subsequent date of availing	P	Ex India.
1st Clas Assistant Surgeo F E. Copeman, I M D B. M. H., Mhow	90 day from 5 2-28 or subseq ent dat f avail g	P	I I dia.
Sister Miss J V n Q A. I M N S., B. M. H., Mhow	60 day from 1 2-28 or subsequent date of vaili g	Pri lege.	I I dia.
No. 2166 Warrant Officer G roh ra Si gh, I M.D., I M H Nasirabad.	60 days from 21 2-28 or subsequent date of availing	Full pay"	I India.

210 **Pay & Allowances**—The rate of exchange for sterling remittances and allotments for the week beginning 12 2 28 is R 13-6-0 (Rupees Thirteen and Annas Six only) to the pound.

(*Authority*:—M A G's telegram No 3391/A H W dated 11 2 28).

QUARTERMASTER GENERAL'S BRANCH.

211 **Forage Allowance.**

I ccordance with para 306, Pay & Allowance Regulations, Part II, sanction is accorded to the underme tioned officer drawing forage allowance to th f ll exte t of e charger (under 15 hands) such to be d voted towards the maintenance of his motor cycle.

Ra k.	Name.	Unit.	With effect from.
Captai	W C. Conn ll, R. A M. C.	B. M H. Mhow	1 2-28.

212 **Syce & Forage Allowance**

In accordance with para 305, Pay & Allowance Regulations, Part II sanction i accorded to th undermentioned officer drawi g Syce & Forage Allowance to the f ll extent of one charger (15 hands & over) such to be devoted towards th m ntenance of his motor car

Rank.	Name	Unit.	With ffect from
Captain.	J G McCa I. M S.	Offg D A D M. S., C P District nd O. C., No. 5 Coy I H. C.	11 2-28.

213 **Transport Rail**—Lieut. Colonel C. Alexander M C., 1st Bn 3rd Sikh Pioneers is authorised to proceed to Amballa to attend the Sikh Pioneers Conference on the 6th and 7th April 1928 returning on completion

H M FARMAR, COLONEL,
Asst Adjt. & Quartermaster General.

C P DISTRICT ORDERS

BY

Major General H E HERDON C.B C.I.E.,

COMMANDING CENTRAL PROVINCES DISTRICT

Mhow, 29th February 1928

GENERAL STAFF BRANCH

214 Examinations Promotion—Examinations in subjects (b) and (c) of officers for promotion will be held as under —

SAUGOR

Subject (c). *12th March 1928*

PRESIDENT

Lieut Col K McLeod,	2nd Bn 16th Punjab Regiment

MEMBERS

Major G T Dennys O B E.,	2nd Bn 16th Punjab Regiment.
" G O G Gray,	1st Skinner's Horse, Attd Equitation School.
" R. B Deedes	2nd Bn 16th Punjab Regiment.

CANDIDATES

Capt R A de Salis,	2nd Lancers.	Attached Equitation School SAUGOR
" L E L Maxwell,	4th (D C.O) Hodson's Horse	
" L. M. H. Benn,	5th (K.E O) Probyn's Horse	
" A. E C Poole,	6th (D C O) Lancers.	
" R. F Pearson M C	7th Light Cavalry	
" J A Greenway,	15th Lancers	
" H O W Fowler	18th (K E O) Cavalry	
" H R Jackman	21st (K G O) C I Horse	

Subject (a) *13th March 1928*

PRESIDENT

Lieut. Col K. McLeod	2nd Bn 16th Punjab Regiment

MEMBERS.

Major C. R Hill D S O.	27th Field Brigade R A
" G T Dennys O B E	2nd Bn 16th Punjab Regiment.
" G O. G Gray	1st Skinner's Horse, Attd. Equitation School.
" R. B Deedes	2nd Bn 16th Punjab Regiment.
" St V F Hammick	1st Bn 6th Rajputana Rifles.

CANDIDATES

Lieut	C. M. L Clements	4th (Q O) Hussars	Attached Equitation School, SAUGOR.
"	A D Bryant	9th (Q R) Lancers	
"	W D. McN Graham	3rd Field Battery R A	
"	G H N Larden	9th " "	
"	R B. Rice,	9th (M) " "	
"	C J N Rugge-Price	T/U Field Battery R. A.	
"	G W Mansell,	23rd " " "	
"	G L Jackson,	38th " "	
"	B H Brooke,	72nd " " "	
"	K. Gurbachan Singh	7th Light Cavalry	
"	R. S Wright,	9th Royal Deccan Horse	
"	W S. Cooper,	17th (Q.V O) Poona Horse	
"	E Yusuf Ali,	20th Lancers	

MHOW

Subject (c) *19th and 20th March 1923*

PRESIDENT

Lieut. Colonel A W Bartholomew, C M. G., C B E, D S O 27th Field Brigade R A

MEMBERS

Major	R. H. Powell, D. S O	27th Field Brigade R. A.
"	W A. Davenport D.S.O., M.C	2nd Bn The West Yorkshire Regiment.
"	O G Phillips D.S.O M C.,	— do. —
"	C H Edwards,	1st Bn The Royal Welch Fusiliers, attached 27th Field Brigade R A.
Lt.	V F Hammick,	1st Bn 6th Rajputana Rifles.
"	F M. Lipscomb	R. A M C., MHOW

CANDIDATES

Capt	H Nevile Smith,	1st Bn 1st Madras Pioneers. S S O, NASIRABAD
"	G F Abram,	10th Bn 4th Bombay Grenadiers
"	A J Reeve	—do—
"	W D Bacon	—do—
"	C. H Nicholas,	10th Bn 6th Rajputana Rifles
"	V G J Barton	—do—
"	K Guy	—do—
"	L. Jones,	—do—
"	G L Craig,	—do—
"	H N G Ingles,	2nd Bn 16th Punjab Regiment.
"	H E Tyrrell,	—do—
"	H W Green	R. E (I A) MHOW
"	H P Keary,	I A S C., NASIRABAD

Subject (e) *21st and 22nd March 1928*

PRESIDENT

Lieut. Col. F H James, O.B.E., M.C. 1st Bn 6th Rajputana Rifles

MEMBERS

Major	R ff Powell D S O	... 27th Field Brigade R A
,,	C H Edwards,	.. 1st Bn The Royal Welch Fusiliers, attd 27th Field Brigade R A

CANDIDATES.

Lieut	H O S Herdon	.. 2nd Bn The Royal Warwickshire Regiment A. D C to G O C., C P District.
,,	R W Allan, M C., R A.,	.. attached I A S C MHOW

2 The time and place of the Examinations will be notified to all concerned by the President of the Boards

3 Army Forms B-109 in duplicate, will be forwarded by the Presidents of the Boards to D H Q on completion of the Examinations These Forms will be accompanied by a copy of the exercise set, the Board s solution and the map used

The attention of Presidents of Boards is drawn to the instructions contained on A F B-109, i.e. separate forms will be used for lieutenants and captains and also for officers of the British and Indian services

Column 4 of this form will be completed by the Presidents of Bonds

4 Attention is directed to :—
K R para. 855 as amended by A O No 236 of 1925.
K R new Appendix X, III, — the provisions of which will be strictly complied with
District Note No 47 of 1927

215 Examinations–Staff Colleges—D O No 165 current, para. 1

Below *'Board'* delete present entries and insert the following:—

PRESIDENT

Lieut Col. F H James, O.B.E. M.C 1st Bn 6th Rajputana Rifles.

MEMBERS

Major St. V F Hammick 1st Bn 6th Rajputana Rifles
Major C. H. Edwards, 1st Bn The Royal Welch Fusiliers attached 27th Field Brigade R. A.

216 **Tours**—District Order No. 191 of 1928 regarding the tour of the Chief of the General Staff is hereby cancelled

217 **Tours**—Tour of Major General H E Herdon, C.B., C.I.E., G O C., C P District.

March 1928

	Arrival.			*Departure*			
Station.	*Day*	*Date*	*Time*	*Day*	*Date*	*Time*	*Remarks*
Mhow				Friday	2nd	0134	By Train
Nasirabad	Friday	2nd	1915				By road
Ajmer				Saturday	3rd	2200	By train
Mhow	Sunday	4th	1851				

The G O C. will be accompanied by Lt Col B Johnston D.S.O., O B E, A A. & Q. M G., C P District

218 **Training Grant A F (I)**—Ref. D O 992/27

An additional sum of Rs 2400 (Rupees Two Thousand Four Hundred Only) is allotted to the O C 2nd Bn. B B & C. I Railway Regiment, A. F (I)

(*Authority*—H. Q S. C No 16082/40/A. T. F., dated 6-2 28)

219 **Vocational Training**—D O No. 192 of 1928

In the last line of the second sub para for carrier substitute "career

G N FORD Bt Lt Col.
General Staff

ADJUTANT GENERAL'S BRANCH.

220 **Appointments.**

Rank Name and Corps.	Appointment.	Date of assumption and Vacancy vice
Major G. F Carr, M C. R. A. M. C.	Specialist Dermatology C. P District.	2 2 1928. Vice Captain G T Garraway R.A.M C. relieved.
Captain G H. Dean. 2nd Bn. 16th Pu j b Regt. Pachmarhi.	S S. O Pachmarhi.	14-2-1928 (forenoon). Vice Captain F Mackenzie, 1st Bn. 16th P jab Regiment. Vacated.

221 **Appointments**.—Lieut Colonel R. Johnston, D. S. O., O. B. E. Indian Army assumed the duties of A. A & Q M G., C P District with effect from 24/2/1928 vice Colonel H M Farmar, C M G. D. S. O. relieved on termination of appointment

222 **Leave**

Rank, Name and Corps or Appointment.	Period and date	Nature of leave.	REMARKS.
Major R. E. Powell 24th Field Battery R. A.	5 months and 16 days from 16-5-28, or subsequent date of availing.	"O" First 60 days "P L.	Ex India.
Major H. V Badgen. 10th Bn, 4th Bombay Grenadiers.	3 months from 9-3-28, or subsequent date of availing	"O" First 60 days "P L."	Ex India.
Subedar Kalicharan Misra I M D., L. M. H., Mhow	60 days from 2 3-28 or subsequent date of availing	Full pay	In India.

Published in substitution of the leave granted to Major R. E. Powell, in D O No. 25 of 1928 (Para 606 R. A. I.)

223 **Leave**.—Reference D O No. 101 of 1928, granting leave to Captain H G Swales-Johnson M. B. E., 2nd Bn West Yorkshire Regiment.

In column 4, for "Ex India' read "In and Ex India."

QUARTERMASTER GENERAL'S BRANCH.

224 **Equipment**.—All Regular Units dependent on Kirkee Arsenal will report to the D A D O S., C. P & Bombay Districts, Bombay, by 15-3-28 the number of Binoculars on charge under the following headings—

(a) Prismatic No. 3 Mk. I

(b) " No 2 Mk II Graticuled

(c) " Non-graticuled.

(d) " Graticuled

(e) Non prismatic Mks III., IV or V

(f) Night

225 Forage—Quarterly rates on account of cost of rations per animal per diem have hitherto been published in District Orders to assist Os C, units in preparing forage returns and in estimating their forage requirements The cost of forage priced at this rate may not, in all cases, show the correct value owing to pies having to be eliminated It has therefore been decided that the cost of rations per animal per diem will no longer be published in District Orders.

2 Credit for the standard rations of grains authorised in Table A' Section V, Scales of Rations and Supplies issued by the I.A S.C." and the monetary value of grains actually drawn and accounted for in the Forage Returns will be calculated at the rates published periodically in A Is. (I)

226 Sanitation.—In District Order No. 972 of 1927 against "Nasirabad' and Reserve" under oil Kerosine, 3rd quality for "58 gallons" and "232 gallons" read '64 gallons" and "226 gallons" respectively

227 Supplies —*Fuel for boiling bedcots*—Reference C.P District Order No. 829 of 1927 (page 316)

Officers Commanding Units &c drawing fuel for boiling bedcots will forward to this District Headquarters not later than the 3rd March 1928 a statement showing quantity of fuel drawn together with the amount involved and the number of bedcots boiled, from 1st April 1927 to 30th November 1927

228 Syce & Forage Allowance

In accordance with para 305, Pay & Allowance Regulations, Part II, sanction is accorded to the undermentioned officer drawing Syce & Forage Allowance to the full extent of one charger (15 hands & over) such to be devoted towards the maintenance of his motor car.

Rank.	Name	Unit.	With effect from.
Major.	A. E. Drysdale D. S. O., M. C.	5th Bn. 11th Sikh Regt., Instructor Class B' Pachmarhi Wing, S. A. S. (India).	15-2-28

229 Transport-Rail—Captain H. P Keary I. A S C., Officer i/c Supplies Nasirabad was authorised to proceed to Camp Makrera on 11th February 1928 on inspection duty returning on completion,

230 **Transport-Rail.**—Captain H. Neville Smith Station Staff Officer Nasirabad, is authorised to proceed to Ajmer by rail on the 28th February 1928 on temporary duty, returning to Nasirabad on completion

231 **Water Supply**—*Outram Lines Saugor.*—In accordance with M. E S Regs., Appendix 'G para 5 it is notified that the local scales sanctioned allow an expenditure of 3,07,500 Gals. per month.

Attention is drawn to M E S Regs, Appendix 'G Para 7 (b) & (c) regarding the control necessary to guard against waste

R. JOHNSTON, Lt-Col.
Asst Adjt. & Quartermaster General.

C P DISTRICT ORDERS

BY

Major General H. E. HERDON C. B., C. I. E.,

COMMANDING CENTRAL PROVINCES DISTRICT

Mhow, 3rd March 1928

GENERAL STAFF BRANCH.

232 **Educational Examinations B A.**—*Army First Class and Special Certificates, March 1928*

1 TIME TABLE.

Date	*Morning*	*Afternoon*
Tuesday 13th March 1928	9 a. m —12 noon. Botany Physiology	2 p. m.—5 p. m. Geology Chemistry
Wednesday 14th March 1928	9 a. m —12 noon Mod Eupn History Ancient History	2 p. m.—5 p. m. British History Zoology
Thursday 15th March 1928.	9 a m.—12 noon. Music (paper) Mechanics.	2 p. m —5 p. m. Music (Instrumental.) Economics. 5 p. m.—6 p. m. Music (Singing)
Friday 16th March 1928	9 a m.—12 noon. Physics. (E. & M.)	2 p m —5 p m Physics. (S. L. & H)
Saturday 17th March 1928.	9 a. m —12 noon. Languages	No examination.
Monday 19th March 1928	9 a. m.—12 noon. English (Paper C)	2 p. m —5 p m Mathematics (Paper B)
Tuesday 20th March 1928	9 a. m.—11 a. m. English (Paper A.) 11 15 a m –1 15 p. m. English (Paper B)	2-30 p m.— 5-30 p. m Map Reading
Wednesday 21st March 1928.	9 a. m.—12 noon Mathematics. (Paper A.)	2 p. m.—5 p. Geography

In the unlikely event of any candidate taking two optional subjects, papers in which, according to the above time table are to be taken at the same time, the candidate may be allowed to take the second of these subjects immediately after completing the first. He should be warned beforehand that he will not be allowed to leave the examination room until he has completed the two papers. This will also apply to a candidate taking two languages.

(*N B*—Supervising Officers will be able to see from the A. Fa. C-379 and 379 A, which will be forwarded to them in due course with the sealed packets of question papers, at what times no candidates will appear for the optional subjects)

2 *Centres of Examination*

The examination will be held at two centres in the C P District, viz. MHOW and NASIRABAD

3 The S S O Mhow and the O C Nasirabad will arrange for the necessary accommodation and for the provision of the stationery required by the candidates. Index numbers allotted are: Mhow "I" 1831 to "I" 1839 and "I" 1851 to "I 1857 Nasirabad "I" 1801 to "I 1810

Supervising officers will see that the labels on the candidates desks are correctly prepared and will call the attention of candidates to the new system by which the prefixed letter I' forms part of the Index number

4 The S S O Mhow and O C Nasirabad will detail Supervising officers according to the scale laid down in Educational Training

5 The attention of all concerned is called to regulations for the conduct of the examination which are to be found in "Educational Training" and to the various leaflets (notably M. T "03 70, and 707) which are issued for the guidance of Staff Officers Commanding Officers Supervising Officers and Officers of the Army Educational Corps etc.

238 Educational Examinations, B A.—The undermentioned British Other Ranks obtained 2nd Class Certificates of Education at an examination held on the 12th and 13th January 1928

27th Field Brigade R A MHOW

No.	Rank	Name	Unit
10585.8	Gnr	Clarke F	21st F Battery R. A
1415184	"	Gillott, H S	do
1062.55	"	Prince H G	24th F Battery R. A
10.7738	Gnr	Bisson, A	37th F Battery R. A.
6338110	"	Lock, F	do
10.4481	"	Payne A E.	do.
1063579	"	Robinson S.	do.
4.3003.	"	Palmer W	do.
10.5144	"	Milburn. J	do
1424536	"	Bradshaw A	do
3439871	"	Whitley E.	do
1060166	L/Bdr	Keith A.	do
018524	Dvr	Carberry G	do
10600.3	Gnr	Marchant, B.	47th F Battery R A.
4443250	Sig	Palmer, G	do
1061720		Harrison P M.	do.
1057645	Dvr	Hatherley J	do

22nd Field Battery R A NASIRABAD

No.	Rank	Name
7.3860	Sig	Carrick W
1058700	Dvr	Paul B. F

1st Bn The Royal Welch Fusiliers NASIRABAD

No.	Rank	Name
4179269	L/Cpl.	Currie A
4388231	"	Holmes J
4181697	Fus.	Hatton H
418449.	"	Chestors, M
4185464		Mansell, R.
39.?311		Austin E.
4183394		Lewis G
4184517	Sig	Jones J
4183325	Pnr	Cavanagh, J
4186404	Boy	Jervis, J
4183546	L/Cpl.	Mitchell, J
4183410	Fus.	Elson J
4186?03	Bdn	Mahoney, J
4183458	L/Cpl	Roberts, S
418 ??0	Dmr	Cliat, F
418304.	"	Karcharjli J

In the unlikely event of any candidate taking two optional subjects papers in which according to the above time table are to be taken at the same time, the candidate may be allowed to take the second of these subjects immediately after completing the first. He should be warned beforehand that he will not be allowed to leave the examination room until he has completed the two papers This will also apply to a candidate taking two languages.

(*N B*—Supervising Officers will be able to see from the A Fa. C-379 and 379 A, which will be forwarded to them in due course with the sealed packets of question papers, at what times no candidates will appear for the optional subjects)

2. *Centres of Examination*

The examination will be held at two centres in the C P District, viz. MHOW and NASIRABAD

3. The S S O Mhow and the O C. Nasirabad will arrange for the necessary accommodation and for the provision of the stationery required by the candidates Index numbers allotted are Mhow "I" 1831 to "I" 1839 and "I" 1851 to "I 1857 Nasirabad "I" 1801 to "I" 1810

Supervising officers will see that the labels on the candidates desks are correctly prepared and will call the attention of candidates to the new system by which the prefixed letter "I" forms part of the Index number

4 The S S O Mhow and O C Nasirabad will detail Supervising officers according to the scale laid down in 'Educational Training'

5 The attention of all concerned is called to regulations for the conduct of the examination which are to be found in "Educational Training" and to the various leaflets (notably M T 703 705 and 707) which are issued for the guidance of Staff Officers Commanding Officers Supervising Officers and Officers of the Army Educational Corps etc.

ADJUTANT GENERAL'S BRANCH

235 Carriers—The undermentioned are not to be employed in any capacity in Military Lines being carriers of Dysentery

Name.	Father's Name.	Religion and Caste.	Village and District.	Height.	Age Yrs.	At present employed as.	Disease.
No. 61614 Oadh Behar T	Praj Bhikarn.	Hindu Brahmin.	Dhavapar Lucknow	5 0½	22	As It. Cook, No. 5 Coy. I. H. Corp. Mhow	Lamblia Cysts.
Abdul Rahaman	Ibrahim.	Mussalman.	Mhow C. I.	6	45	Manager Sapper Bar 2nd R. F. A. Mhow	"
Lika.	F[illegible]	Christian R. C.	Mhow C. I.	5 8	14	Bearer Institute Connaught Barracks Mhow	Bacillary Dysentery
Kallon	Lalji	Hindu Sweeper	Mhow C. I.	5' 8	20	Sweeper Sapper Bar Connaught Barracks Mhow	"
Mangal.	Methali.	Hindu Dhuna.	Mhow C. I.	5 0½	35	Cook. Wesleyan Soldier's Home Mhow	Dysentery
Lalua.	Aoji.	Hindu Kakauri	Mhow C. I.	5 1"	20	Cooly Mineral Water Factory Wesleyan Soldiers Home, Mhow	"
Bajad	Ali Baksh.	Mohammadan.	Cawnpore	5 2½"	25	Candidate for employment as cook. 1/3rd Sikh Pns., Neemuch.	"
Data Ram.	Hakumat Singh.	Hindu Jat.	Bara Gaon Meerut.	5' 7"	23	No. 22 M. T. Coy (I. E.) Mhow	"

Name.	Father's Name.	Religion and Caste.	Village and District.	Height.	Age Yrs.	At present employed in.	Disease
Bhola Khan.	Bagh Ali.	Mohammedan Punjabi Musalman Rajput.	Tangrot, Jhelum.	5' 4"	33	10/6th Raj. Rifles, Nasirabad	E. H. Cyst.

Identification marks: { Transverse scar about 1" long behind right elbow joint. Oblique scar 1" long above centre of right eyebrow
Identification marks Two scars on right side of lower lip.
Identification marks. Scar ½"×½" at the root of right nostril.
Identification marks. { Round scar (four anna silver piece size) on the outer side middle of right thigh.
Identification marks. { A black raised mole just above the middle of left eyebrow
Identification marks. { A black scar on the lower third of right arm anteriorly
Identification marks. { A black mole ½" way from inner end of right eye. An oval scar on the front & middle of right thigh.
Identification marks { An elongated depressed scar 1" long & ½" wide at the lower angle of the left scapula. A small circular scar below the right elbow joint on the back.
Identification marks. { Scar on the outer side of left leg Scar 1½" below right lower eye-lid.

236 Leave—Reference D O No 1108 of 1927

Against the name of Captain F W S Jourdain Royal Signals, in column 3 for 8 months from 15 9 27 or date of availing", read 9 months and 29 days from 15 9 27 or date of availing

237 Leave—Reference D O No 171 of 1928.

Against the name of Lieut A H R Ayers 47th Field Battery R A in column 2 for 8 months and 20 days from 12 3 28 or subsequent date of availing', read 7 months and 20 days from 12 3.28'

238 Leave.

Rank, Name and Corps or ppointment.	Period and date	Nature of leave.	Remarks.
Lieut G T Th bron, 1st Bn. North Stafford shire Regiment.	00 days from 1-3-28	"P L.	In India.
Lieut. S. G. Robi s, 1st Bn North Stafford shire Regiment.	"7 days from 6-3-23, or subsequent date of availing	"P L."	I India.
Major J M.R. Ford, O.B.E. M.C., 1st Bn. 3rd Sikh Pioneers.	60 days from 6-3-23, or subseque t date of availing.	P L."	Ex India.

239 **Pay & Allowances**—The rate of exchange for sterling remittances and allotments for the week beginning 19 2 28 is Rs 13-6-0 (Rupees Thirteen and Annas Six, only) to the pound.

(*Authority*:—M A. G's. telegram No 3470/A. H W dated 18 2 28).

QUARTERMASTER GENERAL'S BRANCH

240 **Ordnance Supplies**-(*Allahabad Arsenal*)— Officers Commanding Units having Mountings Tripod .303 inch Machine gun on charge will report to the C O O Allahabad by 31 3 1928 the number of chests Tripod Mounting they have in possession

R JOHNSTON Lt Col.

Asst Adjt & Quartermaster General

NOTICE

The Office of the Controller of Military Pension Accounts S & W Commands Mhow will remain closed for the following days during the month of March 1928, on account of Gazetted holidays

Designation	*Date*	*Name of day of week*	*Remarks*
Holi ..	5th & 6th	Monday & Tuesday	
Gudipadwa	22nd	Thursday	
Alvida (Last Friday in Ramzan)	23rd	Friday	For Mohomedans only
Id ul Fitr	24th	Saturday	
Ram Navami	29th	Thursday	
Last Saturday ..	31st	Saturday	

C P DISTRICT ORDERS

BY

Major General H. E. HERDON C.B., C.I.E.,

COMMANDING CENTRAL PROVINCES DISTRICT

Mhow 7th March 1928

GENERAL STAFF BRANCH.

241 Educational Examinations I A.—An examination for Indian Army 1st Class Certificates of Education will be held in the C P District on 27/28th March 1928.

2 Nominal rolls of candidates on the new entry form (copies of which may be obtained from the Deputy Controller of Forms, Calcutta) will be submitted so as to be received at D H Q not later than 10th March 1928

3 Os. C Units and Heads of Departments will inform D H Q by the 13th March 1928 of the *numbers* of candidates to be presented.

Copies of "Instructions for the Conduct of the Indian Army 1st Class Certificate Examination" are being distributed

242 Examinations-Languages—At a Preliminary [illegible] Examination held at Mhow on the 22nd February 1928 in ac[illegible] with Educational Training Indian Army 1925 Chapter VI [illegible] 30, para 4 the candidates whose names appear hereunder p[illegible] the classes stated against their names :—

Number	*Rank*	*Name*	*Unit*	*Class*
3560	Havildar	Zaman Khan	2nd Bn 10th [illegible] Regiment	2
4070	L/Naik	Kailas Bihari Pande	10th Bn 4.1 [illegible] Grens.	[illegible]
[illegible]766	Sepoy	Mohammad Yusuf	—	—
6697	Sepoy	Sardar Ali	—	—

243 Examinations Promotions—D O No 214 current

MHOW Below "Subject (c)—MEMBERS delete the names of —

Major C G Phillips, D S O M C 2nd Bn The West Yorkshire Regiment.

" C H Edwards, 1st Bn The Royal Welch Fusiliers attached 27th Field Brigade R A.

and insert —

Major E B Fox R. E., A C R E MHOW

MHOW Below Subject (a)—CANDIDATES insert :—

Lieut T Z Waters M. C A E C., Attached I A. S C

244 Examinations-Promotions—*D O No 214 current*

SAUGOR Below Subject (c)—MEMBERS insert the name of Major C R Hill D S O 27th Field Brigade R. A

MHOW Below "Subject (c)—CANDIDATES" delete the name of Captain A. J Reeve, 10th Bn 4th Bombay Grenadiers.

245 M. T General – *Training I T F*—Sanction is accorded to the following training carried out by the 11th Bn 4th Bombay Grenadiers during the periods stated :—

Extra Training :—2 12 27 to 1 2 28
Preliminary Training —5 1 28 to 1 2 28.
Annual Training :—2-2 28 to 29-2 28

(Authority :—A. I I B-112 of 1927 and I T F Rules.)

246 M T Signalling—Attention is drawn to S C O No 549 of 1927 and District Note No 1 of 1928, regarding the collective test of unit signallers

G N FORD Bt Lt Col.
General Staff

ADJUTANT GENERAL'S BRANCH

247 Appointments

Rank, Name and Corps	Appointment	Date of assumption and Vacancy vice
Major B L M[illegible]rriner D. [illegible] O. R A 15th (Army) Field Battery R. A [illegible]	Commanding N[illegible]sirabad.	23 2 1928, Lieut -Colonel H V R. Hudson 1st Bn. The North St[illegible] Regt Proceeded to Mhow

248—Discharges I A

Regtl No.	Rank Name & Unit.	Dat of enlistment.	Disease	Degree of disability	Whether attributable to Military Service	Date from which discharge effected.
3340	Sepoy Sadhoo Singh 1/3rd Sikh Pioneers.	12-2-25.	Pulmonary Tuberculosis.	100%	Yes.	26-1 28

249 Leave

Rank, Name nd Corps or ppointment.	Period and dat	Nature of leave.	Remarks.
Major J M R. Ford, O.B.E. M.C., 1-3rd S kh Pioneers.	8 months from 6-3 28	"C" 60 days P L.	Ex India. D O. No 238 current in respect of Major F rd is cancelled.
Captain A H Erskine Lindop, M. C. I A. S C.	From 1-3-28, or subsequent d te of vailing to 19 11 28.	"C" First 60 days P L."	Ex India.
Captai G D Elin. 2nd Bn. West Yorkshire Regiment.	8 months from 14 3-28 or subseq ent date of availing	"C" First 90 days P L.	Ex India.

250 Leave—Reference D O No 222 of 1928.

Against the name of Major R ff Powell, D.S.O R A., 24th Field Battery R A in column 3 delete " or subsequent date of availing

---

QUARTERMASTER GENERAL'S BRANCH

251 Buildings—The following reappropriation of Government Military Buildings at Nasirabad is sanctioned:—

No of building in A R P M B	*Name of barracks or lines and buildings as in the A R P M B*	*Reappropriated as*
12	Brigade Office ...	G E s Office
14	Brigade Library	Station Staff Office
16 ..	G O C's Office ...	G E's. Office

252 Cantonments Sites—A Committee of Arbitration composed as under, will assemble at the Office of the Executive Officer Nasirabad, at 10-00 hours on Tuesday the 13th March 1928 to value the buildings on the site of No 21 Bungalow at Nasirabad as laid down in the General Order (Bombay Army), dated 31 7-1856

PRESIDENT

Lieutenant Colonel L. Forbes 10/6th Rajputana Rifles.

MEMBERS

Major J McL. G Taylor 10/6th Rajputana Rifles.

Captain H N Smith, Station Staff Officer Nasirabad

The Garrison Engineer, Nasirabad.

One officer of the Garrison of Nasirabad to be selected by Chunilal the chief Trustee

Failing any selection by Chunilal the fifth place will be filled by a Captain of the 1st Bn. The North Staffordshire Regt.

253 Transport-Rail—Captain D P J Kelly M C A E C D E O., C P District and Lieut J L Chairman M B E A E C., A E. O., C. P District are authorised to proceed to Nasirabad and Ajmer on Inspection Duty on 8-3-28 and to return to Mhow on completion.

R JOHNSTON Lt Col.

Asst Adjt & Quartermaster General

C P DISTRICT ORDERS

BY

Major General H E HERDON C.B., C.I.E.,

COMMANDING CENTRAL PROVINCES DISTRICT

Mhow 10th March 1928

GENERAL STAFF BRANCH

254 Inspection and Confidential Reports—Military Secretary's Circular Memorandum No 72 dated 1 12-27 R A. I., 1927 para 27 and I A O 753 of 1927 para 1, sub-para 3

Inspection and Confidential Reports for the year 1927–28, together with Precis of Training Results and/or Technical Inspection Report will be submitted to reach D H Q if possible by 15th April and in any case not later than 20th April 1928.

255 Instructional-Classes—D O No. 1476 of 1927 as amended by D. O No. 111 current

Amendments to the statement called for therein will be submitted to D H. Q on the dates given below —

1st January
1st April
1st July
1st October

Nil returns are not required

G N FORD BT LT COL.,
General Staff

ADJUTANT GENERAL'S BRANCH

256 Appointments.

Rank, Name and Corps.	Appointment.	Date of assumption and Vacancy vice.
Lieut.-Col. H Y R. Hodson 1st Bn North Staff Regt. Nasirabad	Commanding Nasirabad.	29th February 1928 Vice Major H. L. Marriner D.S.O., R. A., 18th (Awaye) Field Bty R. A relieved.
Captain R. C. Wat I M S.	D. A. D P., C. P District and Officer I/C., District Laboratory Mhow	28-2 1928 Vice Major C. J H ? O. B. E R. A. M transferred to

257 **Carriers**—The undermentioned are not to be employed in any capacity in Military Lines being carriers of Dysentery

Name.	Father's Name.	Religion and Caste	Village and District.	Height.	Age Yrs.	At present employed in.	Disease
Rural	Leo Ram	Hindu Jat.	Rathdhana Rohtak.	5' 4½"	19	Cook. 10/4th Bombay Grenadiers Ajmer	E. H Cysts.
Idekhan	Miroo Khan	Mohammedan Rajput.	Jamroli Alwar	5' 4"	21	— do —	"
Darab Singh	Galab Singh.	Hindu Jat Deswar	Konijo Bharatpur	5' 3½"	18	— do —	"

Identification marks. { A small scar on the back over the area of the right shoulder blade
A black mole 1" above the inner end of right collar bone.
Identification marks Raised scar on the outer side of left knee.
Mole below the outer third of right collar bone.
Identification marks. One mole on the external side left ala. lola.
One linear scar ¾" below the right eye.

258 **Establishments**—The Government of India, Army Department, have ruled that the extra expenditure involved during the current financial year on account of employment of chowkidars in military hospitals should be met from the provision made in the current year's budget under Head 11 H Medical Services

This has a retrospective effect from the 13th June 1927

(*Authy*—A. D letter No. Z-5013 (D M S. 1 A.,) dated 17th February 1928)

259 **Leave.**

Rank, Name and Corps or appointment.	Period and date	Nature of leave.	REMARKS.
Capt. G T Garraway R A M. C., B, M H Mhow	60 days from 1-5-28 or subsequent date of availing	Privilege	In India.
Captain D N Ahluwalia I. M S. I M. H., Nasirabad	60 days from 1-4-28 or subsequent date of availing	Privilege	In India.
1st Class Assistant Surgeon W St. A. Hendricks, I M D B M H. Pachmarhi	12 months from 7-3-28.	Study Leave	Ex India.

260 **Pay & Allowances**—The rate of exchange for sterling remittances and allotments for the week beginning 26 2 28 is Rs 13-6-0 (Rupees Thirteen and Annas Six, only) to the pound

(*Authority* —M A. G's. Telegram No 8542 A H W dated 25 2 28).

QUARTERMASTER GENERAL'S BRANCH

261 **Buildings**—The following re-appropriation of buildings in Lawrence Lines Nasirabad, is sanctioned:—

No of Building	*Shown in the A. B P M B as—*	*Re-appropriation now sanctioned.*
66	Ration Stores	Reservist Kit Stores.
80	Stores for Re ervist Kits	Quartermaster Stores

262 **Failures of ·22 Ammunition**—(Units dependent on Kirkee Arsenal only)

As several complaints have recently been received regarding failures of ·22" Ammunition it is notified for information that all such ammunition is now tested before issue and only ammunition thus found serviceable is issued to units The usual cause of the trouble is the rifles, which should in such cases be thoroughly over hauled by the Armourer

If after this overhaul the results remain unsatisfactory the ordinary form regarding failures of small arms (I A F O 1443) should be put forward as laid down in E. R. (India), Part I, Para 78 to the C. O O concerned, who will then take the necessary action to ensure the serviceability of the ·22" equipment on charge of the unit.

(C. O O K A No. 1257/1/O B. dated 28/2/28)

263 **Transport-Rail**—Captain H P Keary L A S C Officer In-charge Supplies, Nasirabad was authorised to proceed to Ajmer on 20-2 1928 on inspection duty returning on completion

264 **Transport Rail & Road**—Lieut-Colonel C.J H Lyster M C., I. A. S C., A. D S & T., C. P District was authorised to proceed to Delhi on the 25-2 1928 to attend the I A S O Staff Exercise and Conference and also to inspect the I A S. C. Services at Mount Abu enroute to Mhow on the return journey

R JOHNSTON Lt Col.

Asst Adjt & Quartermaster G

C P DISTRICT ORDERS

BY

Major General H. E. HERDON C.B., C.I.E.

COMMANDING CENTRAL PROVINCES DISTRICT

Mhow, 14th March 1928

GENERAL STAFF BRANCH

265 **Examinations-Promotion**—D O No. 214 current.

MHOW Below Subject (c) CANDIDATES delete the name of Captain H P Keary I. A. S C., NASIRABAD

266 **Examinations Retention**—The under named officers passed an examination for retention of Territorial Force Officers held at AJMER on 16-2 28 in accordance with I A. O 371 of 1927

Hon 2/Lieut. and Jem. Birdha Rawat	11th Bn 4th Bombay Grenadiers (Territorials)
" " Auna Rawat	
" " Mahadewa I	
" " Keara	
" " Ladu	
" " Mahadewa II	

267 **Instructional Classes**—The under-named other rank has been selected to attend the 2nd British Short Course commencing at the Army School of Physical Training KASAULI, on 13-4-28

5044138 L/Cpl W P Glitheroe 1st Bn. The North Staffordshire Regiment.

He will be despatched under arrangements to be made by the O C. unit concerned, in order to arrive at the School on 12-4 28.

268 **M T S A**—The following additional allotments of S A A., .303 ball are made:—

Unit	*No of rounds*
47th Field Battery R A	1 000
1st Bn. North Staffs Regt ..	6 000

G N FORD Bt Lt

General ..

269 **Accounts**—Instances have come to notice in which Treasury Receipts for amounts paid into the Treasury by Officers are not sent to the Controller of Military Accounts, Poona.

As these delays cause considerable amount of avoidable correspondence all Officers paying amounts into the Treasury or Branches of the Imperial Bank, will in future forward the Treasury Receipts with brief details showing on what account the amount has been paid, within two days of receipt of the Receipt from the Treasury

270 **Accounts**—With reference to I A O No 160 of 1927 all claims against Government for the year 1927-28 should be submitted to the C M A, for payment in time to enable him to issue cheques before the close of the year

The desirability of presenting cheques and R T Rs. issued during March 1928 for encashment before the close of the financial year is also impressed on all concerned

The attention of Military Disbursing Officers is also invited to para 150, Financial Regulations Part I and steps should be taken to bring into account all charges pertaining to the current year before its close

271 **Appointments**—Frequent instances have occurred during the present trooping season of officers of the British Service who, having applied and been accepted for transfer to the Home Establishment have subsequently applied for their transfer to be cancelled

In arranging overseas reliefs endeavours are made by War Office to give those officers selected for posting to foreign service units at least two months notice of their impending transfer and when possible to grant them leave prior to their embarkation

In the past, applications from officers to cancel their posting to the Home Establishment have been forwarded to the War Office without question It must be realised however that such cancellations not only cause the War Office considerable inconvenience but also cause considerable hardship and unnecessary expense to those officers placed under orders for overseas service.

In future therefore officers whose transfer to the Home Establishment has been approved and who desire to cancel such transfer, will be required to furnish a full explanation of their reasons for wishing to do so and the applications will be forwarded to Army Headquarters Only those applications which are considered to merit special consideration will be recommended to the War Office

(Authority —A H Q., M S Branch No 081/86/1 (M S 2) dated 2/ 2 1928 1-3 1928)

272 Correspondence—The Controller of Military Accounts, Southern Command, Deccan, Bombay and C. P Districts, and Poona Independent Brigade Area will be addressed as "Controller of Military Accounts, Poona"

273 Dress —The following instructions are issued regarding the Dress of Indian Medical Service Officers

SERVICE DRESS —Jacket, Service Dress (Serge) will only be worn by Officers off parade or when parading with troops wearing serge drab uniform. It is an optional garment for officers of the Indian Army and if worn must be of the same shade as that worn by British Service Officers, (Paragraph 33 Dress Regulations, India)

BADGES —As described in paragraph 190, Dress Regulations, India. Size 1-3/10" × 4/5" of bronze.

BADGES OF RANK.—Size and pattern as laid down in Dress Regulations, India.

SHOULDER TITLES.—¼" letters.

In gilding metal on service dress under peace conditions, and in bronze on service

(Authy —Adjutant General (India) No. Z-2788/8 (D M S I B.) dated 2nd March 1928.)

274 Leave

Rank, Name and Corps or Appointment.	Period and date	Nature of leave.	Remarks.
Captain J F G Hislop, 2nd Bn. P W Vols. G S O III C. P District.	30 days from 1-4 28	"P L."	In India.
Capt In P R H. Skrine. 1st Bn. 6th Rajputana Rifles.	3 months from 10 3-28 or subsequent date of availing	"O" First 60 days "P L."	In and Ex India.
Lieut. H. S. D'Arcy McArthy 21st Field Battery R A.	60 days from 18-4 28.	"P L."	In India.
Lieut. N V Watson, 21st Field Battery R A	60 days from 27-3-28	P L."	In India.
Lieut W A. Gleeson 47th Field Battery R. A.	60 days from 1 4-28	"P L"	In India.

275 Discharges I. A.

Regtl No.	Rank, Name & Unit.	Date of enlistment.	Disease.	Degree of disability.	Whether attributable to Military Service	Date from which discharge effected.
9173	Rect. Ramsarup Ram 10th Rajputana Rifles.	23-2-27	Abscess Right Hand.	50%	Yes.	9

276 **Leave**—Reference D O No. 1352 of 1927 as amended by D O No. 43 of 1928, granting leave to Lieutenant L. J L. Addison, I A. S O

In column 3 for "From 26 10-27 or subsequent date of availing to 30-4 28", read "From 26 10 27, or subsequent date of availing to 22-5-28"

277 **Leave** —Reference D O No 238 of 1928

Against the name of Lieut. G E Thubron, 1st Bn North Staffordshire Regiment, in Column 2 for "60 days from 1-3-28' read '30 days from 6 3 28.

278 **Legal and Judicial**—The attention of all concerned is directed to Regulations for the Army in India, Appendix IX, Part I

In future an immediate report, with full details, will be made to D H Q. whenever a soldier is charged with an offence which renders him triable by a Civil Court upon any Criminal Charge.

QUARTERMASTER GENERAL'S BRANCH.

279 **Budgets**—*Allotments-Indian Military Hospitals*

Reference D O No 119 current

Statement showing the distribution of the additional allotment of funds under the following Head for 1927—28

Stations	Minor Head (b), Detailed Head No 8 Incidental and Miscellaneous Expenses (Including washing of clothing and bedding)
	Rs
Mhow ...	1216
Jubbulpore	554
Kamptee ..	721
Pachmarhi ..	26
Saugor ..	250
Nasirabad ..	500
Mount Abu ..	..
Ajmer	375
Neemuch ..	206
Nowgong	152
Reserve ...	
Total ..	4000

280 I A S C Supplies—In accordance with the provisions of A I L No. B-22 of 1926 (page 45) the undermentioned permanent subordinate Staff attached to the 2nd Bn B B & C.I. Ry Regiment A F (I) are authorised to draw a money allowance of eight annas a day in lieu of rations in kind —

S/Sergt. Instr H NEILL at Bandikui from 16-11 1927 to 31 12 1927

S/Sergt Instr J T WARD at Ajmer from 1st January 1928.

281 Ordnance Supplies—(*Allahabad Arsenal*)—Units dependent on Allahabad Arsenal may now submit indents to the Chief Ordnance Officer for the stores required to carry out I L. O A 68 dated 1 12 1927

282 Rifles, Short, 22-inch R. F Mks IV & IV*—Officers Commanding Units (dependent on Kirkee Arsenal) will report to the C O O., Kirkee, by the 20th inst. the number of Rifles, Short, '22 inch, Mks IV & IV*' held on charge

(K A No 3314/Perl. dated 7-3-1928)

283 Sanitation—In District Order No 972 of 1927 as amended by District Order No. 226 of 1928 under "Oil, Kerosene 3rd quality against Reserve for 226 gallons read 106 gallons and amend the total to read gallons 670 vide Southern Command Order No 138 of 1928

284 Transport Rail—Lieut-Colonel H. Hodson Officer Commanding 1st Bn The North Staffordshire Regiment Nasirabad is authorised to proceed to Ahmedabad on Inspection duty from 19th to 23rd March 1928 (both dates inclusive) returning on completion

285 Transport-Rail—Captain O L. Porteous, M C., I A.S C Officer Commanding No 7 (I) M T Coy., Khandwa was authorised to proceed to Mhow on temporary duty on 4-2 1928 returning on completion thereof

R JOHNSTON LT-COL.

Asst Adjt & Quartermaster General.

C P DISTRICT ORDERS

BY

Major General H. E. HERDON C. B., C. I. E.,

COMMANDING CENTRAL PROVINCES DISTRICT

Mhow 17th March 1928

GENERAL STAFF BRANCH

286 Examinations–Promotions—Examinations in subjects (b) and (d), etc for promotion will be held at the H. Q. C. P District Staff Club MHOW, commencing on 26-3-28.

PRESIDENT

Major R ff Powell, D. S. O., 27th Field Brigade R. A.
(No officer of the rank of lieut.-colonel available.)

MEMBERS

Major C. H Edwards, 1st Bn. The Royal Welch Fusiliers (Attached 27th Field Brigade R. A.).

Major C. G Phillips, D. S. O. M. C., 2nd Bn The West Yorkshire Regt

CANDIDATES

Captain	J R Brown,	6th (D C O) Lancers, Attd S A. S (P W)
,,	A. H F Hogge,	1st Bn 3rd Sikh Pioneers.
,,	* C. H. Nicholas,	10th Bn. 6th Rajputana Rifles
,,	N E. L Pocock, M.C.,	,,
,,	* V G J Barton,	,,
,,	E. K. Yiend,	2nd Bn. 16th Punjab Regt. Attd. 13-3rd Madras Regt.
Lieut.	W A Gimson,	27th Field Brigade R A
,,	F W Rice,	15th Field Battery R A.
,,	A J Elliot,	2nd Bn Highland Light Infantry Attd. S A. S. (P W).
,,	E. L. Lowe,	1st Bn. The North Staffordshire Regt
,,	H. G Boulter	1st Bn. 6th Rajputana Rifles.
,,	V W S Leatherdale,	2nd Bn. 2nd Punjab Regt. Attd (P

*Provided that these officers pass subject (C).

2 Candidates will report to the President of the Board at 2 p m on 26-3 28 The examination will commence at 2-30 p m.

3. Proceedings of the Board on A F A 2 together with the certificates required by K R. New Appendix X, III 2 para 15 will be forwarded to D H. Q on completion of the examination, for transmission to the Chief of the General Staff, A H. Q., India

4 S S O., MHOW will make all arrangements for the examination and for the accommodation of officers from outstations Such officers will notify the S S O, MHOW direct of the accommodation required

5 Attention of all concerned is drawn to —

I A O No 19 of 1927
I A O No 889 of 1927

287 Examinations-Promotions—D O No 214 current

SAUGOR Below 'Subject (a)—CANDIDATES delete the name of Lieut. G L. Jackson, 36th Field Battery R A.

MHOW Subject (c)

(i) Below "MEMBERS delete the name of Major R ff Powell, D S O., 27th Field Brigade R A.

(ii) Below "CANDIDATES" delete the names of the following officers —

Capt. H Neville Smith 1st Bn 1st Madras Pioneers S. S O., NASIRABAD

Capt K Guy, 10th Bn 6th Rajputana Rifles

" L. Jones — do. —

MHOW Against "Subject (a) for 21st and 22nd March 1928 ' substitute "21st March 1928"

288 Examinations-Promotions—In future all examinations in subjects (a) and (c) for promotion will be held at MHOW only except in the case of candidates from the Equitation School, SAUGOR

2. Examinations in subjects (b) and (d). etc. will be held at 3 centres: MHOW NASIRABAD and SAUGOR

289 Instructional Classes—Attention is drawn to I A O No 834 of 1925 para 2, regarding applications of Indian N C. Os and men for the Indian Military Survey Class, Roorkee Applications will reach D H Q., by 27-3-28.

290 Instructional Classes—The under-named Officer and Other Rank have been selected to attend the British Qualifying Course commencing at the Army School of Physical Training, KASAULI on 13 4 28 —

2/Lieut. J Radford 1st Bn. The North Staffordshire Regiment.
4523186 L/Cpl R Cooke 2nd Bn. The West Yorkshire Regiment.
They will report to the School on 12.4 28

G N FORD Bt Lt-Col.,
General Staff

ADJUTANT GENERAL'S BRANCH

291 Accounts—Encashment of cheques during current financial year

All Officers to whom cheques payable during the current year have been or will be issued by the Controller of Military Accounts, Poona, should present them to the Treasury without delay Cheques issued towards the end of March 1928 should be presented for payment before the 31st March 1928

(To be reproduced in Station Orders)

292 Appointments.

Rank, Name and Corps	Appointment.	Date of assumption and Vacancy vice
1st Class Assistant Surgeon E. Cordeiro, I. M. D., B. M. H., Pachmarhi.	Sub-Medical Charge B. M. H.	1-3-1928. Vice 1st Class Assistant Surgeon W St. A. Hendricks, I. M. D relieved.

293 Leave

Rank, Name and Corps or appointment.	Period and date	Nature of leave.	Remarks.
Lieut.-Colonel C. H Carr R A M. C., B. M. H., Mhow	6 months from 19 2-28 or date of availing himself of it.	"C" 90 days P L.	Ex India. Pending retirement.
Captain G. A. Queyle. 10th Bn. 6th Rajputana Rifles.	3 months and 10 days from 23-3 28, or subsequent date of availing	"C" First 90 days "P L."	I and Ex India.
Captain G. H Johnstone 37th Field Battery R. A.	From 25-4-28 to 3-11 28	"C" First 90 days P L."	Ex-Indi

QUARTERMASTER GENERAL'S BRANCH

294 **Ordnance Supplies**—*Allahabad Arsenal*—Units dependent on Allahabad Arsenal will report to the C O O by 24-3-28, the number of Mk. IV or Mk. IV* 22 bore short rifles held on charge.

Nil reports are required

295 **Transport-Rail**—Major H Stephenson M C., R. A V C., D A. D V S, C. P District, was authorised to proceed to SAUGOR, on inspection duty on 11th March 1928, returning to MHOW on completion.

296 **Transport-Rail**—Major E. J E. Poole, M. C., 2nd Bn 16th Punjab Regt. was authorised to proceed to Pachmarhi on termination of the R. A. Practice Camp Chitaura, to join the detachment 2nd Bn 16th Punjab Regt. Pachmarhi

R. JOHNSTON Lt Col.

Asst Adjt. & Quartermaster General.

C P DISTRICT ORDERS

BY

Major General H E HERDON C.B., C.I.E.,

COMMANDING CENTRAL PROVINCES DISTRICT

Mhow 21st March 1928

GENERAL STAFF BRANCH

297 **Educational-Examinations-I. A**—*Indian Army 1st Class Certificate of Education.*

Reference D O No 241 current.

The Examination will be held at MHOW on the 27th and 28th March, 1928 in the Lines of the 1st Bn 6th Rajputana Rifles

The O C 1st Bn 6th Rajputana Rifles, will provide the necessary stationery and accommodation for the Examination.

The Board will consist of:—

PRESIDENT

Major St V F Hammick, .. 1st Bn. 6th Rajputana Rifles

MEMBERS

Captain M D W Bird	.. 2nd Bn 16th Punjab Regiment
Lieut. W R Jenney	10th Bn. 4th Bombay Grenadiers

Nominal rolls of candidates on the new entry form in which are inserted the marks awarded in Regimental History will be sent so as to be received by the President not later than the 26th March 1928

The attention of all Os. C. Units, from which candidates are being presented for examination is called to I A. O 855/1927 and the certificate and instructions printed respectively on the face and on the back of the entry form.

The candidates will report to the President of the Board at 8-45 a. m on the 27th March

298 **Educational Instructional Classes.**—D O No. 48 current.

Under "Indian Officers and I N C Os" delete "1" against "10th Bn 6th Rajputana R" under 3rd Term and insert "2 ag- "2nd Bn. 16th Punjab R.

299 **Educational-Instructional Classes**—Reference District Order No 48 current.

Under "Refresher Course, A. E C Personnel' delete the remark '1 Officer vacancy for the 2nd and 3rd courses not taken up" and substitute "1 Officer vacancy for the 3rd Course only to be taken up"

300 **Examinations-Promotions**—D O No. 286 current

Below 'CANDIDATES delete the name of Captain J R. Brown, 6th (D C O) Lancers attached S A. S (P W)

301 **Examinations Promotions**—D O No. 214 current

MHOW Below "Subject (a)-MEMBERS' delete the name of Major C. H. Edwards, 1st Bn. The Royal Welch Fusiliers, attached 27th Field Brigade R. A., and insert that of Major St. V F Hammick, *1st Bn. 6th Rajputana Rifles.*

302 **Examinations-Promotions**—D O No. 214 current.

"MHOW–Subject (c)'

(*i*) Below PRESIDENT' delete the name of Lieut. Col. A W Bartholomew C.M.G., C.B.E., D.S.O., 27th Field Brigade R. A and insert that of Lieut. Col W A. Davenport, D.S.O., M.C 2nd Bn The West Yorkshire Regiment.

(*ii*) Below "MEMBERS" delete the name of Major W A Davenport, D.S.O., M.C 2nd Bn The West Yorkshire Regiment and insert that of Major R. ff Powell D.S.O., 27th Field Brigade R. A.

(*iii*) Below "CANDIDATES" delete the name of Captain H. N G Ingles, 2nd Bn 16th Punjab Regiment.

303 **Examinations-Promotions**—D O No 214 current.

MHOW Below 'Subject (c)–CANDIDATES' delete the name of Captain W D Bacon, 10th Bn 4th Bombay Grenadiers, and insert that of Captain R. H L. Minchin, I. A. S C.

804 **M T Staff Colleges**—Attachments of officers to D H Q MHOW for the purpose of obtaining Certificate "D of A F C-2112 will be carried out as under:—

Captain H Neville Smith 1st Bn 1st Madras Pioneers S S O NASIRABAD	From 16-4 28 to 31 5-28
Captain G H. Dean 2nd Bn 16th Punjab Regiment	—do —

They will report to D H. Q., MHOW, at 10 a m on 16-4-28.

Further attachments will be published in due course.

G N FORD BT LT COL.,
General Staff

ADJUTANT GENERAL'S BRANCH

805 **Appointments**—Major St V F Hammick, 1st Bn 6th Rajputana Rifles was authorised to proceed to Saugor as Compensation Officer Royal Artillery Practice Camp, Chitaura, leaving Mhow on 19-1 28, afternoon, and returning on 22 2 28 afternoon.

806 **Judicial**—The following is the result of the General Court Martial convened vide District Order No 194 current for the trial of Jemadar Pertab Singh I D S. M., 21st Central India Horse attached Equitation School, Saugor

1st Charge I.A.A. Sec. 30(a) Behaving in a manner unbecoming the position and character of an Officer

2nd Charge I.A.A. Sec. 39(i) (Alternative) An omission prejudicial to good order and military discipline.

Findings—Not guilty of all the charges
(Honourably acquitted.)

Confirmation —Confirmed

2 The Court is hereby dissolved

307 Judicial—The detail of officers named below, will assemble at Nasirabad on the 21st day of March 1928 at a time and place to be arranged by the Officer Commanding at Nasirabad for the purpose of trying by a District Court Martial the accused persons named in the margin and such other person or persons as may be brought before them.

No 1038829 Gunner Richard Mullins, *22nd Field Battery, R A., attached 15th Field Battery R A*
No. 1026399 Sergeant (A/B Q M.S.) Stanley Victor Rogers *22nd Field Battery R. A., attached 15th Field Battery R A.*

PRESIDENT

Major J McL G Taylor 10 Bn 6th Rajputana Rifles.

MEMBERS

A Captain to be detailed by O C 1st Bn North Staffordshire Regt.

A Captain, to be detailed by O C 15th Field Battery R. A.

WAITING MEMBER.

A Captain to be detailed by O C., 10th Bn 6th Rajputana Rifles

PROSECUTOR

Captain J R Whyte, 1st Bn North Staffordshire Regiment

INTERPRETER.

An Officer to be detailed by O C. at Nasirabad

2. The accused will be warned and all witnesses duly required to attend

3 The Proceedings will be forwarded to H Q O P District

4 Supply of the necessary forms, Stationery etc., for use of the Court will be arranged by O C. Nasirabad who will also detail an Orderly to the Court.

(Issued as an Advance D O on 15 -3-28)

308 Leave.

Rank, Name and Corps or Appointment.	Period and date	Nature of leave.	REMARKS.
Lieut.-Colonel C. Alexander M. C. 1st Bn. 3rd Sikh Pioneers.	8 months and 20 d ys from 2-6-28, or subsequent date of availing	"C" First 60 days "P L."	Ex India.
Major H. H. Stoney D. S. O. 1st Bn. North Stafford-shire Regiment.	7 months from 5-4-28 or subsequent date of availing	"C" First 60 days P L."	Ex India.
Captain P C Marindin M. C 2nd Bn. West Yorkshire Regiment.	60 day from 1-4-28 or subsequent date of availing	"P L."	In India.
Captain D G. Butterworth. 1st B North Stafford shire Regiment.	60 days from 29 3-28, or s bsequent date of availing	"P L"	Ex India.
Captain C. G O Brennan. 2-16th Punjab Regiment.	8 months from 1-3-28.	"C" 60 days P L.	Ex India.
Lieut. L O Welch. 1st Bn North Stafford shire Regiment.	8 months from 2-4-28 or subsequent date of availing	'C' First 60 days P L."	Ex India.
Sister Miss P Marchant. Q. A. I. M N S. B. M. H Mhow	30 days from 20-3-28 or subsequent date of availing	P"	In India.
No. 1440 Jemadar Bansidhar Tripatti, I. M. D. I. M. H. Saugor	30 days from 20-3-28 or subsequent date of availing.	Full pay	In India.

309 Pay & Allowances—The rate of exchange for sterling remittances and allotments for the week beginning 4-3-28, is Rs 13/6/0 (Rupees Thirteen and Annas Six only) to the pound.

(M. A. G s. telegram No. 3595-A H W dated 3-3-28)

310 Pay & Allowances—The rate of exchange for sterling remittances and allotm nts for the week begin ng 11 3 28 is Rs 13-6-0 (Rupees Thirteen and Annas Six only) to the pound

(M A G's, Telegram No 3672 A H W dated 10 3-28)

QUARTERMASTER GENERAL S BRANCH

311 Equipment—Units dependent on Ferozepore Arsenal will report to the Chief Or lnance Officer the number of Rifles Short 22 Inch Mark IV and IV held on charge

2. Reports will be submitted before the 20th April 1928 which date reports not received will be considered as nil.

812 **Institutes**—Attention is directed to para. 44 of the "Rules for the management of Station and Regimental Institutes" regarding the sale of drugs and patent medicines in grocery bars. The sale only of such harmless preparations as are approved by the Medical Officer i/c is permissible.

813 **I. A. S. C. Supplies**—*Fly Papers*—The issue of fly papers to British and Indian Troops in Barracks and Hospitals will be made on Medical recommendation during the year 1928-29 on an "as required" scale. The issue of Fly Papers should however be necessary only in buildings for which fly proof doors and windows are not authorised, viz cook houses for Indian Troops and Barracks of British and Indian Troops. The expenditure involved will be met from the funds that will be allotted to this District for the Local Purchase of Group "C" Commodities by the I. A. S. C. during the financial year 1928-29 Indents from Units for Fly Papers will be submitted to the Officer i/c Supplies concerned

814 **Transport-Rail**—Captain H W H Stuart, R. A., 15th Field Battery R. A is authorised to proceed from Nasirabad to Ajmer on 31st March 1928 to supervise artillery practice by the Armoured Train, 2nd Bn. B B and C I Railway Regiment, A F I returning on completion of duty

815 **Transport-Rail**—Attention is directed to District Order No 12 of the 4th January 1928

Failure to comply with the above order by due date will render the application for rail accommodation liable to be held over until the following month

816 **Transport-Rail**—Captain H P Keary I A S. C., Officer i/c Supplies Nasirabad was authorised to proceed to Ajmer on 8 3-1928 on inspection duty returning on completion.

R JOHNSTON Lt Col.
Asst Adjt & Quartermaster General

NOTICES

The Camp Office of the Chief of the General Staff Army Headquarters will open at Simla at mid-day on the 29th March 1928

Ordinary correspondence will be received at Delhi up to the 26th March 1928 telegrams and urgent communications up to 12 noon on the 29th March 1928

The following Notice to Southern Command Orders dated 6th March 1928 is republished for information

Army Golfing Society

1 The Committee of the Army Golfing Society has been asked for permission to form a branch of the Society in India with the object of —

(a) Holding an annual meeting of the Society's members stationed in India.

(b) Promoting matches between the Society's teams and the leading Golf Clubs in this country

2 All members of the Army Golfing Society in India are requested to send their names and stations as soon as possible to.—

Colonel D Robertson D S O

Northern Command Headquarters

Rawalpindi.

C P DISTRICT ORDERS

BY

Major General H. E. HERDON C.B., C.I.E.,

COMMANDING CENTRAL PROVINCES DISTRICT

Mhow 24th March 1928

GENERAL STAFF BRANCH

317 **Conferences**—Intimation has been received that the next meeting of the Selection Board and the Conference of Principal Staff Officers of Commands will be held in Delhi in January the provisional dates selected being 22nd and 23rd January 1929

2 Subjects suggested for discussion at the P S O s Conference will be submitted by O s C units and services and heads of departments to reach D H Q not later than 20th August 1928.

Each item for discussion will be entered on a separate form The forms will be submitted in original only

3 Nil returns are not required

318 **Confidential Reports**—In consequence of the issue of Military Secretary s Circular Memorandum No 72 dated 1 12 27 D O No 335 of 1927 is cancelled.

319 **Examinations–Retention**—R A I. para 349 *et seq*

A retention examination will be held at MHOW on 31st March 1928

PRESIDENT

Lieut.-Col P H James O B E M C 1st Bn 6th Rajputana Rifles

MEMBERS

Captain A H F Hogge 1 t Bn. 3rd Sikh Pioneers.

„ C H Nicholas 10th Bn 6th Rajputana Rifles

CANDIDATE

Lieut R T Wilson 1st Bn 6th Rajputana Rifles

2 Members of the Board and the Candidate will report to the President of the Board at Quarter Guard 1/6th Rajputana Rifles at 30 hours on 31-3-28

820 **Examinations-Languages**—Examinations in Urdu as under will be held at the H Q, C. P District Staff Club, MHOW on 2-4-28

PRESIDENT

Captain C E. Ryan, M.C., R. A., D A. A. G C. P District

MEMBERS

Captain C. H Nicholas, 10th Bn 6th Rajputana Rifles.

*A Captain to be detailed by S S O., MHOW

CANDIDATES

Preliminary Urdu Examination.

Lieut B H Tatchell 27th Field Brigade R. A

Urdu Qualifying Examination

Lieut. R S Wright, 9th Royal Deccan Horse, attached Equitation School SAUGOR

No. 803660 Sgt Instr D Stuart, A E C., attached 27th Field Brigade R A

B S. O's. Urdu Test

Lieut. H O S. Herdon 2nd Bn. The Royal Warwickshire Regt. A D C to G O C., C. P District.

*The duties of this officer are laid down in the pamphlet 'Urdu Qualifying Examination 1926', para. 6 last sub-para.

2 Candidates will report to the President of the Board at 8-30 a m on 2-4-28 for the purpose of identification and of having index numbers allotted to them The Examination will commence at 9 a m.

3 The attention of the Board is drawn to—

(i) "Indian Regulations relating to the Study of Foreign and Indian Languages," Appx. VI

(ii) "Urdu Qualifying Examination 1926

(iii) A I. I B-242 of 1926

(iv) I A O 76 of 1927

(v) D O 1117 of 1927 para. 5

4 S S O MHOW will make all arrangements for the Examination including the attendance of the Indian ranks vide the Pamphlet Urdu Qualifying Examination 1926' para. 6, and for the accommodation of officers from out stations Such officers will notify the S S O MHOW of the accommodation required

821 Examinations Languages.–Ladies Vernacular (Urdu) Examinations – Colloquial will be held as under on 8-4-28 commencing at 9 a m Candidates will report to the President of their Board at 8-30 a m at the place fixed for the Examination

MHOW

Examination Centre – Club of Central India

PRESIDENT

Captain C E Ryan M C., R A., D A A G., C P District.

MEMBERS

Captain C. R Nicholas, 10th Bn 6th Rajputana Rifles.
An Indian to be detailed by S S O MHOW vide A I. I. No. B-249 of 1926

CANDIDATES

Mrs. Riley Irvine	Wife of	Captain J H Riley Irvine, Executive Officer MHOW
„ Goodall	„	Lieut F W Goodall R. A V C., MHOW

NASIRABAD

PRESIDENT

Major R I T Ffrench M C 10th Bn 6th Rajputana Rifles

MEMBERS

A Civil Officer detailed by the Chief Commissioner Ajmer Merwara.
An Indian to be detailed by S S. O NASIRABAD vide A I I No B-249 of 1926

CANDIDATES.

Mrs Taylor	Wife of	Major J M G Taylor 10th Bn 6th Rajputana Rifles
Guy	„	Captain K Guy 10th Bn 6th Rajputana Rifles.
Craig	„	Captain G L. Craig 10th Bn. 6th Rajputana Rifles
„ Keary	„	H P Keary I.A S C NASIRABAD

2 S. S O., NASIRABAD will make all arrangements for the Examination at NASIRABAD and will notify all concerned of Examination Centre

322 M T General—D O No. 1025 of 1927 is cancelled
Collective Training Reports will be submitted to District Head quarters by 5th April annually

G N FORD Bt Lt Col.
General Staff

ADJUTANT GENERAL'S BRANCH

323 Appointments.

Rank, Name and Corps.	Appointment.	Date of assumption and Vacancy vice.
Lieut. R. W Allan M.C., R.A., (attached I. A. S. C.)	Officer i/c Supplies, Mhow	10th March 1928, Vice Captain A. H. E. Lindop, M. C, I. A. S. C., relieved.
Captain R. H. L. Mosbin, I A. S. C.	Commandant No. 22 Mule Transport Company (I. M) Mhow	9th March 1928 Vice Lieut. R W Allan, M C (R. A., attached I. A. S. C.,) relieved.

324 Ceremonial—Attention is drawn to Chapter XI Section 169 para 2 of Infantry Training Volume I 1926

When marching past in Column of Route the Battalion Commander only will salute with the sword all other Officers swords remaining at the carry These instructions apply equally to mounted Units when marching past dismounted in column of route

325 Leave

Rank Name and Corps or appointment.	Period and date	Nature of leave	Remarks.
Lieut R K M Battye 47th Field Battery R. A.	60 days from 4-5 28	"P L.	In India.
Lieut. E. L. Low 1st Bn North Staffordshire Regiment.	8 months from 29-3-28 or subsequent date of sailing	"O" First 60 days "P L.	Ex India.
Lieut. G H. R Woodman 2nd Bn West Yorkshire Regiment	60 days from 8-4 28 or subsequent date of availing	"P L"	In India.

QUARTERMASTER GENERAL'S BRANCH

826 Conservancy—Ref: A H Q., Q M G's Branch No. 1130/1/Q 3 dated 1 3-28 copy of which is published as an annexure to this Order

The District Commander directs that all Station and Unit Commanders will give their closest attention to the question of economising expenditure in the management of conservancy services, consistent with the health of the troops and standard of efficiency

827 Ordnance Supplies—*Allahabad Arsenal*—Units dependent on Allahabad Arsenal may now submit indents to the Chief Ordnance Officer for stores required to carry out I. L. O A 114 d/ 1 2 1928

328 Tentage—In future Units requiring tentage for recurring standing and rest camps and for camps held for training purposes, will obtain the sanction of the District Commander for the scale and nature of tentage before indents are submitted to Ars nal

The general question of the use of mobilisation Equipment in peace time for training and other purposes has been taken up.

R JOHNSTON Lt.-Col.

Asst Adjt & Quartermaster General.

NOTICES.

In connection with the closing of the Q M G s. Camp Office at Delhi on the 27th March, it should be noted that Milrail, and the section dealing with all Trooping work also movement of troops by rail in India, will remain in Delhi up to midday of the 2nd April

As there is a possibility of ordinary postal correspondence not being received at Delhi after the 26th March it is desirable that all references on the above subjects which cannot reach Delhi by the 26th March by post but which require attention before the 2nd April should be by telegram

---

Headquarters Meerut District will close at Meerut at 0900 hours on the 7th April, 19*8 and will re-open at Ranikh t at the same time and date

2. Correspondence of a routine nature whi h cannot reach Meerut by the 6th April 1928 will be addressed to Ranikhet Urgent correspondence and telegrams will be received at Meerut up to 0400 hours on the 7th April 1928 thereafter at Ranikhet

Annexure to O P D O No 826 current.

No. 1180/1/Q 3,
ARMY HEADQUARTERS INDIA,
Quartermaster General's Branch,
Delhi the 1st March 1928

To

The General Officer Commanding in-Chief Northern Command
Southern Command
Eastern Command
Western Command

Allotment of funds under Head VII C (a) Conservancy for 1928 29

The following figures show the rise in the expenditure on conservancy arrangements in your Command each year since 1925–26:—

	1925–26	1926–27	1927–28			1928–29
	Actuals	Actuals	Budget allotment	Latest revised estimates as submitted to A.H Q though not yet sanctioned by Govt.	Actuals for 8 months	Estimates as recommended by C.M.As
Southern Command	4 24,659	4 67,977	4,50,000	5 10,062	3 16,814	5,38 720

2. The chief object of introducing the bulk allotment system for conservancy was to ensure the greatest possible economy in the administration of these services. Expenditure however has risen year by year, and shows no signs yet of reaching finality

3 The necessity for the greatest economy possible in the management of these services consistent with the health of the troops and standard of efficiency, cannot be too strongly emphasised. It is requested, therefore, that the General Officer Commanding in-Chief

and District Commanders in consultation with their Controllers of Military Accounts, give this matter their closest attention All measures which may result in economies should be fully explored and exploited, while increases in expenditure must be completely justified.

4 With reference to A I. (I) No. B 289 of 1926 and with the concurrence of the Military Finance Department, the following allotments are made during the year 1928-29 to meet expenditure in connection with the administration of conservancy arrangements :—

	For conservancy in Cantonments.	For conservancy in non-Cantonment military stations.	For conservancy charges due to Cantonment authorities.	Total Allotment)
Southern Command	1,80,000	1,20 000	2,00,000	5,00 000

5 These figures are not to be regarded as representing the amounts which may be worked up to as a matter of course, but as the maximum beyond which expenditure must not be incurred

The curtailment of expenditure is an urgent necessity the more so as additional expenditure may fall on the grant from time to time, e.g., free conservancy for Warrant Officers of the Indian Unattached List, etc., *which will* have to be met from the funds allotted above

Sd/ Colonel

for Quartermaster General in India.

Copy forwarded to :—

The M. A G

The D F A B & Q

The C M A N C Rawalpindi, Kohat & Waziristan Districts.

The C M A S C Deccan Bombay & C P Districts

The C M A., E C. Meerut & Lucknow Districts.

The C M. A., W C, Baluchistan District, & Sind Ind. Bde)

C P DISTRICT ORDERS

BY

Major General H E HERDON C.B., C.I.E.,

COMMANDING CENTRAL PROVINCES DISTRICT

Mhow 28th March 1928

GENERAL STAFF BRANCH

829 **Examinations-Promotions**—D O No. 286 current. *The Board for the Examination in subjects (b) and (d) will now be* as under—

PRESIDENT

Lieut Col T F Brook, O B E., I. A S C., D A D S & T. C P District.

MEMBERS

Major R. ff Powell, D S O, 27th Field Brigade R A.

Major C G Phillips, D S O., M C., 2nd Bn The West *Yorkshire Regiment.*

Below "CANDIDATES delete the name of Captain E.K. Yiend, 2nd Bn. 16th Punjab Regiment, Attd 13-3rd Madras Regt.

830 **M. T General.**—Captain W H. Langran M C., 2nd Bn. The West Yorkshire Regiment, is appointed Brigade Machine Gun Officer for the C P District.

831 **Vocational Training.**—Reference S. C O No 123 of 1928

The Adjutant General in India has ruled that men already under going courses of vocational training in India should be allowed to complete them

G N FORD Bt Lt
General

ADJUTANT GENERAL'S BRANCH

832 Appointments.

Rank, Name and Corps.	Appointment.	Date of assumption and Vacancy vice.
Lieut.-Colonel L. Forbes, 10/6th Rajputana Rifles. Nasirabad.	Commanding Nasirabad.	21st March 1928. Vice Lt.-Col. H. V. B. Hodson 1st Bn. The North Staffs. Regiment. Proceeded to Ahmedabad.
Captain C. B. Startin, 1st N. Staffs. Regt. Mount Abu.	Commandant, Mount Abu.	21st March 1928 Vice Major H. A. Sutton R. A. M. C. relieved.

833 Judicial —Reference District Order No 77 of 1928

A certain number of copies of Army Act (Reprint) 1927 are still available for issue

Applications for additional copies should be submitted to D H Q., by 10/4/1928.

834 Leave

Rank, Name and Corps or appointment.	Period and date	Nature of leave.	Remarks.
Lieut.-Colonel L. Forbes. 10th Bn. 6th Rajputana Rifles.	3 months from 17-4-28 or subsequent date of availing.	"C" First 60 days "P L."	Ex India.
Major P Penn. 2nd Bn. 10th Gurkha Rifles Adjutant, 2nd Bn. B. B. & C. I. Ry Regt. A F (I).	6 months from 1-5-28 or subsequent date of availing	"C" First 60 days "P L."	Ex India.
Captain F S. Corke. 2nd Bn 16th Punjab Regt.	60 days from 9-4-28 or subsequent date of availing.	P L"	In India.
Captain E. K. Yleod. 2nd Bn. 16th Punjab Regt.	60 days from 30 4 28. or subsequent date of availing.	"P L."	In India.
Captain W J Higham Hedges. 2nd Bn. 16th Punjab Regt.	60 days from 15 6-28 or subsequent date of availing.	"P L."	In India.
Lieut. C. Irwin. 1st Bn North Staffordshire Regiment.	60 days from 29-3-28 or date of availing	P"	Ex India.

335 **Leave**—Reference D O No 171 of 1928 as amended by D O No 237 of 1928

Against the name of Lieut A H R Ayers, 47th Field Battery R A., in column 2 for "7 months and 20 days from 12 3-28," read "7 months and 19 days from 13-3-28."

336 **War Medals**—*Reference A L I 1045 of 1924 and B-231 of 1927*

Officers Commanding Indian Units will furnish by 7-4-28 a statement showing the number of war medals remaining to be issued on the 1st March 1928.

QUARTERMASTER GENERAL'S BRANCH.

337 **Equipment**—Units dependent on Ferozepore Arsenal may now submit indents to the C O O., for the stores authorised under I. L O A 114 dated 1 2 1928

338 **Horses & Cattle** – *Registration of Officers Chargers* — With a view to securing uniformity throughout the District in connection with the registration of Officers chargers, the general procedure laid down hereunder will be strictly adhered to in future —

(a) An Officer wishing to register a horse as a charger should first approach his Commanding Officer as to its suitability from a military point of view after which the horse will be presented together with the certificate as laid down in I. A O No. 892 of 1924 in triplicate signed by the Commanding Officer for Veterinary examination and mallein test.

(b) If passed the Officer Commanding should then cause a Veterinary History Sheet to be prepared from the description given on the certificate and forward this to the Officer Commanding, Veterinary Hospital for an entry of mallein test and retention.

(c) At the same time application will be made to D H Q for the publication of a District Order giving the name of the officer and full description of the charger in question which must tally with that given in the certificate and Veterinary History Sheet, as authority for registration

On publication of the above the horse will immediately be placed on the register of chargers

(d) In the case of Staff Departments and Station Staff the A, A & Q M. G., Senior Departmental Officer an O C., Station respectively will be regarded as Commanding Officer,

(e) When it is desired to have a horse examined with a view to registration at outstations where there is no Veterinary Officer application will be made to the D A D V S who will arrange for an early veterinary examination Efforts will however be made by Officers Commanding Units to arrange as far as possible for these examinations to take place at the periodical visits of the Veterinary Officer so as to avoid unnecessary expenditure

(f) Casualties such as deaths, sale or transfer from one officer to another will be immediately notified for publication in District Orders

(g) Applications and notifications under (e) and (f) above will be accompanied by a Draft District Order

2 Units and Departments will forward to D H Q by 15-5-1928 a list of all existing registered chargers in possession of officers for publication in District Orders. These chargers will first be subjected to the mallein test where the Veterinary History Sheet does not show that this has already been done or where no Veterinary History Sheet in respect of the charger exists.

389 **I. A S C Supplies**—The attention of all concerned is drawn to C P District Order No 1388 of 1927 The date laid down therein must be strictly adhered to.

340 **Transport Rail**—Captain H. P Keary I. A. S C, Officer i/c Supplies Nasirabad was authorised to proceed to Ajmer on 16-3-1928 on inspection duty returning on completion

R JOHNSTON Lt Col.

Asst Adjt & Quartermaster General.

NOTICES

Headquarters Presidency & Assam District will close at Fort William Calcutta at 12 noon on Tuesday the 10th April 1928 and re-open at Jalapahar at 9 a. m on Thursday the 12th April 1928

Correspondence which cannot reach Calcutta by the 9th April should be addressed to Jalapahar

Telegrams will be received at Calcutta up to noon on the 10th April 1928

Correspondence and Telegrams intended for the C. R. E., A D S & T., C M. A., D A D V S, Vocational Training Officer Northern & Eastern Commands and Embarkation Staff Officer should be addressed to those officers by their designation in order to avoid redirection to Jalapahar

C P DISTRICT ORDERS

BY

Major General H. E. HERDON C. B., C. I. E.,

COMMANDING CENTRAL PROVINCES DISTRICT

Mhow 31st March 1928

GENERAL STAFF BRANCH

341 Examinations—*Staff Colleges*—D O No. 165 current.

Below "CANDIDATES" delete the names of the following officers :—

Captain A J Reeve 4th Bn 4th (attd 10th Bn 4th) Bombay Grenadiers

R D Ambrose M C, 1st Bn 6th Rajputana Rifles

342 Instructional Classes—The Chief of the General Staff has decided that, with effect from the commencement of next year no Brigade Machine Gun Officers' Courses will be held at the Ahmednagar Wing Small Arms School.

2 Selected officers the number and selection to be at the discretion of the Commandant, will be retained at the School on the conclusion of each Qualifying Course for a further period of ten working days to receive in truction in the duties of Brigade Machine Gun Officer

343 Instructional Classes—Local Courses in Physical Training will be held at the Southern Command Gymnasium, POONA during 1928 as under :—

	Vacancies available
1st Senior Officers and Adjutants Course from 4th to 11th August 1928.	1 S. O 1 Adjt
2nd Senior Officers and Adjutants Course from 15th to 22nd September 1928.	2 S O s 1 Adjt

2. Applications for vacancies will be submitted to reach D H Q by 15-4 28

G N FORD Br Lt

General -

ADJUTANT GENERAL'S BRANCH

344 Carriers—The undermentioned are not to be employed in any capacity in Military Lines being carriers of Dysentery

Name.	Father's Name.	Religion and Caste	Village and District	Height.	Age Yrs.	At present employed in.	Disease.
Alla Bux	Buddar Jemadar	Mohammaden	Mhow	5' 5½"	30	K ender Govt. Bakery	Bacillary Dysentery
Unkar	Matadin	Hindu Mal	Mhow	5'	45	Cooly Gills Ice Factory	"

Identification marks — Carved linear scar 4½" long 2" below left shoulder blade.
Identification marks — A black mole about 2" bel w inner end left collar bone

345 Leave

Rank, Name and Corps o ppointment.	Period and date	Nature of leave.	REMARKS.
Lieut. H. C B Hall. 27th Field Brigade R. A.	60 days from 16 4 28	P"	I India.
Lieut. F W Rice 15th Field Battery R. A.	4 months and 14 days from 6-4-28, or subseque t da of availi g	C" First 60 days P L."	Ex I dia.
Lieut. A A. M Best 21st Field Batt ry R. A.	34 days from 20-3-28	"P"	I India.

346 Leave—Reference D O No 274 of 1928

Against the name of Lieut H S D Arcy McArthy in column 2 for "60 days from 13-4 28 read From 4-5 28 to 2 7 28."

347 Pay & Allowances—The rate of exchange for remittances ha until further notice been fixed at Eighteen Pence per Rupee

(Authority—M A G's. Telegram No 3730/A S W., dated 20-3-28)

QUARTERMASTER GENERAL S BRANCH

348 I. A S C Supplies—In accor lance with para 306 (c) (iv) Pay and Allowance Regulation Part II as recon tructed by Corrig nda No 3 of Augu t 1926 it was undesirable in the interests

of the State to issue rations in kind to the undermentioned B O Rs. whilst employed as Nursing Orderlies at the British Military Hospital, Saugor —

Number	*Rank*	*Name*	*Unit*	*Period*	
				From	*To*
4529380	L/Cpl	C Carney	2nd Bn W York Regt.	16-10-1927	
4528294	Pte	Chatworthy	„	16-10-1927	13-1 28
7256190	„	Blackburn	R A M C	23-1 1928	7 3-28
7257292		Whiteman	„	23-1 1928	25 2 28
4529321		H T Hill	2nd Bn W York Regt	10-3 1928	

349 I. A. S C Supplies—*Intimation regarding the scale of* issue of grains to animals will in future be sent to the Officer i/c Supplies concerned quarterly showing each month's requirements separately as soon as possible after the publication of Stock Book Rates in Army Instructions (India) Part B, instead of monthly as at present.

The first quarterly report under this revised system will be for the period July to September and will be furnished to Supply Officers by the 5th April 1928 and thereafter quarterly

When any articles of non-standard rations not previously intimated are required or if any considerable change in the scale of feed already intimated is desired necessary particulars will be furnished to the Supply Officers concerned in time so that arrangements may be made for the supply of the same.

District Order No 1388 of 192[illegible] is hereby cancelled

350 Syce & Forage Allowance.

In accordance with para 305 Pay & Allowance Regulations, Part II, sanction is accorded to the undermentioned Officers drawing Syce & Forage Allowance to the full extent of one charger (15 hands & over) such to be devoted towards the maintenance of their motor cars.

Rank.	Name	Unit.	With effect from.
Capt	R. C. W[illegible], I. M. S.	D. A. D. P., C. P. Distt. & Officer i/c Distt. Lab., Mhow	1 3-28
Lieut	R. W Allan, M. C. R. A	Attd. I. A. S. C Mhow	12 3-[illegible]

851 T A. Claims—It is observed that road mileage allowance claims for the journeys performed within the territories administered by the Government of Bombay are frequently not prepared in accordance with para. 141 (b) Chapter II. Passage Regulations, as corrected by amendments etc dated 1st May 1927 This results in correspondence and delay in payment.

2 In future claims for such journeys either combined with rail journey or otherwise, should be supported by full information as required by Para 141 (b) ibid with special reference to footnote thereto viz :—

(1) Nature of the conveyance used whether private or hired or another Officer's car ;

(2) Vouchers, or in the absence thereof a certificate from the Controlling Officer that to the best of his knowledge the claim is correct. In case the claim is for the hire of a whole conveyance, it should, ordinarily be supported by a voucher

R JOHNSTON, Lt Col.
Asst Adjt. & Quartermaster General.

NOTICE

Headquarters, C. P District will be closed for EASTER Holidays from 6th to 9th April 1928 inclusive except work of an URGENT nature.

During this period only correspondence requiring urgent action will receive attention

There will be no issue of District Orders on 7th April 1928

The Central Registry will be open from 9 to 12 noon daily except Sunday

C P DISTRICT ORDERS

BY

Major General H E HERDON C.B., C.I.E.,

COMMANDING CENTRAL PROVINCES DISTRICT

Mhow, 4th April 1928

GENERAL STAFF BRANCH.

852 **Examinations-Promotions**—The under named officers passed examinations as shown below:—

MHOW

Subject (c)	*19th and 20th March 1928*
Captain G F Abram,	10th Bn. 4th Bombay Grenadiers.
„ C H Nicholas,	10th Bn. 6th Rajputana Rifles
„ V G J Barton ..	—do—
G L Craig	—do—
„ H E Tyrrell	2nd Bn 16th Punjab Regiment.
„ H W Green	R. E (I A) MHOW (c) (vi) only
Subject (a).	*21st March 1928*
Lieut. H O S Herdon	2nd Bn The Royal Warwickshire Regiment A D C to G O C C P Dist.
„ R W Allan, M C ..	R. A. attached I A S C MHOW
„ T Z. Waters M C	R A, attached I. A S C MHOW

SAUGOR.

Subject (c)	*12th March 1928*	
Captain R A de Salis, ..	2nd Lancers	Attached Equitation School, SAUGOR
„ L R. L. Maxwell, ..	4th Hodson's Horse	
„ L M H Benn	5th Probyn's Horse	
„ A E O Poole	6th Lancers	
R F Pearson M C.	7th Light Cavalry	
J A Greenway	15th Lancers	
„ H O W Fowler	18th Cavalry	
„ B R Jackman, ..	21st C I Horse	

* Obtained 8 marks

Subject (a) *13th March 1928*

Lieut. C M L Clements,	4th (Q O) Hussars	Attached Equitation School SAUGOR
" A. D Bryant,	9th (Q R) Lancers	
" W D Mc. N Graham,	3rd Field Battery R. A	
" G H N Larden, ...	9th " "	
" R B Rice	9th (M)	
" C J N Rugge-Price,	T/C Field Battery R A	
" G W Mansell,	23rd " "	
" B H. Brooke,	72nd " "	
" K Gurbachan Singh,	7th Light Cavalry	
" R S Wright,	9th Royal Deccan Horse	
" W S Hooper	17th (P W O) Scinde Horse	
" E Yusuf Ali, ..	20th Lancers	

853 **Educational-Instructional Classes**—Reference D O No. 48 current.

Add "$\frac{\text{R A S O}}{\text{I. A S O}}$ I British Officer to be detailed by A. D S & T C. P District"

854 **M. T S A**—O s. C. Units will submit to D H. Q not later than 20th April 1928, a return shewing the actual surrenders of each nature of S A. A.

Nil returns are required.

G N FORD Bt Lt Col.
General Staff

ADJUTANT GENERAL'S BRANCH

855 **Appointments.**

Rank, Name and Corps.	Appointment	Date of assumption of Vacancy vice
Lt-Col. H. V R Hobson, 1st Bn. North Staffs. Regiment, Nasirabad.	Commanding Nasirabad	25th March 1928 Vice Lt-Col. L. Forbes, 10th Bn. 6th Rajputana Rifles relieved.

356 **Appointments Staff**—District Order No 720 dated 16th July 1924, is republished.

Revised rules for the publication of the Staff List Parts I and II

In order to amend the Staff List, Parts I & II issued down to Districts by the Chief of the General Staff, returns, in original, as

shown in the annexure to this order will be submitted direct to District Headquarters by the 1st January annually Subsequent additions may be submitted up to the 1st February

2 The following points will be observed when preparing the returns:—

(a) The names of officers below the rank of Captain will not be included.

(b) Temporary or officiating appointments of less than 6 months, and appointments below third grade will not be shown

(c) The remark "married" or "unmarried" will continue to be shown against each officer's name.

(d) Column I i.e., date of birth, etc, should be carefully completed

(e) Any additional names recommended for inclusion may be submitted quarterly on the 15th May 15th August and 15th November

(f) In the case of officers who arrive from the United Kingdom intimation of their services and staff experience should be submitted as soon after their arrival as convenient.

3. NIL' reports are required.

4 The instructions contained in General Staff C P District, No 5481/I/G S., dated 12th May 1924 are cancelled.

357 Leave

Rank, Name and Corps or Appointment.	Period and date.	Nature of leave.	REMARKS.
Captain J H E De Robeck, M. B. E. 47th F Bty R. A.	33 days from 30-3-25	"P"	In India.
Captain J R. Fairlie 1st Bn 3rd Sikh Pioneers.	60 days from 23 4 25 or subsequent date of availing	"P"	Ex India.
Captain A. J Reeve. 10th Bn, 4th Bombay Grenadiers	60 days from 9-6-25, or subsequent date of availing	"P"	In India.
Captain K L. Dolenham. 1 14th Punjab Regiment.	60 days from 14 2 27 to 14-4	"P"	Pending retirement.
Lieut. J H. H Robinson. 1st Bn. Hampshire Regt.	From 6-3-27 to 31-7 27	"C" First 60 days "P L."	In India.

358 **Judicial**—The detail of officers named below will assemble at Nasirabad on the 31st day of March 1928 at a time and place to be arranged by the Officer Commanding at Nasirabad, for the purpose of trying by a District Court Martial the accused persons named in the margin and such other person or persons as may be brought before them.

No 5089418 Colour Sergeant (Company Quartermaster Sergeant) Jack Brindley *1st Bn. North Staffordshire Regiment*

No. 5044280 Private Stanley Warner *1st Bn North Staffordshire Regiment.*

PRESIDENT

Major B L Marriner, D.S.O., R A, 15th Field Battery R. A.

MEMBERS

A Captain to be detailed by O C., 10th Bn 4th Bombay Grenadiers

A Subaltern to be detailed by O C 15th Field Battery R. A

WAITING MEMBER

A Captain to be detailed by O C 10th Bn 6th Rajputana Rifles

PROSECUTOR.

Captain E D B Oxley M C., 1st Bn North Staffs Regt.

2 The accused will be warned and all witnesses duly required to attend

3. The Proceedings will be forwarded to H. Q O P District

4 Supply of the necessary forms, stationery etc for use of the Court will be arranged by O C. Nasirabad who will also detail an orderly to the Court.

(Issued as Advance D O on 23-2-28)

359 **Leave**—(i) In D O No 00 of 1927 in column 3 against the name of Lieut L C AITKEN 56th F Bty, R. A., for 8 months" read "8 months and 1 day"

(ii) In D O No 125 of 1927 in column 3 against the name of Lieut H W L COWAN 56th F Bty., R. A for 8 months read "8 months and 1 day

360 **Leave**—Reference D O No 308 of 1928

Against the name of Lieut Colonel C ALEXANDER, M C in column two for "3 months and 20 days from 2-6 28 or subsequent date of availing' read '3 months and 22 days from 1-6 28 or subsequent date of availing"

361 **Leave**—Reference D O No 345 current.

1. Opposite the name of Lieut. F W RICE 15th F Bty, R A., in column two for 4 months and 14 days from 6-4 28 or subsequent date of availing' read 4 months and 14 days from 2-4 28, or subsequent date of availing'

QUARTERMASTER GENERAL S BRANCH

362 **Cantonment works**-Under the provisions of para 21 (d) of the Regulations for the M.E.S., and A H Q., Memo No 34055/9 (E. 5 B), published as an annexure to this order sanction is accorded as a general measure to the M E. S., undertaking deposit works on behalf of Cantonment Authorities in this District up to the limit of Rupees two hundred and fifty only (Rs. 250/) in each case.

363 **Machines, Horse clipping** *Bracket Knifehead*—Officers Commanding Units dependent on Kirkee Arsenal will submit Indents to the C O O *for the stores required to give effect to* I L. C § A 114

(C O O., K. A No 5514/O B dt 23-3-28)

364 **Ordnance**—(Cartridges Illuminating D I 1-inch).

Units dependent on Ferozepore Arsenal will return to Arsenal all Cartridges *Illuminating D. I. 1-inch of which the dates of* manufacture are not known Indents hould be submitted for replacement

This cancels District Order No. 808 of 1927

(To be republi hed in Station Orders.)

365 **Ordnance Supplies**—As a new system of accountancy is being given a trial in the Harness and Saddlery Group of the FEROZEPORE Arsenal separate indents for stores pertaining to each of the following Vocabulary Sections should, with effect from 1/4/28 be submitted —

Section	5–A	Harness Pole draught.
	5–B	Lacksaddlery G S
„	6–A	Saddlery Universal.
„	6–B	Articles for repair

The authorised proportion of various patterns and sizes of equipment should be shown separately The I A. O C report that very few Units at present quote sizes of stores required which either entails a reference to the Unit or proportionate issue of various sizes which very often does not meet with the Unit's approval

(To be republished in Station Orders.)

866 Syce & Forage Allowance.

In accordance with para 305, Pay & Allowance Regulations, Part II, sanction is accorded to the undermentioned Officer drawing Syce & Forage Allowance to the full extent of one charger (15 hands & over) such to be devoted towards the maintenance of his motor car

Rank.	Name	Unit.	With effect from.
Major	G P Carr M. C. R. A. M. C	Specialist in Dermatology C. P Distt.	1-5-26.

R JOHNSTON Lt Col.

Asst Adjt & Quartermaster General

NOTICE

Headquarters, C. P District, will be closed for EASTER Holidays from 6th to 9th April 1928 inclusive, except work of an URGENT nature.

During this period only correspondence requiring urgent action will receive attention

There will be no issue of District Orders on 7th April 1928.

The Central Registry will be open from 9 to 12 noon daily except Sunday

Annexure to Central Provinces District Order No 356 of 1928

STAFF LIST — *Part I* .. Officers holding p. s. c Certificates
**Part II* Officers not holding p s c Certificates who have had staff experience

Dates of:— (1) Birth (2) 1st Commn (3) Rank	*Rank & Name* and in the case of officers p. s. c the year in which they passed out of the Staff College.	Corps.	X Appointments held	Dates of tenure	Married or Unmarried.	Remarks

Station.

*Strike out heading not applicable.
X Temporary or Offg appointments of less than 6 months, and appointments below third grade, will not be shown

Commanding

(Annexure to C P D O No 262 of 1928.)

Copy of No. 34055/9 (E 5-B) dated 18-1 28 from the Engineer *in Chief, Simla, to the Chief Engineer, Southern Command*

Reference your Memo No 4486/45 (E. 2) D/4-1 28

The restriction imposed regarding Cantonment Fund works being undertaken by the M E. S only with the prior consent of the G O C., District, etc. in para. 21 (d), Regulations for the M E. S., is intentional.

2. The rule, however does not prevent any general sanction being given for undertaking works on behalf of the Cantonment authority up to any fixed amount

(Sd) D OGILVY Colonel,
for Engineer in Chief

C P DISTRICT ORDERS

BY

Major General H E HERDON C. B., C. I. E.,

COMMANDING CENTRAL PROVINCES DISTRICT

Mhow 11th April 1928

GENERAL STAFF BRANCH.

367 **Instructional Classes**—The under named British and Indian N C O s have been selected to attend the 16th (N C O s) Course commencing at the Small Arms School (Pachmarhi Wing) on 14-4-28 for British students and on 17-4 28 for Indian students:—

No	5239357	C S M	Tyler T.,	2nd Bn The West Yorkshire Regiment.
„	5043007	Corpl	Rusooe H	1st Bn The North Staffordshire Regiment.
„	45	Hav	Nikka Singh	1st Bn 3rd Sikh Prs.
„	71	„	Fauja Singh	—do—
„	281	„	Mangla Ram	1st Bn 6th Raj Rifles
„	369	„	Jhabar Ram	—do—
„	2008		Khubi Ram,	10th Bn 6th Raj. Rifles
„	252	„	Lal Khan,	2nd Bn 16th Punjab Regiment
	1589	Naik.	Din Mohd	—do—

Joining instructions have been issued by letter

368 **Instructional Classes**—The under named officers have been selected to attend the 9th (Officers) Course commencing at the Small Arms School (Pachmarhi Wing) on 21 4 28:—

Captain	R. N S Morse, O B E.	1st Bn. The North Staffordshire Regiment
„	H S Eldred,	1st Bn 3rd Sikh Pioneers.
Lieut	E. C Becher	2nd Bn The West Yorkshire Regiment.

They will report to the School on 20-4 28

369 M T S A —I A O No 881 of 1927 regarding the cancellation of weapon and machine gun training returns

District Order No. 530 of 1925 is cancelled

G N FORD Br Lt Col.,
General Staff

ADJUTANT GENERAL'S BRANCH

370 Appointments

Rank, Name and Corps.	Appointment.	Date of assumption and Vacancy vice
Lieut.-Colonel B. O. Bowle, R A. M. C.	O. C., B. M. H. Mhow	3rd April 1928 Vice Lieut.-Colonel O H. Carr R. A. M. C. retired.

371 Carriers—The undermentioned are not to be employed in any capacity in Military Lines being carriers of Dysentery

Name.	Father's Name.	Religion and Caste	Village and District.	Height.	Age Yrs.	At present employed in.	Disease.
Peter	Toolkanna	Madrasi Hindu	Mhow	5' 4"	40	Bearer, 11th F Bty R. A., Mhow	Bacillary Dysentery
Hari	Tookaram	Mahar Hindu	Mhow	5' 4"	19	—do—	—do—

Identification marks { Two scars one above the other traverse on the bridge of the nose.
Identification marks — Two pea size round scar outside outer angle right eye.

372 Ecclesiastical—The Reverend J REGINALD Roman Catholic Chaplain, Abu Road is authorised to proceed to Mount Abu for the purpose of holding Divine Service on the following Sundays:—

1st April 1928

15th April 1928.

29th April 1928

373 Leave

Rank, Name and Corps or appointment.	Period and date.	Nature of leave.	REMARKS.
Captain Rana Jodha Jang, I. D. S. M. O. 1st Bn 3rd Sikh Pioneers.	60 days from 23-4 28, or subsequent date of availing	"P"	In India.
Major M. Morris, R. A. M. C. R. M. H., Mhow	6 months from 29-5-28 or subsequent date of availing	"O" First 60 days P L.	Ex India.
No. 2179 Warrant Officer Nanak Chand, I M. D I. M. H. Saugor	60 days from 22-4-28, or subsequent date of availing.	Full pay	In India.

374 Furlough & Leave—Several cases have recently occurred where men were allowed to go on leave to areas known to be infected with Plague, or Cholera. In some cases infection has been acquired and these diseases have developed on return of the men to their stations and deaths have resulted

The grave dangers to the health of troops from cases of this kind are obvious and every effort is to be made to prevent men from going to places where infection is known to exist or to ensure if possible that protection against these diseases by inoculation has been given to them before departure from their units.

QUARTERMASTER GENERAL S BRANCH.

375 Alteration to Mk. III Telephones—Officers Commanding Units dependent on Kirkee Arsenal will submit Indents to the C O O for stores to carry out I. L C A 66

(C. O O., K A. No 5-11/O B dated 30-3 1928)

376 Equipment—*Fuses Percussion 101 E.*—Attention of Officers Commanding R A. units is drawn to I. A O, 81- f 1924 wherein it is directed that an equivalent number of No 101 F Fuzes is to be returned to Arsenal in return for No 109-E Fuzes issued for practice Action should be taken at once to despatch the No 101 E Fuzes without delay

(C O O Ferozepore No. 1123/O 2 d/ 30-3-1928).

377 Forage Allowance—Reference—Para 8 (a) of Appendix I to Army Instruction (India) No 1439 of 1924 and Army Instruction (India) No 1105 of 1924.

A table showing the cost of monthly standard rations and forage for Officers chargers for the quarter-ending 30th June 1928 for different stations in the Central Provinces District is given below:—

The rates of compensation in lieu of forage admissible to Officers entitled to it will be the amount shown as total cost of grain, hay and bedding in the table

Names of Stations Viz :—Mhow, Pachmarhi and Khandwa

	For Officers chargers 15 hands and over.						For Officers' chargers under 15 hands					
	For April & June 1928			For May 1928			For April & June 1928.			For May 1928		
	Rs	a.	p	Rs	a.	p	Rs	a	p	Rs	a	p.
Cost of Grain	12	9	0	12	15	9	10	1	3	10	6	7
Cost of Hay and bedding	7	7	9	7	11	9	6	12	11	7	0	7
Total	20	0	9	20	11	6	16	14	2	17	7	2
Name of Station—				*For Saugor*								
Cost of Grain ...	12	0	0	12	15	0	10	1	3	10	6	7
Cost of Hay and bedding	7	1	1	7	4	11	6	6	11	6	10	4
Total	19	10	1	20	4	8	16	8	2	17	0	11
Names of Stations Viz :—Nasirabad, Neemuch, Mt Abu and Ajmer												
	Rs	a	p	Rs	a	p	Rs	a	p	Rs	a	p.
Cost of Grain	12	0	0	12	15	9	10	1	3	10	6	7
Cost of Hay and bedding	7	14	5	8	2	8	7	2	0	7	6	10
Total ...	20	7	5	21	2	5	17	4	3	17	3	5

378 Horses & Cattle—*Registration of Officers chargers*

Ref D O No 338 dated 28-3-1928

The undermentioned animal is registered as an Officer s charger —

Name of owner	Description of animal						Date of Registration
	Colour	Sex.	Caste	Age	Height. H.	in	
Lieut A E CLEMENTS R E Nasirabad.	Chest	Geld	Aust	18	14	3	21 2 1928,

379 I A S C Supplies—In accordance with P & A. Regs Part II, para 296 (c) iv) L/Cpl. J King 2nd Bn The Wiltshire Regt. is authorised to draw compensation in lieu of rations for the period 1-3-28 to 7-3-28 whilst attached to the Equitation School, Saugor

380 Transport Rail—Captain H N G Ingles 2nd Bn 16th Punjab Regiment is authorised to travel by rail from Saugor to Jhansi on 4 4.28 returning to Saugor on 11.4.28.

R JOHNSTON Lt Col.

Asst Adjt. & Quartermaster General

NOTICES

The Office of the C M A Pension Accounts S & W Commands Mhow, will remain closed on Saturday 28th of April 1928 on account of Gazetted holiday

Headquarters Rawalpindi District will close at Rawalpindi and re-open at Murree as follows :—

"*Medical*" "*Ordnance*" "*S & T*" Branches will close at Rawalpindi at 1-30 p. m. on Thursday the 3rd May 1928 and re-open at Murree at 9 a. m on Monday the 7th May 1928.

Ordinary Dak which cannot reach Rawalpindi by 9 a. m on Thursday 3rd May should be addressed to Murree

Telegrams and correspondence requiring immediate attention will be received at Rawalpindi up to 9 a m on Friday the 4th May

2. "*G S*" "*A*", "*Q*" and *Establishment* Branches will close at Rawalpindi at 1-30 p m on Thursday the 10th May 1928 and re-open at Murree at 9 a. m on Monday the 14th May 1928

Ordinary Dak which cannot reach Rawalpindi by 9 a m on Thursday 10th May should be addressed to Murree

Telegrams and correspondence requiring immediate attention will be received at Rawalpindi up to 9 a. m on Friday the 11th May

C P DISTRICT ORDERS

BY

Major General H. E. HERDON C. B., C. I. E.,

COMMANDING CENTRAL PROVINCES DISTRICT

Mhow 14th April 1928

GENERAL STAFF BRANCH

381 Examinations Languages—D O No. 321 current

Below NASIRABAD MEMBERS' delete "A Civil Officer detailed by the Chief Commissioner Ajmer-Merwara' and insert "Captain H Neville-Smith 1st Bn. 1st Madras Pioneers, S. S O, NASIRABAD '

382 Instructional Classes—S C O No. 182 current.

Classes in First Aid Sanitation and Stretcher Drill will be carried out under arrangements of Os C. Stations in co-operation with Senior Medical Officers

383 Instructional Classes—The under named B. O and B and I. N O Os. have been selected to attend the 2nd Qualifying Course commencing at the Army Signal School, POONA, on 30-4 28—

Captain M D Hindle ... 1st Bn. 3rd Sikh Pioneers.

4530778 L/Cpl. Baillie T. ... 2nd Bn The West Yorkshire Regiment.

5041359 " Shenton, W ... 1st Bn The North Staffordshire Regiment

460 L/Naik Narain Singh, ... 1st Bn 3rd Sikh Pioneers

Candidates will be despatched under arrangements to be made by Os C. Units concerned, so as to arrive at the School on 29-4-28.

384 M T Staff Colleges—The under named officer will be attachment to D H Q., MHOW as shown below for the purpose of obtaining Certificate "D" of A. F O-2112:—

Lieut O H Norton,

27th Field Brigade R A. from 1-6-28 to 30-6-28

He will report to D H Q MHOW at 10 a. m. on 1-6-28

G N FORD Br Lt.-Col.,
General Staff

ADJUTANT GENERAL'S BRANCH

385 **Judicial** —The following is the result of the District Court Martial convened vide D O No 358 current.

No 5039418 Colour Sergt. (C Q M S.) J Brindley
1st Bn North Staffordshire Regt

Charge / Sec. 18 (5) A. A. — Such an offence of a fraudulent nature as is mentioned in paragraph five of Section eighteen of the Army Act.

Findings—Not guilty (Acquitted)

No. 5044280 Pte. S Warner 1st Bn North Staffordshire Regiment.

Charge / Sec. 24 (2) A. A. — Losing by neglect his Arms.

Finding—Guilty

Sentence—28 days detention and Rs. 8/4/- stoppages.

Confirmation—Confirmed. 28 days detention remitted.

2. The court is hereby dissolved

386 **Leave**

Rank, Name and Corps or appointment.	Period and date	Nature of leave	Remarks.
Captain R. M. Marston, 10th Bn. 4th Bombay Grenadiers.	60 days from 4-5-28, or subsequent date of availing.	"P"	In India.

QUARTERMASTER GENERAL S BRANCH.

387 **Fuel for browning of Arms**—Until such time as the free supply of fuel for browning arms of units not entitled to an allotment for the purchase of petty and miscellaneous supplies is sanctioned by the Government of India, firewood common and charcoal may be drawn at the following scales, under the sanction of the C. F A., vide paras 19 and 20 Financial Regulations (India)

Part I The expenditure involved is debitable to Head- V- B- I A. S Corps (d)- Coal and Firewood

Articles		*Biennially per 100*				
		Rifles	Vickers Guns	Lewis Guns	Hotchkiss Guns	Pistols
Charcoal	... Cwts	1	4	3	2¼	¼
Firewood Common.	„	7½	30	22½	7½	¾

(*Authority* —Q M G. in India letter No. 48891/2/Q 6 dated 29-3-1928)

388 Transport-Rail -Major General H E HERDON C.B., C.I.E. G O C C P District was authorized to proceed to Khandwa on Inspection Duty on the 22nd March 1928 and return to Mhow on completion.

389 Transport Rail-Bt. Lt Colonel G N FORD G.S O II, C P District, was authorized to proceed to Neemuch on Inspection Duty on 12-4 28 and return to Mhow on completion.

390 Transport-Rail—Captain H P Keary I A S C., Officer i/c Supplies Nasirabad was authorized to proceed to Ajmer on the 27 3-1928 on Inspection Duty, returning on completion

R JOHNSTON LT-COL.

Asst Adjt & Quartermaster General.

C P DISTRICT ORDERS

BY

Major General H. E. HERDON C.B., C.I.E.,

COMMANDING CENTRAL PROVINCES DISTRICT

Mhow 18th April 1928

GENERAL STAFF BRANCH.

391 **Educational Training Grant**—Reference A. I. I. A 19 of 1926

The final allotment of funds made to units from the Educational Grant — B A Children s Schools for the financial year 1927 28 is as follows :—

Unit.		*Amount*		
		Rs.	as.	p
O C Pachmarhi	..	51	8	0
O C 26th Field Brigade R. A		340	0	0
O C 27th Field Brigade R A.		576	6	0
O C 1st Bn The Hampshire Regiment		26	8	0
Total	..	994	6	0

392 **Examinations-Retention** –The under-named officer passed a professional examination for retention in the Indian Army held at MHOW on 31 3-28 :—

Lieut R. T Wilson — 1st Bn. 6th R jputana Rifles

393 **Inspection Reports**—D O No 420 of 192 cancelled.

394 **Tours**—Tour of Major General H. E Herdon, C.B., C.I.E., G O C., C P District.

APRIL 1928.

Month & Date	*Arrival*	*Departure*	*Station*	*Road or Rail*	*Remarks.*
April 1928					
21st		1600	Mhow	By Road	The G O C will be accompanied by Lieut H O S Herdon, A.D.C. to G O C C P District.
21st	2030		Bhopal		
22nd		0500	Bhopal	By Rail	
22nd	0821		Hoshangabad		
22nd		0930	Hoshangabad	By Road	
22nd	1530		Pachmarhi		
HALT AT PACHMARHI					
24th		1230	Pachmarhi...	By Road	The G O C's address at Pachmarhi will be:— The M E S Inspection Bungalow Pachmarhi.
24th	1920		Hoshangabad		
24th		1944	Hoshangabad	By Rail	
24th	2300		Bhopal		
25th		0700	Bhopal	By Road	
25th	1200		Mhow		

G N FORD BT LT-COL

General Staff

ADJUTANT GENERAL'S BRANCH

395 **Appointments.**

Rank, Name and Corps	Appointment.	Date of assumption and Vacancy vice
Captain A. W Sacre, 1st B The North Staffs Regiment, Nasirabad.	Offg S. S O.	19 4 1928 Captain H Neville-Smith 1st Bn. 1st Madras Pioneers (K. G O.) Attached D H. Q Mhow
Captain R. A. Graham, 2nd Bn 16th Punjab Regiment, Pachmarhi.	S S. O.	1-4 1928 Captain G H Dean, 2nd Bn. 16th Punjab Regt. relieved.

396 **Leave**—Reference D O No 1352 of 1927 as amended by D O No. 48 of 1928 and No 276 of 1928 granting leave to Lieut. L. J L. Addison, I. A S C

In column 8 for From 26 10 27 or subsequent date of availing to 22.5 28" read From 26 10.27 or subsequent date of availing to 15.10.28 "

397 **Leave**—Reference District Order No. 222 of 1928 granting leave to Major R ff Powell, D.S.O., R. A. 24th F Bty R. A.

In column two for "5 months and 16 days from 16-5-28 or subsequent date of availing" read "5 months and 16 days from 14-5-28 or subsequent date of availing "

398 **Leave**—Reference D O. No. 345 of 1928 as amended by D O No. 361 of 1928

Opposite the name of Lieut F W Rice, 15th F Bty R. A., in column two, for "4 months and 14 days from 2-4-28 or subsequent date of availing read "4 months and 18 days from 2-4-28 or subsequent date of availing

399 **Pensions**—In future Jangi Inam" pensions will be paid to recipients who have been transferred to the Indian Army Reserve in the same manner as to other Indian Military pensioners

" Jangi Inam" documents of all such men will be completed by Unit Commanders and forwarded to the C M. P A., concerned for publication in his pension circulars.

(*Authority* :—Secretary Indian Soldiers Board. No 309-Rew 8490/15B dated 15/3/1928).

QUARTERMASTER GENERAL S BRANCH

400 **Equipment**—Reference E. R Pt I 1927 para 157

O s C. Stations will submit a certificate of verification to reach D H. Q., by the 21st April 1928

401 Equipment-Binoculars—Reference I A O. No 151 of 1928.

All regular units dependent upon Allahabad Arsenal who have not already submitted indents and Indian Army Forms Z-2098 for the exchange of non Prismatic Binoculars, will submit a certificate to the C O O Allahabad Arsenal immediately that they have no non Prismatic Binoculars on charge

402 Hot Weather Establishment 1928-29—The following allotments are made for Hot Weather Establishments for Barracks of British Troops, Offices of Indian Units and British and Indian Military Hospitals in the C P District for 1928-29:—

Station	*For Barracks of British Troops*	*For Offices of Indian Units*	*For British Military Hospitals.*	*For Indian Military Hospitals*	*Total*
	Rs.	Rs.	Rs.	Rs	Rs
Nasirabad ...	25 587	520	1,464	356	27 927
Saugor	..	1,553	204	70	1 827
Mhow		552	3 977	...	4 529
Neemuch		168		..	168
Ajmer		513		100	613
Total	25,587	3,306	5 645	26	35 064

There is no reserve at D H Q., and the allotments now made will not be exceeded

403 Syce & Forage Allowance

In accordance with para 305, Pay & Allowance Regulations, Part II sanction is accorded to the undermentioned Officer drawing Syce & Forage Allowance to the full extent of one charger (15 hands & over) such to be devoted towards the maintenance of his motor car

Rank.	Name	Unit.	With effect from.
Lieut. Colonel	R. C. Bowle, R. A. M. C	O. C., Br M Hospl Mhow	1-4-1928

404 Tentage—Several cases have occurred during the Training Season of wilful damage to tents, the most common being the cutting of ropes.

Units are reminded that all damage not due to fair wear and tear is debitable to the unit concerned vide R. A. I. para 188, and steps will be taken to warn personnel before camps are held that damage directly traceable to individuals will be paid for by them.

(To be republished in Station Orders.)

405 Transport-Rail—Reference A. I (I) No B-152 of 1927
In view of the restriction contained in the above A. I. I to allow only one free return passage in any one year, return warrants to all ranks who are entitled to this concession will be prepared by the units concerned.

2. A certificate to the effect that the journey is being performed for the first time that year will be endorsed on the body of the railway warrant

406 Transport-Rail—The Officer Commanding 1st Bn. 6th Rajputana Rifles, is authorised to entertain one Bhisti from Kuchaman (Jodhpur) District.

R JOHNSTON Lt.-Col.
Asst Adjt & Quartermaster General.

NOTICE

1 Headquarters, Lucknow District, will close at Lucknow at 9 a. m on 4th May 1928 and will open at Naini Tal at the same time and date.

2. All correspondence except that for the A. D S & T., A D M S., D. A. D M. S (Mobn) D A. D H D A. D V S., and C R E should be directed to Naini Tal.

3. Correspondence of a routine nature which cannot reach Lucknow by 2nd May 1928 should be directed to Naini Tal.

4 Telegrams will be dealt with at Lucknow up to 9 a. m 4th May 1928.

C P DISTRICT ORDERS

BY

Major General H E HERDON C.B., C.I.E.,
COMMANDING CENTRAL PROVINCES DISTRICT

Mhow 21st April 1928

GENERAL STAFF BRANCH

407 Educational Examinations—*Indian Army*—The undermentioned Indian Officer and Indian Other Rank obtained 1st Class Certificates of Education at an examination held at Mhow on the 27th and 28th March 1928.

The certificates will be dated as having effect from the 28th March 1928.

No	*Rank.*	*Name*	*Unit*	*Remarks.*
—	Jemadar	Ishar Singh	1st Bn 3rd Sikh Pioneers	—
8931	Rifleman	Qadar Dad Khan	1st Bn 6th Rajputana Rifles	Distinguished in:— (a) History and Geography and (b) Mathematics

No 3219 Sepoy Doulat Singh, 1st Bn. 3rd Sikh Pioneers, failed in "Roman Urdu" only.

G N FORD BT LT.-COL.
General Staff

ADJUTANT GENERAL'S BRANCH

408 Discharges I A.—District Order No 1222 of 19*5 hereby cancelled.

409 Carriers—The undermentioned are not to be employed in any capacity in Military Lines being carriers of Dysentery

Name	Father's Name.	Religion and Caste	Village and District	Height.	Age Yrs.	At present employed in.	Disease.
Shaikh Jamal.	Shaikh Mohiyid Din	Mohammadan Shaikh	Trimul gh rry Second ra bad	5' 5"	25	Bhisti Class I (1st N. S. Regt.) Nasirabad.	E. H. Cyst. (Amoebic Dysentery)
Beh Ram	Paras Ram	Hindu Jat	Mondri Jaipore	5' 4½"	18	Cook, 10/4th Bom. Grs Ajmer	E H. Cysts.
Nem Singh	Budha Ram	Hindu Jat.	Papra Jaipore.	5' 4	19	Bhisti 10/4th Bom Grs Ajmer	—do—

Identification Marks { *A mole circular left shoulder*; An oval shaped scar about 2" long on the left inner side of left forearm and 2 above the waist.

Identification marks { A scar exactly on right eye brow; 4 black moles on the chest.

Identification marks { A scar on the back of right forearm. A scar on the back of right elbow

410 Injuries—Reference paragraph 299 R. A. I. and District Order No 193 of 1928 the principles of which apply equally to Indian Troops.

Men who are injured whilst playing games may be held to be on duty when the game in question was organized by or with the approval of proper military authority

2 Owing to incomplete evidence in Courts of Inquiry it is often not clearly established whether or not injured men are rightly described by Commanding Officers as being on duty

3 In future therefore all games will be classified for the purpose and only those games will be held to be organized in respect of which a notice has previously been published duly signed by an *officer in token of the Commanding Officer's approval.*

4 A copy of this notice will be laid before the Court of Inquiry by a witness preferably the Officer who signed it. The President of the Court of Inquiry will both record evidence of this witness and attach copy of the notice to the proceedings.

QUARTERMASTER GENERAL'S BRANCH

411 Equipment—Officers Commanding Units, Fort Armaments and Defended Posts will forward the following information, without delay to the Chief Ordnance Officer, Ferozepore Arsenal:—

Lot number
Date of manufacture
Number on charge

of all detonators for No 23 grenades and No 36 grenades, each kind separately

412 Transport-Rail—Lieut Colonel C J H Lyster M C, I A S C A D S & T C P District was authorised to proceed to Khandwa on inspection duty on the 18 3-1928 returning on completion on the 20-3 1928

413 Transport - Rail—Lieut -Colonel C J H Lyster M C, I A S C A D S & T C P District was authorised to proceed to Nasirabad Ajmer and Neemuch on inspection duty on the 2[illegible]-3 1928, returning on completion on the 29 3-1928

R JOHNSTON Lt Col

Asst Adjt & Quartermaster General

C P DISTRICT ORDERS

BY

Major General H E HERDON C.B., C.I.E.,
COMMANDING CENTRAL PROVINCES DISTRICT

Mhow 20th April 1928

GENERAL STAFF BRANCH

414 Examinations-Promotion—D O No. 352 current.

Below "*MHOW-Subject (a)*" against the name of Lieut. T Z. Waters, M C for R. A read 'A E C."

415 M T Signalling—S O O No 225 current is re-published for information and compliance—

"225 *Training in the use of Signal Registers* —

I structions regarding the use of Signal Registers are given in the annexure to this Order

Every Signal Officer will be in possession of a copy of the annexure, and Officers Commanding will arrange that training in this respect, with a view to speeding up Signal Traffic in the field, will be thoroughly carried out during individual training season.

(*To be re-published in Unit orders*)

416 M T Signalling—It is considered desirable that the remarks of the O C Unit should be included on A. F B 225 (Annual Cla sification of Signallers, British and Indian Units), in order that he may have the opportunity of remarking on his signallers in the same way as he does on his other specialists.

2 The first entry on the form viz "Report of Classification Officer is, therefore, unnecessary as this officer is now an officer of the Unit being inspected and on whose report the remarks of Commanding Officer will presumably be based.

3 It has, theref re been decided to delete t the form and to substitute:—

"Report of O C

4 Army Form B-225 will be revised in accordance with the above and also with the amendments given in I A O No 464 of 1927

5 All existing stocks of the old form will be amended accordingly

(*Authority*:—A H Q No 19454/M T I dated 4-4 28)

G N FORD Bt Lt Col.
General Staff

ADJUTANT GENERAL'S BRANCH

417 Appointments I A.—Reference District Order No. 168 of 1925

Against the name of Captain C K FURNEY M C., in column 3 for "Officiating Company Commander read 'Company Commander' Substantive pro tempore.

418 Books & Forms—Reference I A O No 469 of 1926
Indents for publications are to be submitted in letter form and not on I. A F Z-2091

419 Discharges B A.—It has been brought to notice by the War Office that considerable delay is being experienced in dealing with men arriving in the United Kingdom from Overseas, who are due for discharge or transfer to the Army Reserve owing to their documents not being received until some considerable time after the men have reached the United Kingdom

2 Officers Commanding British units will ensure that the conditions of paragraphs 1100 1105 and 1106 King's Regulations are strictly complied with in future

420 Judicial—Officers Commanding Stations will ensure that the use of obsolete Army Forms A 9 (Form of Proceedings for General and District Courts Martial) is discontinued forthwith
2 Forms bearing the Printers dates 2.4/27 and 15/10/27 are identical and up-to-date and the use of forms which differ from these is liable to lead to irregular procedure at trials

3 The attention of all Presidents of Courts Martial under the Act is directed to Rules of Procedure 1926 page 76 regarding -tificate to be rendered in cases where Courts of Inquiry have

boxes in

- of this Order will be placed in all Court Martial

t.

421 Leave.

Rank, Name and Corps or appointment.	Period and date	Nature of leave.	REMARKS.
Lt.-Col H V H Hodson. 1st B North Stafford shire Regiment.	60 days from 1-5-28 or subsequent date of availing	"P"	In India.
Major R. ff. Powell D.S.O R. A. 24th F Bty R. A.	8 months from 1-5-28.	"C" 60 days P L."	Ex India.
Captain E. G S tton. 10/0th Rajputana Rifles.	31 days from 4-5-28 or subsequent date of availing	"P"	In India.
Captain H. P Keary Indian Army Service Corps	60 days from 18-6-28 or subsequent date of availing.	"P"	In India.
Lieut. G. R. Rewbotham, 24th F Bty R. A.	60 days from 4-6-28 or subsequent date of vailing	"P"	In India.
Lieut. C R. Hamill-Stewart. 24th F Bty R. A.	60 days from 4-6-28 or subsequent date of availing.	" P"	In India.
Lieut. W P E. Walton. 1st Bn. North Stafford-shire Regiment.	30 days from 4-3-28 or subsequent date of availing.	P"	In India.

D O No. 222 of 1928 in so far as it relates to Major R. ff. Powell, D. S. O. R. A. is hereby cancelled.

QUARTERMASTER GENERAL'S BRANCH.

422 Equipment—Units dependent on Ferozepore and Allahabad Arsenals may now submit indents to the C. O Os for the stores authorised under the following I L. O s:—

A-80 & A-102

423 Finance Budget—Reference A. I. I No 418 of 1924 and Southern Command Order No. 233 of 1928

O C. Britih Units will submit to this H Q, by 9th May 1928 their requirements of funds on account of provision of seeds for ... Soldier s Gardens, for 1928 29

Nil reports are required.

424 **Transport - Rail**—Captain H P Keary I A. S C Officer i/c Supplies, Nasirabad was authorised to proceed to Ajmer on the 7-4 1928 on inspection duty, returning on completion

R JOHNSTON LT-COL.
Asst Adjt & Quartermaster General

NOTICES.

Headquarters Waziristan District will close at Dera Ismail Khan on the 27th April and open at Razmak on the 1st May 1928.

No correspondence should be addressed to Dera Ismail Khan which will reach that station after the 26th April

Telegrams and urgent correspondence will be received at D I Khan up to 08-00 hours on the 28th April

---

The Office of the Chief Commissioner North West Frontier Province, will close at Peshawar on the evening of 3rd May and reopen at Nathiagali on the morning of Wednesday 9th May 1928 All urgent communications which would ordinarily reach Peshawar after 3rd May 1928 should be addressed to Nathiagali Communications of a routine nature should be addressed to Peshawar

(Annexure to O P D O No 415 of 1928)

Reference para 17 b sub-para (i) of Report on Collective Training during 1926-27 (Army Headquarters letter No 22677/1/M T 1, of 1st August 1927)

The question of speeding up Signal Messages in the Field has been under consideration Army Headquarters intimate that instructions will shortly be issued whereby Moving Station Procedure will invariably be adopted for use in India in front of Brigade Headquarters

2 Delay in transmission of Signal Messages often occurs through misuse of the Signal Register A F B-2504 issued under India Army Order No 107/II of 1927 This form supersedes I A F X 1871, vide Amendment to Regulations Books and Forms dated 1st March 1927

3 Registration of Signal Messages is necessary for two purposes only —

(a) To ensure that all Signal Messages handed in for despatch are duly dealt with

(b) To afford a means whereby the General Staff or Unit Commanders requirements can be met in so far as the subsequent tracing of any message is concerned

Only such details as are essential for these two purposes should be entered in the Signal Register

4 The form used for this register is a standard one to cover all requirements and it seems that in certain instances the use of this form has led to the belief that all the columns in the form must invariably be filled in full

This has never been intended, and only essential information should be entered

It should seldom be necessary for instance, in advance of Brigade Headquarters to complete the columns for 'Time of receipt.'

In the case of a message from a Company where urgency is of paramount importance, the columns in giving the call and system could normally be omitted at the Signal Office of a Battalion Headquarters till such time as the message has been acknowledged by the addressee

In the case of a message from Brigade this same column could often be omitted

By the above much time can be saved at the Battalion S Office

5 Signallers using the Signal Register must be trained in its use, and must be accustomed to use their intelligence and discretion in entering any details, so as to avoid, thereby, any unnecessary delay in dealing with actual messages.

Sufficient attention to the training of Signallers in this respect has not hitherto been paid by most units

6 It is furthermore pointed out that repeated queries regarding delays in Signal Messages are apt to defeat the object of such queries, since it induces in the Signal personnel a tendency to make unnecessary full entries in the register in order to ensure their ability to trace any message with ease and rapidity

7 Signal Officers of all arms will pay particular attention to this matter during the coming individual training season

C P DISTRICT ORDERS

BY

Major General H E HERDON C. B., C. I. E.,

COMMANDING CENTRAL PROVINCES DISTRICT

Mhow 28th April 1928

GENERAL STAFF BRANCH

425 Instructional Classes—I A O No. 546 of 1927

The Command Short Qualifying Small Arms Course for Indian N C. O s. will be held at POONA from 24-8-28 to 13 9 28

2 Applications for vacancies will be submitted in accordance with S C O No. 412 of 1927 to reach D H. Q., MHOW, by 28 5-28 Nil reports are required

3 Attention is directed to "Courses of Instruction (India), 1927" page 26 para 5 — Preliminary Examination.
All candidates will be required to pass this entrance examination at the beginning of the Course

426 M T Signalling—The attention of O s. C units is drawn to Southern Command Order No 193 of 1928, regarding the individual classification of unit signallers.

G N FORD Bt Lt Col.
General Staff

ADJUTANT GENERAL'S BRANCH.

427 Appointments.

Rank, Name and Corps	Appointment.	Date of assumption and Vacancy vice
Major A E Drysdale, D S O., M C. 5th Bn. 11th Sikh Regt. Pachmarhi.	O. C. Pachmarhi.	14-4 1928. Vice Bt. Lieut.-Colonel W T Brooks, M. C., Duke of Cornwall's Light Infantry proceeded to Ahmednagar on temporary duty

428 Carriers—The undermentioned is not to be employed in any capacity in Military Lines being carrier of Dysentery

Name.	Father's Name.	Religion and Caste	Village and District.	Height.	Age Yrs.	At present employed in.	Disease.
Adhin.	Matal.	Hindu Garasya	Durgapur, Ballopur, Barabanki.	5' 3½"	26	No. 5 Coy I H Corps Mhow	Dysentery

Identification Marks 1 Linear scar about 1½ long on right side of neck.
2. *Depressed circular scar on inner border of right scapula.*

429 Leave

Rank, Name and Corps or appointment.	Period and date	Nature of leave.	REMARKS.
Captain G. M Christie, M. C. 24th F Bty R. A	32 days from 1-5-28.	"P"	In India.
Lieut. D. L. S. Northcote. 15th (Assaye) F Bty R.A.	30 days from 26-4-28 or subsequent date of availing	"P"	In India.
No. 2180 W O. Dilawar Singh, I M D., I. M. H., Mhow	60 days from 14 4-28 or subsequent date of availing.	Full Pay	In India.
No. 1463 Jemadar Awtar Singh Grewal, I. M. D. I M. H Ajmer	60 days from 23-4-28 or subsequent date of availing	Full Pay	In India.

D. O. No 171 of 1928 in so far as it relates to this Officer is hereby cancelled.

430 Leave—Reference District Order No. 357 of 1928

In column 2 against the name of Captain A. J Reeve 10th Bn 4th Bombay Grenadiers for "60 days from 9 5-28 or subsequent date of availing" read "60 days from 2 5-28 or subsequent date of availing

431 Medical-Epidemics—Reference D O. No. 374 dated 11th April 1928.

Notice should be taken during the Plague and Cholera seasons of the list of heavily infected places published as an annexure to this order Information from Rajputana is not at present available Amendments will be published fortnightly

Officers Commanding British Units should enquire carefully as to the prevalence of Cholera and Plague at places to which British personnel wish to go on leave,

432 **Promotions I. A.**—Reference item 10, I. A. F Z 2000 and para 122 Regs. for the Army in India.

With reference to the instructions contained on A. I. I. B 98 of 1926 In all future cases where I O s. are recommended for the grant of Honorary King s Commissions as Honorary Lieutenants or for promotion from Honorary Lieutenant to Honorary Captain item 7 of I A F Z 2018 will be completed to show the date of retirement

---

QUARTERMASTER GENERAL'S BRANCH.

483 **Equipment**—The undermentioned articles are necessary to carry out I. L. C. A—11 dated 1 11 1927 and will be found from the unit's annual allowances :—

Per legging

P S M C. 303-inch

Leggings Machine Gunners—

Patch leather	No 1			
Thread flax coarse	lbs	0	0	8
Wax Saddlers and Shoemakers	"	0	0	3
Wax White		0	0	3

484 **Ordnance Supplies**—*(Allahabad Arsenal)*—Various alterations in nomenclature of Ordnance stores and their arrangement in Vocabulary Sections have been, and will be in future, published in I L C To avoid unnecessary work in Arsenals units will note carefully revised nomenclatures and sections and prepare indents and vouchers accordingly The alterations published in I L Cs. up to March 1928, will have effect at once. The dates on which alterations published in future I. L. C. will have effect, will be published from time to time

485 **Tours-Medical**—Captain R.O. Wats I. M S., D A D] C P District was authorised to proceed to Nasirabad on the 20 [illegible] on inspection duty returning to Mhow on completion

486 **Transport-Road**—Captain H P Keary [illegible] Officer i/c Supplies Nasirabad was authorised to [illegible] Makrera by road on inspection duty returning on com[illegible]

District Order No 219 of 29-* 1928 is hereby [illegible]

487 Transport – Rail—Frequent cases have been brought to notice in which Officers Commanding Units have issued Railway Warrants to individuals proceeding to join or to return from Courses of Instruction without stating on the warrant that free passage to attend a similar course had not been previously granted.

This is contrary to the provisions of I. A O 704 of 1917 which must be strictly complied with in future

R JOHNSTON Lt Col.
Asst Adjt & Quartermaster General

(Annexure to C P District Order No 431 Current)

List showing places heavily infected with Plague and Cholera.

Punjab Area.

Plague

Hissar District:—
Sirsa Town
Sirsa Tahsil

Rohtak District:—
Bahadurgarh Town
Gohana Tahsil

Gurgaon District:—
Ferozpur Tahsil

Karnal District:—
Karnal Tahsil
Kaithal Tahsil

Ambala District:—
Kharar Town
Kharar Tahsil
Rupar Tahsil
Naraingarh Tahsil

Hoshiarpur District:—
Mukerian Town

Jullundur District:—
Jullundur Tahsil

Lahore District:—
Chunian Tahsil

Amritsar District:—
Amritsar Tahsil

Gurdaspur District:—
Gurda pur Tahsil
Shakargarh Tahsil

Sialkot District:—
Pasrur Tahsil
Narowal Tahsil

Punjab States:—
Patiala
Kalsia

United Provinces

Plague

Allahabad District
Azamgarh "
Ballia "
Barabanki "
Bareilly City "
Bareilly District
Basti
Benares
Bijnor "
Budaun "
Etah "
Farrukhabad "
Fyzabad "
Ghazipur "
Gonda "
Gorakhpur "
Hardoi "
Kheri "
Meerut City "
Meerut District
Moradabad City
District
Muzaffarnagar District
Pilibhit District
Saharanpur City
District
Shahjahanpur City
District
Sitapur "
Unao "
Naini Tal "

Cholera.

Basti District
Benares "
Gorakhpur "
Mirzapur "

Central India Agency

Bagelkhand Agency

Maihar State

Maihar Harnampura
Maihar
Sunwari
Lakhwar
Marai

Bagelkhand Agency

Rewa State

Manikwar
Eujwar

Central Provinces

Plague

Nagpur District
" City
Katol Town
Narkhed Town
Jubbulpore District
Seoni "
Betul District:—
Betul Town
Chhindwara District
Amraoti "

Cholera

Saugor District
Nimar District —
Khandwa Town
Narsinghpur District —
Kareliganj Town

Poona Area

Thana District:—
Bhiwandi taluka
Dahanu
Satara District:—
Satara taluka
Wai
Karad "
Koregaon "
Belgaum District:—
Belgaum taluka
Chandgad "
Sampgaon "
Khanapur "
Parasgad "

Bijapur District.—
Indi taluka
Dharwar District —
Gadeg taluka
Bankapur
Ron
Ranebennur "
Kod "
Hangal "
Kanara District:—
Karwar taluka
Ankola "
Sirsi "
Haliyal "

East Khandesh District —
Bhusawal taluka

Poona District—
Bhimthadi taluka

Dharwar District:—
Bankapur taluka
Belgaum District:—
Belgaum taluka

Chali gaon
South Salsette
Dahanu
Purandhar

Rajputana District

No information at present available

C P DISTRICT ORDERS

BY

Major General H. E. HERDON C.B., C.I.E.,

COMMANDING CENTRAL PROVINCES DISTRICT

Mhow, 2nd May 1928

GENERAL STAFF BRANCH.

488 **Instructional Classes**—The Commandant, Army School of Physical Training, has intimated that in spite of the concise instructions contained in A. H Q., G S Branch letter No. 15201/10/ M T 1 *dated 1 9-24 (published as an annexure to this Order)* and in "Courses of Instruction India 1927", great difficulty is still experienced in getting units to forward the correct documents in respect of students attending courses at the School under his command. Of the 63 units who have sent students on the current courses only 35 have sent the correct documents.

The following are common omissions and errors made by units:—

Reference ' *Courses of Instruction India 1927* "
Page 5 para. 7

(i) Documents (including sheet rolls, warrants, etc.) sent by hand, sometimes in open covers, instead of by registered post.

(ii) All documents mentioned in this para. not sent.

Page 7 para. (II)
Medical certificates and Certificates of protection against diseases not sent.

Page 37 para 6 (1) (c) and *Page 41 para 18*
Certificate by Commanding Officer not sent.

Page 41 para. 14 — Kasauli — *British ranks*

Road Warrants

(i) In most cases not sent.

(ii) In some cases made out ' Kasauli – Dharampore ' in stead of *Kasauli – Kalka* "

(iii) Invariably made out to some contractor instead of *O C Depot Kasauli*

(iv) Often include demands for con of stu by various forms of transport. nce for *only* is admissible

Railway Warrants

Often made out to "Stationmaster Kasauli or Stationmaster Dharampore instead of to *Stationmaster Kalka* Students march from Kasauli to Kalka. There is no railway to Kasauli.

2 Os. C units will ensure that the instructions given in "Courses of Instruction India 1927 regarding documents required in respect of students attending courses of instruction are complied with in future

439 Educational General—The Garrison Children's School Pachmarhi closed for the Easter vacation on the 4th April and re opened on the 20th April 1928

G N FORD Bt Lt Col.
General Staff

ADJUTANT GENERAL'S BRANCH

440 Judicial—The following is the result of the D C M. convened vide D O 307 of 1928

No 1026399 Sergeant (A/B Q M. S.) Stanley Victor Rogers, 22nd Fd Bty., attached 15th Fd. Bty R. A

1st Charge A. A. Sec. 17	When concerned in the care of public goods fraudulently misapplying the same
2nd Charge A. A. Sec. 40 (Alternative).	Neglect to the prejudice of good order and Military discipline

Findings—Not guilty

No. 1036829 Gunner Richard Mullins, 22nd Field Battery attached 15th Field Battery R. A

1st Charge A. A. Sec. 17	When concerned in the care of public goods fraudulently misapplying the same.
2nd Charge A. A. Sec. 40. (Alternative).	Neglect to the prejudice of good order and Military discipline

Finding—Not Guilty of the 1st Charge but guilty of the 2nd (Alternative) Charge

Sentence—28 days detention and Rs. 189/15/ stoppages.

Confirmation—Confirmed.

2. The court is hereby dissolved.

441 Leave

Rank, Name and Corps or appointment.	Period and date	Nature of leave	REMARKS.
Major R P T Ffrench M C. 10/9th Rajputana Rifles.	60 days from 20-4-28 or subsequent date of availing	P	In India.
Capt In G Cr ig 10 6th Rajputana Rifles	60 days from 1-5-28 or subsequent date of availing	P'	In India.
Capt I H N O I gles, 2 I B 16th Punjab Regiment.	60 days from 7-6-28 or subsequent date of availing.	P'	Ceylon.

442 Leave—Reference District Order No 421 of 1928

In column 2 against the name of Lieut. G R. Rowbotham 24th F Bty R A for 60 days from 4-5-28 or subsequent date of availing ' read 60 days from 21-5-28 or subsequent date of availing '

In column 2 against the name of Lieut O E. Hamill-Stewart, 24th F Bty P A. for 60 days from 4-5-28 or subsequent date of availing ' read 60 days from 21 5-28 or subsequent date of availing''

443 Officers—Of late frequent instances have come to light of Officers Commanding British Units neglecting to submit reports of the arrival and departure of officers particularly with regard to the movements of officers to and from the United Kingdom

In view of the importance of such information being received at Army Headquarters at the earliest possible date, all Officers Commanding will ensure the prompt submission of A F B. 151

(*Authority* —Army Headquarters Military Secretary s Branch, No. 02021 (M. S 2)., dated 16th April 1928.)

444 Special & Miscellaneous—Applications for grants from the Expeditionary Force Canteens Profits Fund for the provision of recreational facilities for Indian Troops will be submitted D H. Q by 1st June 1928

QUARTERMASTER GENERAL'S BRANCH

445 **Buildings**—The following re-appropriation of buildings is sanctioned:—

B I. Inkerman Barracks—Nasirabad

No. of Building	*Shown in the A. B P M B as:–*	*Re-appropriation now sanctioned*
34	Work Shops ..	Shoemaker s & Barber's shops One room 40′×21′ Tailor's shops Four rooms 40×16 20′×8′ 8×8 & 8′×8′
51	Lavatory and covered passage	Mineral Water Factory
A Bakery	Cookhouse ...	Bakery
55	Armoury	Pork Butchers Shop

Supply and Transport-Buildings – Mt Abu

Southern end of No. 1	Store Room ..	Quarter for Victualling Agent.

446 **Inspection Tours**—The following is the proposed tour programme of Captain J H Graham Ordnance Mechanical Engineer Ferozepore Arsenal Area:—

Station.	*Date of commencement of inspection.*	*Units to be visited*
Nasirabad & Ajmer	16–7–28	15th Fd Bty R A Armoured Train B B & C I Rly Regt.

2 The Ordnance Mechanical Engineer will intimate direct to the Officers Commanding Units the actual date of his visit

447 **Inspection Tours**—The following is an extract from the proposed tour programme of inspection of Mr J H Bateman, C. O. M A Kirkee Arsenal :—

Station	*Probable date of Arrival*	*Departure*	*Details to be inspected*
Dongargarh	17-6-28	19-6 28	Dett. B N Rly Regt. A F (I)
Itarsi	19 6-28	20-6-28	Dett. G I P Rly Regt. A. F (I).
Khandwa	30-6 28	1 7 28	M T Company

448 Rations Recovery rate of bread—Recovery rates of bread for Nasirabad for the quarter ending 31st March 1928 and the quarter ending 30th June 1928 are Rs. 0-2-2 per lb. and Rs. 0-2-1 per lb. respectively

2 The rate intimated in District Order No 201 current for Nasirabad should be considered as cancelled

(C. M A., Poona No. Sto/118/1520 d/20-4 28)

449 Transport General -Os C Units who have M. T Drivers attached to their Units for Rations, will forward Messing Allowance Certificates, monthly, to O C No 7 (I) M T Company Khandwa.

R JOHNSTON Lt-Col.

Asst Adjt & Quartermaster General

(Annexure to C P D O No 488 of 1928)

No. 15201/10/M T 1

Army Headquarters India.

General Staff Branch.

Simla, 1st September 1924.

Headquarters, Northern Southern, Eastern and Western Commands and Burma District.

Subject :—*Attendance of students at Schools of Instruction.*

The publication Courses of Instruction (India) 1924 ' has now been issued vide I. A O 730-I of 1924

2 It is requested that the necessity of paying close attention to the regulations therein contained may be impressed on all concerned In this connection it is pointed out that the following failures to conform to instructions have frequently occurred —

(a) Students arrive deficient of clothing equipment and books.

(b) Army Form A-33 and cheques have not been received on the date laid down.

(c) Nominal rolls of students do not arrive in time

(d) Complete sets of documents are not received

(e) Return Road and Railway warrants are not sent.

(f) Last pay certificates are not sent.

(g) Rifles and equipment are taken to Schools where not required

(h) Dogs are taken to Schools though forbidden.

(i) Officer students do not draw their travelling allowance before proceeding

(j) Students arrive before or after the date given

(k) Railway Warrants for animals are not always made out separately

(l) Road and railway warrants are not made out separately for each individual and correct quantity of baggage is not entered

(m) Students are not inoculated or vaccinated.

Such mistakes cause a large amount of unnecessary correspondence both to the School and to the unit and formation concerned.

3. Commandants of School have been instructed in future to bring to the notice of General Officers Commanding *Districts* any failures to comply with the existing instructions

Sd. WALTER LESLIE
Major-General
Deputy Chief of the General Staff

Copy for information to:—

Headquarters, Districts, Brigades and Brigade Areas with sufficient copies for distribution down to units.

Commandants All Schools of Instruction

C P DISTRICT ORDERS

BY

Major General H E HERDON C. B., C. I. E.,

COMMANDING CENTRAL PROVINCES DISTRICT

Mhow, 5th May 1928

ADJUTANT GENERAL'S BRANCH.

450 Appointments.

Rank, Name and Corps	Appointment	Date of assumption and Vacancy vice
Bt.-Col. W T Brooke M C The Duke of Cornwall's Light Infantry Pachmarhi.	O C. Pachmarhi.	19 4-1928 Vice Major A E. Drysdale, D S O, M C 5th Bn. 11th Sikh Regt. relieved
No. 1523 Jemadar Sher Singh Bhullar, I. M. D	S. M. O I. M. H. Neemuch.	1-5-28. Vice No. 1111 Jemadar Hukam Singh I M. D. proceeded on leave.

451 Books & Forms—Os. C Stations Heads of Services and Departments will forward to D H Q., by 20th May, 1928 revised list of requirements for Amendments to Regulations Books and Forms Part I Sections 1 to 46

2 Requirements must be carefully checked in order to avoid subsequent alteration

3 All correspondence in connection with amendments to regulations will be made the subject of a separate communication

452 Books & Forms—Requirements for the undermentioned forms will be submitted to District H Q on separate supplementary indents.

India Army Forms.

T 1707	T 1709
T 1711	T 1712
T 1720 C	T 1720-D
Y 1953	Y 1954

453 Carriers—The undermentioned are not to be employed in any capacity in Military Lines being carriers of Dysentery

Name.	Father's Name.	Religion and Caste	Village and District.	Height.	Age Yrs.	At present employed in.	Disease.
Abdul Saliab.	Gani.	Mohammadan Shaikh	Erigeciah. Dacca Mirpur	5' 6½"	21½	Bhisti. 1st North Stafford Regiment, Nasirabad	E. H Cyst.
Narain Singh.	Bir Singh.	Hindu. Rajput Shekhawat	Gada Jaipur	5' 3"	30	Cook 10/6th R. Rifles, Nasirabad.	—do—
Bhai Ram	Asa Ram.	Hindu Jat.	Manoli Jaipur.	5' 4½"	17	Cook 10/6th R. Rifles. Nasirabad.	—do—
Abdul Haq	Maula Bakhsh.	Mohammadan Butcher	Nasirabad Ajmer	5' 6"	22	Kneader Regl me tal Bakery Contractor 1st North Stafford shire Regiment, Nasirabad	—do—
Fazal Baz Khan.	Shah Baz Khan.	Mohammadan Pathan.	Cawnpore. Cawnpore.	5' 3"	21	Ml cri Mineral Factory 1st North Stafford shire Regiment, Nasirabad.	—do—

Identification Marks Mole on left side of his neck and a scar on inner side right leg.
Identification Marks Scar 1½" long in back of right fore-arm. Oval scar over right nipple
Identification Marks Scar ¾" long on back of right shoulder. Small circular scar on left side of neck.
Identification Marks A round mole on upper side of the nose between two eyebrows.
Identification Marks A scar on the end of the right eye.

454 Ceremonial—Reference Southern Command Order No. 222 of 1928.

1 The sanction of D H Q., will be obtained before expenditure is incurred on Ceremonial Parades which it is proposed should be met from the grant made in the above quoted order

Applications will state specific items on which expenditure will be incurred.

2. The sanctioned amount will be claimed direct from the C M A, on a contingent bill supported by receipted bills for actual expenditure incurred. A copy of D H Q., letter according sanction to such expenditure will be attached to these contingent bills

455 Correspondence—Attention of all concerned is directed to I A O No 24, dated 19 1 1928

456 Dress—Reference L. A. O 147 of 1928

The G O C., sanctions the wearing of Shorts by British and Indian troops on Ceremonial parades during the hot weather except that in the case of British Units Shorts will not be worn on Church Parades

In case of Units who have not got Shorts this sanction is subject to the condition that there is no extra expenditure to the State

457 Leave

Rank, Name and Corps or Department.	Period and date	Nature of leave	Remarks.
Major K M Nelson, M C, R A M. C.,	60 days from 14-5-28 or subsequent date of availing	Privilege	In India.
Major S W Marriott, O B E R. A. V C.	2 months and 29 days from 9-6-28 or subsequent date of availing	'C' 60 days Privilege leave.	Ex India.
Captain J W H Benson, 10th Bn, 4th Bombay Grenadiers.	60 days from 14-5-28 or subsequent date of availing	P"	In India.
Lieut. R. de C. Yeo, 8th F Bty R. A.	60 days from 30-4-28 or subsequent date of availing	P"	In India.
2nd Class Assistant Surgeon A V Barker I M D	60 days from 8-6-28 or subsequent date of availing.	P"	In India.
Staff Nurse Miss P W Patrick, Q A. I. M N S.	128 days from 27 1 28	M. C.	In India.

458 Spec. & Misc.—Reference A I I. A 22 of 1928

Recommendation on behalf of widows and children of deceased Indian Officers for the allowance sanctioned under the above A I I., will be submitted by Officers Commanding Stations, to reach D H by 25th May and 25th November, annually

QUARTERMASTER GENERAL S BRANCH

459 Horses & Cattle—*Registration of Officers chargers*—Reference D Os. Nos 338 & 378 of 1928

Lieut. A. E Clements, R E., having been transferred to Jubbalpore, his charger has been struck off the strength of Officers chargers in the C P District with effect from 18-4 1928

460 I A. S O Supplies—In accordance with para 296 (c) (iv) Pay & Allowance Regulations Part II as reconstructed by Corrigenda No 35 of August 1926 it is undesirable in the interests of the State to issue rations in kind to the undermentioned B O R with effect from 2-4 1928 whilst employed as Nursing Orderly at the British Military Hospital Saugor

No. 4531870 Pte Delannoy 2nd W York. Regt.

461 Rations-Recovery rate of bread—Reference A I I B-339 of 1926

Recovery rates of bread for the undermentioned stations for the quarter ending 30th June 1928 are:—

Station	*Rate.*	*Per*
Mhow	Rs /1/5	lb.
Mount Abu	Rs. /1/6	lb.
Pachmarhi	Rs /2/	lb

2 These rates shou d be viewed as provisional

462 Transport-Rail—Captain C L Porteous M C., I A.S C., Officer Commanding No 7 (I) M T Company R. A S C., Khandwa was authorised to proceed to Mhow on inspection duty on 21-4 1928, returning on completion

463 Veterinary-Inspections—Major C Davenport, O B E. R A. V C., D A D V S C. P District, is authorised to proceed to Pachmarhi on inspection duty on 6/5/1928 returning on completion

R JOHNSTON Lt Col.

Asst Adjt & Quartermaster General.

NOTICE

The office of the Controller of Mily Pension Accounts S. & W Commands, Mhow will remain closed for following days during the month of May 1928, on account of Gazetted holidays —

Designation	*Date*	*Name of day of week*	*Remarks*
Empire Day	24th	Thursday	
Id ul Zuha	31st	Thursday	For Mohomedans only

C P DISTRICT ORDERS

BY

Major General H E HERDON C.B., C.I.E.,

COMMANDING CENTRAL PROVINCES DISTRICT

Mhow 9th May 1928

GENERAL STAFF BRANCH

464—Educational Grant-*B A. Children's Schools*—
Reference A. I (I) A 19 of 1926

The following allotment of the Half Yearly Educational Training Grant, British Army Children s Schools is made on a per capita basis:—

		No of children.	Rs	as.	p
Amalgamated Children s School	Mhow	70	840	0	0
" "	Nasirabad	34	408	0	0
" "	Mount Abu ...	6	72	0	0
" "	Pachmarhi ...	18	216	0	0
		Total Rs.	1,536	0	0

2. Os. C the above Schools will draw the amounts specified.

These amounts will be claimed on I A F A 115 direct from the C M A Poona and will be credited to the respective Children s School Training Grant Accounts

465 Examinations Languages—The under named officers passed as shown below at the quarterly Urdu Examinations held at Mhow on 2-4-28:—

Preliminary Urdu

Lieut. B. H Tatchell, ... 27th Field Brigade R A

British Service Officers' Urdu Test

Lieut. H O S. Herdon 2nd Bn The Royal Warwickshire Regiment A D C to G O C., C P District.

466—M T General-*Training Programmes*—District Order No 1088 of 1925, which calls for a monthly resume of training is cancelled

2. Units will, however continue to submit the monthly wea training progress reports called for by District Order No. 6 1926, to which they will add a statement of percentages of a tests held during the previous month

3 (a) All units with the exception of Training Battalions, will submit to D H Q. at once, their general programme of training for the whole Individual Training season, see T & M. Regulations, Chapter I para 5. This will deal generally with the organization for and the allotment of time to, the items of training given in I T I para 7 and especially to those mentioned in para 4 below

(b) In addition the programme will shew:—

(i) General allotment of 303 ammunition, especially as regards battle practices
(ii) Turn-over for the current year in Light Automatic sections Vickers machine gun sections, Signalling establishment,

4 In substitution of the monthly resume, units will submit to D H. Q. by the 25th of each month a programme of training for the following month. This will shew what training will be carried out under the following headings only :—

(a) *Weapon Training*

(i) Unit training cadre.
(ii) Revolver
(iii) Battle practices & demonstrations with rifle, L G & M G

(b) Training of rangetakers giving numbers of N C. O s. and men under training
(c) T E. W T's. Unit, company and platoon, with subjects of instruction.
(d) Night work
(e) Training of Intelligence sections

5 Units stationed in MHOW will no longer submit weekly programmes of training In place of these, they will add to their monthly programmes, made out in accordance with para 4 above, a note giving the date, time and place of any of the following which are to be carried out :—

(a) T E. W T
(b) Night work
(c) Battle practices, demonstrations etc

6. R A. units will submit similar programmes in respect of the items given above which affect them

G N FORD Bt Lt Col.
General Staff

467 A F I. Budget—Reference para 162 (IX) A F (I) Regulations.

The undermentioned Officers Commanding, 2nd Bn. B B. & C I Rly Regt A F (I) are authorised to draw pay for the periods shown against their names:—

Lieut-Colonel W E SHIPP, V D., 5 days training performed between 1st April and 31st July 1927

Lieut-Colonel W S FRASER, O B E. V D., 16 days training performed between 1st August 1927 and 31st March 1928

468 Appointments.

Rank, Name and Corps	Appointment.	Date of assumption and Vacancy vice
Major B. L. Marriott D S O R. A. 15th Field Battery R. A. Nasirabad.	*Commanding Nasirabad.*	4 5-1928. Vice Lt.-Col. H. V R. Hodson 1st B The North Staffs Regiment. Proceeded on 60 days privilege leave.

469 Appts C & S—Under the provisions of para 49 R.A.I., Captain J E. Hirst, 1st Bn. 3rd Sikh Pioneers, is attached to District Headquarters, Mhow with effect from 12-4-1928

470 Books and Forms—The attention of all units is drawn to India Army Order No 201 of 1928 regarding the introduction of a revised Revolver Course

471 Carriers—The undermentioned is not to be employed in any capacity in Military Lines being carrier of Dysentery

Name	Father Name.	Religion and Caste	Village and District.	Height.	Age Yrs.	At present employed in.	Disease.
Kisen.	Girdhari.	Hindu. Kahar	Mhow	5' 9	20	M salchi C I. Rest aurant Mhow	Dysentery Bacillary

Identification Marks } A large black birth mark just below the costal margin side.

472 Leave—Reference District Order No. 274 of 1928.

Against the name of Captain J.F G Hislop 2nd Bn P W Vols, G S O., III C P District, *delete the existing entry in column 2* and substitute '28 days from 1 4.28"

473 Leave—Reference District Order No 457 of 1928

In column 2 against the name of Major K. M Nelson, M. C., R. A M C, for "60 days from 14-5-28 or subsequent date of availling" read "60 days from 7 5 28 or date of availing"

474 Leave

Rank, Name and Corps or appointment.	Period and date	Nature of leave.	REMARKS.
Captain C. H. Ryan, M C. D. A. A. G., C. P District	60 days from 7-5-28 or subsequent date of availing	P"	In India.
Captain H. Neville Smith 1/1st Madras Pioneers (K.G O) Station Staff Officer Nasirabad.	60 days from 1-6-28 or subsequent date of availing.	'P"	I India.
Lieut. & Q. M. F H band, 1st Bn. North Stafford shire Regiment.	25 days from 14-5-28 or subsequent date of availing.	'P'	In India.
No 2164 W rrant Officer Yoge ara Singh, I M D. I. M. H., Mhow	30 days from 10-5-28 or subseque t date f availing	Full Pay	In India.

475 Promotions I A.—Reference Item 16 I A. F Z. 2000 and District Order No. 482 of 1928

Recommendations for the grant of Honorary King's Commissions to Indian Officers will be submitted to D H. Q., by 15/5/1928

476 Spec and Misc:—Officers submitting recommendations on behalf of individuals for relief from the Indian Army Benevolent Fund will ensure that the individual's correct name is given on the form Donations granted from the fund are disbursed through the Civil Authorities after careful verification.

Considerable inconvenience and delay is caused if the name and particulars of the individual given on the form are incorrect

QUARTERMASTER GENERAL'S BRANCH.

477 Equipment—Units and individuals returning stores to Arsenals from "Loan" or "Payment of hire' will endorse the delivery vouchers as such quoting the Arsenals Issue Voucher number and date The absence of this information delays the settlement of accounts

478 Ordnance-*Greatcoats I T*—All Units which have Indian personnel on their establishment will report, on the proforma shewn below to the D A D O S., C P & Bombay Districts Bombay, by the 1st June 1928 the number of greatcoats I T Cat No 1777 of P V S 1925 on charge

The I T coat differs from the present pattern in that it has no belt at the back

No. on charge in store and in wear (Quantities only, not by sizes)	No which it is anticipated will be condemned in calendar year		
	Remainder of 1928	1929	1930

479 Transport Rail—Incorrect procedure followed in the matter of the issue of railway warrants

Numerous instances have come to notice in the course of audit in which railway warrants and credit notes have been signed by subordinate officers instead of by officers authorised to sign under Army Instruction (India) No 372 of 1925 and no reason for this action has been given. The orders on the subject in India Army Order No 268 of 1927 are quite clear This unauthorised procedure has been productive of considerable extra and avoidable correspondence and consequently the attention of the various commanding officers is drawn to the order in question so that these mistakes may not recur in future

(S C O No 370 dated 1st May 1928)

480 Transport-Rail—Captain H. N G Inglis, 2nd Bn 16th Punjab Regiment was authorised to travel by rail from Saugor to Jhansi on 4-4-28 returning to Saugor on 11 4 1928

Captain H. D Moorhead, 2nd Bn. 16th Punjab Regt was authorised to travel by rail from Saugor to Bina on 8-4-28 returning to Saugor on 13-4 1928

R JOHNSTON Lt-Col
Asst Adjt & Quartermaster General

C P DISTRICT ORDERS

BY

Major General H E HERDON C. B. C. I. E.,

COMMANDING CENTRAL PROVINCES DISTRICT

Mhow 12th May 1928

ADJUTANT GENERAL S BRANCH

481 Leave

Rank, Name and Corps or appointment.	Period and date	Nature of leave.	REMARKS.
Lieut.-Colonel G N Ford G.S.O II C P District.	42 days from 8-5-28.	"P"	In India.
Major J C Pyper, L M S., O C., I. M. H. Saugor	60 days from 4-6-28 or subsequent date of availing.	Privilege.	In India.

482 Medical Epidemics—Amendments to D O No 431 current are published as an annexure to this order

---

QUARTERMASTER GENERAL S BRANCH

483 Ordnance Supplies—The contents of D O No. 434 of 1928 are also applicable to units dependent on Kirkee and Ferozepore Arsenals

484 Transport Rail—Lt.-Colonel A Mackrell 10th Bn. 4th Bombay Grenadiers was authorised to proceed from Ajmer to Mhow on 28 4 28 on temporary duty returning to Ajmer on completion.

485 Transport Rail—Major J McL. G Taylor 10th Bn 6th Rajputana Rifles was authorised to proceed from Nasirabad to Mhow on 28-4 28 on temporary duty returning to Nasirabad on completion.

486 Veterinary Inspections—Lieut. F W Goodall R A V C was authorised to proceed on duty to Neemuch Nasirabad and Ajmer on the 30-4 28 returning on completion.

R JOHNSTON LT.-COL.

Asst, Adjt. & Quartermaster Gene

(Annexure to C P District Order No 488 current).

Amendments to C P District Order No 431 dated 28-4 28.

List showing places heavily infected with Plague and Cholera.

Punjab Area.

Plague

Hissar District —
Sirsa Town
Sirsa Tahsil

Rohtak District—
Bahadurgarh Town
Rohtak Tahsil
Gohana Tahsil

Gurgaon District—
Ferozpur Tahsil

Karnal District—
Panipat Tahsil

Ambala District—
Kharar Town
Kharar Tahsil
Rupar Tahsil

Hoshiarpur District—
Mukerian Town
Hoshiarpur Town

Jullundur District.—
Jullundur Tahsil

Lahore District—
Chunian Tahsil

Amritsar District—
Amritsar Tahsil

Gurdaspur District—
Gurdaspur Tahsil
Dinanagar Town
Pathankot Tahsil

Sialkot District—
Pasrur Tahsil
Narowal Tahsil

Punjab States—
Patiala
Jind
Kalsia

United Provinces

Plague	Cholera.
Allahabad District	Allahabad District
Azamgarh "	Basti "
Ballia "	Benares
Barabanki "	Azamgarh "
Bareilly City	Fyzabad "
Bareilly District	Gazipur "
Basti "	Gonda
Benares "	Gorakhpur "
Bijnor "	Mirzapur "
Badaun "	Hardoi
Farrukhabad "	Jalaun "
Fyzabad "	Jaunpur
Ghazipur "	Lucknow City
Gonda "	
Gorakhpur "	
Hardoi "	
Kheri "	
Meerut District	
Moradabad City	
District	
Muzaffarnagar District	
Pilibhit District	
Saharanpur District	
City	
Sitapur District	
Unao "	
Raebareilly "	
Naini Tal "	

Central India Agency

Baghelkhand Agency	*Baghelkhand Agency*
Maihar State	Rewa State
Maihar	
Madai	
Harnampur etc	

Central Provinces

Plague. | **Cholera**

Nagpur District
Jubbulpore District
Seoni "
Betul District—
Chhindwara District
Amraoti "

Poona Area

South Salsette
Madha

Malsiras
Man

Rajputana District

No information at present available

C P DISTRICT ORDERS

BY

Major General H E HERDON C. B., C. I. E.,

COMMANDING CENTRAL PROVINCES DISTRICT

Mhow 16th May 1928

GENERAL STAFF BRANCH

487 Educational Examinations B A.—1 An examination for Army Second Class Certificates of Education will be held at Mhow and Nasirabad on the 12th and 13th June 1928

2 Os. C Units will notify D H Q by the 21st May 1928 of the numbers of candidates who intend presenting themselves for examination.

3 The examination will be conducted according to the regulations in Educational Training Section 32 para 6 [Index numbers and A. Bs 4 and 4-A will not be used] Os. C Stations will arrange for accommodation stationery etc. They will detail Supervising Officers according to the scale laid down in Educational Training Section 32 para 8

4 **Time Table of the examination**

Tuesday 12th June.	*8-30—9-15* English Essay	*9-30—12 noon* Mathematics, Parts I and II
Wednesday 13th June.	*8-30—10 a. m* English Author	*10 15—12 noon* Army & Empire

5 The examination in Map Reading will be carried out under unit arrangements before the first day of the examination Os. C. units will see that the marks awarded in Map Reading are entered on A. Fs. C-323 (Modified for India) and that the forms are completed as far as necessary before being passed to the Supervising Officer

488 Educational-Instructional Classes—The following correction is made to District Order No 48 of 1928

Under Indian Officers and Indian N C Os

Against 2nd Bn 16th Punjab Regt " for 2 read "1" and insert "1" under I. N. C. Os," for the 3rd Term against 1 3 Sikh Pioneers

1428 A

489 Instructional Classes—The under named British N C O has been selected to attend the 3rd British Short Course commencing at the Army School of Physical Training KASAULI, on 28-5-28 —

No 4525074 L-Cpl. T Stewart, 2nd Bn The West Yorkshire Regiment.

G N FORD Bt Lt Col.
General Staff

ADJUTANT GENERAL'S BRANCH.

490 Appointments

Rank, Name and Corps.	Appointment	Date of assumption and Vacancy vice
Capt K Gay 10/6th Rajputana Rifles Nasirabad.	Offg 2nd-in-Command.	1-5-1928 Vice Major J McL G Taylor (Apptd Offg Commandant.
Capt. G Craig, 10/6th Rajputana Rifles. Nasirabad.	Offg Coy Commander	From 21-3 1928 to 29-4 1928 Vic Capt. G A Quayle. (2 months & 10 days C.L. in & Ex-I dia).
Lieut. H. J Sheppard D.C.M. 10/6th Rajputana Rifles	Offg Coy Commander	From 30-4-1928 to 3-5-1928 Vice Capt. G Craig. (2 months P L. from 30-4-1928).
	Offg Quarter-Master.	4-5-1928 Vice Capt. E G Sutton. (31 days P L)

491 Books & Forms—*Officers Commanding Stations and* S S O Mhow will forward to D H. Q by 25th May 1928 a statement of the number of copies of Southern Command Orders received by them together with a detailed distribution made to units, etc.

492 Ceremonial—Reference I A O No 232 of 1928

A ceremonial parade will be held at all Stations in the District on 4th June 1928 the occasion of His Majesty the King Emperor's Birthday

2 The usual salute of 31 guns will be fired at all Stations where Artillery units are located

493 Leave

Rank, name and Corps or appointment.	Period and date	Nature of leave	REMARKS.
Captain H. W H Stuart 15th (Armys) F Bty R. A	31 d ys from 1-6-28 or subsequent date f availing	P"	In India.
Staff N rse Miss E. Austin, Q A. I. M N S. B M. H. Mhow	60 days from 25-5-28 or subsequent date of availing	Privilege	In India.
519 Jemadar B T Ahmad, I. M D. I M. H. Neemuch.	60 days from 25-5-28 or subseq ent date of availing	Full Pay	In India.
No. V/58 Jemadar Ali Ganhar I. A V C. Vet rinary Hospital Nasirabad.	60 days from 1-6-28 or subsequent date of availing.	Full Pay	In India.

494 Leave—Reference District Order No 334 of 1928.

In column 2 against the name of Major P Penn 2nd Bn 10th Gurkha Rifles, Adjutant 2nd Bn B. B. & C I Ry Regt A F (I) for 6 months from 1.5.28 or "subsequent date of availing read "6 months and 12 days from 1.5.28. or subsequent date of availing'

495 Leave—In column 3 of District Order No 60 current, against the name of 2nd Class Assistant Surgeon L. J LAWRIE, I M D for 'O read leave without pay"

496 Promotions I. A.—The following will be added as para 2 to District Order No. 432 of 1928:—

In the case of Risaldar Majors or Subedar-Majors this date will usually be the date on which they will complete their tenure of appointment under the provisions of Army Instructions (India) Nos. B-98 and B-184 of 1926

497 Reserves B. A.—Reference District Order No 1401 of 1927

It is not the intention to preclude men who are serving for the additional year of colour service under Section 87 (1) of the Army Act, from participating in the concessions granted under Army Department letter No A-34188/0 (A G 1) dated 26 10 27

2. The concessions referred to are those published in the above District Order

498 Spec: & Misc:—Reference District Order No 458 current.

Cases which have previously been submitted in connection with the distribution of other charitable funds should be reviewed and re submitted if necessary

A donation already made from any such fund will not, in itself, render an applicant ineligible for a compassionate allowance, under the scheme outlined in A. I 1 A 92 current

---

QUARTERMASTER GENERAL'S BRANCH

499 Equipment. Flags S A. Large—It has been represented that the undermentioned stores are no longer required for signalling purposes, and it is proposed to declare them obsolete :—

Flags Signal Army'

Blue Large

White with stripe Large.

Poles 5' 6"

2 O s Co Units will forward their remarks on the above, to reach D H. Q not later than the 19th May 1928

500 Equipment Fuzes Percussion 101 E.—The attention of Officers Commanding R.A Units is drawn to District Order No. 376 dated 11-4-28 No 101 E fuzes will be returned to Ferozepore Arsenal without further delay as conversion is being held up

501 Ordnance Supplies-Allahabad Arsenal—Infantry Units dependent on Allahabad Arsenal having Lamps Aiming Machine Gun on charge, will submit indents for Shields Backsight and Screws Plate and plates foresight required to carry out the alteration authorized by I L. C 13324 to night sights for Vickers Guns

502 Transport-Rail & Road—Captain H.P Keary I A.S.C, Officer I/C Supplies, Nasirabad was authorised to proceed to Mount Abu on 4-5-28 on inspection duty returning on completion.

508 Supplies on repayment—The rates of repayment issues of locally purchased articles of I A S C, Supply at the following stations in C P Distt, for the quarter ending 30th June 1928 are as noted below:—

Rate per 100 lbs in Rs & As

Names of stations	Beef		Mutton		Onions		Potatoes		Fresh vegetables		Charcoal		*Firewood* Split		*Firewood* Unsplit		*Firewood* Common	
	Rs	A	R	As	Rs	As	Rs	As	Rs	As	Rs	As	Rs	As	Rs.	As.	Rs	As.
Mhow	7	..	25		2	12	6	12	4	8	2	4		9		8		8
Pachmarhi	13		34		6	12	13				2	8		9		8		6
Saugor ..				..			6	12			1	12		7		7		
Mount Abu			23		6		11	..	14	..	4	8	1	4	1	..	1	
Nasirabad	7	4	18		3	4	9	4	1	12	2	4	..	14		13		13
Ajmer ..							7	12	..				1		..	15		
Neemuch ..							11						..	13		13		

R JOHNSTON Colonel

Asst Adjt. & Quartermaster General.

C P DISTRICT ORDERS

BY

Major General H E HERDON C. B., C. I. E.,

COMMANDING CENTRAL PROVINCES DISTRICT

Mhow 10th May 1928

GENERAL STAFF BRANCH.

504 **Educational-General**—The report called for in I A O No. 264 current, will be submitted so as to reach District Headquarters by the 5th June and 5th December annually

505 **Educational - General**—Reference I A. O No 265 current.

Applications for men who are desirous of undergoing a course in Printing at the Government Printing Press, Allahabad in August next will be forwarded so as to reach District Headquarters not later than 10th June 1928

Os C. Units will ensure that applications are forwarded only from men who have had at least 3 years previous experience and who are otherwise qualified

506 **Examinations - Languages**—D O No. 321 current
The under named ladies passed the Ladies Vernacular (Urdu) Examination Colloquial held as under on 3-4-28:—

MHOW

Mrs. Riley Irvine, wife of Captain J H Riley Irvine, Executive Officer MHOW

NASIRABAD

Mrs Keary	wife of Captain	H P Keary	I. A S. C NASIRABAD
" Guy	" "	K Guy	10th Bn 6th Rajputana Rifles
" Craig	" "	G L. Craig	—do—

507 **M. T General**—Southern Command Order No. 275 of 1928 is republished.—

Economy Lectures—1 Copies of a lecture given at Command Headquarters on "Army Finance and Economy within the Army" are being forwarded to all units

2 The General Officer Commanding-in-Chief directs that the gist of this lecture be thoroughly explained to all ranks in the Command so that all may realize the benefits to the Army as a whole of even minor economies and prevention of waste which can be effected.

3 Full consideration will be given to suggestions and proposals on the subject from whatever source

(To be republished in Station Orders)

508 M T General—Southern Command Order No 273 of 1928 is republished:—

"Essays —Reference Training and Manoeuvres Regulations, Section 13 paragraph 2

1 The General Officer Commanding in-Chief wishes all officers to study the question of the tactical handling of a Battalion composed of only 3 Infantry Companies the fourth being a Machine Gun Company, an organization which is being experimented with at home

2 The subject for the essay for all officers during the present Individual Training Season will therefore be:—

Give your opinion as to the changes likely to result in the tactical employment of a Battalion in the field if re-organized to consist of a Headquarters Wing three Infantry Companies and one Machine Gun Company of 12 Machine Guns

Essays will include suggestions as to amendments considered necessary to Field Service Regulations, Volume II (if any) as the result of these changes

3. The two best essays from each District and Poona (I) Bde will be forwarded to reach Command Headquarters by 15th September "

---

1 The two best essays in each unit will be submitted in duplicate to D H Q by 15-8-28

2 It is obligatory for all officers on the Staff College List to submit an essay

It will be voluntary for all other officers

3 The District Commander will award a prize to the best essay in the District,

G N FORD Bt Lt-Col.
General Staff

ADJUTANT GENERAL'S BRANCH

509 Appointments.

Rank Name and Corps	Appointment.	Date of assumption and Vacancy vice
Captain M. D Hindle 1/3rd 8th Pioneers. Neemuch	Offg Coy Commander	8-3-1928. Vice Major J M. R Ford, O B E M C. 1/3rd 8 th Pioneers. Proceeded on C. L. ex India.
Lieut. C. Matthews 1st Bn. The Leicestershire Regiment Pachmarhi	Commandant Families Camp.	2-3-1928. Vice Captain R. A. Graham 2nd Bn. 15th Punjab Regiment.

510 Carriers—The undermentioned are not to be employed in any capacity in Military Lines being carriers of Dysentery

Name.	Father's Name.	Religion and Caste	Village and District	Height.	Age Yrs.	At present employed as.	Disease.
Ali Akbar	Nab Bax.	Mohammadan. Rajput Janjira P M	Afial Rawalpindi.	5' 6½"	18	Cook 10th Bn. 6th Rajputana Rifles. Madirabad	E H Cyst. (*Dysentery amoebic*)
Danial.	David.	R. C. Madrasi.	Mhow	5' 5"	20	Bearer Vandett Caf Mhow	E H. Cysts.
Chota	Garlia.	Mohammadan Shaikh.	Mhow	5' 5"	22	Washing boy Vandette Canteen, Mhow	E H. Cysts.

Identification Marks—Small mole on left side of chin small mole 4" below left nipple (towards 6 O'Clock)
Identification Marks—Scar 3" × 1" on the right side of chest 3" above right nipple.
Identification Marks—Right eye opacity
A black mole & small round scar in front of left ear

511 Ecclesiastical—The Reverend J Reginald, Roman Catholic Chaplain, Abu Road is authorised to proceed to Mount Abu for the purpose of holding Divine Service on the following Sundays —

13th May 1928
27th May 1928

512 Judicial—The detail of officers named below will assemble at the Gymnasium Elephant Lines Mhow at 10 a m on the 18th day of May 1928, for the purpose of trying by a District Court Martial the accused person

No. 1070042 Gunner Wilfred Clarence Loud *21st Field Battery 27th Field Brigade R A*

named in the margin and such other person or persons as may be brought before them —

PRESIDENT

Major St V F Hammick 1st Bn 6th Rajputana Rifles

MEMBERS

A Captain to be detailed by O C. 2nd Bn West Yorkshire Regiment,
A Subaltern to be detailed by O C., 27th Field Brigade, R. A.

WAITING MEMBER.

A Captain to be detailed by O C 2nd Bn West Yorkshire Regiment.

PROSECUTOR

Lieut C. H Norton 27th F Bde. R A

2. The accused will be warned and all witnesses duly required to attend.

3 The proceedings will be forwarded to H Q C. P Distt

4 The O C 27th Field Brigade R A., will detail an Orderly to the Court who will report at the Station Staff Office at 9 a. m on Friday the 18th May 1928 to receive the Court Martial Stationery box.

5 Officers Commanding Units at Mhow will detail young Officers to attend the Court for instruction.

(Issued as an Advance D O on 15/5/28)

513 Leave

Rank, Name and Corps or appointment.	Period and date	Nature of leave.	REMARKS.
No. 21 3 Warrant Officer Bakshish Singh, I. M D. I. M. D Nasirabad.	60 days from 11-6-28 or subsequent date of arrival.	Full Pay	In India.

QUARTERMASTER GENERAL'S BRANCH

514 **Courses**—*Quartermasters' duties*—O s C units concerned will ensure that all candidates selected to attend the Quartermasters courses at Ferozepore Arsenal and Lahore Ordnance Depot are in possession of the necessary Railway Warrant Three Railway Warrants are required i e

1 From unit to Ferozepore Cantt-

2 From Ferozepore Cantt to Lahore Cantt

3 From Lahore Cantt to Unit

515 **Equipment**—Officers Commanding Units dependent on Kirkee Arsenal will submit indents to the C. O O for stores to carry out I L C A 60 and I L C A 102

516 **Transport-Rail and Road**—Major C. Davenport o b e, R. A. V C., D A D V S C P District is authorised to proceed to Mount Abu on 20th May 1928 on inspection duty returning on completion

517 **Transport Rail**—Lieut.-Colonel C. J H Tyler m c, I A S C, A D S & T C P District was authorised to proceed to Rutlam on inspection duty on 4 5-1928 returning on completion

R JOHNSTON Colonel

Asst Adjt & Quartermaster General

C P DISTRICT ORDERS

BY

Major General H. E. HERDON C. B., C. I. E.,

COMMANDING CENTRAL PROVINCES DISTRICT

Mhow 23rd May 1928

GENERAL STAFF BRANCH.

518 Educational Examinations-B A.—A F O 318 showing the numbers of candidates taking the Special or 1st Class Certificate of Education Examination in October 1928 will be submitted so as to reach D H Q by the 8th June 1928.

519 Examinations Languages—O s. C. units and heads of departments will submit to reach D H Q by 1 6-28 a list of officers who have passed the tests shown below and who are thus qualified to conduct examinations in the undermentioned languages —

URDU —1st and 2nd Class Interpreter and Proficiency tests.

HINDI
PUNJABI
PUSHTU
PERSIAN } 1st and 2nd Class Interpreter, Proficiency and Higher Standard tests

2. The qualification of each officer will be noted against his name

520 M. T Staff Colleges—D O No 553 of 1927

Amendments to the revised Staff College Selected List called for therein will be submitted through the usual channels to reach D H Q by 12-6-28

Nil returns are required.

2. Additions to the List will be forwarded on the pro-forma given in the above quoted D O and will be accompanied by the certificate required by D H Q letter No. 11397/9/G, dated 20-4-26 para 2 (a)

3. Attention is drawn to K R para 773 (as promulgated b A O 443 of 1926 and amended by A O 272 of 1927) and D H letters No 1139?/9/G and 02783/?1/G, dated 20-4 26 and 4 respectively

4. In future, amendments to the List will be notified to D H. Q on occurrence

G N FORD Bt Lt Col.
General Staff

ADJUTANT GENERAL'S BRANCH.

521 Appointments

Rank, Name and Corps.	Appointment.	Date of assumption and Vacancy vice
Captain J W H Denson M C. 10/4th Bombay Grenadiers. Ajmer	Offg. 2nd in-Command.	9 3.1928. Vice Major H V Budgen 3 months O. L. Ex India.
Captain T H Wa msley M C 10/4th Bombay Grenadiers, 11/4th Bombay Grenadiers (T). Ajmer	Offg in Command.	Vice Lt Col. D H. E. Giffard I A 11/4th Bombay Grenadiers (T), Attached A. H. Q.
Lieut R. T Wilson. 1/6th R jp tana Rifles Mhow	Offg Adjutant.	12-5-1928. Vice Captain G C. Fry Leave Ex India

Staff Pay Admissible from 6-5-28

522 Books & Forms—Os. C Stations and S S O Mhow will submit to D H Q by 30-5 28 separate detailed statements showing the number of copies of "Specification of articles authorised for supply by the I A S C and Scales of rations and supplies issued by the I A. S C" on charge of units.

523 Judicial—The following is the result of the D C. M convened vide District Order No 512 current for the trial of No. 1070042 Gunner Wilfred Clarence Loud 21st Field Battery, 27th Field Brigade R. A.

Charge (A.A. Sec. 21 (2)) Losing by neglect his arms.

Finding Guilty

Sentence 28 days detention and Rs 4/12/ stoppages.

Confirmation Confirmed 28 days detention remitted.

2 The Court is hereby dissolved.

524 **Leave**—Reference District Order No 1304 dated 10 10-27
Against the name of 2nd Lieut. T W L Grey Edwards, 1st Bn Royal Welch Fusiliers, delete the existing entry in column 3 and substitute 24 days from 22 10-27"

525 **Pay & Allowances**—Under the provisions of the Note to para 117 Financial Regulations for the Army in India Part II, it has been decided with effect from the 1st June 19*8 to permit soldiers admitted into the British Military Hospital Mhow to receive weekly cash payments not exceeding Rs 5/ (Rupees Five only)

2. On admission patients will be allowed to have Rs. 5/ in their possession and thereafter Officers Commanding units concerned will forward payments at the rate of Rs. 5/ per week in advance together with I A F A-33 to the Officer Commanding Detachment, R. A M C., Mhow, for disbursement.

(To be republished in Station Orders)

526 **Reserves B A.**—District Order No 130 dated 4 2 28 is hereby cancelled.

527 **Spec & Misc**—The question of the loan of British and Indian Troops in connection with film production is under consideration at Army Headquarters.

Further action is being deferred until the report of the Indian Cinematograph Committee is received

Pending definite orders on the question, no arrangements will be made by Units with local firms.

QUARTERMASTER GENERAL'S BRANCH.

528 **Buildings**—Reference District Order No 54 of 1928
In column 2 below Olive Lines read "Portion of Barrack S 8" for "Barrack S 8"

529 **Transport Rail**—Captain P H. L. Minchin I. A S C Station Transport Officer Mhow was authorised to proceed to Sau on 30-4 1928, on inspection duty returning on completion.

530 **Transport Rail**—Captain H P Kerr I A S C Officer i/c Supplies Nasirabad was authorised to proceed to Ajmer on 9 ✓ 1928, on inspection duty, returning on completion

531 **Transport-Rail**—Major St. V F Hammick 1st Bn. 6th Rajputana Rifles, was authorised to proceed to the following stations on 11th, 12th and 13th May 1928.

From Mhow to Burhanpur via Khandwa.

" Burhanpur to Hoshangabad

" Hoshangabad to Mhow

E JOHNSTON, Colonel
Asst Adjt & Quartermaster General

C P DISTRICT ORDERS

BY

Major General H E. HERDON, C B., C. I. E.,

COMMANDING CENTRAL PROVINCES DISTRICT

Mhow 26th May 1928

ADJUTANT GENERAL'S BRANCH

532 **Accounts**—Southern Command Order No 286 dated 8th May 1928 is republished for information:—

'As the allotments of men serving in India with the Royal Engineers, Royal Corps of Signals and the India Unattached List are issued every TUESDAY to the dependents of the soldiers weekly in advance by the India Office, all casualties (i e commencements cessations increases and decreases) affecting such allotments SHOULD TAKE EFFECT FROM A TUESDAY; the regular pay day of the India Office.

(*Authy:*—Accountant-General, India Office, London.)

Officers Commanding and Heads of Departments concerned should note this when submitting Army Forms O 1796-A to the Controller of Military Accounts '

(To be re-published in Station Orders.)

533 **Appointments.**

Rank Name and Corps	Appointment.	Date of assumption and Vacancy vice
4th Class Assistant Surgeon I. C D'Sil a, I M D B. M. H, Saugor.	Sub-Medical Charge of B. M. H., Equitation School and X'Ray Apparatus, Saugor	10-5-1928 Vice [illegible] d Class Assista t S rgeon C. W McC[illegible] I M D., transf

534 Carriers—The undermentioned are not to be employed in any capacity in Military Lines being carriers of Dysentery

Name.	Father's Name.	Religion and Caste	Village and District	Height.	Age Yrs.	At present employed in.	Disease.
Dudha.	Ashraf	Moham maden. Garaiya.	Nassar Ajmer	5' 6"	20	No. 5 Coy. I H Corps Mhow	Dysentery
Hassain Bux.	Rahem Bux.	Moham maden Shaikh.	Sultapore	5' 5"	28	Bhisti 15th F Bty R. A. Lines. Nasirabad.	E H. Cyst.

Identification Marks— 1. A linear scar about 2" long on the right cheek.
2 An irregular scar behind the left ear
Identification Marks— A mole at 1" O'clock on right nipple.
An oval scar on the outer and upper side of right leg

535 Casualties—The attention of Officers Commanding Units is directed to Regulations for the Army in India para 272 and King's Regulations para 735 sub-para (iii)

A Court of Enquiry will be assembled immediately on receipt of A F B 117 from the Medical authorities. Reasons for delay if any will be forwarded with the proceedings on submission to D H. Q

536 Correspondence—Attention is directed to R A. I para 776 and A I (I) A 6 of 1928

All telegrams pertaining to leave or furlough in the case of Officers I Os B O Rs and I. O Rs. must be paid for by the individual concerned. Should the degree of urgency be such that a telegraphic answer is required then a pre-paid telegram must be sent.

537 Leave

Rank Name and Corps or appointment.	Period and date	Nature of leave.	REMARKS.
Lieut.-Colonel A. A Meader D. S. O., R. A M. C. O C B. M. H., Nasirabad.	60 days from 16-7-28 or subsequent date of availing	Privilege	In India.
Major C. H. Edwards 1st Bn R. Welch Fusiliers attd. 2nd Fd. Bde. R. A.	12 months from 1-5-28 or subsequent date of availing.	Combined ex India, first 60 days P L. remainder P A.	—
No. 1690 Jemadar Kamal h Masrat, I. M D. I. M H Mhow	60 days from 1-6-28 or subsequent date of availing	Full Pay	In India.

538 **Medical Epidemics**—Amendments to D O No 492 current are published as an annexure to this order

QUARTERMASTER GENERAL'S BRANCH.

539 **Equipment**—Units dependent on Ferozepore Arsenal may now submit indents to the C O O for the stores authorised under the following I L O.

A 163 dated 1 4-1928

540 **Equipment**-(*Chests .303" M G Mark IV Tripod Mountings*)

Reference Equipment Regulations Part I 1927 Appx. 32 Table 14

Officers Commanding Units will report to the C O O Ferozepore Arsenal by the 30th of June 1928 their requirements of the above quoted stores as a first issue. Reports not received by that date will be considered as nil

2. Notification will be given when the stores are available to meet first issues

541 **Ordnance Supplies**—Reference para 41 of E R. I Part I 1927

Units are directed to intimate forthwith their estimated requirements of CHATTIES SURAHIS JARS WATER, NAUNDS DOLCHIES, etc for the current financial year

The C O O Ferozepore is making arrangements for a Pottery Contractor to supply all requirements of this nature direct to Units

Units will submit Indents as heretofore, as necessary After scrutiny in the Indent Branch of the Arsenal the Pottery Contractor will be instructed to supply sanctioned quantities direct to Units

Units will arrange for immediate payment of Contractors Bills from Regimental funds and recover such amounts on Contingent Bill I A F A 115 which should be submitted in duplicate together with the Contractor s receipt to Arsenal for the countersignature of the C O O

(To be repeated in Station Orders)

542 **Ordnance**—(*Cartridges Illuminating D I 1 inch*)

Reference District Order No 364 of 1928

Units dependent on Ferozepore Arsenal will report to the C O O by 7 6 28 whether the undermentioned Cartridges Illuminating Dark Ignition 1 inch have been returned to Arsenal or not:—

Cartridges of Pains' manufacture prior to December 1923 except those manufactured between 24th and 28th September and 1st October to 16th November 1918

Cartridges of D F & K F manufacture need not be returned.

R JOHNSTON Colonel

Asst Adjt & Quartermaster General

(Annexure to C P District Order No 538 current.)

Amendments to C. P District Order No 482 dated 12 5-28.
List showing places heavily infected with Plague and Cholera.

Punjab Area.

Plague

Hissar District —
Sirsa Town
Sirsa Tahsil

Rohtak Districts—
Rohtak Tahsil
Sonepat Tahsil

Gurgaon Districts—
Nuh Tahsil
Rewari "
Ferozpur "

Karnal Districts—
Panipat Tahsil

Ambala Districts—
Kharar Town
Kharar Tahsil

Hoshiarpur Districts—
Hoshiarpur Tahsil
Dasuya ,

Jullundur District —
Jullundur Tahsil

Lahore Districts—
Lahore Tahsil
Chunian ,

Gurdaspur Districts—
Dinanagar Town
Gurdaspur Tahsil
Pathankot Tahsil

Sialkot District —
Sialkot Tahsil
Pasrur Tahsil
Narowal Tahsil

Gujranwala Districts—
Wazirabad Town
Gujranwala Tahsil

Punjab States—
Patiala
Jind
Kalsia

Cholera

Punjab States—
Mandi

United Provinces

Plague	Cholera.
Azamgarh District	Allahabad District
Bara Banki "	Azamgarh "
Bareilly City	Basti
Bareilly District	Benares "
Basti	Etah
Bijnor	Fyzabad "
Farrukhabad	Ghazipur
Fyzabad	Gonda
Ghazipur	Gorakhpur "
Gorakhpur "	Hamirpur
Hardoi	Jalaun "
Kheri	Jaunpur "
Lucknow	Kheri "
Meerut "	Lucknow City
Moradabad	Lucknow District
Muzaffarnagar "	Mirzapur
Rae Bareli	Partabgarh "
Saharanpur	Rae Bareily "
Shahjahanpur "	Sultanpur
" City	
Sitapur District	
Unao	

Central India Agency

Baghelkhand Agency	*Baghelkhand Agency*
Rewa State	*Rewa State*
Parsawahi	Tenduni
	I nmar

Central Provinces

Nagpur District	Jubbulpore District
	Hoshangabad District
	Pipariya Town
	Hoshangabad District
	Narsinghpur

Poona Area

Plague

Nasik District
Niphad Taluka

Thana District
Bhiwandi taluka
Dahanu "

Satara District
Satara taluka
Wai
Karad
Koregaon
Khatav "

Belgaum District
Belgaum taluka
Sampgaon
Khanapur

Dharwar District
Gadag taluka
Bankapur "
Ranebennur "
Kod

Kanara District
Karwar taluka
Sirsi
Halyal "

Cholera

West Khandesh District
Navapur Taluka

Thana District
Dahanu taluka

Sholapur District
Malsiras taluka

Poona District
Purandhar taluka
Bhimthadi "

Belgaum District
Belgaum taluka

Dharwar District
Bankapur taluka
Man

Rajputana District

Tonk State
Tonk State

C P DISTRICT ORDERS

BY

Major General H E HERDON C.B., C.I.E.,

COMMANDING CENTRAL PROVINCES DISTRICT

Mhow 30th May 1928

GENERAL STAFF BRANCH

543 M T General—District Order No 507 current

1. H Q Southern Command No 20744/4/G dated 21-5-28 *is republished for information and guidance:*—

' *Economy*

Reference Southern Command Order No 275 current.

Economy proposals will be submitted to Command Headquarters through the usual channels, on the following pro-forma in duplicate:—

Unit ____________________

Proposal	Branch concerned	Remarks

The proposal column only will be completed and each proposal will be submitted on a separate form

2 Economy proposals will be submitted to D H Q on the lines indicated above but in triplicate

G N FORD Bt Lt Col.

General Staff

ADJUTANT GENERAL'S BRANCH

544 Establishments—The Officer Commanding at No was authorised to engage one pair of bullocks for water duty the month of January 1928

545 **Judicial**—The detail of officers shown below will assemble at Saugor on Tuesday 29th May 1928 at a time and place to be arranged by O C Saugor for the purpose of trying by a District Court Martial the accused person named in the margin and such other person or persons as may be brought before them :—

No. 1023228 Bombardier (Acting Sergeant) Charles Richards, 48th Field Battery, 36th Field Brigade, R A., attached Equitation School Saugor

PRESIDENT

Lieut Colonel K. McLeod */16th Punjab Regiment

MEMBERS

A Captain to be detailed by O. C. 2nd Bn. West Yorkshire Regiment.
A Subaltern to be detailed by O C 27th Field Brigade R. A

WAITING MEMBER.

A Captain to be detailed by O C 2/16th Punjab Regiment.

PROSECUTOR

Lieutenant L. Williams, 4/7th Dragoon Guards

2 The accused will be warned and all witnesses will be duly required to attend.

3 The proceedings will be forwarded to H Q C. P District

4 The O C at Saugor will arrange to supply forms Stationery etc required by the Court, and also for an Orderly to attend the Court.

5 Junior Officers will be detailed to attend the Court for Instruction.

(Issued as an Advance D O on 23/5/28)

546 Leave

Rank, name and Corps or appointment	Period and date	Nature of leave.	Remarks.
Major G T De ayn, 2nd Bn. 16th P nj b Regiment.	60 days from 1 7-28 or subsequent date of availi g	P"	I India.
Captain E. A. Graham 2nd Bn. 16th Punjab Regiment.	60 days from 4-6-28 or subsequent date of availing	"P"	Ex India.
Lieut. R. C. Robins, 1st Bn. The North Staffordshire Regiment.	25 days from 1-6-28 or subsequent date of availing	"P"	In India.

547 Leave—D O No 896 current, which granted an extension of leave to Lieut L. J L Addison, I A S. C. is hereby cancelled

QUARTERMASTER GENERAL'S BRANCH

548 Ordnance—Indents for stores required as a First Issue" and which require the countersignature of the D A. D O S under I A O No 272 of 1926 will in future be submitted in duplicate

549 Transport-Rail—Major St. V F Hammick 1st Bn 6th Rajputana Rifles was authorised to proceed to BURHANPUR and HOSHANGABAD via KHANDWA on reconnaissance duty on the 10/5/1928 returning on completion

R. JOHNSTON Colonel

Asst. Adjt & Quartermaster General

NOTICES

C P District, Headquarters will be closed on Monday the 4th June 1928, on the occasion of the King Emperor's Birthday except for work of an URGENT nature

C P DISTRICT ORDERS

BY

Major General H E HERDON C.B., C.I.E.,

COMMANDING CENTRAL PROVINCES DISTRICT

Mhow 2nd June 1928

GENERAL STAFF BRANCH

550 Educational-General—The Amalgamated Garrison Children's School *Mhow will be closed from the 4th to the 30th* June 1928, for the Summer holidays

551 Instructional Classes—The under named I O Rs have been selected to attend the 2nd Indian Preliminary Physical Training Course assembling at the Southern Command Gymnasium, Poona on 23-6 28

No 11779	Naik	Feroze Din	27th Field Brigade R A
" 7156	"	Jhunta Ram ...	—do.—
" 072	L/Nk	Jhanda Singh ..	1st Bn. 3rd Sikh Pioneers
" 5218	"	Sanwal Ram ..	1st Bn. 6th Rajputana Rifles
" 5.47	"	Tikaram	No 5 Coy I H. Corps.

The above-named candidates will be despatched under arrangements to be made by the Os C units concerned, in order to arrive at POONA on 23-6-28

552 M T General—Reference D O No .08 of 1928

Southern Command Order No 800 of 19*8 is republished.—

"Essays—The following amendment is made to Southern Command Order No 273 current.

Para 2 line 5 delete from 'a H Q. Wing to 12 machine guns' and substitute—

consist of "a H. Q Wing including a group of four anti-tank weapons (heavy machine guns) three infantry coys and one M G Coy of 4 sections each of Vickers Guns (total 1 Vickers Guns).'

553 Orders—Delete name of "G N FORD" at foot of General Staff Branch Orders from 9-5-28 to date and insert "J F G HISLOP Captain for "

J F G HISLOP Captain,
for Bt. Lt. Col
General Staff

ADJUTANT GENERAL'S BRANCH

554 Leave

Rank, Name and Corps or Appointment.	Period and date	Nature of leave.	Remarks.
Captain K S. Master M. C. I. M S.	2 days from 16-4 28. to 17-4-28.	'C'	*
Lieut. J H. S. Harrison 2nd Bn. West Yorkshire Regiment.	*60 days from 9-6-28*	P L. Pending resignation.	*Ex India.*

* In extension of leave granted in D. Os. Nos. 324 and 378 of 1927

555 Tours-Medical—Colonel E P SEWELL, C. M G., D. S. O V H. S., A D M S., C. P District was authorised to proceed to Mount Abu on 19-5-28 on inspection duty returning to Mhow on completion

QUARTERMASTER GENERAL'S BRANCH.

556 Accommodation—M. E. S Inspection Bungalow, Pachmarhi

Permission to occupy this Bungalow upto a period of 5 days should be obtained from the Garrison Engineer Mhow for periods beyond this, application must be sent to the Commanding Royal Engineer, C I District Mhow through the Garrison Engineer, Mhow

2. Permission to occupy this Bungalow must not be anticipated

3. Charges on the scale laid down on the Notice Board in the Bungalow must be paid to the Chowkidar before leaving; amounts so paid being entered in the Visitors Book. Charges for breakages of crockery or deficiencies at the prices fixed on the list maintained in the Bungalow must be similarly paid before leaving

4 D O No 963 of 1925 is hereby cancelled

557 **Fitting of new pattern reader and hinge pin to "Carriages, field, Q. F 18-pr Mk. I."**—Officers Commanding Units concerned and dependent on Kirkee Arsenal will submit Indents to the O O O for stores to carry out I L. C A 116

(C. O O , K. A No 5515/O B dated 25 5-28).

558 **Rations**—*Recovery rates of bread*—Reference A. I. L B-339 of 1926.

Recovery rates of bread for the undermentioned stations in the C P District are as follows.—

Station.		*Quarter ending*		*Rate*
Pachmarhi		31-3-1928		Rs. -/1/5 per lb.
	..	30-6 1928	..	„ -/1/4 „ „
Mhow		31 3-1928	..	„ -/1/8 „ „
„	..	30-6-1928		„ -/1/7 „ „
Mount Abu	..	31-3-1928		„ -/3/5 „ „
„	..	30-6-1928	..	„ -/3/3 „ „

The rates notified in C. P D Os. Nos. 201 and 461 of 1928 should be considered as cancelled

R. JOHNSTON Colonel

Asst. Adjt. & Quartermaster General.

NOTICES.

The Office of the Controller of Military Pension Accounts, S & W Commands, Mhow will be closed for the following days during the month of June 1928, on account of Gazetted holidays

Designation.	*Date*		*Name of day of week*
King Emperor's Birth-day	4th		Monday
Moharram	27th 28th & 29th	...	Wednesday to Friday

C P DISTRICT ORDERS

BY

Major General H E HERDON C.B. C.I.E.,

COMMANDING CENTRAL PROVINCES DISTRICT

Mhow 6th June 1928

GENERAL STAFF BRANCH

559 **Examinations-Promotions**—Attention is drawn to I A O 307 current regarding the organization of units to be used during promotion examinations to be held prior to November 1928

560 **M T Signalling**—Southern Command Order No 321 of 1928 is republished for information and necessary action

"Signal Classification Tests, 1928 29 —Reference India Army Order No. 8.8 of 1926 and section 108 Signal Training Part 1, India, 1920

1. The Annual Classification of Signallers 1928 29 will be carried out under unit arrangements or in accordance with para 3 of the above mentioned India Army Order

2 All classification tests will be completed by 1.th October and must be carried out during not more than 2 or 3 consecutive days.

3 Districts will forward to Southern Command Headquarters:—

(a) The dates on which tests will be held
(b) The name of the officer conducting the test
(c) The date on which the officer obtained his certificate

4 The instructions issued with Southern Command Order No. 462 of 1926 will be followed.

5 The attention of officers carrying out Classification Tests of Artillery Units will be drawn to I A O 498 of 1927 and its Annexure.

(To be republished in District and Brigade Orders ")

O s. C. Stations and units under D H Q direct, will submit to D H Q not later than 1st September 1928 the information called for in S C O No. 321 of 1928 para 3 In addition the following information will be rendered:—

(i) Number of men to be tested e g., number for whom test messages will be required

(ii) The names of other officers qualified and available to carry out tests additional to that given in accordance with S C O No 321, para 3 (b)

561 M. T Staff Colleges—S. O. O.—No. 316 current is republished for information:—

"316 *Staff College*—It has been decided that in future officers of Staff College age going to civil employ will be required to revert to regimental duty in sufficient time for their names to be considered for the Staff College Selected List, if they wish to compete for the Staff College

"2 It has also been decided that in respect of the examination to be held in 1930 and thereafter an officer's name must be on the Selected List for a minimum period of two years, which should ensure that only such officers will compete who intend to remain at Military duty and will be of use to the Army

("*Authority*—Military Secretary's letter No. 06039/1 (M S. 1) dated 7th May 1928.)

J F G HISLOP CAPTAIN,
for Bt. Lt Col
General Staff

ADJUTANT GENERAL'S BRANCH

562 Books & Forms—The instructions contained in I A O 951 of 1924 and I. A. O 100 of 1927, pertaining to the issue of Form "E (I A F T 1709) will be strictly complied with

Under no circumstances will Forms "E" be issued blank. They will invariably be completed in all details by the issuing officer who will also initial the counterfoil Books of Forms "E" will be kept under lock and key by the issuing officer or by an officer deputed by him

Attention is directed to Vol. X para: 4 as amended by A I. I. 372 of 1925. Only those officers referred to in the second column of the schedule are authorised to issue Forms "E

The following are issuing officers in this District as far as Stations and units are concerned:—

An O C unit or detachment.
A Station Staff Officer
A Recruiting Officer or Assistant R O
Commandant Equitation School, Saugor
Commandant Small Arms School Pachmarhi.
The O C. British Military Hospital
The O C. Indian Military Hospital.
The Adjutant of a unit of the Auxiliary or Territorial Forces.

563 Judicial—Reference D O No 545 current.

Under Prosecutor for 'Lieutenant L. Williams, 4/7th Dragoon Guards' read "Captain O A. Cairns, The Royal Deccan Horse

564 Leave

Rank, Name and Corps or appointment.	Period and date	Nature of leave.	REMARKS.
Captain W D Bacon, 2nd Bn, 4th Bombay Grenadiers, attached 10th Bn 4th Bombay Grenadiers.	12 months from 2 4-28	"Combined" 60 days "P L.	Ex India.

565 Correspondence—The attention of all concerned is directed to S C O No 326/1928, regarding the despatch of correspondence

2 Correspondence intended for Departments and Services at D H Q should be addressed to D H Q and not to the Departments or Services concerned vide para. 4 of above mentioned S. C. O and D O's Nos 815 and 1249 of 1926

566 Inspection—*Medical*—Many instances having occurred where men employed in stores, offices etc have been discovered to be suffering from pulmonary tuberculosis in such an advanced stage that their chances of recovery were prejudiced Commanding Officers are enjoined to insure that men employed on such indoor duties are present at periodical medical inspections.

567 Sanitary—Attention of O s C Units is drawn to D M S Circular No 153/4-20 (D M S 5) dated 1°/5/27 which was circulated under D H. Q No 12 428/1/Medical dated 24th May 1928

QUARTERMASTER GENERAL'S BRANCH.

568 Equipment—Reference District Order No 433 current.

Patch leather authorised under I L. C. A 11 dated 1 11 1927 are available for issue Units dependent on Ferozepore Ars should submit their indents

569 **Equipment**—Units dependent on Feroz pore Arsenal may now submit indents to the C O O for the stores authorised under the following I L C's—

13041 & A 10

2. I. L C 13041 only Instructional Print should be demanded

570 **Horses & Cattle**—*Registration of Officers chargers*—

Ref. D O No. 388 dated 28 3 28.

The undermentioned animal is registered as an Officer s charger -

Name of Owner	Description of animal						Date of registration.
	Colour	Sex	Caste.	Age	Height.		
					H	In	
Captain G H JOHNSTONE, D S O, R A. Mhow	Brown	Geld	Aust	13	15	1½	1-4 1928

571 **Transport - Rail**—Reference District Note No 79, dated 1st June 1928.

Para 8

For A I. (India) No. 327 of 1925, "read A I (India) No. 372 of 1925

R. JOHNSTON COLONEL

Asst. Adjt. & Quartermaster General.

C P DISTRICT ORDERS

BY

Major General H E HERDON C.B C.I.E.,

Commanding Central Provinces District

Mhow 9th June 1928

GENERAL STAFF BRANCH

572 **Educational Examinations—B. A**—The undermentioned British Other Ranks who sat for 1st Class and Special Certificate Examination held in March 1928, obtained certificates as shown

The certificates will be dated as having effect from 21st March 1928

MHOW

No	*Rank*	*Name*	*Unit*	*Remarks*
1010828	Dvr	Ingram A G	27th F Bde. R. A	1st.
1057119	Sigr	Roots, L. H	—do—	1st.
1056484	Gnr	Riley W	—do—	1st.
1064284.	Gnr	Hodgson J	—do—	1st
5095009	Sgt	Cooper J	R C O S	1st
4528369	L/Cpl	Machin W	2nd West York R	1st

NASIRABAD

5040641	Sgt	Bishop W G	1st Bn N Staffs R	1st

MHOW

4524696	L/Cpl	Brazand F G	2nd West York R	Passed in Geology

573 **Examinations - Languages**—Bt Lieut. Colonel G N Ford G S O II C P District is authorised to proceed to Simla for the purpose of appearing at an examination in Languages to be held at Simla on the 19th June 1928.

574 Instructional Classes—The under-named I O and I N O. Os, have been selected to attend the Field Works Course commencing at BANGALORE on 18 6 28 :—

	Jemadar	Sital Ram	2nd Bn 16th Punjab Regiment
1298	Havr	Dhajja Singh,	—do—
548	Naik	Nawab Ali	—do—

J F G HISLOP Captain,
for Bt. Lt Col
General Staff

ADJUTANT GENERAL'S BRANCH

575 Appointments

Rank Name and Corps	Appointment.	Date of assumption and Vacancy vice.
3rd Class Assistant Surgeon J VanHarften I M D B. M H. Mhow	Sub-Medical Charge of B. M H., Section I in addition to his other duties as Sub-Medical Charge Dermatological Section.	3 6-1928. Vice 1st Class Assistant Surgeon E. E. Copestt, I. M D. admitted to Hospital.

576 Furlough & Leave—D O No 587 of 26th May, 1928, is amended as follows :—

Against the name of Major C W Edwards, 1st Bn R Welch Fusiliers in column 2 for "1 5-28" read "1 6-28

577 Leave

Rank Name and Corps or appointment.	Period and date	Nature of leave	Remarks.
No, 1609 Jemadar T ja Singh, L M D I. M H., Mhow	60 days from 10.6-28 or a bsequent date of availing	Full Pay	In India.
No, 21 0 Warra t Officer Pargat Singh, L M D I M H Mhow	60 days from 15-6-28 r subsequent date of a ailing	Full P y	I India.
No, 2247 Warrant Officer Sheikh Muhammad Y nu, L M D L M H Nasirabad.	15 d ys from 1-6-28 or a bsequent date f ailing	Full Pay	I India.

578 **Leave**—Reference D O No 554 current

Against the name of Lieutenant J H S Harrison 2nd Bn. West Yorkshire Regiment, in Column 2 for "9-6 28" read "16-6 28"

QUARTERMASTER GENERAL'S BRANCH.

579 **Horses & Cattle**—*Registration of Officers chargers*

Ref D O No. 388 dated 28-5-28.

The undermentioned animals are registered as Officers chargers.

Name of Owner	Description of animals						Date of registration
	Colour	Sex	Caste	Age	Height.		
					H	in	
Bvt. Major W E Maitland Dougall D S O., M C., R A.	Bay	Stallion	Arab	8	14	3	18-5-1928
—Do—	Black	Do	Do.	11	14	3	10-5-1928

580 **Transport Rail**—Captain H. P Keary I. A. S. C. Officer i/c Supplies Nasirabad was authorised to proceed to Neemuch on 28th May 1928 on inspection duty returning on completion

R. JOHNSTON Colonel

Asst. Adjt. & Quartermaster General.

C P DISTRICT ORDERS

BY

Major General H. E. HERDON C. B., C. I. E.,

COMMANDING CENTRAL PROVINCES DISTRICT

Mhow 16th June 1928

GENERAL STAFF BRANCH

597 **Examinations Promotion**—Examinations in subjects (b), (d) (e), (g) and (i) for promotion will be held within the District commencing on 15 10-28

2. Applications for permission to appear at these Examinations will be submitted on A. F B-2053 in quadruplicate, to reach D H Q not later than 15 7 28

3. Attention is directed to the general instructions in para 849 *et seq.*, King s Regulations (as applied to India by Appx VIII R A I) with special reference to para 85ↄ (as amended by A O 236 of 1925) which states that no candidate may attend a written examination in subject (b) or (d) until he has passed in subject (a) or (c) as the case may be The fact that an officer has so passed will be entered on A F B-2053

4 If all the subheads of (b) or (d) are to be taken the letter (b) or (d) will be entered in column 3 of A F B 2053 otherwise only the particular subheads which are to be taken will be entered The subheads already passed will be entered in column 4

5 The Campaigns for subheads (b) (iii) and (d) (iii) are laid down in A O 11 of 1927 (republished in I A O 241 of 1927). The names of the books recommended for these Campaigns are given in A. O 292 of 1927 (republished in I A. O 768 of 1927) as amended by A O 49 of 1928)

6 The greatest care will be taken to ensure that applications are submitted correct in every detail, as the date by which they are due at the War Office does not admit of any application being returned for correction

7 Attention is drawn to D O No. 289 current para 2

598 **M. T Staff Colleges**—The Chief of the General Staff has intimated that the results of the Staff College Entrance Examination held in March 1928 are not expected to be received in India until July 1928

(Chief Genstaff s telegram No. 24563/MT1 dated 12-6 28)

J F G HISLOP CAPTAIN
for Bt. Lt -Col.
General S

599 **Appointments**—In cases where it is necessary for the Record of Service of any officer to be submitted with an application for an appointment, etc, a complete copy will be sent, and not the original

The original document will in no case be forwarded (except where specially called for) as there is a risk of its being lost or mislaid

600 **Appointments**—Lieut. T Z Waters, M C., A E C attached I. A. S C was authorised to proceed from Mhow to Nasirabad on 9th June 1928 to officiate as Officer I/c Supplies, Nasirabad vice Captain H P Keary, I A. S C proceeding on 60 days privilege leave

601 **Grain Compensation Allowance**—Under the provisions of Article 80 of the Civil Account Code Volume I and in accordance with the orders contained in Memorandum No 1°4 E/28 dated the 14th May 1928 from the Government of India in the Foreign and Political Department the Agent to the Governor General in Central India sanctions the grant of grain compensation allowance to Civil Establishments throughout Central India as follows:—

(i) to all whole-time servants of Government in superior service at a rate calculated on the average retail price of the cheapest kind of wheat for the month concerned, and

(ii) to all whole-time servants of Government in inferior service—

(a) on pay of Rs 7 and over at a rate calculated on the average of the retail price for the month concerned of the cheapest kind of wheat and first quality of *jowar*, where *jowar* is procurable, and

(b) on pay less than Rs. 7, at a rate calculated on the average retail price for the month concerned of the first quality of *jowar* where *jowar* is procurable and failing this on the cheapest kind of wheat.

2 The rate of the allowance shall be—

(a) when the price applicable exceeds Re. 1 for 12 seers does not exceed Re 1 for 10 seers—

Rs. 2 in the case of pay exceeding Rs 10 but not exceeding Rs 30 per mensem

Re 1 in the case of pay not exceeding Rs 10 per mensem ;

(b) when the price applicable exceeds Re 1 for 10 seers, the allowances in (a) may be raised to Rs. 3 and Rs 1-8-0 respectively

3 This order will apply to any period or periods during the financial year 1928 29 in which prices of the staple food-grains remain above the stated limits

602 **Judicial**—The detail of officers named below will assemble at the Library Wellesley Barracks, Mhow at 10 a. m on Monday the 18th June 1928 for the purpose of trying by a District Court Martial the accused persons named in the margin and such other person or persons as may be brought before them.

No 2217593 Private Arthur Sydney Searr *2nd Bn West Yorkshire Regiment*
No. 4606926 Private Jack Preston *2nd Bn West Yorkshire Regiment*
No. 4528116 Private Stanley Arthur Fletcher *2nd Bn West Yorkshire Regiment*

PRESIDENT

Brevet-Major W E. Maitland Dougall D s. o M. c
5th Field Battery, 27th Field Bde., R. A

MEMBERS

A Captain to be detailed by O C 27th Field Brigade R A
A Captain to be detailed by O C., 2nd Bn. West Yorkshire Regiment

WAITING MEMBER.

A Subaltern to be detailed by O C 1st Bn 6th Rajputana Rifles.

PROSECUTOR

Lieutenant R. O M King, 2nd Bn. West Yorkshire Regiment.

2. The accused will be warned and all witnesses duly required to attend.

3 The Proceedings will be forwarded to H Q., C. P District.

4 The O C., 2nd Bn West Yorkshire Regt will detail an Orderly to the Court. This Orderly will attend at the Station Staff Office Mhow at 9 a. m on the 18th June 1928 for the Court Martial Stationery Box.

5 Young Officers at Mhow will attend the Court for instruction under the orders of their Commanding Officers.

(Issued as an Advance D O on 13-6-28)

603 **Rewards-Medals**—Reference items 33 and 545 I.A F. Z 2000.

Recommendations for the award of the Long Service and Good Conduct Medal to British Regimental Ranks and to personnel the India Unattached List and Indian Corps of Clerks will submitted so as to reach District Headquarters on the 1 1928

QUARTERMASTER GENERAL'S BRANCH.

604 **Equipment**—Units dependent will return to Ferozepore Arsenal the undermentioned Cases Rifle not in use, to avoid the issue of rifles being held up—

Cases 1 Rifle.
Cases 2 Rifle

605 **Horses & Cattle**—*Registration of Officers chargers* Ref D O No 388 dated 28-3-28.
The undermentioned animal is registered as an Officers charger

Name of Owner	Description of animal						Date of registration
	Colour	Sex	Caste	Age	Height		
					H.	in	
Major C Davenport, O.B.E., R.A.V C	Chest	M	C B.	10	14	2½	1-5-1928

606 **Ordnance**—*Greatcoats I T*—The return called for in District Order No 478 current will now be rendered in two parts, viz—

(a) Coats in men's possession and in Units' Stores
(b) Coats with Reservists kits

2 Units who have already reported under heading (a) need only report on heading (b)

3 The report will be rendered to the D A. D O S C P and Bombay Districts by the 10th July 1928

607 **Transport Rail**—C P D O No. 380 current is cancelled and the following substituted —

Captain H N G Ingles, 2nd Bn 16th Punjab Regt. was authorised to travel by rail from Saugor to area TALBAHAT SINDH River bridge on 4-4-28 on inspection duty returning to Saugor on 11-4 28

608 **Veterinary-Inspections**—Major C Davenport O.B.E., R. A V C D A D V S. C P District was authorised to proceed to Pachmarhi on inspection duty on 5/6/1928 returning on completion

R JOHNSTON Colonel

Asst Adjt & Quartermaster General.

C P DISTRICT ORDERS

BY

Major General H E HERDON C B., C. I. E.,

COMMANDING CENTRAL PROVINCES DISTRICT

Mhow 20th June 1928

GENERAL STAFF BRANCH

609 Educational General—Instances have been brought to notice of the withdrawal of men from vocational training before the completion of their course by the O C unit without reference to higher authority

Men under vocational training will not be withdrawn or allowed to leave before the completion of the course (except for sickness) without reference to Command Headquarters. Only in exceptional cases will permission for the cessation of training be given

Army Headquarters will be informed of any cases of withdrawals in due course.

(Authority:—A. H Q India No. A/41160/II/A G I, dated 11th June 1928).

610 Educational-Instructional Classes—I. A. O No 360 current

The allotment of vacancies for the 3rd Term at the Army School, of Education published in D O No 48 current is cancelled and the following substituted:—

SENIOR COURSE.

Unit		*30th July 1928*		*January 1929 (date to be notified later)*	
		I O.,	**N C O**	**I O.,**	**N C O**
1-3rd Sikh Pioneers	...	1	..	...	...
1-6th Rajputana Rifles	..	...	1	...	...
2 16th Punjab Regiment	...	...	...	...	1
10-4th Bombay Grenadiers		..	...	1	

JUNIOR COURSE.

		I N C Os	**I, N**
1-3rd Sikh Pioneers	...	1	
1 6th Rajputana Rifles	...	1	
2-16th Punjab Regiment	..	..	
10 4th Bombay Grenadiers	...	...	
10-6th Rajputana Rifles	..	1	

611 **Examinations–Languages**—Examinations in URDU as under will be held at the H Q., C P District Staff Club, MHOW on 2 7 28.

PRESIDENT

Captain C H Nicholas .. 10th Bn 6th Rajputana Rifles.

MEMBERS

Captain G H Dean, 2nd Bn 16th Punjab Regt., S S O., Pachmarhi.

A captain to be detailed by S S O MHOW (The duties of this officer are laid down in the pamphlet Urdu Qualifying Examination 1926, para 6 last sub-para)

CANDIDATES

Urdu Qualifying Examination

2/Lieut T E Williams	1st Bn. 6th Rajputana Rifles.
393660 Sgt./Instr D Stuart, ..	A.E C. attd 27th Fd. Bde. R A

British Service Officers Urdu Test

Captain H. G Straker	27th Field Brigade R A
" R E M Cherry M.C.,	2nd Bn. The West York. Regt
Lieut. R. G Triggs,	Lancashire Fusiliers, S S O, Mhow
2/Lieut A. E G Walker	27th Field Brigade R. A.

2 Candidates will report to the President of the Board at 8-30 a. m on 2 7 28 for the purpose of identification and of having index numbers allotted to them. The examinations will commence at 9 a. m

3 The attention [illegible] is drawn to:—

(i) "[illegible] lating to the Study of Foreign and [illegible] Appx VI.

[illegible] mination, 1926

[illegible]nsport-Rail— C. J

[illegible] the following substitute

[illegible] H N G Ingles, 2

(ii) [illegible] om

(iii) [illegible] or [illegible] ra. 5

(iv) [illegible] all arrangements for the Examina-

(v) [illegible] the Indian ranks vide pamphlet

[illegible] 26" para 6

[illegible] Including [illegible] Urdu Qualifying [illegible]

1

dat

J F G HISLOP CAPTAIN

for Bt. Lt -Col

General Staff.

Adjt

ADJUTANT GENERAL'S BRANCH

612 Appointments.

Rank, Name a d Corps.	Appointment	Date of ass mption and Vacancy vice.
Captai H. E. Tyrrell 2nd Bn. 16th Pu jab Regiment. Saugor	Offg Station Staff Officer	6-6-1928 Captai H N G Ingles /16th Punjab Regt. proceeded o 60 days pri ilege leave

613 Carriers—The undermentioned is not to be employed in any capacity in Military Lines being carrier of Dysentery

Name.	Father N me	Religion and Caste	Village and District	Height.	Age Yrs.	At prese t employed n.	Disease.
Ganpat Ram	N nda Ram	H ndu Jat	Siala Jaipur	5' 5"	19	Cook 10 6th R. Rifles hamrabad.	Dysentery Amoebi

Identification Marks— Small depressed scar on right side fore-head.
Linear scar ½" on right side neck.

614 Leave

Rank, N me and Corps or ppoi tment.	P riod nd dat	N ture of lea e.	REMARKS.
M jor R. A. Wart ra, I M S. O C. I. M. H. Nasir bad	60 days from 20 6-28 or subseque d te f d g	Pri ilege	Ex India.
Capt in C. G O Dre nan, 2 10th Pu jab Regime t.	8 months from 29-3 28	Combined (90 d) P L.)	Ex India.
Lieut W D R. Carey 2 d Bn The West York shire Reg me t.	60 days from 25-6-28 or s bseq en date f saili g	P"	I India.
No. *193 Warra t Officer Des Raj Anand, LMD. I M H Mhow	60 d from 18-6-28 or subseq t dat of sailin	Full Pay	I India.

---

* (District Order No 308 dated *1 3-28 in so far as it rela this officer is hereby cancelled)

615 Conservancy Allowance—Under the provisions of para 252 B, P & A Regns Part II sanction is accorded to the under mentioned N. C. O of the M. E. S drawing the allowance in lieu of free conservancy with effect from 5th April 1928

Rank.	*Name*	*Appointment*	*Station*	*Allowance.* *Sweeper*	*Water carrier*
Staff Sergeant	A B Sampson	S D O (F & S)	Mhow	one	nil

616 Conservancy—*Conservancy arrangements for military personnel in Cantonment and non Cantonment Military Stations in the C P District*

1 The amounts allotted to the C P District in S C O No 329 current, are re-allotted to stations as follows:—

Stations		*For Conservancy in Cantonments Rs*	*For Conservancy in non-cantonment Military Stations Rs*	*For Conservancy charges due to Cantonment authorities Rs*
Mhow	..	7 560	...	11 860
Nasirabad		5 100	..	5,696
Neemuch	..	786	..	1 376
Saugor	..	5 320	..	3,103/8
Pachmarhi	..	4 763		2,707
Ajmer	...	...	4 210	..
Mount Abu	...		3 356/8	..
Khandwa			805	..
Total	..	23,629	8,371/8	24 832/8

2 These figures are not to be regarded as representing th amounts which may be worked up to as a matter of course but as th maximum beyond which expenditure must not be incurred.

The curtailment of expenditure is an urgent necessity the more so as additional expenditure may fall on the grant from time to time e g free conservancy for Warrant Officers of the I U L. etc. which will have to be met from the funds allotted above

3 Os C Stations will re-allot the funds at their disposal to the units serving in the station under their command and a statement showing these allotments should be forwarded to the C M A Poona

4 Os. C Stations will forward to D H Q by 10th August 1928 a report on the pro-forma hereunder showing any anticipated savings

Station.. .. ..

Units * * *

Conservancy in Cantonments.

(1) Actually expended upto 1-8-1928

(2) Probable requirements for the remaining period of the year

(3) Anticipated savings

Conservancy in Non Cantonment Military Stations

(1) Actually expended upto 1-8-1928

(2) Probable requirements for the remaining period of the year

(3) Anticipated savings.

Conservancy Charges Due to Cantonment Authorities

(1) Actually expended upto 1-8-1928.

(2) Probable requirements for the remaining period of the year

(3) Anticipated savings

5 All expenditure in connection with the following is chargeable to the e timates of the M E S and not to the conservanc grant

(a) for supply of carts conservancy (Filth & Sullage and carts rubbish in non-cantonment stations

(b) for all receptacles (filth) in M F S. Buildings (Barrack & Hospital Schedules, pages 246 &

6 The allotments detailed above are exclu ive o ments for M E. S., Grass & Dairy Farms and Depots

624 Instructional Classes—D O No 343 current.

Vacancies as under are allotted for the Local Physical Training Courses to be held at the Command Gymnasium POONA, during 1928:—

1st Senior Officers and Adjutants Course from 4th to 11th August 1928

1st Bn 6th Rajputana Rifles 1

2nd Senior Officers and Adjutants' Course from 15th to 22nd September 1928

2nd Bn The West Yorkshire Regiment .. 1

2 Nominal rolls and medical certificates will be submitted to reach D. H Q not later than 4-7 28

625 Instructional Classes—S C O No 310 of 1928

Vacancies for the Local Signalling Refresher Courses are allotted as under —

2nd Course at Jubbulpore from 20th to 30th August 1928

	B Os	B O Rs.	I O Rs.
27th Field Brigade R A. ...	1	3	—
1st Bn. 3rd Sikh Pioneers ..	—	—	2

2 No vacancies have been allotted to this District for the 1st Course at Poona.

3 Nominal rolls and Medical certificates will be submitted to reach D H Q not later than 20-7 28

4 Candidates will be despatched, under arrangements to be made by O s C. units concerned, in order to report to H. Q., 10th (Jubbulpore) Infantry Brigade, not less than 24 hours before the course commences.

5 They will take with them the following books and equipment:—

Signal Training Parts I II & VI (vernacular edition for Indian students)

2 small flags

2 message pads, note book pencils, etc

J F G HISLOP Captain
for Bt. Lt Col
General Staff

ADJUTANT GENERAL S BRANCH

626 Accounts—Under arrangements sanctioned by the Director of Army Audit, Army Headquarters, Simla, the local test audit of the accounts of units and formations locally audited by the Local Audit Officer Mhow devolves on the Asstt. Director of Army Audit, Western Command It is proposed to test audit the accounts *of one or two units and two formations during the half year ending* 30th September 1928 and the test audit will commence on or soon after the 2nd July 1928

2 Officers Commanding units and formations will afford the Asstt Director of Army Audit and his Staff every facility and assistance when he visits them for the test audit of the accounts

627 Appointments.

Rank, Nam and Corps.	Appoi tment.	Date f ss mption a d Vacancy vice.
Lie t-Colonel T F Brook, O.B.E. I A S. C, Mhow	O i/c S pplies, Mhow	0-6-1928 vice Lie t. R. W Allan, M.C. attd. I A. S. C. relie ed.

628 Retirements—Officers—All applications from Officers of the British Service to resign their commissions should be accompanied by a statement showing the reasons which have led to the Officer's desire to resign his commission

---

QUARTERMASTER GENERAL S BRANCH

629 Equipment—Reference I L C §11434 of 1922

O s C. Units will report to D H Q by 2 7 1928 the number of Switch unit buzzers 4+3 still on charge

630 Horses & Cattle—*Officers Chargers*—Refs para 2 of D O No 138 dated 28-3 28

A list of officers chargers registered on the strength of units and Departments in the C P Distri t is published as an annexure to this Order

2 Any additions or alterations to this list, also casualties as deaths, sale or transfer from one officer to another will be i ately notified for publication in District Order

(Annexure to C. P D O No 630 of 1928.)

List of Officers chargers registered on the strength of Units and Departments in the C P District.

Units & Departments	Name of owner	Description of animals.					
		Colour	Sex.	Caste.	Age	Height	
						H	in
H Q C P District.	Lt Colonel G N Ford, G S. O II	Chest	G	Aust	13	14	3
"	Major C Davenport O.B.E., D A D V S	Bay	M	Aust	8	15	2
"	Captain C E Ryan, M.C., D A.A.G	Grey	M	C B.	11	14	3
	— do —	Bay	G	C. B.	13	14	2
"	Captain J F G Hislop, G S O III	Grey	Entire Sex	Arab	10	14	3½
"	Lieut. H O S Herdon A D C	Brown	M	Aust	—	15	1
"	Lieut. F W Goodall, R A V C	Brown	M	Aust	10	14	2¾
S S O., Mhow	Lieut. R. G Triggs, Lane Fus	Chest	M	C B.	11	14	5
27th Fd Bde R A	Lt. Colonel A W Bartholomew, C.M.G., C.B.E., D.S.O., R A.	Chest	G	Aust	aged	14	3
	— do —	Chest	M	Aust	aged	15	0½
"	Captain Straker R A	Chest	G	Aust	12	15	0½
	— do —	Bay	G	C B	11	15	1½
"	Lieut C H Norton, R. A	Dun	M	Aust	9	15	0
	— do —	Grey	G	C B	aged	15	3½
21st Fd Bty R A	Major G W Gaskell D.S.O., T.D., R.A.	Chest	M	W	8	over 15	hands
	— do —	Bay	M	E	11	"	"

21st Fd Bty, R A	Lieut. H C. B. Hall R A	Chest	G	W	—	—	—
	— do —	Chest	G	C B	9	15	1¾
"	Lieut. H S. DeAroy McArthy R.A	Bay	G	C B.	11	15	2¼
	— do —	Bay	G	Aust	14	15	1
"	Lieut. A A M Best, R A	Chest	G	C B	12	15	0
	— do —	Bay	G	Aust	14	15	0
	Lieut. N V Watson R A	Bay	G	S B	13	15	3½
24th Fd Bty R A	Major R. ff Powell D S O R. A	Bay	G	Aust	10	16	0
	Captain C M Christie M C R A	Grey	G	C B		15	0¾
"	— do —	Black	M	—	10	15	1
"	Lieut G R. Rowbotham, R A	Chest	G	Arab	8	14	8
	— do —	Brown	M	Aust	13	15	1
"	Lieut A. J F Cleeve R A	Bay	G	Aust	8	15	1
	— do —	Bay	M	—	12	15	0
"	Lieut. C I V Jones, R. A	Chest	G	—		15	1
	— do —	Bay	G	—	12	15	1
"	Lieut C E Hamill Stewart, R. A	Bay	G	Aust	10	15	0
	— do —	Grey	B	Arab	9	14	3
27th Fd. Bty R A	Lieut. R. V Hebblethwaite, M C, R A	Grey	G	Aust	aged	14	3
	— do —	Bay	G	Aust	8	15	0½
"	Lieut. J Williamson R. A.	Bay	G	Aust	13	16	1
	— do —	Roan	G	Aust	11	15	1
"	Lieut R. de C Yeo R A	Bay	M	Aust	11	14	1
	— do —	Chest	M	Aust	8	15	2
	Lieut B H Tatchell R A	Bay	G	Waler	8	14	3
d Bty R A	Major C R. Hill, D S O., R A.	Bay	G	Aust	aged	15	2
	— do —	Grey	M	S A	7	16	0

Units & Departments	Name of owner	Description of animals.					
		Colour	Sex	Caste	Age	Height	
						H.	In.
47th Fd Bty R A	Captain J H B deRobeck M. B. E., R A.	Roan	E	Arab	7	15	2
	— do —	Bay	M	Aust	10	15	0
"	Lieut. H G E. Wisdom, R. A.	Brown	G	C B	12	15	0
	— do —	Bay	E	Arab	7	14	3
"	Lieut. A. H R Ayers, R. A	Bay	G	Arab	7	14	2
	— do —	Bay	M	Aust IC	10	14	3
"	Lieut. W A. Gimson, R. A	Brown	M	Aust	9	15	0¼
	— do —	Chest	G	C. B	12	15	1¼
"	Lieut. R. K. M Battye R. A	Brown	M	C. B	10	15	0¼
	— do —	Chest	G	S A	7	15	0
15th (Assaye) Fd. Bty. R A	Major B L. Marrener D.S.O., R. A	Chest	G	S B	4	15	0
"	Captain H W H Stuart R. A	Bay	G	Aust	11	15	1½
"	Lieut. F I C. Rybot, R A	Bay	G	Aust	6	15	0
2nd Bn W Yorks Regt.	Lt.Col. W A Davenport, D.S.O. M.C.	Grey	E	Aust	9	15	1
"	Major C. G Phillips D. S. O., M. C.	Chest	G	Aust	14	15	1
"	Captain V A. Searles,	Brown	G	Aust	13	15	2
"	Captain W H Langran,	Chest	G	Aust	8	15	0
"	Captain W E. H Spicer,	Bay	E	Arab	8	14	2
"	Captain P C Marindin M. C.	Brown	M	Eng	14	15	0
"	Captain R E. M. Cherry, M. C.	Bay	M	C. B	13	15	1

2nd Bn W Yorks R	Lieut. E C. Becher,	Chest	G	Aust	13	15	0
"	Lieut. R. Gurney,	Brown	G	Aust	12	16	0
	Lieut. W D. S. Carey	Bay	M	C. B	10	14	2
1 t Bn. N Staff Regt.	Lt. Colonel H V R. Hodson,	Bay	G	Aust	15	15	1
	Major S. A Tuck,	Bay	M	Aust	8	14	2
"	Captain J R. Whyte,	Bay	G	Aust	7	14	3
"	Captain D (Butterworth,	Bay	M	Aust	8	15	0
	Captain A Dodds,	Chest	M	Aust	15	14	2
	Captain A. W Sacre,	Brown	G	Aust	7	15	0
	Captain (B Startin,	Bay	G	Aust	8	15	2
"	Lieut. F Hobsud M.B.E., M.C. D.C.M.	Bay	G	Aust	9	15	0½
"	Lieut G E. Thubron	Brown	G	Aust	7	15	1
1-6th Rajputana Rifles	Lt. Colonel F H James, O.B.E. M.C.	Bay	M	Aust	19	15	1
	Major J G Dormer,	Chest	G	Aust	16	14	3
"	Captain P R. H Skrine,	Chest	M	C B.	14	14	2
1-3rd Sikh Pioneers	Lt. Colonel C Alexander M.C.	Brown	M	C B	13	14	3½
	Captain A H F Hogge,	Bay	M	Waler	11	15	0
	Captain R O Fletcher	Bay	G	Aust	13	15	0
	Captain Rana Jodha Jang Bahadur M.B.E. M.C.	Chest	G	Aust I C	9	14	3½
	Captain H N Pirouet	Chest	G	C. B	13	14	2
	Captain T J Gordon M.C.	Grey	M	Aust	18	14	2
	Captain J F Peart	Chest	G	Aust	13	15	0
2 16th Punjab Regt.	Lt.-Colonel K. McLeod	Black	M	Aust	15	15	1
"	Major E. J E. Poole M.C.	Bay	G	C. B	8	15	2
"	Captain H N G Ingles,	Bay	G	C B.	10	15	0½
	Captain H E. Tyrrell,	Bay	G	C. B	12	15	1
"	Captain M D W Bird,	Chest	G	C. B.	7	15	1½

Units & Departments	Name of owner	Description of animals					
		Colour	Sex	Caste	Age.	Height	
						H	in.
16th Punjab Regt	Captain W H E Lambert	Bay	G	O B	8	15	1¾
"	Captain W J Higham Hodge	Iron Grey	G	C B	7	15	1
10-6th Raj Rifles ..	Lt Colonel L. Forbes	Bay	G	Aust	16	15	2
"	Major J MCL G Taylor	Black	G	Aust	11	14	3
"	Captain G A Quayle	Bay	M	Aust.	13	14	3
"	Captain C. H Nicholas	Chest	G	Aust	9	15	2
"	Captain N E. I Pocock M C	Bay	M	Aust.	10	14	3
"	Captain R. M Davies	Chest	M	Aust	14	15	0
10-4th Bombay Grs	Major H V Budgen	Bay	G	Waler	aged	15	2
"	Captain A J Reeve	Chest	M	Aust.	11	15	0
"	Captain T H Waumsley M.C.	Bay	G	S B	9	14	2
"	Captain B. S. Hey	Bay	G	Arab C B.	10	15	0
S. A. School, Pachmarhi	Lt.-Colonel W T Brooks M C	Bay	G	Aust.	13	14	2½
Equitation School Saugor	Major-General A. Solly Flood	Roan	G	Aust	11	15	1
	— do —	Bay	G	C. B.	10	15	2¼
"	Lt Colonel W P Paynter	Chest	G	Aust	13	16	0¾
"	Major W E D. Campbell	Bay	G	Aust	7	15	2
	— do —	Chest	G	C. B	7	15	0
"	Major G C. Gray	Chest	G	Aust	13	15	0½
"	— do —	Bay	M	Aust	8	15	0½
	Major J C. Walker	Chest	M	Aust	8	15	5½

Equitation School Saugor	Major J C. Walker	Bay	M	C B	6	15	1
	Captain C. A Cairns	Brown	M	Aust	10	15	0
	— do —	Brown	M	Aust	9	15	1
	Captain C. H B Wood	Chest	G	Aust	10	15	3
	— do —	Black	G	Aust.	7	15	3
"	Captain A H H Fewtrell	Brown	G	Aust	18	15	2
	— do —	Chest	M	Aust.	15	15	1
"	Lieut L. Williams	Brown	G	C B	6	15	0½
	— do —	Bay	M	Aust	5	15	0½
Br Mily Hospl Mhow	Lt Colonel S. C Bowle } R A M C.	Chest	M	Waler	aged	15	2
"	Major F M Lipscomb } R A M C.	Bay	G	C B	9	14	0
"	Major M Morris } R A M C.	Chest	G	Waler	7	15	2
Recruiting Officer Rajputana & C I	Lt-Colonel B L Cole	Bay	G	Aust	8	15	0½
Vety Hospl Class I Saugor	Major S W Marriott R A V C	Chest	G	Aust	11	15	1
	— do —	Brown	M	C. B	15	15	0½

(Annexure to C P D O No 632 of 1928)

Statement showing the No of full rations or items of ration articles under-drawn during ______________ 1928

I Whole ration underdrawn

Full Number of rations underdrawn	Rate			Cost.			50% of the cost due to O C			Remarks.
	Rs.	a	p.	Rs.	a	p	Rs.	a	p	
B T I T Followers										
Total										

II Portions of rations underdrawn.
(a) British Troops.

Names of articles	Quantities under drawn	Rate			per	Cost of under drawn rations	50% of the cost of under-drawn rations	Remarks
		Rs	a	p				
Bread								
Mutton								
Total B T								

(b) Indian Troops

Names of articles	Quantities under drawn.	Rate per (Rs a. p)	Cost of rations underdrawn	50% of the cost of under drawn rations	Remarks
			Rs a p	Rs a p	
Atta					
Ghee					
Total I T					

(c) Followers

Names of articles	Quantity under drawn	Rate per (Rs a p)	Cost of rations underdrawn	50% of the cost of under drawn rations.	Remarks.
			Rs a p	Rs. a p	
Atta					
Dhall					
Total followers					

Checked by ______________
Unit Accountant

____
(Signature)
Officer Commanding

C P DISTRICT ORDERS

BY

Major General H E. HERDON C. B., C. I. E.,

COMMANDING CENTRAL PROVINCES DISTRICT

Mhow 27th June 1928

GENERAL STAFF BRANCH

636 **Examinations-Languages**—District Note No 60 of 1927

Os C., British Units will submit to D H. Q. by 15-7 28 a report shewing the method of instruction at present in force in their units in connection with the study of Urdu by British officers The report will include their views as to which is the more effective, class or private tuition.

2. Os O all units will submit a report by the same date shewing the numbers of officers

(a) Who have sat for Urdu Examinations since 1st April 1927

(b) Who have passed examinations in Preliminary Urdu, Urdu Qualifying, and the British Service Officers Urdu Test since 1st April 1927 The report will also state whether these officers have received instruction in classes or by private tuition.

(c) Who are at present studying Urdu. The approximate date on which they propose to take any of the above examinations should also be stated.

637 **Examinations-Languages**—D O No. 611 current. Below "CANDIDATES insert —

Preliminary Urdu Examination

T S Sankaran, Esq Probationery Engineer G I. P Railway, KHAMGAON

638 **Instructional Classes**—S C. O 352 current.
Applications of men desirous of attending the Military Telegraphists Course at the Signal Training Centre (India) will be submitted on I. A. F U 1740, in the man's own handwriting and accompanied by the following documents to reach D H Q not later than 11 28.

(i) Copies of Regimental and Company Conduct Sheets.
(ii) A certificate that applicant will not have less than 3 yea complete present engagement on 1st January 1928

Nil returns are required.

639 M T General—Report on Individual Training will be submitted to D H Q by 15th October annually

2 District Order No 1027 of 1927 is hereby cancelled

640 M. T Recreation—I D O No 76 current

The under named officers who passed a practical examination at MHOW in March 1928 have been registered by the A. S C B (India) as Class III, Hockey Umpires:—

Lieut. Col G N Ford ..	G S O II, C. P District
Lieut W A. Gimson,	27th Field Brigade R A
Lieut. H. O S. Herdon, ..	2nd Bn The Royal Warwickshire Regiment, A D C to G O C

II D O No 155 current

The following is the C P District Local R & U Sub committee:—

Lieut Col G N Ford, ...	G S O II District Headquarters (Hockey Umpire)
Lieut. W A Gimson, ..	27th Field Brigade R A (Hockey Umpire)
Lieut. H O S Herdon, ..	2nd Bn The Royal Warwickshire Regiment A D C to G O C. (Hockey Umpire)
No 1020590 Sergt H M Ward ..	27th Field Brigade R A (Football Referee)

G N FORD Lt -Col.

General Staff.

ADJUTANT GENERAL'S BRANCH

641 Judicial—The following is the result of the D C M convened vide District Order No 609 current for the trial of No 2315593 Private Arthur Sydney Searr 2nd Bn. West Yorkshire Regiment

Charge / Sec 1 (I. A) — Deserting His Majesty's Service

Finding —Guilty

Sentence—8 months detention

Confirmation—Confirmed

642 Judicial—The following is the result of the D C M convened vide District Order No 545 current for the trial of No 1023*28 Bombardier (Acting Sergeant) Charles Richards 48th Field Battery 26th Field Brigade R A attached to the Equitation School Saugor

1st Charge Sec. 18 (5) A. A.	Such an offence of a fraudulent nature as is mentioned in paragraph five of section eighteen of the Army Act
2nd Charge (Alternative.) Sec. 40 A. A.	Neglect to the prejudice of good order and military discipline
3rd Charge Sec. 18 (5) A. A.	Such an offence of a fraudulent nature as is mentioned in paragraph five of Section eighteen of the Army Act.
4th Charge (Alternative) Sec. 40. A. A.	Neglect to the prejudice of good order and military discipline
5th Charge Sec 18 (5) A. A.	Such an offence of a fraudulent nature as is mentioned in paragraph five of Section eighteen of the Army Act.
6th Charge (Alternative) Sec. 40 A. A	Neglect to the prejudice of good order and military discipline

Finding —Not Guilty of the 1st, 3rd and 5th Charges but guilty of the 2nd 4th and 6th Charges.

Sentence —To be reduced to the ranks and to undergo 56 days detention.

Confirmation:—Confirmed, 56 days detention remitted.

2. The court is hereby dissolved.

643 Leave

Rank Name and Corps or appointment.	Period and date	Nature of leave	REMARKS.
Major F J E. Poole M C. 2nd Bn. 16th Punjab Regiment.	12 months leave from 6-5-28, or subsequent date of availing	"C" First 42 days P L.	Ex India. Pend g retirement.
Capt. C. M Christie M C. 24th F Bty R. A.	60 days from 5-5-28.	On the recommendation of a Medical Board.	In India.

R JOHNSTON, *Colonel*

Asst Adjt. & Quartermaster Gene

C P DISTRICT ORDERS

BY

Major General H E. HERDON C.B., C.I.E.,

COMMANDING CENTRAL PROVINCES DISTRICT

Mhow 30th June 1928

GENERAL STAFF BRANCH

644 Examinations Promotions—I A O No 370 current is republished for information:—

"I A O 370 Examinations, Officers Promotion Army Council Instruction No 183 current is republished below —

1 Practical Examinations

(a) *Establishments*—The establishments to be used at practical examinations will be laid down by G Os C in-C in accordance with local conditions (provided that T A. officers are examined on the existing organization of the T A.)

(b) *Composition of boards*—In all practical examinations for promotion in addition to the president the board will consist of one member for every three candidates

(c) *Special Certificates*—Boards will not award 8 or more marks in subject (a) or (c) unless they consider that the result should count towards a Special Certificate

2 Written Examinations

(a) *Establishments*—Candidates examined at Home or Abroad except India and Burma will work on British War Establishments (Small War).

Note—(1) No questions are set normally on an amendment to or a revision of any official book published within 6 months of the date of the next following examination.

Accordingly the new war organizations of the infantry battalion [Headquarters Wing 1 machine gun company (16 machine guns) and 3 rifle companies] which was announced in January will used for examination next October

Similarly batteries of Field and Light Artillery will be taken as 4-gun batteries until 6 months after any definite changes in War Establishments are made.

(h) Candidates are examined in India and Burma on Indian War Establishments.

(b) *Military Law* —The current Army Act, and pending the issue of the new Manual of Military Law Rules of Procedure 1926 may be taken into the examination room for answering the Military Law paper

(c) *Changes in Designation* —Beginning with the examination to be held in October 1928 the examinations for officers of the R. A M C, A.D Corps and R A V C, will be designated in accordance with the table below:—

Examinations	Former Designation Sub head	New Designation Sub-head
R.A M C Lieuts. for promotion to Captain	(h) (i) (h) (ii) (h) (iii)	(h) (i) (h) (ii) (h) (iii)
R.A M C. Majors for promotion to Lt Colonel	Pt I (Written) Pt. II (Practical)	(h) (iv) (h) (v)
A D Corps Lieut for promotion to Captain	(h) (iv)	(j) (i)
A D Corps Captains for promotion to Major	(h) (iv)	(j) (ii)
R A V C Lieuts for promotion to Captain	(i) (i) (i) (ii) (i) (iii)	(k) (i) (k) (ii) (k) (iii)
R.A V C Capts for promotion to Major	(i) (i) (i) (ii) (i) (iii)	(k) (iv) (k) (v) (k) (vi)
R A V C Major for promotion to Lt. Colonel	Subjects. 1 2 3	(k) (vii) (k) (viii) (k) (ix)

3 The necessary amendments to regulations will be made in due course

4. Army Council Instruction 5?0 of 1926 is cancelled

5 With reference to the above Army Council Instruction:—

(i) *Paragraph 1 (a)*.—War Establishments, India will be used at (a) and (c) examinations held in India and Burma. (See India Army Order No 307 of 1928)

(ii) *Paragraph 2 (a)*.—The same principle will be applied in the case of Indian War Establishments for candidates sitting in India and Burma new War Establishments not being used until they have been published for a period of six months.

645 **Field Firing Stores**—S. C. O No. 844 current.

The following allotments on account of Field Firing Stores for the financial year 1928 29 are made:—

O C	MHOW	Rs 230
„	NASIRABAD	„ 115
	NEEMUCH	„ 115
„	SAUGOR	„ 115
	Total ..	„ 575

2 Field Firing Stores purchased from this allotment are to be treated as station stores, vide S A T Vol II page 47 para 15 Chap. I Sect 13

3 Amounts will be drawn from the C. M A., POONA on I. A F A 115 supported by the necessary vouchers under the authority of this order

4 Os C. stations concerned will report to D H. Q as follows:—

(a) 31st July 1928 shewing how it is proposed to expend the allotment

(b) 15th November 1928 shewing the amount which it is anticipated will remain unexpended at the end of the financial year and which is available for ‚tia tion and

(c) 1st April 1929 shewing the any which has lapsed to G

646 Instructional Classes—The under-named N C Os. have been selected to attend the Special Short Qualifying Small Arms Course for N C Os of the permanent subordinate staff of the Auxiliary Force (India) commencing at BANGALORE on 15-7 28 and terminating on 1 9 28 —

7006444	A/R Q M S	Conroy H P	2nd Bn The B B & C I Railway Regiment.
7109516	S S. I	Smart, V B	
4180602	"	Wilson F F	
7006111	"	Neill, H	

G N FORD Bt Lt Col.,

General Staff.

ADJUTANT GENERAL'S BRANCH

647 Appointments.

Rank, Name and Corps.	Appointment	Date of assumption and Vacancy vice.
1st Class Assistant Surgeon E. E Copestt, I. M. D B. M. H. Mhow	Sub-Medical Charge, B. M. H. Section I.	19-6-1928, vice 3rd Class Assistant Surgeon J V P Van-Haaften, I. M. D relieved.

648 Carriers—The undermentioned are not to be employed in any capacity in Military Lines being carriers of Dysentery

Name.	Father's Name	Religion and Caste	Village and District.	Height.	Age Yrs.	At present employed in.	Disease.
Karra Ram	Teja Ram	Hindu Jat	Chandani Jind	5' 5"	20	Cook, 10 6th R. Rifles Nasirabad	E.H Cysts (Amoebic Dysentery)
Rama Ram	Kahla Ram	"	Bhuna Kheri Jind	4 10½	21		H.E. Cysts (Amoebic Dysentery)

Identification Marks —Small scar 2" above middle of eye. Scar 1" to the left of nipple (L).

Identification Marks —One oval scar on the outer-side of left knee. One linear scar on fore-head.

649 Judicial—The detail of officers named below will assemble at the Library, Wellesley Barracks, Mhow at 10 a. m on Friday the 29th June 1928 for the purpose of trying by a District Court Martial the accused persons named in the margin and such other person or persons as may be brought before them.

No 4531777 Private
James Smith Lister
2nd Bn West Yorkshire Regiment

No. 4530804 Private
Walter Pritchard,
2nd Bn West Yorkshire Regiment

PRESIDENT

Major St. V F Hammick, 1st Bn 6th Rajputana Rifles.

MEMBERS

A Captain to be detailed by O C 27th Field Brigade R A.

A Captain to be detailed by O C., 2nd Bn West Yorkshire Regiment

WAITING MEMBER.

A Subaltern to be detailed by O C 1st Bn 6th Rajputana Rifles

PROSECUTOR.

Lieutenant R. O M King, 2nd Bn. West Yorkshire Regiment.

INTERPRETER

Major St. V F Hammick 1st Bn 6th Rajputana Rifles

2 The accused will be warned and all witnesses will be duly required to attend

3 The Proceedings will be forwarded to H Q., C. P District

4 The O C., 2nd Bn West Yorkshire Regt. will detail an Orderly to the Court This Orderly will attend at the Station Staff Office Mhow at 9 a m on the 29th June 1928 for the Court Martial Stationery Box

5 Young Officers will attend the Court for instruction under the orders of their Commanding Officers.

(Issued as an Advance D O on 27 6-28)

650 Medical – Epidemics—Amendments to D O No. 5?? current are published as an annexure to this order

651 Leave

Rank, Name and Corps or appointment.	Period and date	Nature of leave.	REMARKS.
Major E. A Sutton, M. C., R. A M. C., O C., B M H., Mount Abu.	60 days from 1-9-28 or subsequent dat of availing	P"	Ex India.
Capt. W O. Connell R.A.M C., Specialist in Gynaecology C. P District, & Staff Surgeon, Mhow	6 months from 16 9-28, or subsequent date of availing.	"C" First 60 days P L."	Ex India.
Captain H. W H. Stuart, 15th F Bty R. A.	*10 days from 5-7 28.	"P A"	I India. I extension of leave granted in District Order No. 493 of 1928.
Captain M. K. Afridi, I. M. S I. M. H Nasirabad.	60 days from 27-8-28	"P L."	In India.

QUARTERMASTER GENERAL'S BRANCH.

652 Barrack Supplies—Pending the allotment of funds for fuel for warming and drying purposes, fuel will be issued on the same scale as for 1927 1928

653 Barrack Supplies—The charpoys authorised in Schedule 137 Barrack & Hospital Schedules are in addition to those authorised in Schedule 35 ibid.

2 The charpoy allowance for the former should be drawn by the officer who has the charpoys on charge.

3 Pay & Allowance Regulations Part II, will be amended in due course.

(*Authy.*—Southern Command No. 5940/3/E 3 d/ 18-6-28)

654 Instructional Classes—*Courses—Quartermasters' Duties*—Units dependent on Kirkee Arsenal desirous of sending candidates to attend the above-mentioned course will submit nominal roll of selected candidates to the C. O O., Kirkee Arsenal with a copy to this H Q

Detail of courses

Personnel	From	To	Remarks.
(a) British Officers ..	23-7 28	28-7 28	To report at the Arsenal at 9-45 A M. on opening date.
(b) British Other Ranks	20-8-28	25 8-28	
(c) Indian Officers and Indian Other Ranks	24-9 28	29 9-28	

Accommodation etc.—

(a) Make their own arrangements

(b) *Attached to the Royal Artillery Brigade Kirkee.*

(c) Attached to the Royal Bombay Sappers & Miners Kirkee.

2 No class will be held unless 4 or more candidates are forthcoming The C O O., Kirkee Arsenal will inform the units concerned if the classes are to be held

655 **Inspection Tours**—The following is the proposed tour programme of inspection of Mr W Coleman, C C. M A. —

Station	*Probable date of Arr*	*Dep*	*Details to be inspected*
Pachmarhi ...	24 7 28 ..	2-8-28	Small Arms School. Dett Indian Infy Details
Saugor ..	6 10-28	16-10-28 ...	2 16th Punjab Regt (less 1 Coy) B M H I M H Equitation School
Bina	20-10-28	21 10-28 ...	2nd Bn B. B & C. I. Rly Regt (1 Coy)

2. Attention is drawn to paras 88 to 90 E. R (I) Part I 1927

656 **Supplies on Repayment**—Recovery rate of salt for the quarter ending 30th June 1928 for Nasirabad is Rs 1 12 0 per 80 lbs

657 **Tentage**-*hire of*—Tentage required "On Payment of Hire" under the provision of para 188 E. R. I Part I is issuable to individuals only and may not be issued to Units, vide A I (I) No. 535 of 1925 para 4

2 In future, demands for tentage on hire must be clearly endorsed with the rank and name of the individual for whom required

3 Failure to furnish this information will necessitate the return of the demand to the unit and cause delay in supply

(To be republished in Station Orders).

658 Syce & Forage Allowance

In accordance with para 305, Pay & Allowance Regulations, Part II, sanction is accorded to the undermentioned Officers drawing Syce & Forage Allowance to the full extent of one charger (15 hands & over) such to be devoted towards the maintenance of their motor cars.

Rank.	Name.	Unit	With effect from
Captain ...	V S. Clarke, M. C.	The Queen's Own Royal West Kent, Regt Offg Instructor Class "B" Pachmarhi Wing S. A. S India.	9-6-1928
Captain ...	H. St. J Carruthers	2 d Bn. 10th G rkha Rifles. Offg Instructor Class B Pachmarhi Wing S A. S., *India.*	15 6-1928

659 Transport-Rail—Major F M LIPSCOMB, R A M C Specialist in Medicine C P District was authorised to proceed to Nasirabad on temporary duty on 21-6 28 returning to Mhow on completion

660 Transport Rail—Captain A. RHODES, A. D C Dental Surgeon, C P District is authorised to proceed to Pachmarhi on temporary duty on 30th June 1928 returning on completion

R JOHNSTON Colonel,

Asst Adjt. & Quartermaster General.

NOTICES.

The Camp office of C P. Government closed at Pachmarhi, on Wednesday the 27th June 1928 All urgent communications and telegrams intended for Secretaries in the various departments should be addressed to Nagpur

The designation of No 7 (I) Mechanical Transport Coy R.A.S C. Khandwa is changed to :—

No. 3 (Indian) Mechanical Transport Coy Khandwa Detachment, Khandwa

(*Authority* Q M G in India letter No 1409/20/Q 7 M T dated 3rd April 1928.)

(Annexure to C. P District Order No 650 current.)

(Amendments to C P District Order No 586 dated 15-6 28)

List showing places heavily infected with Plague and Cholera.

Punjab Area.

Plague

Ambala District.
Kherar Tahsil
Hoshiarpur District
Hoshiarpur Tahsil
Dasuya

Cholera.

Kangra District
Palampur Tahsil
Kulu
Punjab States
Mandi States

United Provinces

Plague

Azamgarh District
Bara Banki "
Bareilly "
Benares
Bijnor
Ghazipur
Kheri "
Moradabad
Muzaffarnagar "
Unao "

Cholera

Agra District
Allahabad "
Azamgarh "
Ballia "
Banda "
Basti
Benares "
Dehra Dun
Etah
Etawah "
Farrukhabad
Fyzabad "
Ghazipur
Gonda "
Gorakhpur "
Hamirpur "
Jalaun
Jaunpur "
Kheri
Lucknow City
Lucknow District
Meerut
Mirzapur
Partabgarh "
Sultanpur "
Unao "

Central India Agency

Bhopal
Rajgarh State
Baghelkhand
Bhaisounda Jagir
Rewa State
Bundelkhand
Samthar State
Indore
o City

Rajputana District

Plague	Cholera
	Jaipur State
	Mewar State

Central Provinces

Plague	Cholera
	Jubbulpore District
	Murwara Town
	Hoshangabad District
	Nimar "
	Narsinghpur "
	Narsingpur Town

Poona Area

Plague	Cholera
Satara District	*Sholapur District*
Karad Taluka	Malsiras Taluka
Wai	
Thana District	*Satara District*
Dahanu Taluka	Karad Taluka
	Wai "
	Koregaon "
	Patan "
	Man
Belgaum District—	*Poona District*
Belgaum Taluka	Poona City Taluka
Chandgad "	Bhimthadi "
Sampgaon "	Haveli
Khanapur "	
Dharwar District	
Gadag taluka	*West Khandesh District*
Kalghatgi "	Shahada taluka
Ranebennur	South-Salsette
Kod "	

Madras Presidency

Plague	Cholera
Salem District	Chingleput District
Nilgiris	Kurnool "
	Cuddapah "
	South Arcot "
	Madras "

Bihar & Orissa

Plague	Cholera
	Ranchi District
	Singhbhum "

Assam

Plague	Cholera
	Sylhet District
	Garo Hills "

Burma

Plague	Cholera
Hanthawaddy State	Bassein District
Magwe "	
Southern Shan	

C P DISTRICT ORDERS

BY

Major General H E HERDON C. B., C. I. E.,

COMMANDING CENTRAL PROVINCES DISTRICT

Mhow 4th July 1928

GENERAL STAFF BRANCH

661 **Examinations-Languages**—D O No 637 current is cancelled

662 **Examinations-Promotion**—D O No 258 current.
Examinations in subjects (a) and (c) will be held at Mhow and Saugor between approximately 8th and 13th October 1928

The names of officers desirous of presenting themselves for these examinations will be submitted to reach D H Q by 18-7 28.

G N FORD BT LT COL.
General Staff.

ADJUTANT GENERAL'S BRANCH.

663 *Ecclesiastical*—A nominal Roll, on the proforma below of all Officers, Warrant Officers, N C. O's and men of the Jewish faith will be submitted to D H Q by Officers Commanding Stations by 12th July 1928

Nil reports are required

No	Rank.	Name	Unit.	Station

664 Leave

Rank, Name and Corps or appointment.	Period and date	Nature of leave	REMARKS.
Capt. H. A Gough, M. C., 2nd Bn. The West Yorkshire Regiment.	2 months and 1 day from 8 7 28 or subsequent date of availing.	*Combined 60 days P L.	In India.
Lieut. H O S. Hardos, A. D C. to G. O C., C P District.	29 days from 16-5-28	upn	In India.

665 Judicial—The following is the result of the D C M convened vide District Order No 602 current for the trial of No 4606926 Private Jack Preston and No 4528116 Private Stanley Arthur Fletcher 2nd Bn, West Yorkshire Regiment.

Private Preston

1st Charge / A. A. Sec. 12 (1) Deserting His Majesty's Service.

2nd Charge / A. A. Sec 24 (2) Losing by neglect his clothing

Finding—Guilty of both charges.

Sentence—6 months detention and Rs 19/ / stoppages.

Confirmation—Confirmed

Private Fletcher

1st Charge / A. A. Sec. 12 (1) Deserting His Majesty's Service

2nd Charge / A. A. Sec. 24 (2) Losing by neglect his equipment.

Finding —Guilty of both charges.

Sentence —6 months detention and Rs. 4/10/ stoppages

Confirmation—Confirmed.

2. The court is hereby dissolved

666 Judicial—Reference D O No 649 current.
In para 1 for "Friday the 29th June" substitute "Monday, 2nd July"

In para 4 for "29th June substitute "2nd July"

QUARTERMASTER GENERAL'S BRANCH

667 Horses & Cattle—*Registration of officers' chargers*—Ref: D Os Nos 338 & 680 current.

The undermentioned charger belonging to Major E J E Poole, M C 2-16th Punjab Regt. has been resold and taken over by Captain R A Graham, 2-16th Punjab Regt., with effect from 25th June 1928

Colour	*Sex*	*Caste*	*Age*	*Height*	
				H	*in.*
Bay	G	O B,	8	15	2

668 Ordnance—*Ropes Drag Heavy and Light*—Drag ropes will only be condemned when the hook is unserviceable In all instances where the Cordage alone is unserviceable new Cordage will be demanded and the drag rope made up again by the Battery Artificer

669 Sanitary (I A S C Supply)—On the recommendation of the Medical Authorities the Officer Commanding No 7 (I) M T Coy Khandwa, is authorised to draw the undermentioned stores monthly for Sanitary purposes :—

Limequick ..	lbs.	50
Crude Oil	Galls.	4
Oil Kerosine 3rd quality (Specn No. 33)	Galls.	4

670 Transport Rail—Major G T Dennys O. B E., 2nd Bn 16th Punjab Regt. was authorised to proceed on inspection duty to the Army School of Education Belgaum on 22/6/28 (Afternoon)

671 Transport Rail—1 The attention of all concerned is drawn to A I (I) B 100 dated 22/5/1928 introducing I A F T 1707, 1707 A etc.

2. The procedure outlined in para 5 of this Instruction will invariably be strictly adhered to.

R JOHNSTON Colo.

Asst Adjt & Quartermaster Gen

C P DISTRICT ORDERS

BY

Major General H E HERDON C.B., C.I.E.,

COMMANDING CENTRAL PROVINCES DISTRICT

Mhow 7th July 1928

GENERAL STAFF BRANCH

672 Educational Examinations—*British Army*—Army Forms C-379 and 379-A in respect of candidates presenting themselves for the October 1928 examination for 1st Class and Special Certificates of Education will be submitted so as to reach D H Q not later than the 1st August 1928.

673 Educational Examinations—*Indian Army*—Nominal Rolls of candidates intending to appear for the examination for Special Certificates of Education Indian Army to be held in October 1928 will be submitted to D H. Q by the 1st August 1928.

674 Examinations-Promotions—D O No. 550 current.

Attention is drawn to I. A. O 394 current, which amends I A O 307 current.

675 M T Staff Colleges—King's Regulations, Appendix XII

All applications to attend the Entrance Examination for Admission to the Staff Colleges, Camberley and Quetta to be held in March, 1929, will be submitted on the revised A F C-2112 dated 18-1 28 to reach D H Q not later than 10-8-28 Units not in possession of this form will apply to D H Q., stating the number of officers desirous of attending the Examination

2 The statement required by I A O No 558 of 1926, para 6, in triplicate will accompany the application

3. In the event of an officer who sat for the Staff College Camberley in 1928 desiring to sit for the Staff College Quetta in 1929 or vice versa a copy of his certificate "D In tr also be submitted.

676 Poppy Day-1928—Os C Stations will submit D H Q by the 15th July 1928 units requirements of poppies Poppy Day 1928.

The popples are made of paper and cost Rs 25/ per thousand

G N FORD Bt Lt Col
General Staff.

ADJUTANT GENERAL'S BRANCH

677 Carriers—Delete the name of Abdul Rahaman s o Ebrahim Manager Supper Bar 27th F Bde R A, Mhow from the list of carriers published in D O No 235 dated 3 3-28

678 Leave

Rank, Name and Corps or appointment	Period and date	Nature of leave	Remarks.
Capt. E. D B. Oxley M. C., 1st Bn The North Staffordshire Regiment.	60 days from 16-7 28 or subsequent date of availing	P	In India.
Capt. H B. Eldred, 1st Bn. 3rd Sikh Pioneers	46 days from 1-7 28 or subsequent date of availing.	P	In India.
Staff Nurse Miss C. L Barker, Q A I M N S B. M. H Mhow	60 days from 15-7 28. or subsequent date of availing	"P"	In India.

679 Leave—Reference District Order No 643 of 1928.

Against the name of Major F J E. POOLE M. C., in Remarks column for "Ex India" substitute "In and Ex India."

680 Spec. & Misc—1 Applications for grants from the Expeditionary Force Canteens Profits Fund for the provision of recreational facilities for Indian Troops must state the specific items on which it is proposed to incur expenditure together with an estimate of the cost

Such terms as "Provision of recreational facilities" should not be used,

2 In cases where grants from this fund are made direct to Units by the Adjutant General in India (e g the grants in aid for regimental re-unions) the C M A will be informed direct by units of the objects for which the grants have been approved and the amounts to be expended on those objects

Rece pts for expenditure will be submitted direct to the C M A by the unit concerned and not to D H Q

3 Receipts for expenditure from grants made by D H Q will be submitted to the C. M A through D H Q

QUARTERMASTER GENERAL'S BRANCH

681 **Inspection Tours**—The following is the proposed tour programme of Mr A. Fairweather Offg C C. M A, No 5 Area —

Station	*Probable date of* *Arrival*	*Probable date of* *Departure*	*Units to be inspected*
Jodhpur	5-9 28	12-9 28	Jodhpur Sirdar Risala. Infy Transport Corps.
Ajmer ..	13-9 28	21 9 28	10-4th Bombay Grenadiers B B. & C I Rly Regt.
Nasirabad ..	22 9 28	13-10-28	1st Bn North Staffords Regt. less 1 Coy 10-6th Rajputana Rifles 15th Field Bty R. A Departmental Corps.
Deoli	13-10 28	14-10-28	Mina Corps
Phulera ..	15-10-28	15 10-28	Dett. B B & C I Rly Regt
Bikaner	16 10-28	28 10-28	Dungar Lancers Sadul Light Infy Ganga Risala
Bandikui	9-3 29	9-3-29	Police Dett. B B & C I Rly Regt
Jaipur	9-3-29	15-3 29	Jaipur Lancers Infy " Transport Corps
Gangapore City,	22 3 29	22 3 29	Dett B B & C I R

682 **Transport duties**—Reference I A O No 742 of 1924.

The Commandant Pachmarhi Wing S A S India is authorised to employ daily one pair of bullocks for conveyance of bread carts from I. A. S C. Bakery to Ration Stand of Small Arms School during the month of July 1928

R JOHNSTON COLONEL
Asst Adjt & Quartermaster General

NOTICE.

In accordance with instructions from Army Headquarters the Record Office Indian Corps of Clerks closed at Delhi Cantonment on the 3rd July 1928 and reopened at Simla on the 6th July 1928

The office will be attached temporarily to the Adjutant General's Branch

All correspondence which cannot reach Delhi Cantonment by the morning of the 3rd July 1928, should be addressed to—

The Officer i/c Records,
Indian Corps of Clerks,
c/o Adjutant General in India
Simla W C.

C P DISTRICT ORDERS

BY

Major General H E HERDON C.B., C.I.E.,

COMMANDING CENTRAL PROVINCES DISTRICT

Mhow 11th July 1928

GENERAL STAFF BRANCH

683 **Accounts**—A I (I) B-138 of 1928

The sum of Rs 8180 (rupees eight thousand one hundred and eighty only) is re-allotted to the O C, 11th Bn. 4th Bombay Grenadiers (Territorials) Ajmer

2 A statement of accounts together with the necessary vouchers, will be forwarded to the C M A Poona, by the O C, 11th Bn 4th Bombay Grenadiers (Territorials) as soon as possible after the conclusion of training

684 **Examinations-Promotions**—K. R. Appx. X.

The names of officers who are desirous of attending the October 1928 Examination in Part II (practical) Majors R. A M C. for promotion to Lieut -Colonel will be submitted to reach D H Q by 1-8 28

685 **Instructional Classes**—The names of officers recommended to attend Courses at the Senior Officers School BELGAUM during 1929 will be submitted to reach D H Q by 25 7 28 Attention is drawn to "Courses of Instruction (India) 1927 , page 9 para 4.

686 **Instructional Classes**—The under named officer has been selected to attend the 1st Senior Officers and Adjutants Course of Physical Training to be held at the Southern Command Gymnasium, POONA from 4th to 11th August 1928:—

Captain P R H Skrine 1st Bn 6th Rajputana Rifles.

687 **M T General**—In continuation of D O No 532 of 1928 It has been ruled that :—

(a) *Anti tank weapons*—Any reasonable assumptions can made as regards their capabilities.

(b) *Lewis Guns* It is immaterial whether essays are written on the understanding that rifle companies contain 4 or 8 L. G sections provided that it is stated in the essay which organisation is being considered.

G N FORD BT LT COL.
General Staff.

ADJUTANT GENERAL'S BRANCH.

688 Appointments.

Rank, Name and Corps.	Appointment	Date of assumption and Vacancy vice.
Major R. P T Ffrench M. C. 10/6th Rajputana Rifles, Nasirabad.	Offg 2nd in-Command.	1 7 1923. Captain K. Gay relieved.
Captain G. H Dean. 2 10th Punjab Regiment, Pachmarhi.	Commandant, Families Camp.	1 7 1923. Lieut. C. Matthews 1st Bn The Leicestershire Regt. vacated.
Lieut H J Sheppard. 10/6th Rajputana Rifles Nasirabad.	Offg Company Commander.	1 7 1923. Major R P T Ffrench, M C (Apptd. Offg. 2nd in Command).

689 Carriers—The undermentioned are not to be employed in any capacity in Military Lines being carriers of Dysentery

Name	Father Name	Religion and Caste	Village and District.	Height.	Age Yrs	At present employed as.	Disease
Har Nath.	Badlu.	Hindu, Jat Dawas.	Rasulpur Delhi.	5' 5½"	18	Cook 10/4th Bombay Grs., Ajmer	E.H. Cysts.
Yasin Khan.	Moram Khan.	Musalman, Chauhan	Basai Jaipur	5 4½	19	Bhisti 10/4th Bombay Grs Ajmer	"
Kishore Singh	Garga Ram.	Hindu, Rajput.	Lachbasa Jaipur	5' 6"	18	Bhisti 10 6th R. Rifles. Nasirabad.	Amoebic dysentery

Identification Marks —Well marked raised mole over left side of neck Scar ½" × ½" over middle of back

Identification Marks—Scar on the outer side of left leg Scar 1½ below lower eye-lid.

Identification Mark —Mole on the nape of the neck One blackish round birth mark below left collar bone

690 Leave

Rank, N me and Corps or ppoi tment.	Period and date.	N ture of leave.	REMARKS.
Major J H Bishop, M. C I M. S O. C. I M H., Mhow	60 days from 1-8-28 or subsequent date of availing.	Privilege	In India.
Major S. A. Tuck. 1st Bn. The North Staffordshire Regiment.	60 days from 25-7 28. or subseq ent date of availing	"P	In India.
Major J McL G T ylor 10th Bn 6th Rajputana Rifles.	60 days from 1-8-28 or subsequent date of availing.	"P"	In India.
Capt. R. M. Davies. 10th Bn 6th Rajputana Rifles.	56 days from 13-8-28 or subsequent date of availing	"P"	In India.
Capt. D P J Kelly M C. D R O C P District.	49 days from 23-6-28.	"P"	In India.
No. 2199 W/O K har Singh Sarw m. I M. D I. M H., Mhow	20 days from 16-7 28.	Full Pay	In India.

691 Judicial—The detail of officers named below will assemble at the Library Wellesley Barracks, Mhow at 10 a. m. on Wednesday the 11th July 1928, for the purpose of trying by a District Court Martial the accused person named in the margin and such other person or persons as may be brought before them.

No 6191541 Private

Albert Thomas Gromn,

2nd Bn West Yorkshire Regiment

PRESIDENT

Brevet-Major W E Maitland Dougall D. S. O M C, 27th Field Brigade, R. A.

MEMBERS

A Captain to be detailed by O C., 2nd Bn West Yorkshire Regiment

A Subaltern to be detailed by O C 27th Field Brigade R A

WAITING MEMBER

A Captain to be detailed by O C., 2nd Bn West York R

PROSECUTOR

Lieutenant E C Becher 2nd Bn West Yorkshire Regimen

2. The accused will be warned and all witnesses will required to attend.

3 The Proceedings will be forwarded to H. Q C P District

4 The O C., 2nd Bn. West Yorkshire Regt. will detail an Orderly to the Court. This Orderly will attend at the Station Staff Office, Mhow at 9 a m on the 11th July 1928 for the Court Martial Stationery Box.

5 Young Officers at Mhow will attend the Court for instruction under the orders of their Commanding Officers.

(Issued as an Advance D O on 9th July 19*8)

QUARTERMASTER GENERAL S BRANCH.

692 **Cart, Mark VI**—Fitting of Spring washers to rave bolts."

Officers Commanding Units dependent on Kirkee Arsenal will submit Indents to the O O O, for stores to carry out I. L. O A 215

(O O O., K A. No. 6371/O B dated 4/7/28)

693 **Equipment**—Stores to carry out I L. O A-68 dated 1 12 1927 are available for issue Units dependent on Ferozepore Arsenal should submit their indents.

If difficulty is experienced in screwing on the nut, a small recess, not more than 1/10 inch deep should be made in the under side of the vibrator base to accommodate the nut.

This will ensure the nut being fully screwed home and will not weaken the vibrator case

694 **Horses & Cattle**—*Registration of Officers chargers*—

Ref D O No 338 dated 28-3 28.

The undermentioned animal is registered as an Officer s charger —

Name of Owner	Description of animal						Date of registration
	Colour	Sex	Caste	Age	Height. H	Height. In	
Captain H D Moorhead 2 16th Punjab Regt.	Brown	M	C B	9	15	0½	15-4 1928

695 **Inspection-Tours**—Reference District Order No 65 current.

Under Details to be inspected' delete "Bina 20 10-28—21 10-28 2nd Bn B B & C. I Rly Regt"

696 **Transport-Rail**—Major General H E HERDON C.B., C.I.E. G O C U P District accompanied by Bt. Lt Colonel G N FORD G S O II C P District is authorised to proceed to Mt Abu and Ajmer on Inspection Duty on 11th July 1928 returning to Mhow on completion

697 **Transport-Rail**—Major J McL. G Taylor 10th Bn 6th Rajputana Rifles was authorised to proceed from Nasirabad to Mhow on 27/5/1928 on temporary duty returning to Nasirabad on completion

698 **Transport-Rail**—Captain E G Sutton 10th Bn 6th Rajputana Rifles, was authorised to proceed from Kalka to Nasirabad on 20-5 1928 returning on completion of duty

699 **Transport-Rail**—Captain G Craig, 10th Bn. 6th Rajputana Rifles was authorised to proceed from Mount Abu to Nasirabad on 20-5-1928

700 **Transport-Rail & Road**—Captain G Craig 10th Bn 6th Rajputana Rifles Nasirabad was authorised to proceed from Nasirabad to Mhow on temporary duty on 27-5 1928 returning to Mount Abu via Baroda on completion

701 **Transport-Rail and Road**—Lieut. T Z. Waters M O A. E C. attached I A S C Officer i/c Supplies, Nasirabad was authorised to proceed to Mount Abu on 5-7 1928 on inspection duty returning on completion

R JOHNSTON Lt.-Col.

Asst Adjt & Quartermaster General

NOTICE.

The Office of the Controller of Military Pension Accounts, S & W Commands Mhow will be closed on Saturday 28th July 1928 on account of last Saturday in the month.

C P DISTRICT ORDERS

BY

Major General H E HERDON C. B., C. I. E.,

COMMANDING CENTRAL PROVINCES DISTRICT

Mhow 14th July 1928

GENERAL STAFF BRANCH.

702 **Instructional Classes**—D O No 685 and I. A. O 408 current.

Names of officers recommended to attend Courses at the Senior Officers School BELGAUM, during 1928 will now be submitted to reach D H Q., by 20-7 28

703 **M T Recreation**—The C P District Rugby Tournament will take place in MHOW commencing on 29th August, 1928

2 The present holders of the C P District Rugby Football "Black & White" Challenge Cup are the 2nd Bn The West Yorkshire Regiment.

3 Subscriptions will be as follows:—

(i) British Unit Teams	.. 1 anna per man on the full Peace Establishment of the unit.
(ii) British Unit Teams	Rs. 1/ per officer on half the Peace Establishment of the unit.
(iii) Station Teams	Rs. 10/ per Team.

4 Entries are due at D H Q on 20-8-28.

In submitting entries the Teams colours should be stated

704 **M T Small Arms**—*Small Arms Ammunition*—At the conclusion of the last weapon training year all units submitted a statement shewing actual surrenders of S. A. A. (vide D O No 304 of 1928).

2. In the case of most units, there were large discrepancies between the "anticipated surrenders, submitted in December 1927, and the actual surrenders referred to in para. 1 above.

These discrepancies were in the majority of cases, due to faulty calculation on the part of units when compiling the statement of anticipated surrenders and extra requirements submitted in December /

Certain units also demanded large quantities of extra S A A which they failed to expend and subsequently had to surrender

3 The statement submitted in December must be as accurate as possible

The District Commander directs that particular care be taken by all units when compiling this statement for 1928 29 It will be submitted to reach D H Q by 26-11 28, and not as stated in D O No. 750 of 1926, which will be amended accordingly

4. In addition, a return showing the actual surrenders of each nature of S A A will be submitted to D. H Q by 22-4-29

705 M. T Signalling—Attention of Os. C. units is drawn to S O O 372 of 1928 re the new A F B-5013 "Signallers Record Sheet."

G N FORD Bt Lt Col.
General Staff.

ADJUTANT GENERAL'S BRANCH.

706 Appointments—Lieut. T Z Waters, M. C., A. E. C attd. I A S C was authoris d to proceed from Mhow to Nasirabad on 9 6 1928 on permanent transfer

This cancels C. P District Order No 600 dated 16-6-1928.

707 Appointments

Rank Name and Corps	Appointment	Date of assumption a d Vacancy vice.
Lt.-Col. H. V R. Hodson 1st Bn. The North Stafford-shire Regt. Nasirabad.	Commanding Nasirabad.	4 7 1928 Major H. L. Harriser D. S. O 18th Field Battery R. A. Relieved.

708 Ecclesiastical—The Reverend J Reginald, Roman Catholic Chaplain Abu Road, is authorised to proceed to Mount Abu for the purpose of holding Divine Service on the following Sundays.—

8th July 1928

22nd July 1928

709 Judicial—The detail of officers named below will assemble at Nasirabad on the 18th July 1928, at a time and place to be arranged by the Officer Commanding at Nasirabad for the purpose of trying by a District Court Martial the accused person named in the margin and such other person or persons as may be brought before them.

No 166944 Gunner Thomas Francis Eddy *15th Field Battery R A*

PRESIDENT

Major R. P T Ffrench, M. C 10th Bn. 6th Rajputana Rifles.

MEMBERS

A Captain to be detailed by O C., 1st Bn North Staffordshire Regt.
A Subaltern to be detailed by O C 15th Field Battery, R. A.

WAITING MEMBER

A Captain to be detailed by O C., 10th Bn 6th Rajputana Rifles

PROSECUTOR

Lieutenant F J C Rybot, 15th Field Battery, R. A.

2. The accused will be warned and all witnesses will be duly required to attend.

3 The Proceedings will be forwarded to H. Q. C P District

4. *Supply of the necessary forms, Stationery etc., for use of the* Court will be arranged by O C Nasirabad who will also detail an Orderly to the Court.

5 Young Officers will attend the Court for instruction under the orders of their Commanding Officers

(Issued as an Advance D O on 10th July 19*8)

710 Leave

Rank, Name and Corps or appointment.	Period and date	Nature of leave.	Remarks.
Capt. C. M Christie M. C. 24th F Bty R. A.	61 days from 3-5-23.	On the recommendation of a Medical Board. 23 days Privilege leave.	I India.

D O N 613 dated 7-6-23, in so far as it relates to this officer is hereby

711 Medical – Epidemics—Amendments to D O No 650 current are published as an annexure to this order

712 Rewards-Medals—The officers detailed below will assemble at the Board Room D H Q on Saturday, the 14th instant at 10-0 a. m for the purpose of examining and reporting upon recommendations for the Long Service and Good Conduct Medal on behalf of I U L and regimental ranks, British Army, for the half year ended 30-6-28

PRESIDENT

Lieut Colonel W A Davenport, D S O., M C., 2nd Bn The West Yorkshire Regiment

MEMBERS

Major G W Gaskell, D. S O., T D R. A

Major J G Dormer, 1st Bn. 6th Rajputana Rifles

QUARTERMASTER GENERAL'S BRANCH.

713 Ordnance Supplies—*(Allahabad Arsenal)*—Units dependent on Allahabad Arsenal having Clipping Machines on charge will submit indents to complete the A P of Chains and Top plates to the scales given below:—

1 Chain per machine instead of 1 chain per 2 machines.

2 Plates top per machine

714 Ordnance-General—Numerous cases have come to notice where Units have purchased stores of Ordnance Supply locally or had repairs to Ordnance Stores executed locally without first obtaining sanction from the Chief Ordnance Officers

The attention of all concerned is therefore drawn to E. R I Part I para 2-3, and A I I No. 711 of 1925 which will be strictly complied with

(To be published in Station Orders)

715 Inspection Tours—The following is an extract from the proposed tour programme of Mr J H. Bateman, C. O. M A., Kirkee Arsenal —

Station		*Probable date of*		*Units to be inspected*
		Arr	*Dep*	
Mhow	..	16-7 28	18-8-28	Hd. Qrs. C P District. 1 British Infantry 1 Indian Infantry Hd Qrs. 27th Fd Bde R.A. 4 Fd. Batteries, R A Deptl Corps. Fort Armament.
Neemuch	..	1-3-29	15-3-29	1 Indian Infantry Dett. B B & C. I. Rly Regt A F (I)

716 Transport-Rail—Reference A. I. (I). B-100 of 1928.

Higher authority has been asked to issue a ruling as to the correct procedure for the completion of counterfoils of I. A. F's. T 1707, T 1707A, T 1709 and T 1709A.

Pending a decision, the portion of the counterfoil requiring the signature of the Station Master and the officer or individual receiving the ticket will be cut out and given to the Officer or individual travelling together with a stamped envelope addressed to the Issuing Office i. e. Unit or Station Staff Office. After receipt of the ticket or soldiers' ticket the Officer or individual travelling will sign the slip and obtain the Station Master s signature thereto and will then enclose and post the slip in the envelope referred to above

717 Transport-Rail—Lieut -Colonel, K Mcleod 2nd Bn 16th Punjab Regiment was authorised to proceed from Saugor to Jhansi on 15-5-28 returning to Saugor on 18-5-28

718 Transport-Rail and Road—Lieut R. W Allan, M. C., R. A. attached I. A S C was authorised to proceed from Mhow to Pachmarhi on 26-6-1928 on inspection duty returning on completion

R JOHNSTON COLONEL,

Asst. Adjt & Quartermaster General.

(Annexure to C P District Order No 711 current)
(Amendments to C P District Order No 650 dated 30-6-28)
List showing places heavily infected with Plague and Cholera.

Punjab Area.

Plague.	Cholera.
	Gurgaon District
	Ballabgarh Tahsil.
	Ambala District.
	Ambala Tahsil
	Kharar "
	Kangra District.
	Kulu Tahsil.
	Punjab States
	Mandi State.

United Provinces

Aligarh	District.
Allahabad	"
Azamgarh	"
Agra	"
Bahraich	"
Ballia	"
Basti	"
Benares	"
Budaun	"
Cawnpore	"
Etah	"
Etawah	"
Farrukhabad	"
Fatehpur	"
Fyzabad	"
Ghazipur	"
Gonda	"
Gorakhpur	
Hamirpur	"
Hardoi	"
Jalaun	"
Jaunpur	"
Jhansi	"
Kheri	"
Lucknow	City
Lucknow	District.
Mainpuri	"
Mirzapur	"
Partabgarh	"
Rae Bareli	"
Sultanpur	"
Unao	"

Central India Agency

Plague.

Cholera

Bhopal.

Bhopal State.
Rajgarh "
Narsingarh "

Indore

Indore State

Bundelkhand.

Samthar State
Chhatarpur Tahsil.

Rajputana District

Mewar State

Bhilwara Town
Khakhlan Village.
Mewar State

Tonk State

Tonk City
Chikara Village.

Kotah State

Khatoli.
Mangrol Town
Jaipur State.

Central Provinces

Jubbulpore District.

Jabbulpore Town.
Murwara "
Jubbulpore District.

Hoshangabad District

Hoshangabad District.

Nimar District

Burhanpur Town.
Khandwa "
Nimar District

Narsinghpur District

Narsinghpur Town
Gadarwara
Narsinghpur Dist

Poona Area

Plague.	Cholera.
Satara	Nagar
Malcolmpeth.	Newasa
Karajgi	Khatav
	Walwa
	Sirur
	Dhond.
	Purandhar
	Karmala.
	Kalyan.
	Shrigonda
	Indapur
	Satara.
	Sholapur
	Pandharpur

Madras Presidency

Plague.	Cholera.
	Madura District.
	South Arcot District.

Bihar & Orissa

Plague.	Cholera.
	Sambalpur District
	Palamau ,,
	Darbhanga ,,

Assam

Plague.	Cholera.
	Lakhimpur District.
	Garo Hills ,

Burma

Plague.	Cholera.
Moulmein District.	Insein District.
Bassein Town	Pakokku ,,
Rangoon ,,	Myitkyina ,,
	Sagaing ,,
	Bassein District.
	Meiktila ,,

Bengal Presidency

Plague.	Cholera.
	Calcutta.

C P DISTRICT ORDERS

BY

Major General H. E. HERDON C.B., C.I.E.,

COMMANDING CENTRAL PROVINCES DISTRICT

Mhow 18th July 1928

GENERAL STAFF BRANCH

719 **M T Staff Colleges**—I A. O No 406 current is republished for information —

"I A O 406 *Staff College Entrance Examination 1929* For the purposes of the Entrance Examination to the Staff Colleges to be held in February/March 1929 the following organizations will be used in all papers —

Infantry Battalion —Headquarter Wing consisting of—

No. 1 Group (Intelligence Section, Signallers, Stretcher-bearers, etc)

No 2 Group (Anti-tank group of 4 A T Guns)

No. 3 Group (Transport, Pioneers, Police 2 A. A Lewis Guns, etc.)

One Machine Gun Company of 4 sections each of 4 Machine Guns carried in 8 4-horsed L. G S wagons and with 4 2 horsed L. G S wagons for ammunition.

Three rifle companies each of 4 platoons each of 4 sections

Cavalry Regiment —Regimental Headquarters—

Headquarter Wing consisting of 3 groups (Signallers, Administrative and Transport.)

One Machine Gun Squadron of 4 troops (Mechanized) each of 4 machine guns

Two sabre squadrons each of 4 troops each of 4 sections.

Field Brigade R. A —

Brigade Headquarters, three batteries each of 6 18-pdr gu and one battery of 6 4.5-inch howitzer

Divisional Train—

Divisional Ammunition Column—

Either as laid down in Provisional War Establishments Part XXIII A (Small War) 1923 or as in Chapter VII Infantry Training, Volume 2, 1926 and in Sections 158 194 and 195 (as amended by Army Order 40 of 1926) Field Service Regulations Volume II 1924 but officers must state definitely in their answers to which organization they are referring

2 The organization of all other formations or units will be considered to be as laid down in Provisional War Establishments (Small War), 1923 including any amendments which have already been published or will be published in the course of this year in Army Council Instructions

3. In view of the many changes in organization which are now taking place candidates will not, at the examination to be held in 1929 be expected to know the detailed organization of units, but they must be prepared to answer questions calling for the tactical handling of Cavalry Regiments Field Brigades, Royal Artillery or Infantry Battalions, organized as above and questions dealing with the broad administrative problems arising out of the new organizations

4 The New War Establishments for a Field Brigade Royal Artillery and an Infantry Battalion will be published shortly"

720 Re-organization—CENTRAL PROVINCES DISTRICT —S C O No. 385 current is republished for information:—

385 With effect from 1st August 1928 the designation of the Central Provinces District will be changed to Mhow District

2 The changes of telegraphic address will be notified in Indian Army Orders, when they will be taken into use

(*Authority*:—A H Q letter No 21767/49 (S D 2) dated 27th June 1928).

721 Training Grant—Ref S C O No. 313/28

The sum of R 9000/ (Rupees nine thousand only) is allotted to the General Staff Headquarters C P District

G N FORD Bt Lt Col.

General Staff

ADJUTANT GENERAL'S BRANCH

722 **Judicial**—The following is the result of the D C M convened vide District Order No 649 current as amended by D O 666 current for the trial of No. 4531777 Private James Smith Lister and No 4530804 Private Walter Pritchard, both of the 2nd Bn West Yorkshire Regiment.

Private Lister

Charge / A. A. Sec. 10 (4)	Breaking out of barracks

Finding—Guilty

Sentence—84 days detention.

Confirmation—Confirmed

Private Pritchard

1st Charge / A. A. Sec 15 (1)	Absenting himself without leave.
2nd Charge / A. A. Sec. 11 (3)	When in Garrison being found in a place prohibited by Battalion Orders without a pass or written leave from his Commanding Officer

Finding—Guilty of both charges

Sentence—1 year s detention

Confirmation—Finding on 2nd Charge confirmed.
Finding on 1st Charge not confirmed.
4 months detention remitted

2 The court is hereby dissolved

723 **Judicial**—The following is the result of the D C M. convened vide D O No 691 current, for the trial of No 6191541 Private Albert Thomas Gromm 2nd Bn. West Yorkshire Regiment.

Charge / A. A. Sec. 8 (3)	Using insubordinate language to his Superior Officer

Finding—Guilty

Sentence—42 days detention.

Confirmation—Confirmed

2. The Court is hereby dissolved.

724 Leave

Rank, Name and Corps or appointment.	Period and date	Nature of leave	REMARKS.
Major St. V P Hammick, 1st Bn 6th Rajputana Rifles	60 days from 17-3-23 or subsequent date of availing.	P"	In India.
2nd Lieut. J D I Seaton, 2nd Bn The West Yorkshire Regiment.	2 months and 23 days from 6-1-23.	"C" 60 days P L. Remainder leave without pay	Ex India.
4th Class Assistant Surgeon P C Adams, I. M D., B. M H., Mhow	90 days from 9.3.28 or subseq ent date of availing	"P"	In India.
Staff Nurse Miss E. W Patrick Q A. I. M N S., B. M. H., Mhow	158 days from 17 1 28.	"C" 60 days P L.	In India.
No. 1643 Jemad r † Mal Chandra, I. M. D I M. H. Ajmer	14 months from 20-3-28, or subsequent date of availing.	"C"	......

* (i) Date of last performing duty 14-1 28

(ii) Date of being struck off duty 15-2-28 vide para 371 Regulations for the Army i India.

(iii) 60 days Privilege le ve.

(iv) Remainder leave on M C, on ½th pay vide A I (I) No. B 90 of 1927

D O. No. 457 current so far as it relates to this Staff Nurse i hereby cancelled.

† First 60 da on full pay and th remainder on 3/4th pay vide para 73 (IV) of the Regulations for the Medical Services of the Army in India.

QUARTERMASTER GENERAL'S BRANCH

725 Equipment—Reference I L. C 13563.

Units depend nt on Ferozepore Arsenal will report the number of Buckets Rifle still on charge which require conversion

2 Nil reports are required

3. Reports will reach Chief Ordnance Officer Feroz pore by 1-3 1928

726 Forage Allowance.—Reference —Para 8 (a) of Appendix I to Army Instruction (India) No. 1239 of 1924 and Army Instruction (India) No 1108 of 1924

A table showing the cost of monthly standard rations and forage for Officers chargers for the quarter-ending 30th September 1928 for different stations in the Central Provinces District is given below:—

The rates of compensation in lieu of forage admissible to Officers entitled to it will be the amount shown as total cost of grain, hay and bedding in the table

Names of stations:—Mhow Pachmarhi and Khandwa

	For Officers chargers 15 hands and over.						For Officers' chargers under 15 hands					
	For July & August 1928			For Septr 1928			For July & August 1928			For Septr 1928		
	Rs	a.	p	Rs	a.	p	Rs	a.	p	Rs	a	p
Cost of Grain	12	15	9	12	9	0	10	6	7	10	1	3
Cost of Hay and bedding	7	11	9	7	7	9	7	0	7	6	12	11
Total	20	11	6	20	0	9	17	7	2	16	14	2

Name of Station Viz—Saugor

	Rs	a.	p	Rs	a.	p	Rs	a.	p	Rs	a	p
Cost of Grain ...	12	15	9	12	9	0	10	6	7	10	1	3
Cost of Hay and bedding	7	4	11	7	1	1	6	10	4	6	6	11
Total	20	4	8	19	10	1	17	0	11	16	8	2

Names of Stations —Nasirabad, Neemuch, Mt Abu and Ajmer

	Rs	a.	p	Rs	a.	p	Rs	a	p	Rs	a.	p.
Cost of Grain	12	15	9	12	9	0	10	6	7	10	1	3
Cost of Hay and bedding	8	2	8	7	14	5	7	6	10	7	[illegible]	0
Total	21	2	5	20	7	5	17	13	5	1		

727 Horses & Cattle—*Officers chargers*—Addenda and amendments to the list of chargers published as an annexure to D O No 680 current

(1) The undermentioned animals are included in the list of chargers:—

Units and Departments	Name of owner	Description of animal				
		Colour	Sex	Caste	Age	Height H in.
H Q., C P District	Colonel E P Sewell C M G D S O V H S A D M S	Bay	G	Waler	18	15 2
”	Lt Col C J H. Lyster, M C., I A S C	Bay	G	C B	7	15 2
”	Major J Rodger, M C I M S, D A D M S & O C No 5 Coy I H C	Chest	M	Waler	11	15 1½

(2) The following amendments are made in the list of chargers:—

(*a*) Against the name of Captain J F G Hislop G S O III (I) under "Height"

For 14-3¼ *read* "15-0½"

(*b*) Against the name of Lt. Col W A Davenport, D S O., M.C. 2nd Bn W Yorks Regt. under "Caste"

For Aust *Read* Arab

(*c*) Against the name of Captain P C Marindin, M C. 2nd Bn W Yorks Regt. under "Height

For "15-0" *read* "14 3

(*d*) Against the name of Captain R F M Cherry M C 2nd Bn W Yorks Regt., under "Height"

For 15-1" *read* 14-3

(3) The charger belonging to Lt.-Colonel F H James, O B E., M C., was transferred to Major St. V F Hammick 1 6th Raj Rifles with effect from 10-4 28

(4) The undermentioned charger belonging to Lieut J Williamson, R A 37th Fd Bty R A was loaned by Bt. Major R F Maitland Dougall D S O. M C., R A from 1 1 28 to 9-5-1928 and rejoined by Lieut. B H Tatchell, R A., with effect from 10-5-28

Colour	Sex	Caste	Age	Height H in
Bay	G	Aust	10	15 1

728 Horses & Cattle—*Chargers*—Ref amendment No. 979 of April 1928 to Pay and Allowance Regulations of the Army in India Part II, Appendix VI

1. The amendment referred to above is being revised with a view to providing New Zealand Interchange officers with chargers *only* when performing the duties of an appointment with a unit or formation in India, for which a charger or chargers, is or are authorised

2. The Os C., concerned are directed to restrict the issue of chargers to New Zealand Interchange Officers in accordance with para 1 above

(A H Q No 8148/1/Q 15 dated 28 6-28)

729 I L O—The rearrangement etc. of stores authorised by recent I. L. O will take effect from dates as shown below —

I L O § A 115	on receipt of this order
A 180	1-8-1928
A 182	1-8-19_8

730 Tentage-Census of—Attention of all concerned is directe to Indian Army Order No 416 of 1928

Os C Stations will forward consolidated statements to thi Headquarters not later than 10th August 1928

731 Transport—Reference I A O No 742 of 1924.

The Warrant Officer I/C I A S C. Pachmarhi is authorised t hire monthly with effect from April 1928 one pair of bullocks witl Chursah & Driver for the purpose of drawing well water for Cattle Troughs and I A S C Butchery tank for f ur hours daily for 1_ days in each month

R JOHNSTON COLONEL

Asst Adjt & Quartermaster General

NOTICE.

Formation of an Indian Civil Wing of the I. A. O C

In pursuance of the policy to open up appointments in the ancillary services of the Army to Civilians the Government of India sanction the formation of an Indian Civil Wing for the Indian Army Ordnance Corps by the appointment of civilian store-keepers

Briefly the conditions of appointment are as follows, but applicants can obtain full particulars from D A Ds O S at District Head quarters, C O Os of Arsenals and O Os of Ordnance and clothing Depots —

(a) Appointments limited to Indians, Anglo Indians and members of the domiciled community in India.

(b) Applicants must be graduates of a recognised English or Indian University

(c) Be under 25 years of age physically fit, of good moral character and antecedents.

(d) Willing to serve anywhere in or out of India including Field Service

(e) There are four grades the pay of which ranges from Rs 120—6—150 per mensem in the lowest to Rs 375—25—400 per mensem in the highest. Accepted applicants will be required to serve for a period of 12 months on probation at a salary of Rs 100/ per mensem

(To be reproduced in Station Orders)

C P DISTRICT ORDERS

BY

Major General H E HERDON C.B., C.I.E.,

COMMANDING CENTRAL PROVINCES DISTRICT

Mhow 21st July 1928

GENERAL STAFF BRANCH

732 Educational-General—Cases have recently occurred of.—

(i) Certificates of Service of Queen's Army Schoolmistresses *being disposed off in an incorrect manner*

(ii) Unnecessary delay in forwarding such certificates.

The attention of all concerned is directed to India Army Orders No 495 of 1924 and 300 of 1927

In future, whenever a Queen's Army Schoolmistress is transferred from one unit to another or to the Home Establishment, or relinquishes her appointment, her Certificate of Service duly completed will be forwarded without delay *direct* to the Adjutant General in India

(*Authority*:—A G in India's memorandum No A/47214/28 (A. G I) dated 9th July 1928).

G N FORD BT LT COL.
General Staff

ADJUTANT GENERAL'S BRANCH

733 Leave.

Rank Name and Corps or appointment.	Period and date	Nature of leave	REMARKS.
Capt. N E. I Pocock, M C. 10th Bn. 6th Rajputana Rifles.	60 days from 20- 28 or a subsequent date of availing	P	In India.

784 **Leave**—Reference D O No. 1108 dated 10th September, 1927

Against the name of Captain G Cam, R. E. (I A) delete the existing entry in column 3 and substitute the following:—

10 months from 23-11 27 "

785 **Judicial**—The detail of officers named below will assemble at Nasirabad on the 24th July 1928 at a time and place to be arranged by the Officer Commanding at Nasirabad, for the purpose of trying by a District Court Martial the accused person named in the margin and such other person or persons as may be brought before them.

No 5040899 Private
Reginald Grindrod,
1st Bn. The North Staffordshire Regiment

PRESIDENT

Major B L. Marriner, D S O 15th Field Battery, R. A

MEMBERS

A Captain to be detailed by O C., 1st Bn The North Staffordshire Regiment.

A Captain to be detailed by O C., 10th Bn 6th Rajputana Rifles

WAITING MEMBER

A Captain to be detailed by O C. 1st Bn The North Staffordshire Regiment

PROSECUTOR.

Lieutenant W P E Walton, 1st Bn The North Staffordshire Regiment

2. The accused will be warned and all witnesses will be duly required to attend

3 The Proceedings will be forwarded to H. Q., C P District

4 Supply of the necessary forms, Stationery etc., for use of the Court will be arranged by the O C at Nasirabad who will also detail an Orderly to the Court.

5 Young Officers at Nasirabad will attend the Court for instruction under the orders of their Commanding Officers

(Issued as an Advance D O on 17th July 1928)

736 Judicial—The detail of officers named below will assemble at the Library Wellesley Barracks, Mhow at 10 a m on Friday, the 20th July 1928, for the purpose of trying by a District Court Martial the accused person named in the margin and such other person or persons as may be brought before them

> No. 4532360 Private
> William Mitchell,
> *2nd Bn The West Yorkshire Regt*

PRESIDENT

Major J G Dormer 1st Bn 6th Rajputana Rifles.

MEMBERS

A Captain to be detailed by O C, 2nd Bn, The West Yorkshire Regiment,'

A Subaltern to be detailed by O C., 27th Field Brigade R. A.

WAITING MEMBER.

A Subaltern to be detailed by O C, 2nd Bn The West Yorkshire Regiment.

PROSECUTOR.

Lieutenant E C Becher 2nd Bn The West Yorkshire Regiment

2. The accused will be warned and all witnesses will be duly required to attend.

3 The proceedings will be forwarded to H Q C. P District

4 The O C., 2nd Bn. The West Yorkshire Regt. will detail an Orderly to the Court This Orderly will attend at the Station Staff Office, Mhow at 9 a m on the 20th July 1928 for the Court Martial Stationery Box.

5 Young Officers at Mhow will attend the Court for instruction under the orders of their Commanding Officers.

(Issued as an Advance D O on 17th July 1928)

QUARTERMASTER GENERAL'S BRANCH.

737 Ordnance-Indents—It is notified for information that new Vocabulary Sections B-3, and H 2., introduced by I. L. Cs A 180 and A 182 dated 5-28 will be taken into use in FEROZEPORE ARSENAL on 1st August 1928.

2 Units will take particular care to ensure that stores of these sections are demanded on separate sheets vide E R I. Part I para 23, in order to avoid unnecessary correspondence and delay

R JOHNSTON Colonel.

Asst Adjt & Quartermaster C

C P DISTRICT ORDERS

BY

Major General H. E. HERDON C. B., C. I. E.,

COMMANDING CENTRAL PROVINCES DISTRICT

Mhow 25th July 1928

ADJUTANT GENERAL'S BRANCH.

788 Appointments

Rank, Name and Corps.	Appointment.	Date of assumption and Vacancy vice.
Captain E. K. Yleod. 2/16th Punjab Regiment, Saugor.	Offg. S. S. O	16-7 1928. Captain H E. Tyrrell 2/16th Punjab Regiment, Saugor Relieved.

739 Leave.

Rank, Name and Corps or appointment.	Period and date	Nature of leave.	REMARKS.
Capt. A. H. J Snelling. I. A. S. C.	8 months and 8 days from 23-9-27	'O' 00 days P L.	Ex India.

D O No. 998 of 1927 and No. 1037 of 1927 in so far as they relate to this officer are hereby cancelled.

740 Judicial—The services of Major H V Bagdon 10th Jat, 4th Bombay Grenadiers are placed at the disposal of the Officer Commanding at Nasirabad for Court Martial duty from 25th June to 20th July 1928

741 Judicial—The detail of officers named below will assemble at the Library, Wellesley Barracks, Mhow, at 10 a m on Saturday the 21st July 1928 for the purpose of trying by a District Court Martial the accused persons named in the margin and such other person or persons as may be brought before them.

No. 4606926 Private Jack Preston *2nd Bn The West Yorkshire Regiment*
No 4531777 Private James Smith Lister *2nd Bn. The West Yorkshire Regiment*
No. 4532360 Private William Mitchell, *2nd Bn The West Yorkshire Regiment*

PRESIDENT

Major St. V F Hammick, 1st Bn 6th Rajputana Rifles.

MEMBERS

A Captain to be detailed by O C., 2nd Bn. The West Yorkshire Regiment.

A Subaltern to be detailed by O. C., 27th Field Brigade, R. A.

WAITING MEMBER

A Subaltern to be detailed by O C, 27th Field Brigade R. A.

PROSECUTOR

Lieutenant E. C. Becher, 2nd Bn The West Yorkshire Regiment

2 The accused will be warned and all witnesses will be duly required to attend.

3 The proceedings will be forwarded to H Q O P District

4 The O C., 2nd Bn The West Yorkshire Regt. will detail an Orderly to the Court, This Orderly will attend at the Station Staff Office, Mhow at 9 a m on the 21st July 1928 for the Court Martial Stationery Box.

5 Young Officers at Mhow will attend the Court for instruction under the orders of their Commanding Officers

(Issued as an Advance D O on 19/7/28)

QUARTERMASTER GENERAL'S BRANCH.

742 I L C —Reference D O No 7?? current For I L C § A 115" read I L C § A 131"

743 Rations—Reference :—Army Instruction (India) B/939 dated 21 12 1926

Recovery rates of bread for the under mentioned stations in the C. P District for the quarter ending 30th September 1928 are as given below :—

Station	*Rate*	*Per*
	Rs As. P	
Mhow	0 1 9	lb
Nasirabad	0 3 2	lb.
Mount Abu	0 3 6	lb.
Pachmarhi	0 2 3	lb

The above rates are provisional

744 Transport-Rail—In view of A H Q Q M G's, Branch No 69293/Q 2 dated 10th July 1928 forwarded to O C Stations under this Headquarters No. 0709/80/Q dated 14/7/1928, District Order No 716 of 14th July 1928 is hereby cancelled

745 Transport-Rail—Lieut. T Z Waters, M.C., A.E C., attd I A S C., Officer i/c Supplies, Nasirabad was authorised to proceed to Ajmer and Neemuch on inspection duty on the 11th and 12th July 1928 respectively returning on completion

R JOHNSTON COLONEL.

Asst Adjt & Quartermaster General'

C P DISTRICT ORDERS

BY

Major General H. E. HERDON C. B., C. I. E.,

COMMANDING CENTRAL PROVINCES DISTRICT

Mhow 28th July 1928

GENERAL STAFF BRANCH

746 Conferences—D O No 317 current, para 2

No. 04235-G. | Subjects suggested for discussion at the P S O s. Conference will now be submitted to reach D.H.Q not later than 20th September 1928.

747 Educational - Instructional Classes—The following

No. 03716-G | amendments will be made to D O No. 610 current.

Under "JUNIOR COURSE" January 1929 Delete 1" against "10-4th Bombay Grenadiers and insert "1" against "1-6th Rajputana Rifles"

Under 'JUNIOR COURSE" July 30th 1928 Delete "1" against "10-6th Rajputana Rifles" and insert "1' against "2-1[illegible] Punjab Regiment

G N FORD Br L[illegible]
Genera[illegible]

ADJUTANT GENERAL'S BRANCH

748 Ecclesiastical—The Reverend Father O[illegible]

No 0[illegible] A I | Catholic Chaplain Abu Road [illegible] proceed to Mount Abu for the [illegible] Divine Service on the followin[illegible]

5th August 19[illegible]8

1[illegible]th August 1[illegible]8

749 Carriers.—The undermentioned are not to be employed in any capacity in Military Lines being carriers of Dysentery

No. 12031 Medical.

Name.	Father's Name	Religion and Caste	Village and District.	Height.	Age Yrs.	At present employed in.	Disease.
Mohamad Ali.	Genla Ahjee	Mohammaden.	Engeolah Dacca.	5' 5"	24	Bhisti 1st Bn N Staffordshire R. Nasirabad	Dysentary Amoebic
Rasool.	Daboo.	Mohammaden Shaikh.	Baselipor Khaga.	5' 2½	15	Temporary Kneader I. A. S. C. Bakery Mhow	Dysentery
Jairam.	Nathu Ram.	Hindu. Rajput Jat.	Sartpura, Bikaner	5' 7"	20	Class II Cook 10/4th B. Grs., Ajmer	E.H. Cysts.

Identification Marks:—One mole about 1½" above right nipple.
One mole in front of right shoulder

Identification Marks:—Two black moles on the middle of right side neck about 2" below right ear

Identification Marks:—One irregular oval depressed smooth scar on Right Shin about 2" from ankle joint.
2. One Small circular depressed scar on Right fore-arm posteriorly about 3" from elbow joint.

750 Leave

Rank Name and Corps or Appointment	Period and date	Nature of leave.	Remarks.
Capt. W. E. H. Spicer 2nd Bn. The West Yorkshire Regiment. (0151 A 2)	63 days from 27-4-28.	On the recommendation of a Medical Board. 60 days P. L.	In India.
1st Cl. Assistant Surgeon * St. A. Hendrick I. M. D. B. M. H., Pachmarhi. (12201 Medl.)	1 year from 7-3-29	Study Leave	Ex India.
3rd Cl. Assistant Surgeon L. O. W. Irvine I. M. D. † B. M. H. Mhow (1501 Medl.)	215 days from 22-12-27	"C" 60 days P. L.	In India.

* In cancellation of leave granted I. D. O. No. 229 current.

† (i) Date last performed duty 21-11-27
(ii) Date on which he gave back off duty 22-12-27 vide para 3?1 Regulations for the Army in India
(iii) 60 days P. L.
(iv) Extraordinary leave on Medical Certificate

751 **Leave**—Reference District Order No 724 current

In period and date column against the name of Staff Nurse Miss E W PATRICK Q A I M N S, for "138 days from 17 1-28" substitute "108 days from 15 2 28"

No 19002 Medical.

752 **Judicial**—The following is the result of the D C M convened vide D O No 736 current, for the trial of No 4532360 Private William Mitchell 2nd Bn The West Yorkshire Regiment.

No. 01780-A. I.

Charge — A. A. Sec. 18 (4) — Stealing goods the property of a person subject to Military Law

Finding —Guilty

Sentence—112 days imprisonment with hard labour and to be discharged with ignominy

Confirmation—Confirmed.

2 The Court is hereby dissolved.

753 **Arms Chests**—District Order No 912 of 1927 is re-published for strict compliance.

No. 03793-Q.

Immediately a consignment of arms is opened the fittings and screws of the chests should be replaced securely and the chests returned to the Ordnance Establishment concerned.

At present stocks of chests are low and Officers Commanding units will ensure that all chests at present on charge in excess of scales are immediately returned

754 **Buckets - Rifle Cavalry**—Refs—I L. C No. 13563 and I. A. O No 1131 of 1925

No. 03793 Q.

Officers Commanding units dependent on Kirkee Arsenal who have the above item on charge will submit a report to the C. O O Kirkee by the 25th July 1928 showing the number of "Buckets" which are under 32½-inches in length

"Nil" reports are required

(S C. O No 390 of 928.)

755 Syce & Forage Allowance.

In accordance with para 306, Pay & Allowances Regulations, Part II sanction is accorded to the undermentioned Officer drawing Syce & Forage Allowance to the full extent of one charger (over 15 hands) such to be devoted towards the maintenance of his motor car

No. 17113 Q S.

Rank.	Name.	Unit	With effect from
Lieut.	L. J L. Addison	I. A. S. C. Asstt. to the O. i/c. Supplies, Mhow	10-7 1928

756 Transport-Rail—Colonel R Johnston D S O., O B E., A. A. & Q. M G., C P District was authorised to proceed to Neemuch on duty on 23/7/1928, returning on completion

No. 94904/Q

R JOHNSTON Colonel.

Asst Adjt & Quartermaster General

MHOW DISTRICT ORDERS

BY

Major General H E HERDON C.B., C.I.E.,

COMMANDING MHOW DISTRICT

Mhow 1st August 1928

GENERAL STAFF BRANCH.

757 Educational Instructional Classes—In D O No 610
No. 03776-A1. | current

For JUNIOR COURSE substitute "INSTRUCTORS OURSE

G N FORD Bt Lt-Col.
General Staff

ADJUTANT GENERAL'S BRANCH.

758 Followers—Attention is directed to Regulations for the
No. 046- A. | Army in India, paragraph 873 for strict compliance

The examination will include temporary employees entertained by nits or contractors for the periods of camps or marches

759 Judicial—The detail of officers named below will assemble
(No. 04533-A 1). | at Nasirabad on the 3rd August 1928 at a time and place to be arranged by the Officer Commanding at Nasirabad for the purpose of trying by a District Court Martial the accused person named in the margin and such other person or persons as may be brought before them.

No 5042960 Private
Walter Dale
1st Bn. The North Staffordshire Regiment

PRESIDENT

Major R. P T Ffrench, M C 10th Bn 6th Rajputana Rifles

MEMBERS

A Captain to be detailed by O C. 15th Field Battery R. A.
A Captain to be detailed by O C., 1st Bn The North Staffordshire Regiment.

WAITING MEMBER

A Captain to be detailed by O C. 10th Bn 6th Rajputana Rifles

PROSECUTOR

Captain J R Whyte 1st Bn The North Staffordshire Regi

2. The accused will be warned and all witnesses will be duly required to attend

3 The Proceedings will be forwarded to H. Q., Mhow District

4 Supply of the necessary forms, Stationery etc., for use of the Court will be arranged by the O C at Nasirabad who will also detail an Orderly to the Court.

5 Young Officers at Nasirabad will attend the Court for instruction under the orders of their Commanding Officers.

780 Judicial—The detail of officers named below will assemble (N 04920-A 1) at the Library Wellesley Barracks Mhow at 10 a m on Monday, the 30th July 1928 for the purpose of trying by a District Court Martial the accused person named in the margin and such other person or persons as may be brought before them

No. 4532348 Private
Richard Fenwick.
2nd Bn The West Yorkshire Regiment.

PRESIDENT

Brevet Major W E Maitland Dougall, D S O., M C.
27th Field Brigade R. A.

MEMBERS

A Captain to be detailed by O C 2nd Bn, The West Yorkshire Regiment.

A Subaltern to be detailed by O C., 27th Field Brigade, R. A.

WAITING MEMBER.

A Subaltern to be detailed by O C, 2nd Bn. The West Yorkshire Regiment,

PROSECUTOR.

Lieutenant E C Becher, 2nd Bn The West Yorkshire Regiment

2 The accused will be warned and all witnesses will be duly required to attend.

3 The proceedings will be forwarded to H Q Mhow District

4. The O C., 2nd Bn. The West Yorkshire Regt. will detail an Orderly to the Court This Orderly will attend at the Station Staff Office, Mhow at 9 a. m on the 30th July 1928 for the Court Martial Stationery Box.

5 Young Officers at Mhow will attend the Court for instruction under the orders of their Commanding Officers.

(Issued as an Advance D O on 27/7/28)

761 **Judicial**—The following is the result of the D C M
(No 04050-A I) | convened vide District Order No 735 current for the trial of No. 5040899 Private Reginald Grindrod 1st Bn North Staffordshire Regiment

1st Charge — Malingering
A. A. Sec 18 (1 a.)

2nd Charge — Feigning disease
(Alternative)
A A. Sec. 18 (1. b.)

Finding —Not guilty of the 1st Charge guilty of the 2nd Charge

Sentence —28 days detention.

Confirmation—Not confirmed

2. The court is hereby dissolved

762 **Judicial**—The following is the result of the D C M.
(No. 04800-A. I.) | convened vide District Order No 709 current, for the trial of No 1669444 Gunner Thomas Francis Eddy 10th Field Battery R. A.

Charge — Striking his superior officer
A. A. Sec. 8 (1)

Finding—Guilty

Sentence—56 days detention.

Confirmation—Confirmed

2 The Court is hereby dissolved.

QUARTERMASTER GENERAL'S BRANCH

763 **Buildings**—*M F S.—Repairs to and the Renewal of the*
No. 0001-Q. | *earthen floors of authorized Stables and Standings of Units.*

With reference to para 72 (f) of the Regulations for the M. E. S. the following fixed annual allotments per Stall or Standing have been approved for this District by Headquarters, Southern Command

Mhow and Nasirabad	...	Rs 4/- per horse
Saugor	..	R 3/- per ho
For all stations in the District		Rs 3/- per M

2 The allotment of funds by Garrison Engineers to Unit Commanders for this purpose will be made as follows —

(a) First allotment of 1/3rd the total at the beginning of the financial year

(b) Second allotment of 1/3rd the total when work has been half done

(c) Third and final allotment of the balance when work has been completed for the year to the satisfaction of the Officer Commanding Station

3 Payments under (b) and (c) will not be made until the Officer Commanding Station has been furnished with a progress certificate by the Garrison Engineer concerned

Unit Commanders will be responsible for informing the Garrison Engineers when they propose to carry out these repairs to individual stables in order that the progress of work may be watched and the certificates referred to above supplied to the Officer Commanding Station

4 District Orders Nos 39 122 and 600 of 1926 are cancelled

764 Equipment—*Condemnation Boards*—In future O C Stations will in accordance with E R s (I) Part I 1927 page 15 para 30 group units e g Artillery Fort Armaments and Animal Transport Units, for the purpose of holding condemnation boards on Equipment and Clothing and will arrange a programme showing dates and times for each board, a copy of which will be forwarded to the D A D O S., Mhow & Bombay Districts Bombay by the 15th of the month previous to that in which the boards will be held The D. A. D O S. will reply by the 1st of the month concerned whether it will be possible for him to be in attendance.

No. 03702-Q

2 In stations where a group of units vide E R s (I) Part I 1927 para 30 is so far in the majority that a separate programme for the rest is not warranted these other units will be included in the main programme.

3 In stations where each group of units is sufficiently large separate programmes will be made out for each group

4 Normally two units boards can be held in a morning and one in the afternoon

5 District Order No. 280 of 1927 and all previous orders on this subject are cancelled

765 **Fodder**—Under the provisions of instructional notes V and VII on page 7 of I A F S-1672 (Forage Return) all units drawing fodder from Military Grass Farm, Mhow will be issued with Green Grass up to half ration as it becomes available.

No. 0707 Q

This does not preclude Officers Commanding from drawing more than half Green ration if available.

Green Grass will be issued at Monsoon scale (50 lbs equivalent to 20 lbs Hay) from the 1st August 1928 until further orders

At the option of Commanding Officers the issue may commence at one-quarter green for the first fortnight

(To be republished in Station Orders).

766 **Hot Weather Establishment**—Reference D O No 402 current.

No 03303-Q

The following re-appropriation of funds will be carried out:—

Station	*Anticipated savings*	*Re-appropriation to be carried out*	*Remarks*
Nasirabad	Rs. 736	Rs. 42 to O C Neemuch for I. M H.,	To be met from the savings on account of hot weather estabs for B Troops
Saugor ..	Rs 243/2	Rs. 111/6 to Major-General Cavalry	To be met from the savings on account of hot weather estabs for offices of Indian Units.

767 **Inspection Tours**—The following is an extract from the proposed tour programme of the Inspecting Ordnance Officer Allahabad Arsenal —

No. 03679/Q.

Station	*Date of*		*Date & Time of inspection*	*Unit*
	Arr	*Dep*		
Saugor..	9-8-28	10-8-28	8-30 a m. 9-8-28 11-00 a.m. 9-8-28	2/16th Punjab Regt. Equitation School.

2. Units will have forms duly filled in for every nature of ammunition and explosives in their charge, and will show I O O., magazines, store-rooms and all ammunition and e pl their possession

768 **Transport-Rail**—The undermentioned officers are authorised to proceed to Poona on the dates mentioned against their names to attend Southern Command Conference returning to Mhow on completion.—

No. 01906-Q

Captain C. E. Ryan, M C, R A. D A. A G C P District	30-7 1928
Captain J F G., Hislop, G S. O (3) (I) C. P District	29-7 1928.

769 **Transport-Rail.**—When submitting requisitions to Station Masters for accommodation for animals only the number of animals to be transported and the date and time when accommodation for the same is required should be stated: it is then the responsibility of the Station authorities to provide the stock.

No 01806-Q.

If a specific vehicle is asked for e. g one horse box or truck and the number of animals to be transported is less than the full carrying capacity of the vehicle then units or individuals applying for the same must be prepared to pay the difference between the hire of one horse box or truck and the Government rate for the actual number of animals moved.

770 **Transport-Rail.**—Lieut R. W Allan M C., L A. S C Supply Depot Mhow was authorised to proceed to Saugor on 25-7 1928 on inspection duty returning on completion.

No. 17111-Q S.

771 **Transport-Sea**—Reference I. A O 434 of 1928. I A F T-1727 and I A. F T 1727 A should be submitted to D H Q in quadruplicate.

No. 01149-Q.

772 **I. L C**—The rearrangement of stores authorised by I L C A 155 will take effect at once.

No. 03618-Q

R JOHNSTON Colonel

Asst Adjt & Quartermaster General

NOTICE

M. T RECREATION

9th Annual Mussoorie Boxing Tournament will be held at MUSSOORIE from 1st to 8th September 1928.

Prospectus of Meeting has been issued to all Units

Any further information required may be obtained from the Honorary Secretary Mussoorie Boxing Tournament, A F I. Head quarters, MUSSOORIE.

MHOW DISTRICT ORDERS

BY

Major General H E HERDON C. B., C. I. E.

COMMANDING MHOW DISTRICT

Mhow 4th August 1928

GENERAL STAFF BRANCH

773 Instructional Classes—I A O No 470 current.

Units requiring copies of "Courses of Instruction (India) 1927" on loan will apply to D H Q MHOW by 30-8 28

No. 03268-G.

G N FORD Bт Lт Col.

General Staff

ADJUTANT GENERAL'S BRANCH.

774 Judicial—The following is the result of the D C M convened vide Advance District Order dated 27th July 1928 for the trial of No 4532348 Private Richard Fenwick 2nd Bn The West Yorkshire Regiment

No. 04920-A. 1.

1st Charge / A. A. Sec. 40	An act to the prejudice of good order and military discipline
2nd Charge / A. A. Sec. 8 (2)	Using insubordinate language to his superior officer
Finding	Guilty of both charges
Sentence	56 days detention

Confirmation—Confirmed

2 The Court is hereby dissolved

775 Leave

Rank, Name and Corps or ppointment.	Period and dat	Nature of lea	~ ~ks.
Capt. A. H F Hogge 1st Bn. 3rd Sikh Pioneers. (No 0703-A. ?)	60 days from 17-8-28 or subsequent date of availing.	P	—

QUARTERMASTER GENERAL'S BRANCH.

776 **Supplies**—Cases have occurred where the cost of "firewood" for boiling beds has been claimed twice once by the contractor and again by the Officer Commanding unit
No. 02635-Q

2. In future, units will indent for 'firewood" for boiling beds through the I. A. S C and will account for the quantity received in the monthly ration and forage return (I. A F S-1519).

3 Prior application for any proposed expenditure in excess of the authorised scale (5 maunds per 100 beds) will be made to D H. Q on I. A. F A 197 together with reasons in detail.

4. D O No. 829 of 1927 is hereby cancelled

R JOHNSTON Colonel.
Asst. Adjt & Quartermaster General

MHOW DISTRICT ORDERS

BY

Major General H E HERDON C.B., C.I.E.,

COMMANDING MHOW DISTRICT

Mhow 8th August 1928

GENERAL STAFF BRANCH

777 Educational General—The Army Children's School Mount Abu closed down with effect from the 31st July 1928

No. 01514-G.

778 Examinations-Languages.—The under named officers and N C.O passed as shown at the Urdu Examinations held at MHOW on 2-7 28.—

No. 01661-G

Urdu Qualifying Examination

No. 393660	Sergt./Instr	D Stuart A. E C., attached 27th Field Brigade R. A

British Service Officers Urdu Test

Captain H. G Straker	27th Field Brigade R. A
2nd Lieut. A E G Walker	—do—

779 Instructional-Classes.—The under named I. O Rs. have been selected to attend the 3rd Preliminary Physical Training Course assembling at the Southern Command Gymnasium POONA on 11 8-28:—

No 01540-G

8034	L/Naik	ABDUL GHANI	27th Field Brigade R. A
2999	"	GURDIAL SINGH	1st Bn. 3rd Sikh Pioneers
515		MURLI SINGH	1st Bn. 6th Rajputana Rifles.
5005	"	NET RAM	—do—
5554		DURGA PERSHAD	No 5 Coy., Indian Hospital Corps

2 Joining instructions have been issued by letter

G N FORD Bt Lt Col.,
General Staff.

780 Carriers—The undermentioned is not to be employed in any capacity in Military Lines being carrier of Dysentery

No. 12 081 Medical.

Name.	Father's Name	Religion and Caste	Village and District.	Height.	Age Yrs.	At present employed in.	Disease.
Partab Singh.	Sheo Nath	Hindu. E. P Jat.	Dewrala, Hissar	5′ 3″	16	Water Carrier 10-4th Bom Grs., Ajmer	E.H, Cysts.

1. A small raised scar on back of Rt. Shoulder.
2. A mole on front of left Shoulder.

781 Judicial—When preparing Charge Sheets in the case of an accused for trial by D C M., enough room will be left on the sheet below the signature of the O. C., Unit for the orders of the Convening Officer to be entered.

(No. 0579-A 1.)

2 When recording the sentence on Form "F" of A F A-9 the President of the Court will leave enough room for the remarks of the Confirming Officer to be entered on this page

3. Cases are still occurring where A. F B 296 has not been made up to date of trial, vide I A O No. 51 of 1925. Commanding Officers will ensure that this order is complied with in future.

782 Leave

Rank, Name and Corps or appointment.	Period and date	Nature of leave.	Remarks.
Lieut. T Z. Waters, M. C. I. A. S. C. (No 01063-A 2)	90 days from 29-9-28 or subsequent date of availing.	P″	Ex India.

783 Spec. & Misc.—The 1928 grants in aid from the Expeditionary Force Canteens Profits Fund have been devoted to assist Indian Units towards the expenses of Regimental Re-Unions.

No. 0332 A 1.

QUARTERMASTER GENERAL'S BRANCH

784 **Arms**—It has been brought to notice that fore-ends of rifles are being damaged when replaced in Biggs Arms Racks owing to the rifle being forced into position in the rack before the lever has been fully raised

No. 04887-Q

2 Steps will be taken by all concerned to prevent such damage being caused in future

785 **Buildings**—The following re-appropriation of Government Military Buildings at Mount Abu is sanctioned :—

No. 01101-Q

No of Building	*Shown in A. R P M B as*	*Re-appropriation now sanctioned.*
27	Tailor shop, Coffee shop, & Cook-room	Portion of building as Coffee shop, Tailor shop, and Shoe-maker's shop
12	Barrack.	Portion of building as Billiard room

786 **Grain Compensation Allowance**—The General Officer Commanding, Mhow District sanctions grain compensation allowance for the financial year 1928-29 to the menials of the M E S employed at Saugor and Pachmarhi, at the same rate and under the same conditions referred to in Under Secretary to Government C. P No 4185/1738-R, III dated the 20th June 1928, and Order No. 168-124 III dated 12th January 1923, published as an annexure to this order

No. 01037 A. 2.

2 The orders contained in District Order No 601 dated 15th June 1928 are also applicable in the case of Menial Establishment employed with the M E S in Central India

787 **Horses & Cattle**—*Officers Chargers*—Addenda and amendments to list of chargers published as an annexure to D O No. 630 current

No. 0124-Q.

The undermentioned charger belonging to Captain A J Reeve, 10-4th Bombay Grenadiers, was sold to Lieut.-Colonel A Mackrell, 10-4th Bombay Grenadiers, with effect from 1st August 19*8.

Colour	*Sex*	*Caste*	*Age*	*Height*	
				H	*in*
Chest.	M.	Aust.	11	15	0

788 Horses & Cattle—*Officers Chargers*—Addenda and amendments to list of chargers published as an annexure to D O No 630 current.
No 0131-Q.

The undermentioned charger belonging to Captain C B. Startin 1st Bn N Staffordshire Regiment was sold to Major A H Williams M. C C I H on 16th June 1928 and struck off the strength of the unit with effect from that date

Colour	*Sex*	*Caste*	*Age*	*Height*	
				H	*in.*
Bay	G	Aust.	8	15	2

789 Ordnance—Replacement of Repairable stores found beyond Repairs
No. 03790-Q.

Reference para 127 sub para 3 E. R. L pt. I.

In future stores sent to FEROZEPORE ARSENAL for repair on I A. F O-1370 will if found to be beyond repair be replaced by the Arsenal without indent.

All concerned are therefore to exercise the greatest care to ensure that indents for such stores are not submitted to avoid duplication of issues

790 Supplies—Reference District Order No 776 current.

The sanction for drawing fuel in order to boil beds applies only to those beds which are bug infected
No 03635-Q.

2 Officers Commanding units will be responsible that beds are only boiled when bugs are actually present in them and not at routine intervals

791 Transport Rail—Attention of all concerned is directed to the instructions contained in para 2 of A. I. (I) B-199 of 1926, regarding completion of acknowledgement slips of Railway Warrant Forms
No. 0709-Q

This procedure also applies to the New Warrant Forms, I A. F T 1707 An addressed envelope together with a service label should be attached to the foil for use by the Station Master in returning the foil to the issuing officer

792 Transport Road—The following standing transport is sanctioned for the period 1/4/1928 to 1/10/1928
No 0732 Q

B M H Nasirabad — 1 pair of bullocks

R JOHNSTON COLONEL.

Asst. Adjt & Quartermaster General

NOTICES.

The office of the Controller of Military Pension Accounts, S & W Commands, Mhow will be closed for the following days during the month of August 1928 on account of Gazetted Holidays:—

Designation.	*Date*	*Name of Day of Week*	*Remarks.*
Nagpanchmi ..	20th	Monday	
Raksha Bandhan	31st	Friday	

About 110 horses and mules are available for sale from 1st to 10th August 1928 on direct application to Officer Commanding 1st Field Brigade R. A Kirkee under the following conditions —

1. *Prices.*

   Rides Rs. 150

   L. D Horses and Mules.. Rs. 80

2. Horses or mules will be handed over on production of Treasury Receipts representing the sale prices as in para 1 to purchasers or their representatives

3. Purchasers will be liable for all risks and for all expenses on feed, keep and rail movements of animals once they have been taken over at Kirkee

Any animals remaining unsold on 10th August will be sold by Public Auction at the Premises of Messrs DAWOOD HASHAN Hashan Buildings East Street, Poona.

(To be re-published in Station Orders.)

(Annexure to Mhow District Order No 786 of 1928)

Copy of letter No 4185/1738 R III dated 20th June 1928 from the Under Secretary to the Government, C P, to the G E Mhow

---

With reference to your letter No B/5368 dated 8th June 1928 I am directed to say that the orders regulating the grant of Grain Compensation Allowance to Civil Establishment serving at Saugor and Pachmarhi in the C P during the year 1928-29 are those contained in this Department Notice No. No 168/124-III dated 12 1 1923 a copy of which is enclosed

These orders are still in force and no fresh orders have been issued

---

Nagpur the 12th January 1923

No 168-124 III—It is hereby notified for general information that in view of the fall in prices the special (Grain Compensation) allowance of Rs 5/—4/—and 3/—per mensem as sanctioned in thi Department letter No 4598-2331 III, dated the 24th October 1922 for all Provincial Establishment up to the 31st March 1923, will be reduced by half in all Departments except the Police Department (Executive Branch) with effect from the 1st April 1923 and if the fall of price justify it, it will be abolished *altogether from some* later date

By Order of the Governor in Council
A E. NELSON,
Chief Secretary to Government,
Central Provinces.

MHOW DISTRICT ORDERS

BY

Major General H. E. HERDON C. B., C. I. E.

COMMANDING MHOW DISTRICT

Mhow, 11th August 1928

GENERAL STAFF BRANCH.

793 Examinations - Languages—*Tour Examinations of the*
No 03708-G | *Board of Examiners*

The Board's next tour examinations by the Interpretership and Degree of Honour in URDU will be held at LAHORE on the 30th and 31st October and at CALCUTTA on the 7th and following days of November 1928 Applications will be submitted to reach D H. Q by 30-8-28 and 7 9 28 respectively

2 The usual quarterly examinations in all those languages with which the Board is concerned will be held at DELHI on the 1st October 1928 and succeeding days

794 Instrl. Classes—D O No 625 current.

The undermentioned B. O B. N C Os. and I. N C Os. have
No. 04026-G | been selected to attend the 2nd Local Signalling Refresher Course to be held at JUBBULPORE from 20th to 30th August 1928

	Lieut. C H Norton, ..	27th Field Brigade R. A.
1037025	L/Sgt. Hammerton, A ..	—do—
1054957	L/Sgt. Powell J	—do—
4528954	L/Sgt. Smith F	2nd Bn West York. R.
441	Naik Labh Singh,	1st Bn 3rd Sikh Pioneers.
579	Naik Bachan Singh, ..	—do—

G N FORD BT LT-COL.
General Staff.

ADJUTANT GENERAL'S BRANCH

795 Establishments—It has been brought to notice by Army
No. 01431 A. L. | Headquarters, that it frequently happens that Non-Commissioned Officers and men detailed fo employment in Waziristan District apply, for various reasons, after arrival, to return to their units.

2. To prevent a recurrence of this, only suitable, men of good character who have at least two years to serve in India and who are willing to complete two years service in Waziristan should be detailed for these appointments.

796 **Judicial**—The following is the result of the D C M. No. 04555-A I | convened vide District Order No 741 current.

No 4606926 Private Jack Preston 2nd Bn The West Yorkshire Regiment

1st Charge A. A. Sec. 12 (1 a.)	Deserting His Majesty's Service
2nd Charge (Alternative) A A. Sec. 22	When in confinement escaping

Finding —Guilty of the 1st Charge, not guilty of the 2nd Charge

Sentence —18 months imprisonment with hard labour and discharge with ignominy

Confirmations—Confirmed.

No. 4531777 Private James Smith Lister 2nd Bn. The West Yorkshire Regiment.

1st Charge A. A. Sec. 12 (1.a.)	Deserting His Majesty's Service
2nd Charge (Alternative) A. A. Sec. 22	When in confinement escaping

Finding—Guilty of the 1st Charge, not guilty of the 2nd Charge.

Sentence—18 months imprisonment with hard labour and discharge with ignominy

Confirmation—Confirmed

No 4532360 Private William Mitchell 2nd Bn The West Yorkshire Regiment.

1st Charge A. A. Sec. 12 (1.a.)	Deserting His Majesty's Service.
2nd Charge (Alternative), A. A. Sec. 22.	When in confinement escaping

Findings—Guilty of the 1st Charge, not guilty of the 2nd Charge

Sentence —1 year's detention.

Confirmations—Confirmed 9 months detention remitted.

2 The Court is hereby dissolved.

797 Leave

Rank Name and Corps or appointment.	Period and date	Nature of leave.	REMARKS.
Major E. A. S tton ... R.A.M.C. O.C., B.M.H.,* Mount Abu. (No. 12060-Medl.)	90 days from 1-9-28 or subseq ent date of availing to 29-11 28.	Privilege	(1) Ex India.
Lieut. L. A. Francis, I.M.D. B. M. H., Nasirabad. (No. 12041 Medl.)	60 days from 1 10-28 or subseq ent date of availing	Privilege.	In India.
2nd Class Assistant Surgeon A. V. Barker I. M. D. B. M. H., Mhow † (No. 12041 Medl.)	61 days from 3-6-28 to 23-7 28.	Privilege.	In India.

(2) *Authority—A. G. in India No. 28146-4 (D. M. S. I. B.) dated 17 7 28*
(3) D. O. No. 451 current so far as it relates to this officer is hereby cancelled.

†D. O. N. 457 current so far as it relates to th grant of 90 days privilege leave to this Assista t Surgeon is hereby cancelled.

798 Furlough & Leave—The attention of all concerned is directed to India Army Order No. 460 of 1928 regarding the submission of applications for furlough to the United Kingdom during the trooping season 1928-29

No. 01024-A. 2.

799 Medical-Epidemics—A list of districts and towns affected by plague and cholera is published as an annexure to this order

No. 12,012/Medical

QUARTERMASTER GENERAL S BRANCH

800 Ordnance Sheets Barrack"—Intimation has been received from A. H. Qrs that there is an acute shortage of "Sheets Barrack" Existing stocks in Arsenals have therefore to be utilized for initial issues to individuals arriving in India from Overseas

No. 01750-Q.

Demands for Biennial issues will not be met until the situation improves.

In order to avoid unnecessary correspondence Units will not expedite Arsenals, to meet demands for Biennial issues of Sheets Barrack

2. To prevent a recurrence of this, only suitable, men of good character who have at least two years to serve in India and who are willing to complete two years service in Waziristan should be detailed for these appointments.

796 Judicial—The following is the result of the D C M No. 04655-A I | convened vide District Order No 741 current.

No. 4606926 Private Jack Preston 2nd Bn The West Yorkshire Regiment

1st Charge / A. A. Sec. 12 (1. a.)	Deserting His Majesty's Service.
2nd Charge (Alternative) / A. A. Sec. 22	When in confinement escaping

Finding —Guilty of the 1st Charge, not guilty of the 2nd Charge

Sentence —18 months imprisonment with hard labour and discharge with ignominy

Confirmation—Confirmed

No. 4551777 Private James Smith Lister, 2nd Bn. The West Yorkshire Regiment.

1st Charge / A. A. Sec. 12 (1.a.)	Deserting His Majesty's Service
2nd Charge (Alternative) / A. A. Sec. 22	When in confinement escaping

Finding—Guilty of the 1st Charge not guilty of the 2nd Charge.

Sentence—18 months imprisonment with hard labour and discharge with ignominy

Confirmation—Confirmed

No 4532360 Private William Mitchell 2nd Bn The West Yorkshire Regiment.

1st Charge / A. A. Sec. 12 (1. a.)	Deserting His Majesty's Service
2nd Charge (Alternative), / A. A. Sec. 22.	When in confinement escaping

Findings—Guilty of the 1st Charge not guilty of the 2nd Charge

Sentence —1 year's detention.

Confirmations—Confirmed 9 months detention remitted.

2 The Court is hereby dissolved.

7 Leave

ank, Nam and of ppoi tment.	Period and dat	Nature of leave.	REMARKS.
A. Sutton M C MC O C, B M H, t Abu. (No. 12060-Medl.)	90 days from 1-0-28 or subsequent date of availing to 29-11 28.	Privilege.	(1) Ex India.
A Francis, I.M.D I H., Nas rabad. (No. 12041 Medl.)	60 days from 1 10-28 or subsequent date f availing	Privilege.	In India.
Assistant Surgeon Bark r I M D H., Mhow † (No. 12041 Medl.)	51 day from 3-6-28 to 28-7 28.	Privilege.	In India.

Authority—A G. in India's No. 28146-4 (D. M. S. 1 B) dated 17 7 28
D. O. No. 451 current so far as t relates to this officer is hereby cancelled.

O N 467 current so far as it relates to the grant of 90 days privilege leave to this Assista t Surgeon is hereby cancelled.

98 Furlough & Leave—The attention of all concerned is directed to India Army Order No. 469 of 1928 regarding the sulmission of applications for furlough to the United Kingdom during the trooping season 1928-29
, 01026-A. 2.

99 Medical-Epidemics—A li t of districts and towns affected by plague nd cholera is published as an annexure to this order
,018/Medical

QUARTERMASTER GENERAL S BRANCH

00 Ordnance Sheets Barrack"—Intimation has been received from A H Qr that there is an acute shortage of "Sheets Barrack" Existing stocks
No. 01750-Q.
sonals have therefore to be utilized for initial issues to individuals ng in India from Overseas

Demands for Biennial issues will not be met until the situation oves

In order to avoid unnecessary correspondence Units will lite Arsenals, to meet demands for Biennial issues of S ck

801 Transport duties—Reference I. A. O No 742 of
No. 17010-Q. 7 | 1924

The Commandant Pachmarhi Wing S A. S India, is authorised to employ daily one pair of bullocks for conveyance of bread carts from I A. S. C. Bakery to Ration Stand of Small Arms School during the month of August 1928

802 Transport-Rail—Reference A H Q Q M G s. Branch
No. 0416?-Q. | No. 793/3/Q 2 dated 20th February 1928 forwarded to O C Stations under H Q Mhow District No. 04167/1/Q., dated 5th March 1928.

Intimation has been received from A. H. Q that from replies received it is observed that no cases occurred during the year ending 31st December 1927 necessitating the provision of lying down accommodation under para 55 (j) Vol. X or 83 (k) to individuals eligible for travelling allowances.

It has therefore been decided not to proceed with the question of amending the regulations to provide for lying down accommodation on warrant to those moved under the above quoted rules but to treat on its merits, any case which may occur in future in which the provision of lying down accommodation has resulted in the individual incurring expenditure much in excess of the admissible travelling allowance for the journey performed.

(*Authority*—A H. Q., Q M G s Branch No. 793/4/Q. 2, dated 25th July 1928)

803 Transport-Rail—Colonel R Johnston, D.S.O., O.B.E.,
No. 04906-Q. | A A & Q M G Mhow District, was authorised to proceed to Saugor on 6th August 1928, returning on completion of duty

804 Transport Rail—*Subject* —Rate of Ration Allowance
No. 0709-Q. | admissible to soldiers travelling by mail train under para 82 (d) A. R. I Vol X., while on leave.

Reference Para 296 (c) Pay & Allowance Regulations, Part II.

The correct rate of ration allowance admissible to soldiers travelling by mail train under para 82 (d) Army Regulations, India Vol X while on casual or privilege leave (furlough also in the case of regimental soldiers) is Rs /5/3 per diem as laid down in clause (iii) of the above quoted reference, and not the rate of Rs 5/ or Rs 1/4/ p d (Rs 1/6/ p d. in Burma) contained in (i) and (ii) of that para

With reference to the rule in para 68 (a) Financial Regulations for the Army in India Part I, this decision will have effect from the date of its issue, i e 13-7-1928.

(*Authority*—Military Accountant General's No 109-J/At., dated 13th July 1928)

R JOHNSTON COLONEL.

Asst Adjt & Quartermaster General

NOTICE.

A number of envelopes insufficiently stamped are being received at these Headquarters resulting in payments for surcharge, delay in delivery and extra clerical labour

2. All concerned will ensure that correspondence emanating from their offices is correctly weighed and stamped before despatch

---

(Annexure to Mhow District Order No 799 current)

List showing places heavily infected with Plague and Cholera

Punjab Area.

Plague.	Cholera.
	Ambala District
	Ambala Tahsil
	Kangra District
	Kulu Tahsil
	Hoshiarpur District
	Hoshiarpur Town
	Montgomery District
	Dipalpur Tahsil
	Punjab States
	Patiala State
	Mandi "

United Provinces

Plague.	Cholera
Meerut District.	Allahabad District.
	Ballia "
	Basti "
	Benares "
	Cawnpore "
	Etah "
	Etawah "
	Fyzabad "
	Ghazipur "
	Gonda "
	Gorakhpur "
	Hardoi "
	Jalaun "
	Jaunpur "
	Jhansi
	Lucknow "
	Lucknow City
	Mainpuri District.
	Mirzapur "
	Moradabad City
	Partabgarh District
	Sultanpur "
	Unao
	Shahjahanpur
	Hamirpur "

Central Provinces

Murwara Town
Jubbulpore District.
Hoshangabad District
Nimar District
Gadarwara Town.
Narsinghpur District
Chhindwara "
Bilaspur "

Central India Agency

Indore State
Nemawar District

Baghelkhand
Rewa State
Maihar "

Nagode State
Unchhera Tahsil

Bundelkhand.
Gaurihar Jagir

Central India Agency—(*Contd.*)

Plague

—

Cholera.

Chhatarpur State
Chhatarpur Tahsil
Datia State
Unnao Tahsil
Datia
Samthar State
Shamshergarh Tahsil
Nowgong Cantonment
Bhopal.
Bhopal State.
Narsingarh "
Rajgarh "

Poona Area

Plague

Thana District
Dahanu Taluka

Satara District
Satara Taluka
Karad "
Malcolmpeth Taluka

Dharwar District
Gadag Taluka
Karajgi "
Kalghatgi

Belgaum District
Belgaum Taluka
Chandgad "
Sampgaon
Bhivandi "

Cholera

East Khandesh District
Pachora Taluka
Jalgaon
Rawer "
Nandurbar "

Thana District
Kalyan Taluka
Ahmednagar District
Nagar Taluka
Newasa
Shrigonda "
Sheogaon "
Sholapur District.
Sholapur Taluka
Madha
Karmala
Pandharpur
Malsiras "
Barsi "
Dharwar District
Gadag Taluka
Bijapur District
Bijapur Taluka
Poona District
Bhimthadi Taluka
Purandhar
Sirur
Indapur "
Haveli "
Poona City "
Dhond Peta

Poona Area—(*Contd*)

Plague		Cholera
		Satara District
		Satara Taluka
		Karad "
		Wai
		Walwa "
		Khatav "
		Man "
		Koregaon "
		Patan
		Khanapur "
		Javali
		Belgam District
		Bhadgaon Taluka
		Jamner
		Erandol "
		Sinnar "
		Yeola "
		Dindori "
		Nandurbar "
		Sindkheda "
		Shahapur "
		Bhivandi
		South Salsette "
		Indi "
		Bagalkot "
		Muddebihal "
		Ankola
		Khanapur "
	Bengal Presidency	
		Midnapur District
	Bihar & Orissa	
		Ranchi District
		Palamau "
	Assam	
		Goalpara District
		Jaintia Hills
		Manipur State
	Madras Presidency	
Madura District		Bellary District
		Guntur "
		Malabar "
		Cuddapah
		Madras Town
	Burma	
Katha District		Yamethin District
Hanthawaddy "		Sagaing "
Thaton "		Meiktila "
Rangoon Town.		

MHOW DISTRICT ORDERS

BY

Major General H. E. HERDON C.B., C.I.E.,

COMMANDING MHOW DISTRICT

Mhow 15th August 1928

GENERAL STAFF BRANCH.

805 Examinations Promotion.—The under named officers passed as shown at the Examinations in subjects (b) and (d) for Promotion held in March 1928:—

No. 03361-G.

Rank and Name.	*Unit*	*Passed in*	*Remarks*
Captain V G.J Barton	10th Bn 6th Rajputana Rifles	(d)	
" C H Nicholas,	—do—	(d)	
" N E L Poocock M C.,	—do—	(d)	
Lieut. F W Rice,	15th Field Battery R A.	(b)	
" E. L Lowe	1st Bn The North Staffordshire Regt.	(b) (i) Part II	Completes, (b)
" H. G Boulter	1st Bn 6th Rajputana Rifles	(b)	

(*Authority*:—Results of March 1928 examination of officers for promotion, received under A H. Q India G S Branch No. 25301/3/M T. 2., dated 3rd August 1928.)

806 Instructional-Classes.—D O No. 779 current.

Delete the name of No 8034 L/Naik Abdul Ghani, 27th F7 Brigade R A.

No. 03360 G

807 **Tours**—The following extracts from Tour Programme of Brigadier E O Gepp, D.S.O Officiating Director of Military Training, are published for information:—

No 03600-G

Date	*Station*	*Arr*	*Dep*	*Remarks*
*		*	*	*
September 1928				
16th	PIPARIYA.	11.35	..	Motor to PACHMARHI.
17th				HALT
18th	..		..	Motor to PIPARIYA
18th	PIPARIYA.	..	12 39	Itarsi Passenger
	*	*	*	*
19th	SAUGOR	13 39		HALT
20th			..	HALT
21st	SAUGOR.		14 07	No 552 Passenger
*	*	*	*	*

G N FORD Bt Lt Col.
General Staff

ADJUTANT GENERAL'S BRANCH.

808 **Appointments.**

Rank, Name and Corps.	Appointment	Date of assumption and Vacancy vice.
Major S. W Finnis. 1/3rd Sikh Pioneers. Neemuch.	Offg Commandant.	31 7 1928. Lt.-Col. O Alexand M.C., Proceeded 3 months & 22 days O. L. (60 day P L.) Ex India. w. e. f. 1-6-1928.
Captain A. H F Hogge. 1/3rd Sikh Pioneers. Neemuch.	Substantive Pro-tempore 2nd-in-Command.	31 7 1928. Major S. W F nis. Apptd. Offg Commdt.
Captain M D Hindle. 1/3rd Sikh Pioneers Neemuch. (No. 0097 A L.)	Offg. Coy Commander	31 7 1928. Captain A. H F Hogge Apptd. Subs Pro-tempore 2nd in-Comma d.
Captain H. N Smith 1st Bn. 1st Madras Pioneers. Nasirabad. (No. 02231 A L.)	Station Staff Officer.	2-8-1928. Lieutenant C. Irwin. 1st Bn. The North Staffs Regt. Relieved.

809 Judicial—The following is the result of the D C M convened vide D O No 759 current for the trial of No 5042960 Private Walter Dale, 1st Bn The North Staffordshire Regiment.
No. 01838 A. 1

1st Charge — A. A. Sec. 12 (1 a.) — Deserting His Majesty's Service

2nd Charge — A. A. Sec. 24 (3) — Losing by neglect his equipments, clothing and regimental necessaries

Finding Not guilty of Desertion but guilty of absence
4 without leave. Guilty of the 2nd Charge.

Sentence 21 days detention and Rs 10/6/ stoppages

Confirmation Confirmed.

2 The Court is hereby dissolved

810 Judicial—Reference paragraph 3 of District Order No 781 of 1928
No. 0379-A 1

Cases are frequently occurring where A. F B—296 has not been compiled correctly

Officers Commanding Units will particularly ensure that this form is compiled and made up to the date of the trial

Entries for drunkenness must be stated separately when the charge is for drunkenness.

811 Leave

Rank Name and Corps or Appointment.	Period and date	Nature of leave	Remarks.
Major O R. Hill [illegible] 47th F B y R A (No 0379-A [illegible])	2 months and [illegible] days from 7 7 28 or subsequent date of availing	"C" 60 days P L.	Ex India.
Capt J H. F de Robeck, 47th F Bty R A. (No. 0277 16-A.2)	28 days from 1 -8-28 or subsequent date of availing	"P"	In India.
Capt. R. K S. Morse 1st Bn. The North Staffordshire Regt (No. 0412 A 2.)	30 days from 20-8-28 or subsequent date of availing	"P"	In India.
Capt. C. H Nicholas 10th Bn 6th Rajputana Rifles. (No. 0387 A. 2)	60 days from 1-9-28 or subsequent date of availing	"P"	In India.

QUARTERMASTER GENERAL S BRANCH.

812 **Arms**—Rifles Short M L E.

All British and Indian regular units will submit a report showing the number and mark of rifles in possession issued to them prior to the 1st January 1926 to reach the Director of Artillery Army Headquarters not later than the 20th August 1928

No 04887-Q

The date of issue is shown on the disc on the butt.

(I. A O No 490 of 1928)

813 **Equipment**—*Carriages Fd Q F 18 Pr Mk I-II I L C's*—Officers Commanding Units concerned and dependent on Kirkee Arsenal will submit Indents to the C O O for stores to carry out I. L. C. A 117

No 03719-Q.

(C O O., K A No 5516/O B d/9 8 28)

814 **Fodder**—The provisions of District Order No 765 dated 1st August 1928 regarding the issue of Green Grass at Monsoon Scale viz 50 lbs. to 20 lbs. Hay are made applicable to Saugor also with effect from the 15th August 1928

No. 0707 Q.

(To be re-published in Saugor Station Orders)

815 **Inspections Tours**—The following is the proposed tour programme of Major C. DAVENPORT O.B.E., R A V C D A D V, S., Mhow District.

No. 9443-Q.

Station.	*Arrival.*	*Departure*	*Date*
Mhow	..	16-00	20-8-28
Nasirabad	11 29		21 8 28
Nasirabad	...	15-05	22-8-28
Ajmer	15-52		22-8-28
Ajmer		22-45	23-8 28
Neemuch.	08-28		24-8-28
Neemuch.		17 15	24 8 28
Mhow	03 00	..	25-8-28

816 **Supplies**—*Recovery Rates*—Recoveries in respect of ration articles issued on payment during the quarter ending 30th September 1928 will be effected at the same rates as notified in C. P District Order No 503 of 1928

No. 01100-Q

27-8-28

MHOW DISTRICT ORDERS

BY

Major General H. E. HERDON C.B. C.I.E.,

COMMANDING MHOW DISTRICT

Mhow 18th August 1928

GENERAL STAFF BRANCH

821 Educational Examinations. B. A.—The undermentioned B. O. Rs. obtained 2nd Class Certificates of Education at the examination held on the 12th and 13th June 1928

No. 03912 G.

MHOW

27th Field Brigade R. A.

No	*Rank*	*Name*
1062139	L Bdr	La Trobe W H
1426516	Gnr	Hogg J
1059074	Gnr	Jeffreys W
1062241	Gnr	Durham H.
66[illegible]3842	L-Bdr	Tompkins. C.
1056735	L-Bdr	Collingford. B
26[illegible]1802	L-Bdr	Cudmore A T
1056240	L-Bdr	Morse. H.
[illegible]76568	Gnr	Atack. E
1063868	Gnr	Kelloway W
1063053	Sigr	Smith. H
1060577	Gnr	Hyde. W
1029918	L-Bdr	Wylde. G
5431763	L-Bdr	Jennings P
3372980	L-Bdr	Hesmondhalgh A,
4263098	Dvr	Roxburgh A S
10[illegible]897[illegible]	Sigr	Millard A S
338 652	Gnr	Ainsworth G
4264837	Gnr	Dixon J
1069701	Gnr	Simpson R
[illegible]974121	Dvr	Rennie. T
6197130	Dvr	Humphrey W H.
1024315	Dvr	Harper W
1063164	Gnr	Vincent. T
4328260	Gnr	Hewitt. H
7339250	Gnr	Bland L
1060312	Sigr	Tranter E
1062670	Sigr	Oakley L.
1057468	L-Bdr	Costello J W

No	Rank	Name
7335457	Gnr	Allen
2560735	Gnr	Lock H
1062643	Gnr	Davies W
5043660	Gnr	Toplus T W
1063072	Gnr	Simpson G H
779129	Gnr	Colquhoun A
6195668	Gnr	Lee W F
6082030	V Gnr	Sullivan G
1064567	Gnr	Fenn F
777521	Gnr	Lawford E H
1058838	Gnr	Fenwick R A
1060517	Dvr	Riley J
1022578	Dvr	Anstey F
708406	Gnr	Kocher H

Royal Corps of Signals. attd. 27th F Bde R A

2314990	L-Cpl	Riddock, S
1034211	Sigmn	McCrea A

Detachment No 81 Coy R A M C

7250062	Pte	Howell. R E

15th Field Battery R. A. NASIRABAD

1059547	Gnr	White B
1065600		Coakley T
1061261		Dean C. J
1062499	„	Ford E
1060717	Dvr	Holl. E
1070635	Gnr	Jones R.
1063900	„	Lane. E
1070230	„	Payne. H J
1065964	Tptr	Page
1062491	Gnr	Quigley J

2nd Bn West Yorkshire Regt. MHOW

4531435	Pte	Horbury H
4531279	„	Barker G
4531032	„	Naylor A E
4529187	„	Barber H
4530847	„	McMahon P.
45 9070	Dmr	Morton J
4531827	Pte	Howie R.
2557824		Little S
6813154	L/Cpl.	Broad. F

No.	Rank.	Name
4530600	Pte	McGovern O
4529184		Mason W
4530604		Russell W
4531492	„	Carlisle R.
4684576	„	Heywood J H
4528967		Bolton J
4584044		Teece. W
4523095	„	Gearin J
4525407		Middleditch. E
4530732		Smith F
4531492		Jackson S
4529795	„	Wood. R.
4527156		Mills G
2208 92		Johnson J
4528867	L/Cpl	Boyne J
4530860	„	Orton F
4529846	„	Milnes A
4529940	Pte.	Homer J
4530036	„	Parvin G
4529186	„	Holleran J
4529505	„	Farley J
4606693	„	Stewart, F L
4529022	„	Stamp J
4530091		Eskriett. F H
4528941	L/Cpl	Peters F
4530699	Pte	Kynman J
4531697	Boy	Mullins S.
4531696	Pte	Morphew W
4530434	Dmr	Bridges J
4531437	Pte	Morris H. A.
4529137		Broad. G
4528433	„	Hartley G
4529735	L/Cpl	Tallon. R. S
4529123	Pte.	Lyons. W
4530288	„	Rodgers G W.
4528918	„	Brickett T
4530092	„	Kendall F
4529155	L/Cpl.	Spencer J
4528498	Pte	Flockton H
4608143	„	Lunn A
4529181	„	Firth B
4529500	„	Pendall. C
4530255	„	Fallon. J
4530836	„	Snape H
4531953	„	Thomas A.
4530782	„	Wilson R
4381083	„	Elgar J
4529440	„	Carrick. H.

No.	*Rank*	*Name*
4739007	Pte	Stone E
4531385	"	Hallworth. L.
4531445	L-Cpl	Collett. G

1st Bn North Staffordshire Regt. NASIRABAD

5043260	Pte	Featherstone E
5043254	"	Hatherly H
5043925		Kirkwood E
5043103		Pepper B
5043860	"	Cheeseman J
5043796		Bath L.
4796779	L-Cpl.	Baker G
5043902		Clowes W
5044886	Pte	Chambers. E.
5042811		Devine S
4967394	"	Emberson J W
5043682	"	Gutteridge C.
5043870	"	Hercombe. F
4853625	"	Hughes. I
5043847	"	King G H.
5044964		Mason J
5045010	"	Oates. G
5043384	"	Phillips. J
5044206	"	Rose E.
4853024	"	Randall. C
5039682		Rogers. P
5043163	"	Roberts. G
5044070	"	Rhodes. S T
5043378		Sheen F
5044798	"	Salt. S
5043961	"	Tomlinson J
5043869	L-Cpl	Wilson R.
5043659	Pte	Warrington. W
5044558	L-Cpl.	Smart. G
5044386	Pte.	Cook. F
5044387	"	Johnson. F
5044392	"	Hatton. T
5043437		Burton A.
5044069	"	Whyld. F
5044154	"	Shearwood. S
5043832	L-Cpl	Hardwick. J *
5044082	Pte.	Gibson A *
5044707	"	Thorley J *
5044154	L-Cpl	Pope. S *
4967631	Pte	Gittens. J *
5044290	"	Morgan H. *

No	Rank	Name
5044368	Sigr	Hoya. †
7001896	Pte.	Ashworth. *
5043899		Ralley J E. **
5044145	„	Price. J N **

* Examined at Ahmedabad.

† „ Mount Abu

** Attached B. M H. MHOW

822 **Educational Instructional Classes**—In D O No. 610 current.
No. 03776 G.

Under "SENIOR COURSE January 1929" delete "1" against "10-4th Bombay Grenadiers" and insert 1' against "1 6th Rajputana Rifles

G N FORD Bt Lt Col.
General Staff

ADJUTANT GENERAL'S BRANCH.

823 **Leave.**

Rank, Name and Corps or appointment.	Period and date	Nature of leave.	Remarks.
Major S W Fl ls. 1st Bn. 3rd S kh Pioneers. (No. 0702-A. 2)	60 days from 10.9 28 or subsequent date of availing	"P"*	In India.
Major L. G Murray M. C. Officer Commanding, Pachmarhi. (No. 04069-A. 2)	4 days from 20-8-28.	Casual.	In India.
Capt. R. E. M. Cherry M C. 2nd Bn The West Yorkshire Regiment. (No. 0451 A 2.)	42 days from 26-8-28 or subsequent date of availing.	"P"	In India.
Staff Nurse Miss. E. Austin, Q A. I. M N S., B. M H., Mhow (No. 12062-Medical.)	14 days from 25-7-28	M C.	

*In ext nsion of leave granted in D. O. No. 493 current.

On 3/4th pay vide A. I (I) No. D 00 of 1927

831 Syce & Forage Allowance

No. 03131-Q.

In accordance with para 305, Pay & Allowance Regulations, Part II, sanction is accorded to the undermentioned Officer drawing Syce & Forage Allowance to the full extent of one charger (15 hands and over), such to be devoted towards the maintenance of his motor car

Rank.	Name.	Unit.	With effect from
Lt.-Colonel.	W P Paynter D S O. R. H. A.	Asst. Commandant and Chief Equitation Instructor Equitation School, Saugor.	1st April 1928.

832 Transport-Rail.—Lieut. Colonel H V R. Hodson 1st Bn The North Staffordshire Regiment is authorised to proceed to Ahmedabad on inspection duty on 27th August 1928 returning to Nasirabad on 30th August 1928.

No. 01999-Q.

833 Transport-Rail—Major G T Dennys, O. B. E., 2nd Bn 16th Punjab Regiment, was authorised to proceed on inspection duty to the Army School of Education Belgaum on 22-6-1928 (afternoon) and to return to Saugor on expiry of the privilege leave granted to him in continuation of the completion of his duty at Belgaum.

No. 01949-Q.

(D O No 640 of 4th July 1928 is hereby cancelled)

R JOHNSTON Colonel

Asst Adjt. & Quartermaster General.

MHOW DISTRICT ORDERS

BY

Major General H. E. HERDON C. B., C. I. E.,
COMMANDING MHOW DISTRICT

Mhow 22nd August 1928

GENERAL STAFF BRANCH.

834 Educational Examinations – B A.—1 An examination for Army Second Class Certificates of Education will be held at such stations as may be selected in Mhow District on the 25th and 26th September 1928
No. 0361 -G

2 Os. C Units etc., will notify D H. Q by the 3rd September 1928 of the numbers of candidates who intend presenting themselves for examination showing separately those who are to be examined in all subjects and those who will sit for re-examination in each single subject.

3 The examination will be conducted according to the regulations in Educational Training Section 32, para 8 (index numbers and A Bs 4 and 4 A will not be used) Os. C. Stations will arrange for accommodation stationery etc They will detail Supervising Officers according to the scale laid down in Educational Training, Section 32, para 8

4. *Time Table of the examination.*

Tuesday 25th September	*8-30—9-15 a m*	*9-30—12 noon*
	English	Mathematics.
	Essay	Parts I & II
Wednesday 26th September	*8-30—10 a. m*	*10-15—12 noon.*
	English Author	Army & Empire.

5 The examination in Map Reading will be carried out unit arrangements before the firstday of the examination. Units will see that the marks awarded in Map Reading are er A. Fs C-323 (Modified for India) and that the forms are far as necessary before being passed to the Supervising

885 Educational General—Reference I A O 361 of 1928
No 0183-Q | and A I I. B-287 of 1927

The undermentioned return is cancelled:—

"Return showing the educational distribution of children of serving soldiers during the year"

(*Authority*—A H Q letter No 19831/II/10 M T 2 dated 7th August 1928).

G N FORD Bt Lt Col.
General Staff

ADJUTANT GENERAL'S BRANCH.

836 Appointments.

Rank, Name and Corps.	Appointment	Date of assumption and Vacancy vice
Capt in W J Higham-Hodge 2/16th Punjab Regiment, Saugor (No. 0166 A 1)	Offg S. S. O	16-8-1928 Captain E. K. Yland, 2/16th Punjab Regt. Relieved.
3rd Class Assistant Surgeon L Sr J Worsley I. M. D B. M. H., Mhow (No. 12,312-Medl.)	Sub Medical Charge of B. M. H Section II Mhow	27 7 1928. 2nd Class Assistant Surgeon A. V Barker I M. D Relieved.

837 Leave

Rank, Name and Corps or Appointment.	Period and date	Nature of leave.	Remarks.
No. 1294 Jemadar Jawand Singh, I M. D. I. M H., Mhow (No. 12,181 Medl.)	60 days from 13-8-28	Full Pay	I India.

QUARTERMASTER GENERAL'S BRANCH

838 Equipment—Braces Armourers Mk. III
No. 03730-Q. |

Bits, Screwdriver—
Front Guard Screw } for A. F I units.
Swivel Screw

A F I units dependent on Kirkee Arsenal may now indent for the above items to complete to authorised scale.

839 **Equipment**—The store to carry out I L. C. § A 117 is under issue to the units dependent on Ferozepore Arsenal

No. 05730-Q.

2. Indents are not required.

840 **Military Works**—When projects under Major Works or when Minor Works have been sanctioned and it is found subsequently that the whole or some portion of the work is unnecessary, application for sanction not to proceed with such work or portion thereof, together with full explanations will be made to D H Q by the O C the Station concerned

No. 04795-Q

841 **Transport Rail.**—Major F M Lipscomb, R A M C, Specialist in Medicine Mhow District was authorised to proceed to Ajmer on temporary duty on the 12th August, 1928 returning on completion

No. 1210 Medl.

842 **Transport Rail.**—Lieut. R. T Wilson, 1st Bn 6th Rajputana Rifles is authorised to proceed from Mhow to Simla on temporary duty on the 6-9 1928, to join the detachment of that unit.

No. 04929-Q.

843 **Transport Rail.**—In D O No 820 current, for "15th August, 1928, read '22nd August 1928"

No. 0[illegible]-Q

R JOHNSTON Colonel

Asst Adjt & Quartermaster General.

MHOW DISTRICT ORDERS

BY

Major General H L HERDON C.B., C.I.E.,

COMMANDING MHOW DISTRICT

Mhow 25th August 1928

GENERAL STAFF BRANCH

844 Instructional-Classes—D O No 494 current.
Delete the name of No 441 Naik Labh Singh, 1st Bn 3rd Sikh Pioneers.
No. 01626-G

G N FORD Bt Lt Col.
General Staff

ADJUTANT GENERAL'S BRANCH

845 Judicial—Attention is directed to K R. para 520 and R A I. para 217 for strict compliance
No. 0379-A I.

In addition to D O No 768 of 1926 there must be a separate order in each unit requiring a soldier who is suffering from Venereal Disease to report sick at once.

This order will be read out as directed in K R para 520 and R A I para 217

846 Leave.

Rank, Name and Corps or Appointment.	Period and date	Nature of leave.	Remarks.
Major C. Davenport, O. B. E. D A D V S., Mhow District. (No. 0638-A 2.)	26 days from 15 9-28 or subsequent date of availing	P??	In India.

847 Medical Epidemics—A list of Districts and Towns affected by plague and cholera is published as an annexure to this order
No. 12,013 Medical.

848 Reserves B A.—In all cases of applications for transfer to the Army Reserve with permission to reside overseas, the certificate referred to in para 334-A and 441, King's Regulations will accompany the application.
No 00071 A. 2.

QUARTERMASTER GENERAL'S BRANCH

849 **Equipment**—Stores to modify one carriage per battery
No. 03730-Q | in accordance with I L C A 23b are under issue

2 Indents from units are not required

850 **Equipment**—The undermentioned spare parts of clipping
No. 03730-Q | machines are available for issue on the scale shown against each item Units dependent on Ferozepore Arsenal having or charge machine clipping will submit their indents to the C. O O

1 chain per machine instead of 1 chain per 2 machines or less

2 plates top per machine.

851 **Equipment**—Repair allotment scheme.

Consequent on the introduction of the Repair Allotment Scheme
No. 03730-Q | vide A. I I B. 182 all Units affected thereby and that are dependent upon Feroz pore Arsenal for supplies are hereby notified that all Annual Allowance or other Indents embraced by the provisions of Appendix A of the aforementioned Army Instruction are being considered as cancelled from the date of this order

O. C Units may now submit indents for their requirements of stores embraced by the Repair Allotment Scheme as and when required.

852 **Fodder**—With effect from the date of this Order fodder
No 0707-Q | when available, will be supplied to Officers on payment by the Military Grass Farms in the Mhow Di trict at the following rates:—

	Loose	*Baled.*
(1) Mhow	Rs. 1/4/ per 100 lb in terms of Hay	Rs. 1/6/ per 100 lbs.
(2) Saugor	.. Re /14/ per 100 lbs.	Rs. 1/ /- per 100 lbs.
(3) Nasirabad (including Neemuch)	Rs. 1/4/ per 100 lbs	..

N B—The extra charge for baled fodder represents cost of pressing and freight

(To be republished in Station Orders)

(Annexure to Mhow District Order No 847 current)

List showing Districts and Towns affected with Plague and Cholera.

Punjab Area.

Plague.	Cholera.
	Rohtak District
	Jhajjar Tahsil.
	Gohana "
	Sonepat
	Gurgaon District
	Ballabgarh Tahsil
	Ambala District
	Kharar Tahsil
	Narsingarh "
	Kangra District
	Palampur Tahsil
	Kulu
	Jullundur District
	Jullundur Town
	Ludhiana District
	Samrala Tahsil
	Ferozepore District
	Moga Tahsil.
	Amritsar District.
	Amritsar Tahsil.
	Sialkot District.
	Begowala Town.
	Sheikhupura District
	Shahkot Town.
	Montgomery District
	Pakpattan Town
	Dipalpur Tahsil
	Punjab States
	Mandi

United Provinces

Plague.	Cholera.
Basti District.	Ballia District.
Fyzabad "	Banda "
Ghazipur "	Bara Banki "
Gorakhpur "	Agra "
Azamgarh "	Basti "

United Provinces—(*Contd.*)

Plague	Cholera
	Benares District.
	Cawnpore ,,
	Etah ,,
	Etawah ,,
	Farrukhabad City
	Fyzabad District
	Garhwal ,,
	Ghazipur ,,
	Gonda ,,
	Gorakhpur ,,
	Hamirpur ,,
	Hardoi ,,
	Jalaun ,,
	Jaunpur ,,
	Jhansi City
	Jhansi District.
	Kheri ,,
	Mirzapur ,,
	Mirzapur City
	Moradabad City
	Partabgarh District.
	Rae Bareli ,,
	Sultanpur ,,
	Unao
	Azamgarh

Central Provinces

Plague	Cholera
Chhindwara District	Nagpur City
Sausar Town.	Khapa Town.
	Bhandara Town.
	Lawsera Village (Bhandara Circle)
	Jubbulpore District.
	Saugor ,,
	Deori Town.
	Hoshangabad District.
	,, Town.
	Itarsi Town.
	Sohagpur
	Nimar District
	Burhanpur Town.
	Khandwa ,,
	Narsinghpur District.
	Gadarwara Town

Central Provinces—(Contd.)

Plague.	Cholera
	Chhindwara District
	" Town.
	Pandhurna "
	Raipur District.
	" Town
	Bhatapara "
	Dhamtari "
	Bilaspur District.
	" Town
	Amraoti District.
	Anjang Village (Jaola Circle)
	Akola District.
	" Town
	Murtizapur Town
	Buldana District.
	Jalgaon Town

Central India Agency

	Indore State
	Nemawar District
	Bhopal.
	Bhopal State.
	Rajgarh "
	Narsingarh "
	Kurwai
	Bundelkhand.
	Chhatarpur State
	Chhatarpur Tahsil
	Datia State
	Datia Tahsil
	Unnao ,
	Panna State.
	Pawai Tahsil
	Rajpura "
	Charkhari State
	Mulkhanpur Tahsil
	Nowgong Cantonment
	Baghelkhand
	Maihar State
	Nagod State
	Unchhera Tahsil.
	Sohawal State.
	Rewa "

Rajputana.

Plague

Cholera.

Jaipur State

Mewar State

Jalampura.

Kotah State

Ajmer-Merwara.

Kekri Circle

Sawar Estate.

Bombay Presidency

Plague

Bombay City

Nasik District

Niphad Taluka.

Thana District

Bhiwandi Taluka.

Dahanu

Satara District

Satara Taluka.

Wai "

Karad

Malcolmpeth Taluka.

Belgaum District

Belgaum Taluka.

Sampgaon "

Kanara District.

Karwar Taluka.

Ankola

Dharwar District

Gadag Taluka

Karajgi "

Kalghatgi "

Ranebennur "

Hubli "

Cholera

Bombay City

Nasik District

Nasik Taluka.

Niphad "

Sinnar "

Yeola

Dindori "

Malegaon "

Thana District

Shahapur Taluka.

Bhiwandi "

Satara District

Satara Taluka.

Wai

Karad "

Jaoli "

Tasgaon "

Khatav

Man

Khanapur Taluka.

Walwa "

Shirala "

Koregaon

Patan

Belgaum District

Belgaum Taluka.

Khanapur "

Hukeri

Dharwar District

Dharwar Taluka.

Gadag "

Bijapur District.

Muddebihal Taluka.

Bagalkot "

Indi "

Bijapur "

Bombay Presidency—(Contd)

Plague	Cholera
	Poona District.
	Poona City Taluka
	Haveli
	Purandhar ,,
	Bhimthadi ,,
	Sirur ,,
	Dhond Peta ,,
	Indapur ,,
	Mawal ,,
	Khed
	Sholapur District
	Sholapur Taluka.
	Barsi
	Madha ,,
	Karmala
	Pandharpur
	Sangola
	Malsiras ,,
	Ahmednagar District
	Nagar Taluka.
	Newasa ,,
	Sheogaon ,,
	Karjat ,,
	Kopergaon ,,
	Sangamner ,,
	Pathardi ,,
	Rahuri ,,
	Jamkhed ,,
	Shrigonda ,,
	West Khandesh District
	Dhulia Taluka
	Sindkheda ,,
	Nandurbar ,,
	East Khandesh District.
	Bhusawal Taluka
	Pachora ,,
	Raver
	Edlabad ,,
	Bhadgaon ,,
	Jamner ,,
	Chopda ,,
	Jalgaon
	Chalisgaon ,,
	Yawal ,,
	Erandol ,,

Madras Presidency

Plague	Cholera.
Salem District.	Gamjam District
	Godavari East District.
	,, West ,,
	Kistna ,,
	Guntur ,,
	Nellore ,,
	Madras Town
	Chingleput ,,
	South Arcot ,,
	Trichinopoly ,,
	Tanjore ,,
	Kurnool ,,
	Cuddapah ,,
	Bellary
	Anantapur ,,
	North Arcot ,,
	Chittore ,,
	Salem
	South Kanara ,,

Bengal Presidency

Burdwan District
Asansol Mining Settlement.
Birbhum District
Bankura ,,
Midnapur
Hooghly ,,
Howrah ,,
24-Parganas
Calcutta City
Murshidabad ,,
Dinajpur ,,
Darjeeling
Rangpur ,,
Bogra ,,
Mymensingh ,,
Faridpur ,,
Chittagong ,,
Noakhali ,,

Bihar & Orissa

Patna District
Gaya Town.
Gaya District.

Bihar & Orissa—(*Contd*)

Plague	Cholera
	Shahabad District
	Saran "
	Champaran "
	Muzaffarpur "
	Darbhanga Town
	Darbhanga District
	Monghyr "
	Purnea "
	Santal Parganas "
	Cuttack "
	Puri Town.
	Puri District.
	Ranchi Town.
	Palamau District.
	Manbhum "
Assam	
	Khasi & Jaintia Hills District
	Goalpara District.
	Nowgong "
Burma	
Rangoon Town.	Meiktila District
Prome District	
Maubin "	
Magwe "	

C

MHOW DISTRICT ORDERS

BY

...jor General H E HERDON C.B., C.I.E.

Commanding Mhow District

Mhow 29th August 1928

GENERAL STAFF BRANCH.

856 Educational *Budget Estimate*—Budget Estimates for 1929-30 under Head II A (ii)—Army Education will be submitted on I A F A 311 (in quintuplicate) to reach D H Q by the 1st October 1928

No. 06037

85– Field Firing Stores—D O No 645 current.

Against "O C., MHOW for "Rs 230" read "Rs. 345" and delete "O C., NEEMUCH.. Rs. 115

No. 07-J-G

858 Instructional-Classes—The under-named B Os. and I N C Os. have been selected to attend the 3rd Qualifying Course commencing at the Small Arms School (Ahmednagar Wing) on 17 9 28:—

No. 03598-G.

Captain	E. D B. Oxley, M.C.,	1st Bn The North Staffordshire Regiment.
"	W.H E. Lambert	.. 2nd Bn. 16th Punjab Regt
607 Naik	Alaf Din	.. 1st Bn 6th Raj Rifles
3409 L/Naik	Saran Dad,	2nd Bn 16th Punjab Regt.

859 Instructional Classes—The under named B & I N C Os. have been selected to attend the 3rd Qualifying Course commencing at the Army Signal School, POONA on 1 9 28:—

No. 03415-G

No. 5042651	L/Cpl	W G Naulder	... 1st Bn. The North Staffordshire Regiment.
" 5193	L/Naik	Hukma Ram	1st Bn. 6th Raj. Rifles.
" 3674		Zalum Singh,	2nd Bn 16th Punjab Regiment,

860 **Instructional Classes**—The under named I O and I N C O were selected to attend the Command Short Qualifying Small Arms Course which commenced at POONA on 24-8 28 —

No. 04450-G

Jemadar Ramkuwar Singh, 1st Bn 6th Raj Rifles
No 11. C. H. M Inder Singh 1st Bn 3rd Sikh Pioneers

E S D MARTIN MAJOR
General Staff

ADJUTANT GENERAL'S BRANCH.

861 **Appointments**

Rank, Name and Corps.	Appointment	Date of assumption and Vacancy vice
Major E. S. D Martin, D. S. O M. C. 6th Innis. D G (No. 02300-A 1)	G S. O. II. Mhow District.	27-8-28. Bt. Lt. Col. G N Ford, 2/5th Mahratta L. I., vacated.
Major L. G Murray, M. C. The Gordon Highlanders. Pachmarhi.	O C Pachmarhi.	6-8-1928. Major L. J E. Poole, M.C. 2/16th Panjab Regt. vacated.
Capt. H St. J Carruthers, 2nd Bn. 10th Gurkha Rifles. (No. 0711 A 1.)	O. C. Pachmarhi	20-8-1928. Major L. G M r y M C. Th Gordon Highlanders. proceeded on 4 days leave & t Ahmedn gar on Temporary d ty

862 **Carriers**—The undermentioned is not to be employed in any capacity in Military Lines being carrier of Dysentery

(No 12,081 Medical)

Name.	Father s Name	Religion and Caste	Village and District.	Height.	Age Yrs.	At present employed in.	Disease.
Roda.	Narangu.	Hindu. Brahmin Dogra.	Gagger Kangra.	5' 2"	25	Ca didate for employ -ment in 1/3rd Sikh Pioneers Nowshera as Bhistie.	Dysentery Bacillary

Identification Marks —
One oval scar of the size of a silver two an a bit on the outer side of the Rt. ankle.
A raised sca on the outer side of the middle of the left fore-arm about 1¼" × ¼" in size.

863 Leave

Rank Name and Corps or Appointment.	Period and date	Nature of leave	REMARKS.
Lieut & Qu rtermaster F H band, M.B.E., M C D.C M 1st Bn. The North Staffordshire Regiment. (No. 04122 A 2)	35 d ys from 14 9-29 r subsequent date of sailing.	"P"	In India.

864 Pensions—Cases are occurring in which family pension and Children s allowance claims are being submitted to the C. M P A., incorrectly completed

No. 0763-A. 1

The attention of all concerned is drawn to the instructions contained in I A O No. 374 of 19-8 for compliance.

QUARTERMASTER GENERAL S BRANCH

865 Equipment—Units dependent on Ferozepore Arsenal will report the numbers of vickers guns on charge which require conversion in accordance with I L C. 13176 as amended by errata published with I L C June 1928.

No. 03730-Q

866 Equipment—The visual and line telegraphy stores mentioned in correction list No 4 of 1927 issued with I A. O No. 107 II of 1928 to meet increased scales for British and Indian Infantry Pioneer and Mobile Artillery units are available for issue

No. 03730-Q

2 Units dependents should submit their indents to the C O O Ferozepore Arsenal.

867 Hot Weather Establishment 1929-30—O C Stations will prepare estimates, in detail, for hot weather establishments for Barracks of British Troops, British and Indian Military Hospitals and Offices of Indian Units for 1929-30 and submit them on I A F A 211 (in quintuple) to reach this Headquarters not later than 15th September 1928

No. 05011 Q.

2 Offices of Animal Transport Units should be included in "Offices of Indian Units"

3. Figures must be carefully checked before submitting ments to this Headquarters.

868 Inspection Tours.—The following is the proposed tour programme of Major C. Davenport, O B. E., R. A. V C., D A D V S., Mhow District:—

No. 14-V

Station.	*Arrival*	*Departure*	*Date*
Mhow		12 23	8-9-28
Saugor	18 39		4 9 28
Saugor	..	14 07	5 9 28
Pipariya	06 32	..	6 9-28
Pachmarhi	08.30		6 9-28
Pachmarhi		15 00	6-9 28
Pipariya		17 58	6-9-28
Mhow	08.59		7-9 28

869 Ordnance—Bags, Water Mussack.

O C Indian Infantry Battalions will report to the D A D O S., Mhow & Bombay District at Bombay by the 5th September 1928 whether the above store is already held on charge in accordance with Field Service Manual for an Indian Infantry Battalion 1927 —

No. 03792-Q.

870 Supplies—*I.A.S C arranged locally* —Reference Army Instruction (India) A-61 of 1926

No. 17231 Q 5-A.

1. (i) Receipts on I. A. Form S-1520 for supplies which are received regularly by units are in some cases not clearly entered up and do not facilitate ready check In future therefore the above form will show separately the drawings in detail at the time of each receipt under as many appropriate columns as are applicable to the unit when the scale of issue is different; such as —

Rations for B T	Married Families	For Detention Prisoners	Rations I. T	On Payment	Totals.

In the case of Hospitals drawings will be shown under the following columns:—

Patients	Hospital Personnel	On Payment	etc.	Totals

(ii) Vide Regulations for the Army in India para 459 any balance of rations not drawn on one day cannot be carried forward to any subsequent day and over-drawals will be adjusted by under-drawing when next drawing

(iii) Special supplies to a unit are drawn on Supply Orders I. A. Form Z 2135 as directed in Clause (c)

2. As meat and bread are also drawn on I A Form S-1520 the same procedure showing the drawing in detail will be adopted

3 This procedure will enable Commanding Officers to see at a glance that correct receipts are given and that the totals of columns correspond with the entries in their ration returns. It will at the

same time assist Supply Officers at their periodical inspections of rations supplied to units (British and Indian) in comparing the drawing of supplies with the receipts given to contractors and to their Bakery and Butchery and will admit of the responsibilities defined in para 2 of the A I. I. quoted being more fully carried out.

871 **Supplies I. A. S O**—Reference:-District Order Nos. 591 & 829 of 1928
No. 1 053-293-Q. 6-B.

With effect from 1st November 1928 the restriction placed on issue of Bran in the above District Orders is removed as the situation will become normal

872 **Supplies-I. A. S O.**—The following will be the allotment of fuel to units and Hospitals in Mhow District Area for warming and drying purposes up to 30th September 1928. Allotment to Units should be made on the Basis of "Scales of Rations and Supplies issued by the I A S. C Section IX Table (A) Para 3 which is in supersession of the scales laid down in Army Table Misc Services Part I Section III, Table 23 which has been considered in deciding the periods for warming and drying The amounts now allotted to Units and Hospitals may be worked up to if absolutely necessary but in no case may they be exceeded O C Stations will submit to District Headquarters by the 5th of October a statement showing actual quantities of fuel expended upto 30th September 1928 when a further allotment will be made to stations that are entitled to a further period and will state if there are any anticipated savings
No. 17035-Q 6-B.

The cost of the fuel is included in and is *not* additional to the allotment for the local purchase of the I A S O Supplies

	Allotment of fuel for Warming and Drying purposes to **Units**			*Allotment of fuel for Warming and Drying purposes to* **Hospitals**				
Station.	*Charcoal*	*Firewood*	*Total Cost*	*Charcoal*	*Firewood*	*Total Cost*		
	lbs	lbs	*Rs*	lbs	lbs	*Rs*	*a.*	*p*
Saugor	9600		180	...	..	0	0	0
Neemuch	640		12	500		9	6	0
Ajmer ...	5000	..	125	415		10	6	0
Nasirabad	7783	..	180		...	0	0	0
Mount Abu	17888	30666	1150	5000	13750	379	11	0
Pachmarhi ..	28714	203307	1600	4000	16250	171	0	3
Mhow	30233		680	2500		56	4	0
			3924			626	11	

873 Transport-Rail.—Reference D H. Q No 0709/86/Q., dated 22/8/1928
No. 0709-Q

District Order No 791 of 1928 is hereby cancelled

874 Transport Rail—Captain W O. Connell R A. M. C was authorised to proceed to Indore on the 28th July 1928 on inspection duty, returning to Mhow on completion of duty.
No 01974-Q.

875 Transport-Rail—Major E.J E. Poole, 2nd Bn. 16th Punjab Regt. was authorised to proceed by rail from Pachmarhi to Bhilsa on 29th April 1928, returning to Pachmarhi on completion of duty
01806-Q

876 Transport Rail.—The attention of Os C. Stations and units is directed to P & A Regulations Part II para 296 (c) (i) and Note
No. 04894-Q

2 Officers Commanding will satisfy themselves that before men are despatched by mail train the emergency of the occasion necessitates travelling by such a train Men proceeding on courses transfer posting or escort duty should whenever possible be despatched by passenger train.

3 The Q M G in India has intimated that the Transportation Budget for the ensuing year has been cut by 15%. It is essential therefore that all expenditure on travelling and detention allowances should be reduced to a minimum

877 Transport-Sea.—Instances occurred during the last trooping season where invalids who were allotted passages were transferred from Hill Stations to their permanent stations after allotment without notification being sent to the Q M G in India
No 05012-Q.

The result was that train orders were nearly always incorrect in respect of those Medical details

Attention is directed to para. 14 (c) of part II Trooping Rules, issued with I A O 434 of 1928 The procedure laid down therein will invariably be followed and the Q M G notified by wire immediately invalids are transferred to permanent stations after allotment.

R JOHNSTON Colonel.
Asst Adjt & Quartermaster General.

NOTICE.

Headquarters Rawalpindi District will close at MURREE at 1 p m on Thursday 27th September 1928 and re-open at RAWALPINDI at 9 a. m on Monday 1st October 1928
No. 01071

Ordinary Dak which cannot reach MURREE by 9 a m on Thursday 27th September 1928 should be addressed to Rawalpindi

Telegrams and correspondence requiring immediate attention will be received at MURREE up to 7 a. m Friday 28th September 1928

MHOW DISTRICT ORDERS

BY

Major General H. E. HERDON C.B., C.I.E.

COMMANDING MHOW DISTRICT

Mhow 1st September 1928

GENERAL STAFF BRANCH.

878 **Examinations-Languages.**—Nominal Rolls in respect of candidates who intend presenting themselves for the Preliminary English examination to be held in October 1928 will be submitted so as to reach D H. Q by the 15th September 1928

No. 0395 -G

2 The date on which the examination will be held will be published later

Attention is drawn to the new regulations for this examination published in I A O 856 of 1928.

879 **Educational Instructional Classes**—The following amendment will be made to D O No. 48 current

No 03774-G

Under Refresher Course, A E C. Personnel 3rd Course For "1 W O A E C" substitute "1 N C O A E C"

880 **Examinations-Promotion**—Examinations in subjects (a) and (c) of officers for promotion will be held at MHOW in October 1928 as under:—

No. 04790-G

Subject (a) *9th and 10th October 1928*

PRESIDENT

Lieut. Col.	W A Davenport, D.S.O. M.C.,	2nd Bn The West Yorkshire Regiment.

MEMBERS

Major	G W Gaskell, D.S.O.,	27th Field Brigade R A.
"	H C Bridges,	1st Bn. The North Stafford shire Regiment.
"	E. S. D Martin D.S.O. M.C.,	5th Inniskilling D Gs G S.O., II, Mhow Distri
"	C. G Phillips D.S.O., M.C.,	2nd Bn The West Yorksh Reg

CANDIDATES

Captain	C M Christie M C.,	27th Field Brigade R A
,,	J H. E de Robeck M B E.,	—do—
,,	R.E M Cherry, M C	2nd Bn. The West Yorkshire Regiment
,,	P C Marindin M C,	—do—
,,	A. Dodds,	1st Bn The North Staffordshire Regiment
,,	J E Hirst,	1st Bn 3rd Sikh Pioneers
,,	Rana Jodha Jung Bahadur M B E., M C	—do—
,,	J B MacDonald ..	—do—
,,	R Smallwood	3rd Bn 4th Bombay Grenadiers
,,	A J Reeve,	10th Bn —do—
,,	F.J Loftus-Tottenham ..	2nd Bn 2nd K E.O Gurkha Rifles Attd S A S (I W)
,,	R H L Minchin	I A S C, Mhow

Subject (a) *13th October 1928*

PRESIDENT

Lieut.-Col.	W A Davenport D S O., M C.,	2nd Bn. The West Yorkshire Regiment

MEMBERS.

Major	G W Gaskell, D. S O.,	27th Field Brigade R A
,,	E. S. D Martin, D S O, M C ..	5th Inniskilling D Gs' G.S O II Mhow District.

CANDIDATES

Lieut'	C I V Jones ..	27th Field Brigade R A
,,	R K M Battye ..	—do—
,,	A A M Best, ...	—do—
,,	R de C Yeo, ...	—do—
,,	V. D L Talbot	1st Bn The Hampshire Regt. Attd S. A. S., (I W)

2 The place and time of the Examinations will be notified to all concerned in due course

3 Army Forms B-109 in duplicate will be forwarded by the Presidents of the Boards to D H. Q on completion of the Examinations. These Forms will be accompanied by a copy of the Exercise set, the Board s solution thereto, and the map used.

The attention of Presidents of Boards is drawn to the instructions contained on A F B-109 i e separate forms will be used for lieutenants and captains and also for officers of the British Service and Indian Army

Column 4 of this Form will be completed by the Presidents of Boards

4 Attention is directed to:—

K R para 855 as amended by A O No 236 of 1925

K R., new Appendix XIII the provisions of which will be strictly complied with

District Note No 47 of 1927

5 Officers from outstations who require accommodation to be arranged for them will apply to the S S. O MHOW by 1 10-28, giving the date and time of their proposed arrival in MHOW

881 M. T Staff Colleges—D O No 719 current

I A O No. 536 current is republished for information —

"I A O No 536 Staff College Entrance Examination

No. 01792-G | 1929 —Reference India Army Order No 406 current One of the four troops of the Cavalry Machine Gun Squadron will for the purposes of the Staff College Examination to be held in February/March 1929 be considered to be armed with four Anti Tank weapons instead of four Machine Guns

E. S D MARTIN Major.

General Staff.

ADJUTANT GENERAL'S BRANCH.

882 Carriers—Delete the name of dysentery carrier Hussain

No. L.051 Medl. | Bux s/o Rahem Bux Bhisti 15th F Bty R A, Nasirabad published in D O No 534 of 1928

883 Carriers—The undermentioned is not to be employed in any capacity in Military Lines being carrier of Dysentery

(No 12,081 Medical)

Name.	Father's Name	Religion and Caste	Village and District.	Height.	Age Yrs.	At present employed in.	Disease.
Hussaini.	Hussaini	Mohammedan. Sheikh.	Pon Singh Mohalla Nasirabad. Ajmer	5' 4"	25	Bhisti. 15th (Assaye) F Bty R A Lines Nasirabad.	E. H. Cyst.

Identification Marks—Scar left ear Scar left nostril. Scar right knee.

884 Ecclesiastical—The Reverend Father OLIVIER, Roman Catholic Chaplain Abu Road, is authorised to proceed to Mount Abu for the purpose of holding Divine Service on the following Sundays:—

No. 0097-A. 1

9th September 1928
23rd September 1928

885 Leave

Rank, Name and Corps or appointment.	Period and date	Nature of leave	REMARKS.
Capt. G C. Fry 1st Bn 6th Rajputana Rifles. (No. 02817 A 2).	2 days from 16-11 28.	"P A	*
Lieut. T Z Waters, M. C. † A. E. C. attd. I. A S. C (No. 01059-A 2).	8 months from 29-9 28 or subsequent date of availing	"C" 90 days P L.	Ex India.
2nd Lieut J D I Seaton. ‡ 2nd B The West York shire Regiment. (No. 0151 A. 2).	2 months and 30 days from 1 1-28.	"C" 60 days P L. Remainder leave without pay	Ex India. Pending resignation.
4th Class Assistant Surgeon P C Adams I. M D. ‖ B. M H., Mhow (No. 12041 Medl.)	9 days from 16-8-28 to 24-8-28.	"P"	I India.

* In extension of leave granted in D O No. 140 of 1928.

† D O No. 752 of 1928 is hereby cancelled.

‡ D. O. No. 784 dated 18-7 28 I so far as it relates to this officer is hereby cancelled.

‖ D O. No. 7?4 current so far as it relates to the grant of 90 days privilege leave to this Assistant Surgeon is hereby cancelled.

886 Clothing and Necessaries—*Submission of Indents for Knives Clasp and Lanyards, to the C O O Clothing Depot Shahjahanpur*

No. 06063-Q

"British and Indian Infantry and Pioneer Battalions (active), (dependent on Clothing Depot Shahjahanpur) should now submit indents for the increased scales of knives, clasp and Lanyards for clasp knives, sanctioned as per Correction List No 4 of 1927 to E. R (I) Part 2 Section I A B and C —issued with I. A O No 107 II of 1928

887 Equipment-Signalling—British and Indian Infantry (Active) Battalions dependent upon the ALLAHABAD Arsenal may now submit Indents for the additional Signalling Equipment, published in Amendments to E. R. I. Part 2 Sections 1 A and 1 B —List No 4 of 1927—which are now under distribution

No. 03318-Q

888 Equipment—*Mounts field 303" Lewis Gun Mk III*—Screw hinge leg Mk. II

No. 03719-Q.

Officers Commanding Units concerned and dependent on Kirkee Arsenal will submit Indents to the C O O for stores to carry out I. L O A 163

(C O O., K A No 6262/O B. dated 22-8 28)

889 Horses & Cattle—Cases in which horses or mules are considered incapable of the proper performance of their duty owing to vice excitability or owing to their being dangerous or unsafe to ride, will be reported to D H. Q. for orders of the District Commander

No. 0443-Q

2 The following information will be given:—

(a) Age.
(b) Years service
(c) Date of joining unit.
(d) Full details of unfitness
(e) Steps already taken to effect an improvement.

890 Syce & Forage Allowance.

In accordance with para 305 Pay & Allowance Regulations, Part II, sanction is accorded to the undermentioned Officer drawing Syce & Forage Allowance to the full extent of one charger (15 hands and over) such to be devoted towards the maintenance of his motor car.

No. 03181-Q.

Rank.	Name.	Unit.	With effect from.
Captain	V N Rowsell, M. C. Offg Adjutant.	2nd Bn. B. B. & C. I. Rly Regt., A F I. Ajmer	10th May 1028.

R JOHNSTON Col
A Adjt. & Quartermaster Ge

MHOW DISTRICT ORDERS

BY

Major General H. E. HERDON C.B., C.I.E.,

COMMANDING MHOW DISTRICT

Mhow 5th September 1928

GENERAL STAFF BRANCH.

891 **Instructional-Classes**—The under-named officers have been selected to attend the 10th (Officers) Course commencing at the Small Arms School (Pachmarhi Wing) on 15 9 28:—

No 03103-G

Lieut. B. R Mounsey 1st Bn The North Staffordshire Regiment.
„ H. G Boulter .. 1st Bn. 6th Rajputana Rifles.

892 **Instructional-Classes**—The under named British and Indian other ranks have been selected to attend the 17th (N. C. Os.) Course commencing at the Small Arms School (Pachmarhi Wing) on 15 9-28 for British ranks and on 21 9-28 for Indian ranks.

No 03596-G

No	*Rank and*	*Name*	*Unit.*
5041219	C S M	H Lee	1st Bn The North Staffordshire Regiment.
7811364	Sergt.	D Hannon,	2nd Bn The West Yorkshire Regiment.
28	C Q M Hav	Hari Singh.	1st Bn 3rd Sikh Pioneers
254	Hav	Narain Singh	1st Bn. 6th Rajputana Rifles
102	„	Bostan Khan,	—do—
3138	„	Bhaol Ram,	4th Bn (Attd. 10th Bn) 6th Rajputana Rifles.
6580	„	Man Singh	—do—
961	„	Bhartu Ram	10th Bn 6th Rajputana Rifles
735	„	Dewan Singh,	2nd Bn 16th Punjab Regiment
170	Naik	Bakhta Ram	1st Bn 6th Rajputana Rifles.

2 Joining Instructions have been issued by letter

E S D MARTIN Major

General S

893 A F I —When an application in respect of a British W O or N C O for appointment as an Instructor to the Auxiliary Force India, has been accepted by Command Headquarters, the individual concerned will be despatched to the nearest Arsenal at the earliest possible date, to undergo a Course in executing repairs to Rifles, Light Automatic and Machine Guns.

No. 01030-A. 1

2 Details regarding such courses are given at page 96 of Courses of Instruction (India) 1927

3 Individuals will not be appointed Instructors to the Auxiliary Force or Territorial Force Units until this Course has been completed.

894 Carriers—The undermentioned are not to be employed in any capacity in Military Lines being carriers of Dysentery

(No 12,081-Medical)

Name.	Father's Name	Religion and Caste	Village and District.	Height.	Age Yrs.	At present employed in.	Disease.
Na[illegible]ing Ram.	Mukh Ram.	Hindu. Jat.	Gagarwas. Bikaner	5' 7½"	17	Water carrier 10/6th R R. [illegible]abad.	Dysentery (Amoebic).
Bheo Nath.	Dharloo.	Hindu Koli	Nasirabad, Ajmer Merwara.	5' 4	24	Coffee Shop 18 h (Assaye) F Bty R. A., Nasirabad.	"

Identification Marks —Mole below the lower lip.
Mole 1 below nipple (L).

Identification Marks—Large scar on the inner side of the right wrist.

895 Correspondence—Ref S C O No 408 of 1928. Despatching Officers must use their discretion as to the despatch of URGENT or IMMEDIATE correspondence in separate covers.

No. 0030-A.2.

2 Documents classified as SECRET which are shown on the annual return and CIPHERS will invariably be sent under separate covers and should be registered and insured

3 Secret correspondence for delivery by hand need not be enclosed in cloth lined covers.

896 Furlough & Leave—India Army Order No. 553 of 1928 is republished for information and compliance.

No. 01020-A 2.

"I A O No 553 Furlough and Leave-British Ranks —In the case of British Soldiers granted furlough to the United Kingdom—

(a) the provisions of paragraphs 920 923 924 and 925 Regulations for the Army in India, whichever are applicable will be strictly adhered to;

(b) special care will be taken that the certificates and other entries on I A F L-1174—furlough certificate—are correctly made out,

(*Note* —The paragraph of Regulations for the Army in India under which the soldier is granted furlough will be clearly shown on I A. F L. 1174)

(c) a copy of I A. F L-1174 will be sent to the India Office in accordance with paragraph of the instructions thereon

(d) in cases in which British soldiers are granted furlough to the United Kingdom as a special case by the Government of India, a copy of the orders sanctioning the furlough will be attached to the copy of I. A F L-1174 sent to the India Office

(e) the appropriate agreement referred to in paragraph 924 Regulations for the Army in India, will be signed by the soldier granted furlough under the terms thereof

(*Note*—A certified true copy of the agreement signed by the soldier will be attached to the copy of I A F L-1174 sent to the India Office as laid down in paragraph 924, Regulations for the Army in India ")

B-411/A. G 11

897 Furlough & Leave—The intention of the rule in paragraph 918 Regulations for the Army in India is that non-departmental warrant officers and all non-commissioned officers of the Unattached List are eligible for the grant of leave on private affairs in India for any period not exceeding six months, provided they have completed six years' service This condition however can be waived in special cases at the discretion of the sanctioning authority

No. 01020-A. 2

2 It is not necessary for Unattached List ranks to have completed six years continuous service in India before becoming eligible for the grant of leave on private affairs in India under the referred to

(A H Q. No B. 2 (A G 11), dated 20th August, 1928

898 Pay & Allowances—Under the provisions of the Note to para 117, Financial Regulations for the Army in India, Part II it has been decided, with effect from the 1st June 1928 to permit soldiers admitted to the British Military Hospital, Mhow from units stationed in Mhow to receive weekly cash payments not exceeding Rs 5 (Rupees Five only)

04585-A 2.

2 On admission patients will be allowed to have Rs. 5 in their possession and thereafter Officers Commanding units concerned will forward payments at the rate of Rs 5 per week in advance together with I A F A-33 to the Officer Commanding Detachment, R A.M.C Mhow for disbursement.

3. All patients admitted from units serving at stations in the District other than Mhow will receive Rs 5 per week in Cash Vouchers from the O C British Military Hospital Mhow who will recover this amount from the unit concerned on the soldier's discharge from Hospital

4 District Order No. 525 of 1928 is hereby cancelled

(To be republished in Station Orders)

QUARTERMASTER GENERAL'S BRANCH

899 Arms and other stores for repair—Units are frequently returning arms and other stores for repair on I.A F Z-2096 and endorsing the Voucher For Deposit Repair

No. 04857-Q

This is irregular and leads to unnecessary correspondence and delay

The attention of all concerned is drawn to para 127 Regulations for the Equipment of the Army (India) Part I, for strict compliance

(S C. O No 455 dated 28/8/28)

(To be re-published in Station Orders.)

900 Buildings—Sub-para 2 of paragraph 3 of District Order No 763 dated 1 8 1928 is reconstructed as follows:—

No. 0001-Q.

Unit Commanders will be responsible for informing the Garrison Engineer when the repairs or renewals are (i) half done (ii) completed for the year in order that the work may be inspected and the certificates referred to above furnished to the O C Station

901 Horses & Cattle—*Officers chargers*—Addenda and amendments to the list of chargers published as an annexure to D O No 630 current
No. 184-Q

(1) The chargers registered in D Os Nos. 570 579 694 590 605 607 of 1928 and para 4 of D O No 727 of 1928 are included in the list of chargers published as an annexure to D O No 630 current

(2) The undermentioned charger belonging to Lieut. H G E Wisdom, 47th Fd Bty R. A., shown in the list of chargers published *as an annexure to D O No 630 of 1928, was registered on the strength* of the unit on 28-2 1928

Colour	*Sex*	*Caste*	*Age*	*Height*	
				H	*in*
Brown	G	C. B	12	15	0

(3) The charger belonging to Captain D O Butterworth 1st Bn. N Staffordshire Regt., having been sold to Captain R. S. King M C., 9th Royal Deccan Horse is struck off the strength of the unit with effect from 16-8-1928.

(4) Captain A. W Sacre 1st Bn N Staffordshire Regt having been transferred to the 2nd (Calcutta) Bn. U T C A F (I) his charger is struck off the strength of the unit with effect from 31 7 1928

(5) The charger belonging to Captain G A. Quayle, 10-6th Rajputana Rifles, having been destroyed at the Vety Hospital, Class II., Nasirabad, is struck off the strength of the unit with effect from 5-8 1928

902 Ordnance—Units dependent on Ferozepore Arsenal may now submit indents for the stores authorised under I L C A 246
No 03730-Q

903 Transport-Rail—Captain B P Keary I A.S C. Officer i/c Supplies Nasirabad was authorised to proceed to Ajmer on 24th August 1928 on inspection duty returning on completion
No. 17253-Q 5

R JOHNSTON Colonel.
Asst Adjt & Quartermaster General.

NOTICE.

Horses & Cattle—*Diseases amongst animals*—SURRA is reported to have broken out among horses in Barial Kotah State
No. 0390-Q.

MHOW DISTRICT ORDERS

BY

Major General H. E. HERDON C.B., C.I.E.

COMMANDING MHOW DISTRICT

Mhow 8th September 1928

GENERAL STAFF BRANCH.

904 Educational – Budget Estimate—D O No 856
No. 03077-G | current.

Educational Budget Estimates will be submitted under the following heads by all Officers Commanding British and Indian Units and Os. C. Army Children Schools.

(b) *Garrison Regimental and Detachment Schools B T*

Pay and allowances of Officers with King's Commn
" " " , British soldiers
" " Schoolmistresses and Pupil Teachers'
Money compensation in lieu of rations.
Kit and clothing allowances.
Educational Training Grant
Incidental and Miscellaneous expenses
Grant for conveyance of children to Schools.

(c) *Garrison Regimental and Detachment Schools. I T*

Pay and Allowances of Schoolmasters
Educational Training Grant.
Incidental and Miscellaneous expenses

905 Instructional Classes—The under named I O R s have been selected to attend the 2nd Indian Qualifying Course commencing at the Army School of Physical Training, AMBALA on 28 9 28 —
No. 03600-G.

No.	Rank and Name		Unit
2929	L/Nk.	Gurdial Singh	1st Bn 3rd Sikh Pioneers.
2400	"	Sarwar Khan,	2nd Bn 16th Punjab Regt.
2788	"	Gurdit Singh	—do—
6830	"	Rawat Singh	4th (Attd 10th) Bn 6th Rajputana Rifles.
7971	"	Jagna Ram,	4th (Attd 10th) Bn. Rajputana Rifles.

906 Instructional Classes—The under named officer has been selected to attend the 11th Course (senior officers other arms) at the School of Artillery, KAKUL from 8th to 18th October 1928

No. 04720-G

Lieut Col H. V R Hodson, 1st Bn The North Staffordshire Regiment

907 Instructional Classes—D O *No 892 current.*

For "No 6590 Hav Man Singh" read "No 6590 Naik Man Singh"

No. 03506-G

908 M. T General—*Training Programmes*—The following amendment is made to District Order No. 466 of 1928 para 5

No. 01541 G

For the second sentence, SUBSTITUTE In place of these, they will add to their monthly programmes, made out in accordance with para 4 above a note giving the date of any of the following which are to be carried out.—

(a) T E W T

(b) Night work

(c) Battle practices, demonstrations etc

The time and place of the above need not be notified to D H Q till about one week prior to the date on which they are to be held."

E S D MARTIN MAJOR.
General Staff

ADJUTANT GENERAL'S BRANCH

909 Appointments

Rank, Name and Corps.	Appointment	Date of assumption and Vacancy vice.
Major L. G. Murray M. C The Gordon Highlanders. Pachmarhi. (No 0721 A 1)	O C. Pachmarhi.	1-9-1928 Capt. H. St. J Carruthers, 2nd Bn. 10th Gurkha Rifles. Vacated.

910 Medical—*Epidemics*—A list of Districts and Towns affected by plague and cholera is published as an annexure to this order

No. 12,012-Medical.

QUARTERMASTER GENERAL'S BRANCH

911 Supplies I. A. S C.—*Fuel for Warming and Drying purposes*.—The Government of India sanction the issue of fuel for warming and drying purposes to British and Indian troops and followers, Class I located in permanent camps and when at training Camps.

No. 17023-Q 6-B.

2 The necessary amendment to the "Scale of Rations and supplies issued by the I A S C is being made

3 It should be clearly understood that the monetary allotments which will be placed at the disposal of O C stations vide District Order No 872 of 1928 are not to be exceeded

(*Authority*:—A D letter No. 8444/1 Q 6 (A D 3) and Q.M G in India No 8444/3/Q 6 dated 18-8-1928)

912 Syce & Forage Allowance

In accordance with para 305, Pay & Allowance Regulations, Part II, sanction is accorded to the undermentioned Officer drawing Syce & Forage Allowance to the full extent of one charger (15 hands and over), such to be devoted towards the maintenance of his motor car

No. 8121-Q.

Rank.	Name	Unit	With effect from.
Major.	G Moulson, R. A. M. C.	O. C. B. M. H. Mount Abu.	27th August 1928.

913 Transport duties—Reference I A. O No. 742 of 1924.

The Commandant Pachmarhi Wing S A. S India is authorized to employ daily one pair of bullocks for conveyance of bread carts from I A. S. C. Bakery Ration Stand of Small Arms School during the month of Sept 1928

No. 17010-Q 7

914 Transport-Rail—Rail fares to Indian Soldiers proceeding on or returning from furlough under Army Instruction (India) No. B-18 of 1928.

No. 0700-Q

Pending issue of an amendment to item 72 Appendix XVII, Financial Regulations, India Part II, the following certificate should be endorsed on all claims for rail fares preferred under the authority of para 2 (a) Army Instruction (India) B-18 dated 31st January 1928

"Certified that the men referred to in the claim who proceeded on furlough as distinct from leave or casual leave, have over two years service and are within the percentage authorised in para 2 (a) of Army Instruction (India) No B-18 of 1928 and they were not or will not be permitted to proceed on leave in this year nor did they proceed on furlough in the previous year"

(*Authority*—Southern Command Order No 456 of 1928)

(To be republished in Station Orders)

915 Transport-Sea—It has now been decided that with effect from the commencement of the 1928 29 trooping season the rate of messing charges for second class Government passengers has been reduced from 5s. 0d to 4s 0d. per day

No. 0649-Q

2 European servants entitled to passages at the public expense who are messed in the first saloon will now be liable for the payment of the difference between the revised second class rate and the first class rate i. e 8s 6d per day

3 Action will be taken accordingly on the first and subsequent transports.

(*Authy*—Q M G in India's No 8836/1/Q-2, d/1 9 28)

R JOHNSTON Colonel.
Asst. Adjt & Quartermaster General

NOTICE

The Office of the Controller of Mily Pension Accounts, S. & W Commands Mhow will remain closed for the following days during the month of September 1928 on account of Gazetted Holidays:—

Designation	*Date*	*Name of day of week*
H H The Maharaja Holkar's Birthday	.. 25th	Tuesday
Anant Chandas	28th	Friday

(Annexure to Mhow District Order No. 910 current)

List of Districts and Towns affected by Plague and Cholera.

Punjab

Plague.	Cholera.
	Kangra District
	Palanpur Tahsil.
	Kulu ,,
	Jullundur District
	Jullundur Tahsil.
	Nawanshahr ,,
	Ferozepore District
	Muktsar Tahsil.
	Sialkot District.
	Begowala Town.
	Gujranwala District
	Wazirabad Tahsil.
	Montgomery District
	Pakpattan Town
	Dipalpur Tahsil

United Provinces.

Azamgarh District.	Agra District.
Bahraich ,,	Aligarh
Basti ,,	Allahabad
Benares ,,	Azamgarh ,,
Budaun ,,	Bahraich
Dehra Dun ,,	Ballia ,,
Fyzabad	Bara Banki ,,
Ghazipur ,,	Basti ,,
Gonda ,,	Benares ,,
Gorakhpur	Budaun ,,
Sitapur ,,	Cawnpore ,,
	Dehra Dun ,,
	Etah ,,
	Etawah ,,
	Fatehpur ,,
	Fyzabad City

United Provinces—(Contd.)

Plague.	Cholera
	Fyzabad District.
	Ghazipur "
	Gonda "
	Gorakhpur "
	Hardoi "
	Jalaun "
	Jaunpur "
	Jhansi "
	Kheri "
	Mainpuri "
	Meerut City
	Mirzapur "
	Moradabad
	Partabgarh "
	Rae Bareli "
	Saharanpur "
	Shahjahanpur City
	Shahjahanpur District
	Sultanpur "
	Unao "

Central Provinces

Betul District.	Nagpur District.
Sausar Town	Nagpur City
Chhindwara District.	Khapa Town.
Maharajpur Village (Mandla circle)	Narkhed
Khanapur Village (Baroor circle).	Saoner
	Bhandara
	Bhandara District
	Wardha
	Chanda "
	Jubbulpore Town.
	Saugor District.
	Bina Railway Station
	Deori Town.
	Damoh District.
	Damoh Town.
	Maharbelli (Ghugri circle)
	Harda Town
	Hoshangabad District.
	Nimar "
	Khandwa Town.
	Burhanpur "
	Narsinghpur District.
	Chhindwara "

Central Provinces—(*Contd.*)

Plague	Cholera.
	Chhindwara Town
	Pandhurna "
	Raipur District.
	Bhatapara Town.
	Dhamtari "
	Bilaspur "
	Bilaspur District.
	Drug "
	Drug Town
	Amraoti District.
	Ellichpur City
	Amraoti Camp
	Yeotmal District.
	Pusad Town
	Akola "
	Akola District.
	Basim Town.
	Buldana "
	Buldana District.
	Shegaon Town.
	Jalgaon "

Central India Agency

	Indore State
	Nemawar District
	Bhopal.
	Bhopal State.
	Rajgarh "
	Narsingarh
	Pathari
	Kurwai
	Bundelkhand.
	Datia State
	Datia Tahsil
	Unao "
	Chhatarpur State
	Chhatarpur Tahsil
	Charkhari State
	Mulkhanpur Tahsil
	Gaurihar Jagir

Central India Agency—(*Contd.*)

Plague	Cholera
	Baghelkhand
	Rewa State
	Maihar "
	Nagod State
	Nagod Tahsil
	Unchhera "

Rajputana.

Plague	Cholera
	Jaipur State
	Kotah "
	Bundi State
	Bundi City
	Hindoli Town

Bombay Presidency

Plague	Cholera
Nasik District	*Belgaum District*
Nasik Taluka	Sampgaon Taluka
	Gokak
Satara District	
Jaoli Taluka.	*Kanara District.*
Khatav "	Akola Taluka
Dharwar District	*Thana District*
Ron Taluka.	Kalyan Taluka
South Salsette	*Dharwar District*
	Hubli Taluka

Madras Presidency

Plague	Cholera
Bellary District.	Ganjam District
Salem "	Godavari East District
Malabar "	West "
Madura "	Kistna "
	Guntur "
	Nellore "
	Madras Town

Madras Presidency—(*Contd.*)

Plague	Cholera.	
	Chingleput	District.
	South Arcot	„
	Trichinopoly	„
	Tanjore	„
	Kurnool	„
	Cuddapah	„
	Bellary	
	Anantapur	„
	North Arcot	„
	Chittoor	
	Salem	„
	South Kanara	„

Bengal Presidency

Plague	Cholera	
	Burdwan	District
	Asansol Mining Settlement.	
	Birbhum	District
	Bankura	
	Midnapur	„
	Howrah	„
	24-Parganas	
	Calcutta City	
	Nadia	District
	Murshidabad	„
	Dinajpur	„
	Jalpaiguri	„
	Darjeeling	
	Bogra	„
	Mymensingh	„
	Bakarganj	„
	Chittagong	
	Chittagong Hill Tracts	
	Tippera	District
	Noakhali	

Bihar & Orissa

Plague	Cholera	
Muzaffarpur District	Patna	District
	Gaya	„
	Gaya Town.	
	Shahabad	„
	Saran	
	Champaran	„
	Muzaffarpur	„

Bihar & Orissa—(Contd.)

Plague	Cholera.
	Muzaffarpur Town
	Darbhanga District
	Darbhanga Town
	Monghyr District.
	Bhagalpur „
	Purnea
	Santal Parganas
	Cuttack ,
	Puri Town
	Puri District.
	Hazaribagh
	Ranchi
	Ranchi Town
	Palamau District.
	Manbhum

Assam

	Sylhet District.
	Goalpara „
	Nowgong „

Burma

Rangoon Town	Henzada District
Pegu District	Meiktila
Bassein „	
Henzada ,	
Myaungmya	
Maubin „	
Thaton „	

MHOW DISTRICT ORDERS

BY

Major General H E. HERDON C.B., C.I.E.,

COMMANDING MHOW DISTRICT

Mhow 12th September 1923

GENERAL STAFF BRANCH.

916 **Examinations – Promotion**—Examinations in subjects (b) and (d) etc., for promotion will be held at MHOW and NASIRABAD commencing on 15-10 23

No. 04357-G

CANDIDATES

Mhow

*Captain	C M	Christie, M.C.,	27th Field Brigade R A
* "	J H E	de Robeck, M.B.E.,	—do—
"	H. D	Moorhead,	2nd Bn. 16th Punjab Regiment
"	H W	Green	R E (I A)
Lieut.	H C B.	Hall	27th Field Brigade R. A.
* "	C I V	Jones,	—do—
"	R. V	Hebblethwaite,	—do—
"	W A	Gimson	—do—
"	H O S	Herdon,	2nd Bn. The Royal Warwickshire Regt., A D C to G O C
"	G W H	Innes	2nd. Bn The West Yorkshire Regiment.
"	O	Huxley,	2nd Bn. The King's Own Yorkshire Light Infantry Attd. S A S (P W)
* "	V D L.	Talbot,	1st Bn The Hampshire Regiment, Attd S A S (P W)
"	W S	Hunt,	4th (D C. O) Hodson's Horse Attd Equitation School Saugor
"	L J L.	Addison,	I A S. C.
"	R W	Allan M.C.,	R A. Attd. I.

Nasirabad.

Captain	R. N. S Morse, O B E	1st Bn The North Staffordshire Regiment.
„	R. S King M C.,	9th Royal Deccan Horse, Asst. Military Adviser, Raj States Forces
„	J W H Benson M C.,	10th Bn 4th Bombay Grenadiers.
„	R. M Davies	10th Bn 6th Raj Rifles
„	G A Quayle,	—do—
* „	R. Smallwood	3rd Bn 4th Bombay Grenadiers.
Lieut.	F W Rice	15th Field Battery R. A
„	S. C Robins,	1st Bn The North Staffordshire Regiment
„	G E. Thubron	—do—
„	T Z. Waters M C	A C E Attd I A S C

*Provided that these officers pass examinations in subjects (a) or (c) as the case may be.

2 Officers from outstations who are sitting for the Examination at MHOW and who require accommodation to be arranged for them will report in writing to the S S O MHOW by 1 10-28

3 The O C., NASIRABAD will inform D H Q by 20-9 28 of the place selected for the Examination at NASIRABAD

4 The Boards of Officers for these Examinations and all further instructions will be published in due course

917 **M. T Signalling**—Dates of classification tests of units signallers located in Mhow District and names of officers selected to conduct the tests, are published as an annexure to this order

No. 01610-G

2 Test messages will be issued in due course

E. S D MARTIN Major

General Staff.

ADJUTANT GENERAL'S BRANCH.

918 Appointments.

Rank, Name and Corps.	Appointment	Date of joining
Captal O J Pryor I. A. S. C., Bolarum.	Asstt. to O /c Supplies Mhow	20th August 1928
Lieut. R. W Alla M.C R A attd. I. A. S. C. Mhow	Asstt. to O C No. 8 M le Transport Compa y Mhow	10th September 1928.
(No. 04 14-A 1.)		

919 Judicial—The detail of officers as named below will assemble (No. 07034-A-1) at 10 a m. on 8th September 1928 at the Gymnasium Connaught Lines Mhow, for the purpose of trying by a District Court Martial the accused person named in the margin and such other person or persons as may be brought before them.

10666947 Driver Sydney Smith, *37th Field Battery 27th Field Brigade R. A*

PRESIDENT

Major J G Dormer 1st Bn. 6th Rajputana Rifles.

MEMBERS

A Captain to be detailed by O C, 2nd Bn. The West Yorkshire Regiment.

A Subaltern to be detailed by O C., 27th Field Brigade R. A

WAITING MEMBER.

A Subaltern to be detailed by O C. 27th Field Brigade R A

PROSECUTOR

Captain H G Straker 27th Field Brigade R A.

2 The accused will be warned and all witnesses will be duly required to attend.

3 The proceedings will be forwarded to H Q. Mhow District

4 The O C 27th Field Brigade R A. will detail an Orderly to the Court. This Orderly will attend at the Station Staff Office, Mhow at 9 a m on the 8th Septr 1928 for the Court Martial Stationery Box.

5 Young Officers at Mhow will attend the Court for instruction under the orders of their Commanding Officers

(Issued as Advance D O on 5/9/28)

920 **Judicial**—The detail of officers as named below will assemble (No. 03077 A 1). | at 10 a. m on 10th September 1928, at the Gymnasium Connaught Lines, Mhow, for the purpose of trying by a District Court Martial the accused persons named in the margin and such other person or persons as may be brought before them.

No. 1017529 Sergeant Alexander John Wilson *47th Field Battery 27th Field Brigade R. A*
No 105418? Gnr Frederick Spellerm *87th Field Battery 27th Field Brigade R. A*

PRESIDENT

Captain W H Langran M C., 2nd Bn The West Yorkshire Regiment

(In the opinion of the convening Officer a Field Officer is not, having due regard to the public service available)

MEMBERS

A Captain to be detailed by O C 1st Bn 6th Rajputana Rifles

A Subaltern to be detailed by O C 27th Field Brigade, R A.

WAITING MEMBER

A Subaltern to be detailed by O C 27th Field Brigade, R. A.

PROSECUTOR.

Captain H G Straker 27th Field Bde., R A

2 The accused will be warned and all witnesses will be duly required to attend

3 The Proceedings will be forwarded to H Q., Mhow District.

4 The O C 27th Field Bde R A will detail an Orderly to the Court. This Orderly will attend at the Station Staff Office Mhow at 9 a. m on 10th September 1928, for the Court Martial Stationery Box

5 Young Officers at Mhow will attend the Court for instruction under the orders of their Commanding Officers.

(Issued as Advance D O on 6/9/28)

921 Leave

Rank, Name and Corps or appointment.	Period and date	Nature of leave.	REMARKS.
Staff Nurse Miss O E. Clark Q A. I. M N S., B. M. H., Mhow	60 days from 20-9-28 or subsequent date of availing	Privilege.	In India.
Staff Nurse Miss G E. Dudley Q A. I M. N S., B. M H., Mhow	26 days from 26-9 28 or subsequent date of availing.	Privilege.	In India.
(No. 12009-Medl)			

QUARTERMASTER GENERAL S BRANCH

922 Budgets-*Allotments-Hospitals*-The following amendments are made to the statement published in D O No. 817 current.—

No. 1 455 Medl.

(i) In columns 3 and 4 against Mhow for Rs "665" and 800" read Rs. 565 and 600" respectively

(ii) In column 2 against "Reserve" for Rs. 1400" read Rs 1700"

(iii) In columns 2 3 and 4 against "Total" for Rs. "10900" "1030" and 800 read Rs. "11200 930" and "600" respectively

923 Courses—In future Officers Commanding Units dependent on Kirkee Arsenal when furnishing the C O O with nominal rolls of candidates will send a duplicate copy to the Station Staff Officer Poona & Kirkee Poona

No. 03719-Q.

(C O O., K A. No. 1621/II/O B dated 3-3-1928)

924 Equipment—Signalling Equipment

British & Indian Infantry Battalions dependent on Kirkee Arsenal may now submit indents for the additional Signalling Equipment authorised vide correction list No. 4 of 1927 to E R (I) Part 2, Sections I A and B issue with I A O No 107 II of 1928

No. 03718-Q.

925 **Equipment**—O C. Units will report (in duplicate) by the
No. 03818-Q. | 22nd September 1928, the number of "Lanterns Optical" (if any) required to complete to scale laid down in E. R (I) Part I Table I page 130

2. Reports will show whether "Electric" or "Acetylene" are required.

3 Special attention is drawn to footnote (b) of page 130 E R (I) Part I

4 NIL reports are required

926 **Inspection Tours**—The following is an extract from the
No. 03737-Q | revised tour programme of Mr J H Bateman C C M A., Kirkee Arsenal —

Station	*Probable date of* Arr	*Probable date of* Dep	Details to be inspected
Mhow	10-1 1929	22 1 1929	I British Infantry (for overseas).
Neemuch	23-1 1929	3-2 1929	1 Indian Pioneers Dett. B B & C I Rlr Regt A F (I).

927 **Transport Rail**—Lieut-Colonel C J H Lyster M C.
No. 01828-Q. | I A. S. C A D S & T Mhow District Mhow was authorised to proceed to Pachmarhi and Khandwa on 8th September 1928 on inspection duty returning on completion

928 **Transport Rail**—Captain W H Ryman A I R O is
No. 03684-A I. | authorised to proceed from Ratanada (Jodhpur) to Jhansi for 16 days training with 3rd Bn 14th Punjab Regiment commencing on 1 10 1928

929 **Transport-Rail**—Captain W H Shoobert A I R O
No. 02003 A. | is authorised to proceed from Saugor to Jullundur for 16 days training with 1st Bn The Rifle Brigade commencing on 1 10 1928

930 **Transport Rail**—Captain J B Macdonald 1 t Bn 3rd
No. 01[illegible] Q. | Sikh Pioneers, was authorised to proceed to Nasirabad on 5-8-28 to appear before a Medical Board returning on completion.

931 **Transport-Sea**—The War Office require advance information of the address in the United Kingdom to which each third class family other than those travelling with complete units is proceeding

No. 0360-Q

Officers Commanding Units, and Heads of Departments, will therefore ensure that full postal addresses in respect of such families are included in column 10 of A F B 127 and in respect of second class case in item 7 of I A F T 1727 Where families expect to occupy public quarters on arrival in the United Kingdom the address to be given should be that to which they wish to proceed in the event of public quarters not being available

In cases where A Fs. B. 127 and I A Fs. T 1727 have been submitted Officers Commanding Units and Heads of Departments will furnish the necessary particulars direct to the Quartermaster General in India

A F B 127 and I. A. F T 1727 will be amended in due course.
(A H Q No 4296/15/Q 2 D/ 30-8 28)

R JOHNSTON COLONEL.
Asst Adjt & Quartermaster General.

NOTICES

M. T Recreation—The following is the result of the Mhow District Rugby Football Tournament, which was held in August, September 1928 the Cup for which was presented by Messrs James Buchanan proprietors of "Black and White Whisky

No. 04767-G

Winners .. 27th Field Brigade R A MHOW

Runners up 2nd Bn The West Yorkshire Regiment MHOW A Team.

Headquarters, Meerut District will close at Ranikhet at 0900 hours on the 5th October 1928 and will re-open at Meerut at the same time and date

2 Correspondence of a routine nature which cannot reach Ranikhet by the 4th October 1928 will be addressed to Meer Urgent correspondence and telegrams will be received at Ranikh to 0900 hours on the 5th October 1928 thereafter at Meerut

(Annexure to Mhow District Order No 917 of 1928)

Signal Classification Tests of units located in Mhow District, 1928

Unit	*Date on which classification test will be held*	*Name of Officer conducting test*	*Date on which conducting officer obtained his certificate*
27th F Bde. R.A	27th, 28th & 29th Septr	Lt R.K.M Battye 27th F Bde R A	April, 1928
15th F Bty R.A	11th & 12th September	Lt R.V R. Foster 15th F Bty R A	July 1928.
2nd W York. R	12th & 13th October	Lt. G W H Innes 2nd W York R.	August 1925
1st N. Staffs R..	12th & 13th October	Lt R.V R Foster 15th F Bty R. A	July 1928
1 3rd Sikh Prs ..	12th & 13th October	Capt M D Hindle 1 3rd Sikh Pioneers	July 1928
1-6th Raj Rifles	8th & 9th October	Lt F G Caerdon 1-6th Rajputana Rif	April 1927
2 16th Punj Regt.	*	Capt W.J Higham Hodge 2 16th Punjab Regt	Decr 1927

* Date will be notified later

MHOW DISTRICT ORDERS

BY

Major General H. E. HERDON C.B., C.I.E.,

COMMANDING MHOW DISTRICT

Mhow 15th September 1928

GENERAL STAFF BRANCH.

932 Examinations–Languages—Examinations in URDU
No. 048-8-G | as under will be held at the D H Q Staff Club, MHOW on 1 10-28

PRESIDENT

Major P P T Ffrench M.C., 10th Bn. 6th Raj Rifles.

MEMBERS

Captain C. E. Ryan, M.C., R.A. D A A G, MHOW District.

*A Captain to be detailed by the S S O MHOW

*The duties of this officer are laid down in the pamphlet URDU Qualifying Examination, 1926", para 6 last sub-para

CANDIDATES

Preliminary Urdu Examination

Captain	H G Straker	.. 27th Field Brigade R A
Lieut.	W A Gimson	.. —do—

Urdu Qualifying Examination

Captain	R M Lindsley,	.. Comdt. Malwa Bhil Corps INDORE
"	J P Nicholson	Officer designate, A I. R. O., MHOW
Lieut.	R. K. M Battye,	27th Field Brigade R. A.
2/Lt.	T E Williams	1st Bn 6th Rajputana Rifles.

British Service Officers Urdu Test.

Captain	F S Briggs,	.. A I R. O (R T C.) MHOW
Lieut.	A A M Best,	.. 27th Field Brigade R A.
	A J E. Cleeve,	—do—
	C L. Hamill-Stewart,	—do—
"	R G Triggs,	... S S O., MHOW

2 Candidates will report to the President of the Board at 8-30 a m on 1 10-28 for the purpose of identification and of having index numbers allotted to them The Examinations will commence at 9 a. m

3. The attention of the Board is drawn to —

(i) Indian Regulations relating to the Study of Foreign and Indian Languages, ' Appx VI

(ii) "Urdu Qualifying Examination 1926"

(iii) A I. I B-242 of 1926

(iv) L A. O No 76 of 1927

(v) D O No. 1117 of 1927, para 5

4 The S S O MHOW will make all arrangements for the Examinations including the attendance of the Indian ranks vide pamphlet Urdu Qualifying Examination 1926' para 6

983 **Examinations-Languages**—The *Ladies* Vernacular (URDU) Examination Colloquial will be held at the Club of Central India on 2 10-28, commencing at 9 a m. Candidates will report to the President of the Board at 8-30 a m

No 01771-G

PRESIDENT

Major R P T Ffrench M C., 10th Bn 6th Rajputana Rifles.

MEMBER

Captain C. F Ryan, M C., R. A., D A A G Mhow District

CANDIDATES.

Mrs Lyster wife of Lt Col C. J H Lyster, M C I A S C. A D S & T., Mhow District

" Lindsley wife of Captain R. M Lindsley Comdt Malwa Bhil Corps, INDORE

" Allan wife of Lieut R W Allan M C R. A attached I A S C., MHOW

2 The S S O, MHOW will detail an Indian, who has no knowledge of English, to assist the Board

3. The attention of the Board is drawn to District Note No 113 of 1928 and A I (I) B-219 of 1926

934 Examinations-Promotion—D O No 880 current Below "MEMBERS" in both Boards insert the following:—

No. 01700 G

"Major G T Garraway R A M O, MHOW

935 Instructional Classes—*An Animal Transport Training*

No. 06018-O | Course will be held at MHOW by the O C, No 22 Mule Transport Coy (L E) from 24-9-28 to 15-10-28

2 The following ranks will attend the Course

		Officers.	*Other Ranks*
2nd Bn The West Yorkshire Regiment	..	—	7
1st Bn The North Stafford shire Regiment	..	2	10
1st Bn 6th Rajputana Rifles.	..	—	6
2nd Bn 16th Punjab Regi ment.		—	3
Central India States Forces		1	—
Total	...	3.	26

3. Nominal rolls and medical certificates in accordance with D O No 96 current, para 7 will be submitted to reach D H. Q. by 20-9 28

4 British Officers from outstations will inform the S S O MHOW by 17 9 28 whether they require accommodation to be arranged for them.

5 B O Rs and I. O Rs. from outstations will be attached during the Course to the 2nd Bn The West Yorkshire Regiment and 1st Bn 6th Rajputana Rifles, respectively

6. Candidates will be despatched under arrangements to be made by Os C., units concerned in order to arrive at MHOW on 23 9-28. Os. C unit will inform the S S O MHOW by 20-9-28 the proposed times of arrival of candidates

(Issued a. an advance D O to outstation units on 11 9 28).

936 Instructional Classes—The under named B N C. Os.

No. 01743-G | *have been selected to attend the Special Com* mand Physical Training Course at the Southern Command Gymnasium Poona from 8th to 18th October 1928:—

No. 4737539 Staff Sergt Instr J T Ward } 2nd Bn The B B & C. I Railway Regiment
„ 7109512 „ „ „ V S. Smart }

934 Extra-ditary Works—In some cases the necessity for repairs
Below *M.B.-Q. | to buildings or deficiencies in the scale of fittings
No. 017% | are brought to the notice of an Inspecting Officer
*M.r f his inspection without any previous representation having

935 notified therefore that Officers Commanding Units are respon
Xc reporting all such repairs defects and deficiencies to the
ı Engineer as laid down in para 404 R A. I or in cases
gency as the necessity arises.

If the Garrison Engineer is unable to carry out the repair or
e good the deficiency owing to lack of funds or to other causes,
the O C Unit will report the matter to D H Q through the O C
Station

948 Transport-Rail—1. Captain M D W Bird 2nd Bn
No. 04934-Q. | 16th Punjab Regiment was authorised to proceed
| to Pachmarhi on temporary duty on 18/8/1928
| returning to Saugor on completion on 24/8/1928

2 Major G T Dennys, O.B.E., 2nd Bn 16th Punjab Regiment was authorised to proceed to Pachmarhi on duty on 3/9/1928 returning to Saugor on completion of duty on 8/9/1928

R JOHNSTON Colonel
Asst Adjt & Quartermaster General

MHOW DISTRICT ORDERS

BY

Major General H. E. HERDON C.B., C.I.E.,

COMMANDING MHOW DISTRICT

Mhow 19th September 1928

GENERAL STAFF BRANCH

943 Educational Examinations. B. A.—*1st Class and*
No. 01500-G | *Special Certificate Examination. October—1928.*

Time Table.

Date	*Morning*	*Afternoon*
Tuesday 2nd Oct 1928	9 a m —12 noon. Botany Physiology	2 p m —5 p. m Geology Chemistry
Wednesday 3rd Oct. 1928	9 a. m —12 noon. Mod Eupn. History Ancient History	2 p m.—5 p m. British History Zoology
Thursday 4th Oct. 1928	9 a. m.—12 noon Music (paper) Mechanics.	2 p. m.—5 p m Music (instrumental). Economics 5 p. m.—6 p m Music (singing)
Friday 5th Oct. 1928	9 a m.—12 noon. Physics (E & M)	2 p. m —5 p. m. Physics. (S. L. & H.)
Saturday 6th Oct. 1928	9 a m.—12 noon. Languages.	No examination
Monday 8th Oct. 1928	9 a m.—12 noon English (Paper C).	2 p. m.—5 p m. Mathematics (Paper B)
Tuesday 9th Oct. 1928	9 a. m —11 a m English (Paper A). 11 15 a. m —1 15 p. m. English (Paper B)	2-30 p. m.—5-30 p m. Map Reading
Wednesday 10th Oct. 1928	9 a. m.—12 noon. Mathematics (Paper A)	2 p. m.—5 p. m. Geography,

In the unlikely event of any candidate taking two optional subjects papers in which, according to the above time table are to be taken at the same time the condidate may be allowed to take the second of these subjects, immediately after completing the first. He should be warned beforehand that he will not be allowed to leave the examination room until he has completed the two papers. This will also apply to a candidate, taking two languages.

(*N B*—Supervising Officers will be able to see from the A. F C-379 and 379 A which will be forwarded to them in due course with the sealed packets of question papers at what times no candidates will appear for the optional subjects)

2 *Centres of Examination.*

The examination will be held at three centres in the Mhow District, via Mhow Nasirabad and Pachmarhi.

3 The S S O Mhow O C Nasirabad and Pachmarhi will arrange for the necessary accommodation and for the provision of the stationery required by the candidates Index Numbers allotted are Mhow "I 1801 to I 1900 Nasirabad I" 1901 to I 1980 and Pachmarhi "I" 1981 to I" 2000.

Supervising Officers will see that the labels on the candidates' desks are correctly prepared and will call the attention of candidates to the new system by which the prefixed letter "I" forms part of the Index number

4 The S S O Mhow O C Nasirabad and O C. Pachmarhi will detail Supervising Officers according to the scale laid down in "Educational Training"

5 The attention of all concerned is called to Regulations for the conduct of the examination which are to be found in 'Educational Training" and to the various leaflets (notably M T 703 705 and 707) which are issued for the guidance of Staff Officers Commanding Officers, Supervising Officers and Officers of the Army Educational Corps etc

944 Educational Examinations, I A.—*Indian Army Special Certificate Examination October 1928*

No 01500-0

Time Table

Date	*Morning*	*Afternoon.*
Monday 8th Oct 1928.	9 a m —11 a m English Part I Translation English into Roman-Urdu.	2 p m —4 p m. English Part II. Translation Roman Urdu into English
Tuesday 9th Oct. 1928.	9 a. m —12 noon Mathematics.	2 p. m.—4 p m English Part III. Essay
Wednesday 10th Oct. 1928.	9 a m —12 noon Geography & History Part I	No examination.
Thursday 11th Oct. 1928	9 a m —12 noon Map Reading	2 p m —5 p m Citizenship and General Knowledge Part I
Friday 12th Oct 1928	9 a m.—12 noon. Geography & History Part II	2 p m —5 p m Citizenship and General Knowledge Part II.

2 O C Ajmer will detail one Captain, Indian Army to supervise the examination

3 The following candidates will present themselves for examination.

No 8900	Havildar Fazal Ahmed	10th Bn 4th Bombay Grenadiers
No 4076	L/Naik Kailas Behari Pande	"

4 O C Ajmer will arrange for accommodation stationery, etc'

945 M T General—District Order No. 508 of 1928

19 Essays were submitted to D H Q in accordance with the above quoted D O The essays submitted by the following two officers are being sent forward to Southern Command —

No. 01550 G

Lieut C H NORTON R A

Major G. T DENNYS O.B.E., 2 16th Punjab Regt.

2 The G O C s prize for the best essay is award Lieut C H NORTON R A.

952 **Orders**—Officers Commanding Stations, and S. S O
No. 0044-A. Z. | Mhow will report to D H Q by 30th September 1928:—

(i) That every W O., N C O and man has a copy of District Order No 768 of 1926

or

The number of copies required to complete

(ii) Number of spare copies of the above Order which are not required and could be returned to District Headquarters

---

QUARTERMASTER GENERAL S BRANCH

953 **Fuel for Browning of Arms**—As the proposal to
No. 17213-Q 6-R. | supply free fuel for browning arms of units not entitled to an allotment for the purchase of petty and miscellaneous supplies has not been accepted as a New Demand for 1929-30 the procedure indicated in District Order No 387 of 1928 will be continued.

954 **Fodder**—The provi ions of District Order No 765 dated
No 0707 Q. | 1st August 1928 regarding the issue of Green Grass at Monsoon Scale viz 50 lbs to 20 lbs Hay are made applicable to Nasirabad also with effect from the 15th September 1928

(To be re-published in Nasirabad Station Orders.)

955 **Horses & Cattle**—*Rates of fodder*—With effect from
No. 04 22-Q. | 1st July 1928 until further notice free issues of fodder to units and formations will be priced by the Farms noted below at the rates given against them.—

	Rate per 100 lbs		
	R	As	Ps
Mhow ..	1	6	1
Saugor	1	0	0
Nasirabad (including Neemuch)	1	4	11

(Q C O No 436, dated 14-8 28)

956 **Horses & Cattle**—*Registration of Officers chargers*—
No. 0184-Q | The following sub-para (h) of paragraph 1 of D O No. 338 dated 28-3-28 is inserted:—

"(h) Temporary transfers within units will be notified in Unit Orders. Copies of this order and of the original District Order regi tering the charger will be attached to the first month s pay bill for which syce and forage allowance is claimed

957 **Ordnance**—*Repair allotment scheme*—With reference to
No. 03719-Q | A I (I) No B-182 of 1928 all Units affected thereby and dependent on Kirkee Arsenal for supplies are hereby notified that all outstanding indents for annual allowances embraced by the provision of Appendix A" of the above A I (I) are being considered as cancelled from the date of this order

O C Units may now submit indents for their requirements as required at quarterly replacements.

958 **Rations**—*Recovery rate of bread*—Reference —Army Ins-
No. 17030-Q. 6 B. | truction (India) No. B/332 dated 21 12 1926
Recovery rates of bread for the undermentioned stations in the Mhow Di tri t are as given below:—

Station	*Quarter ending*	*Rate* Rs	As.	P	*Per*
Pachmarhi	31 3 1928	0	2	9	lb.
	30-6-1928	0	2	7	lb
"	30-9-1928	0	2	8	lb.
Mhow	31-3-1928	0	1	8	lb.
"	30-6-1928	0	1	7	lb
"	30-9 1928	0	1	7	lb
Nasirabad	31 3-1928	0	1	11	lb.
	30-6-1928	0	1	10	lb
	30-9 1928	0	1	10	lb
Mount Abu	31 3 1928	0	3	2	lb.
"	30-6-1928	0	3	1	lb.
	30-9 1928	0	3	1	lb.

C P District Orders No 448 dated 2 -1928 No. 558 dated 2-6-1928, No 743 dated 25 7 1928 and 855 dated 2 -8 1928 are hereb cancelled

(*Authority*—C. M A. Poona No Sto/118/14241 d September 1928)

959 **Supplies I. A. S. C.** —*Reference*—District Order No 872
No. 17025-Q. 6-B. | of 29-8 1928

Allotment of 415 lbs charcoal (Value Rs. 10-6-0) provided for the hospital at Ajmere in the above District Order is cancelled

960 **Supplies**—*Reserve Rations*—With reference to para 462
No. 17217 Q. 6-B. | Regulations for the Army in India and amendment No. 74 of May 1928 all units in the following stations will hold Reserve Rations for the number of days *now* shown against each :—

Nasirabad	5
Ajmere	5
Mount Abu	5
Saugor	8
Pachmarhi	10
Mhow	5
Neemuch ..	10

961 **Transport Duties**—Reference I A O No. 742 of 1924 The Officer In/charge Supplies, Nasirabad is authorised to employ
No. 17016-Q. 7 | daily one pair of bullocks with a driver with effect from 1st July 1928 for conveyance of bread cart from I A S C Bakery to Ration Stand of 1st Bn. The North Staffordshire Regiment.

962 **Transport Rail**—Lieut.-Colonel H V Hodson 1st Bn
No. 01000-Q | North Staffordshire Regiment, is authorised to proceed to Mount Abu on inspection duty on the 17th August 1928 returning to Nasirabad on the 20th instant.

963 **Transport Rail**—Captain D P J Kelly M.C., D.E.O
No. 01000-Q | Mhow District was authorised to proceed on 0-9 1928 to Saugor Pachmarhi and Khandwa on inspection duty returning on completion

R. JOHNSTON, COLONEL,
Asst Adjt & Quartermaster General.

NOTICES

Headquarters Waziristan District will close at Razmak at 10-00 hours on the 27th September 1928 and re-open at D I Khan on Monday the 1st October 1928
No. 01071.

Telegrams and urgent correspondence will be received at Razmak up to 16-00 hours on the 27th instant, after that, all correspondence should be addressed to D I Khan

---

The Camp Office of C P Government will open at Pachmarhi on Saturday the 15th September 1928 All urgent communications and telegrams intended for Secretaries in the various Departments which cannot reach Nagpur before the 15th September 1928 should be addressed to Pachmarhi.
No. 01071

Headquarters, Presidency and Assam District will close at Jalapahar at 12 noon on Thursday the 25th October 1928 and will re-open at Fort William Calcutta, at 9 a. m. on Friday the 26th October 1928.
No. 01071.

Correspondence which cannot reach Jalapahar by noon on the 24th October 1928 should be addressed to Fort William, Calcutta

Telegrams will be received at Jalapahar up to noon on the 25th

---

The Office of the Chief Commissioner North West Frontier Province, will close at Nathiagali on the afternoon of 25th September 1928 and re-open at Peshawar on the morning of Monday 1st October 1928 All urgent communication which would ordinarily reach Nathiagali after 25th September 1928 should be addressed to Peshawar
No. 01071.

The Camp Office of the Chief of the General Staff, Army Headquarters, will open at Delhi at mid-day on the 22nd October 1928
No. 01071.

Ordinary correspondence will be received at Simla up to the 19th October 1928 tel grams and urgent communications up to 12 noon on the 22nd October 1928

Headquarters, Kohat District will close at Fort Lockhart on the 3rd October 1928 and re-open at Kohat on 4th October 1928.
No. 01071

Urgent Correspondence and Telegrams will be rec-ived at For Lockhart upto up to 1800 hours on 3rd October 1928 after which communication should be addressed to Kohat

MHOW DISTRICT ORDERS

BY

Major General H E HERDON C.B., C.I.E.,

COMMANDING MHOW DISTRICT

Mhow, 22nd September 1928

GENERAL STAFF BRANCH.

964 Examinations Languages—D O No. 932 current.

Below "CANDIDATES British Service Officers Urdu Test"
No. 01575-G | delete:—

Lieut. A A. M. Best, .. 27th Field Brigade R A.

" A J E Cleeve, —do—

965 Instructional Classes—D O No 905 current.

Delete the name of No. 2400 L/Nk. Sarwar Khan, 2nd Bn. 16th
No. 03609-G | Punjab Regiment and insert that of No 5218
| L/Nk. Sanwal Ram, 1st Bn 6th Rajputana Rifles.

966 Instructional Classes—D O No. 935 current, para 2
Against 1st Bn. The North Staffordshire Regiment," below
No. 03015-G | "*Officers*" for "2" read "1

E S D MARTIN Major,
General Staff.

ADJUTANT GENERAL'S BRANCH.

967 Accounts—Southern Command Order No. 477 dated
No. 0602-A-2. | 11/9/28 is republished for information and
| compliance.

"The attention of all Officers Commanding Units and Formations is drawn to the provisions of India Army Order No. 434 of 1928 which must be strictly followed Every facility and information in connection with Drafts proceeding Home should be given to the U Accountants for the timely issue of the men's A Fs O 1809

Last Pay Certificates Necessary instructions for the correct preparation of Last Pay Certificates Non Effective Accounts, etc, have been issued by the Controller of Military Accounts to the Unit Accountants separately In the interests of these soldiers Commanding Officers should see that their pay documents are prepared in time to be handed over to the Draft Conducting Officers before they leave their stations. Soldiers should at the same time satisfy themselves about the correctness of the balances and remittances suggested by the Unit Accountants concerned"

968 Appointments.

Rank, Name and Corps.	Appointment.	Date of assumption and Vacancy vice
2nd Class Assistant S[illegible]rgeon C. J. Smith, I. M. D., B. M. H., Mhow (No. 1221—Medical.)	Sub Medical Charge of B. M. H Section II, Mhow	4 9-1928. 3rd Class Asst [illegible] Surgeon I St. J. Wor[illegible]ley I. M. D reli[illegible]ved.

969 Books & Forms—Information has been received from Headquarters Southern Command that Correction List No 1 to 'Equipment Regulations, (India) Part I, 1927 is under final print.

No 09-J-A. 2.

These will be distributed in due course.

970 Carriers—The undermentioned is not to be employed in any capacity in Military Lines being carrier of Ankylostomia is

No. 17 051 M dical

Name.	Father's Name	Religion and Caste	Village and District.	Height.	Age Yrs.	At present employed in.	Disease.
[illegible]	[illegible]	H[illegible]du, Kahar	Pachm[illegible]rhi, Hoshangabad.	[illegible]	22	Milkman [illegible] Dairy Pachmarhi	Ankylostomiasis.

I[illegible]entification Marks — A scar outer [illegible] of l[illegible]ft knee

Small [illegible] on the [illegible] of l[illegible] fore arm at the junction of [illegible] and middle third

971 Leave

Rank Name and Corps or appointment.	Period and date	Nature of leave.	REMARKS.
Capt in H. A. Gough, M. C. 2nd Bn. The West Yorkshire Regiment. (No. 0151 A.)	4 days from 9-9-28.	P A.	* In India.

* In extension of leave granted in D O No. 664 dated 4- 28.

972 Medical *Epidemics*—A list of Districts and Towns affected by plague and cholera is published as an annexure to this order

No. 12,018-Medical.

QUARTERMASTER GENERAL S BRANCH

973 Ammunition—With reference to Equipment Regulations (India) Part I 1927 para 97 and to simplify the maintenance and inspection of ammunition on charge a register in book form showing columns as under will be maintained from which the contents of Q. F ammunition, etc., boxes can be ascertained at a glance

No. 03719-Q.

Box No	*Cordite Lot No*	*Shell Filling*	*Description of Fuze Primer*	*Date received in store*	*Remarks.*

(i) The box number should be chalked on boxes serially

(ii) Separate series of box numbers and separate sheets are required for (a) Fuzes (b) Primers which are stored separately

2 Officers Commanding Artillery Units will report to this Headquarters when these instructions have been carried out.

974 Clothing & Equipment—for W O s. of the I U L.

The question of scales of clothing and equipment for Warrant Officers of the I U L. is at present under consideration. Pending a decision no free issues of mosquito nets etc. can be made to them

No. 03710-Q.

975 Equipment—Reference District Order No 888 current.

No 03719 Q

After "indents" insert wh n nec ssary

nnexure to Mhow District Order No 972 current)

List of Districts and Towns affected by Plague and Cholera.

Punjab

Plague.	Cholera.
	Kangra District
	Kulu Tahsil
	Ferozepore District
	Muktsar Tahsil.
	Lahore District.
	Lahore Town
	Amritsar District.
	Amritsar Town
	Gujranwala District
	Wazirabad Tahsil.
	Sheikhupura District
	Sheikhupura Tahsil
	Multan District
	Multan Town
	Punjab States
	Mandi States

Central Provinces

Nagpur District	
Mowar Town.	Nagpur District
Narkhed „	Nagpur City
	Khapa Town
	Narkhed „
Jubbulpore District	
Nimkheda Village (Barrela circle)	Kamptee „
Mandla District	
Mandla Town (Maharajpur mohalla)	Bhandara Di.
	Wardha
	Hinganghat To

Central Provinces—(Contd.)

Plague.	Cholera.
Mandla District—(Contd)	Chanda District.
Betul District.	Saugor "
Chhindwara District.	Deori Town.
Sausar Town.	Garhakota Town.
	Damoh District.
	Damoh Town.
Amraoti District.	
Khanapur Village (Baroor circle).	Hoshangabad District
	Nagdwari fair (Pachmarhi Hills)
	Nimar District.
	Khandwa Town.
	Narsinghpur District.
	Betul "
	Betul Town.
	Multai "
	Chhindwara District.
	Chhindwara Town
	Pandhurna "
	Raipur District.
	Bilaspur "
	Drug District
	Manodharpur village (Nandghat circle)
	Amraoti District
	Baroor Town
	Ellichpur City
	Yeotmal District
	Pusad Town
	Akola District.
	Akola Town
	Buldana District.
	Buldana Town

Central India Agency

Indore

Nemawar District

Bhopal

Bhopal State
Kurwai "
Narsingarh "
Khilchipur "

Central India Agency—(Contd)

Plague

Cholera

Baghelkhand

Rewa State
Maihar „

Bundelkhand

Charkhari State

Malkhanpur
Isanagar

Chhatarpur State

Chhatarpur Tahsil
Gaurihar Jagir

Rajputana.

Cholera

Jaipur State
Kotah „

Tonk State.

Siranj Pargana

Bombay Presidency

Plague

Nasik District

Niphad Taluka
Nasik „

Thana District

Bhiwandi Taluka.
Dahanu „

Satara District

Satara Taluka.
Jaoli „
Malcolmpeth „
Wai „
Karad „
Khatav „
Koregaon „

Cholera

Nasik D[illegible]

Nasik Ta[illegible]
Niphad „
Sinnar
Yeola
Dindori
Malega[illegible]
Nandga[illegible]

Ilm[illegible]

Kal[illegible]

Bombay Presidency—(*Contd.*)

Plague

Belgaum District

Belgaum Taluka.
Chandgad ,,
Sampgaon ,,

Dharwar District

Gadag Taluka,
Karajgi ,,
Ron ,,
Kod ,,
Kalghatgi
Hubli ,,

Kanara District.

Karwar Taluka.
Kumta ,,
Honawar ,,
Sirsi

Cholera

Satara District

Satara Taluka
Jaoli ,,
Wai ,,
Karad ,,
Walwa ,,
Shirala ,,
Tasgaon ,,
Khanapur ,,
Khatav ,,
Man ,,
Koregaon ,,
Patan ,,

Belgaum District

Belgaum Taluka.
Chikodi ,,
Hukeri ,,
Gokak ,,

Dharwar District

Hubli Taluka

Bijapur District

Muddebihal Taluka
Sindgi ,,
Indi ,,

East Khandesh District

Jalgaon Taluka
Chalisgaon ,,
Parola ,,
Erandol ,,
Yawal ,,
Amalner ,,
Pachora ,,
Bhadgaon ,,
Raver ,,
Chopda ,,
Bhusawal ,,
Edlabad ,,
Jamner ,,

Bombay Presidency—(*Contd.*)

Plague | **Cholera.**

West Khandesh District

Dhulia Taluka
Sindkheda
Nandurbar „
Shirpur
Taloda „

Poona District.

Poona City Taluka.
Purandhar „
Indapur
Sirur
Khed
Mawal „
Bhimthadi
Haveli
Dhond Peta

Sholapur District.

Sholapur Taluka.
Barsi
Madha
Karmala
Pandharpur
Sangola
Malsiras „

Ahmednagar District

Nagar Taluka.
Akola
Shrigonda „
Karjat „
Jamkhed
Newasa
Kopergaon
Sangamner
Rahuri
Sheogaon
Pathardi „

United Provinces.

Plague	Cholera
Azamgarh District.	Agra District
Bahraich „	Aligarh
Basti „	Allahabad „

United Provinces—(Contd.)

Plague.

Gonda District.
Gorakhpur "
Sitapur "

Cholera

Azamgarh District.
Ballia "
Bara Banki "
Bareilly City
Basti District
Benares
Benares City
Cawnpore District.
Dehra Dun "
Etah "
Etawah "
Fyzabad "
Gonda "
Gorakhpur "
Hamirpur "
Hardoi
Jalaun "
Jaunpur "
Jhansi "
Kheri "
Lucknow
Lucknow City
Mainpuri District
Mirzapur
Partabgarh
Rae Bareli
Saharanpur
Shahjahanpur District
Shahjahanpur City
Sultanpur District
Unao
Farrukhabad District.
Farrukhabad City

Madras Presidency

Madura District
Bellary
Salem
Malabar

Vizagapatam District
Godavari East
" West
Kistna
Guntur "
Nellore "
Madras Town
Chingleput District
South Arcot "

Madras Presidency—(*Contd.*)

Plague		Cholera	
		Tanjore	District
		Trichinopoly	„
		Kurnool	„
		Cuddapah	„
		Bellary	
		Anantapur	„
		North Arcot	„
		Chittoor	„
		Salem	
		South Kanara	„

Bengal Presidency

Plague		Cholera	
		Burdwan	*District*
		Asansol Mining Settlement,	
		Birbhum	District
		Bankura	
		Midnapur	
		Hooghly	
		Howrah	„
		24-Parganas	„
		Calcutta City	
		Nadia	District.
		Murshidabad	
		Jessore	
		Rajshahi	„
		Dinajpur	„
		Jalpaiguri	
		Malda	
		Dacca	
		Mymensingh	„
		Faridpur	„
		Bakarganj	„
		Chittagong	„
		Chittagong Hill Tracts.	
		Tippera	District
		Noakhali	„

Bihar & Orissa

Plague		Cholera	
Shahabad	District.	Patna	District
Muzaffarpur		Gaya	„
Darbhanga	„	Gaya Town.	
		Shahabad	
		Saran	

Bihar & Orissa—(*Contd.*)

Plague	Cholera.	
	Champaran	District.
	Muzaffarpur	"
	Darbhanga	"
	Monghyr	
	Bhagalpur	
	Bhagalpur City	
	Santal Parganas	District.
	Cuttack	"
	Balasore	"
	Puri Town	
	Puri	District.
	Hazaribagh	
	Ranchi	"
	Palamau	"
	Manbhum	
	Singhbhum	"

Assam

Plague	Cholera	
	Goalpara	District
	Nowgong	"

Burma

Plague	Cholera	
Rangoon Town	Akyab	District.
Prome District.	Rangoon	Town
Henzada District	Henzada	District.
Minbu	Toungoo	"
	Pakokku	"
	Mandalay	Town
	Maymyo	District.
	Meiktila	"
	Myingyan	"

MHOW DISTRICT ORDERS

BY

Major General H E HERDON C.B., C.I.E.,

COMMANDING MHOW DISTRICT

Mhow 26th September 1928

GENERAL STAFF BRANCH

980 Educational-Examinations B A—*Army 2nd Class Certificates of Education*
No. 03512-G | D O No 884 current.

The following centres have been arranged for the examination to be held on the 25th and 26th September 1928

Mhow	27th Field Brigade R. A 2nd Bn West Yorkshire Regt
Nasirabad	1st Bn North Staffordshire Regt 15th Field Battery R. A
Ahmedabad	Dett 1st Bn. North Staffordshire Regt

981 Educational Examinations—*Indian Army*—The examination for the Indian Army First Class Certificate of Education will be held at Nasirabad at 9 a m on the 13th October 1928
No. 04502-G

2 Board.

PRESIDENT

Major J Mc L. G Taylor M.C. 10th Bn 6th Raj Rifles.

MEMBERS.

Captain T H Waumsley M.C. 10th Bn 4th Bombay Grs

Lieut W R. Jenny —do—

3 O C. Nasirabad will arrange for accommodation and stationery for the examination 16 candidates have applied to attend the examination.

4 Os C Units at stations other than Nasirabad will despatch their candidates so as to reach Nasirabad by the evening of the 14th October 1928

5 O C Nasirabad will arrange for the attachment of cr from outstations for the period of the examination (C Mhow.. 1 Neemuch.. 4).

G I A Fs X 1852 will be posted direct from units so as to reach Major J Mc L G Taylor 10th Bn 6th Rajputana Rifles by the evening of the 12th October 1928

7 The attention of all concerned is drawn to the pamphlet Instructions for the Conduct of the Examination for Indian Army First Class Certificates of Education" issued in accordance with I A O No 855 of 1927

932 Examinations-Languages—D O No 932 current.

Below CANDIDATES *Preliminary Urdu Examination* delete
No. 01578-G | the name of Lieut W A Gimson 27th Field Brigade R A

983 Examinations Languages—A I I A-34 current, re-
C4185-G | garding the study of foreign languages by Indian Army Officers

Applications in accordance with para. 8 thereof will be submitted to reach D H Q by 6 10-28

Nil reports are not required.

984 Examinations-Promotions—D O No. 916 current
No 01357-G |

(i) Below *Candidates* — MHOW delete Lieut R V Hebblethwaite 27th Field Brigade R A

(ii) Below *Candidates*—NASIRABAD" delete Lieut. S G Robins 1st Bn The North Stafford shire Regiment and insert Lieut F G Montgomery I M S Neemuch."

(iii) The following are the Boards for the Examinations:—

MHOW

PRESIDENT

Lt-Col T I Brook O B E I A S C., D A D S & T., Mhow District

MEMBERS

Major W E Maitland Dougall D S O M C., 27th Field Brigade R. A

Major C G Phillips D S O., M C., 2nd Bn. The West York shire Regiment

NASIRABAD

PRESIDENT

Lt.-Col L Forbes 10th Bn 6th Rajputana Rifles.

MEMBERS.

Major S. A Took, 1st Bn The North Staffordshire Regiment.

Major R P T Ffrench M C 10th Bn. 6th Rajputana Rifles.

985 **Examinations Indian Army**—*Preliminary English* No. 035.2 G | Reference District Order No 878 current.

1 The Preliminary English Examination will be held at Mhow on Tuesday the 23rd October 1928 at 9 a m.

2 **Board.**

PRESIDENT

Major J G Dormer .. 1st Bn 6th Rajputana Rifles

MEMBER

District Educational Officer

The Board will assemble in the lines of the 1st Bn 6th Rajputana Rifles at the above time and date

The following candidates are authorised to present themselves for examination

Jemadar Ishar Singh 1st Bn 3rd Sikh Pioneers NEEMUCH

No 1193 Naik Mohd Yusuf .. 2nd Bn. 16th Punjab Regt. SAUGOR

No 8981 Rifleman Qadar Dad Khan. 1st Bn 6th Raj Rifles MHOW

3 The O C. 1st Bn 6th Rajputana Rifles will provide accommodation stationery and wall pictures for the examination

4 Candidates from outstations will be attached to the 1st Bn 6th Rajputana Rifles for the night of the 22/23rd October 1928 They will be despatched so as to report to the 1st Bn 6th Rajputana Rifles by the evening of the 22nd October 1928

5 The awards of the Board will be forwarded to D H Q by the 25th October 1928

E S D MARTIN Maj

General,

ADJUTANT GENERAL S BRANCH.

986 Appointments.

Rank, Name and Corps.	Appointment	Date of assumption and Vacancy vice
Lt Colonel L Forbes, 10/6th Rajputana Rifles, Nasirabad. (No. 02776-A. 1)	Commanding Nasirabad.	17-9-1928. Lt.-Col H V R Hele, 1st Bn, The North Staffordshire Regt. absent on duty
Bt Lt-Colonel W T Brooks, M C Comdt, Small Arms School, Pachmarhi Wing The Duke of Cornwall Light Infantry Pachmarhi. (No. 0721 A. 1).	O C Pachmarhi.	15-9-1928. Major L G Murray M C The Gordon Highlanders vacated.

987 Books & Forms—Attention is directed to India Army Order No. 1059 of 1924 in which it is stated that the counterfoils of railway warrants will be retained in the office of issue for a period of [illegible] years.

No. 01160-A. 2.

988 Leave

Rank Name and Corps or appointment.	Period and date	Nature of leave.	Remarks
Captain J H. E. de Rebeck 47th F Bty R. A. (No. 0[illegible] 17 A. [illegible])	7 days from 9-9-28.	"C" 1 day's P L.	In India
Lt A M Garnett, Garrison Engineer Nasirabad (No. 02[illegible] A [illegible])	*7 days from 12-11 28 or subsequent date of availing	"T"	Ex India

* In extension [illegible] granted D O No 811 dated 15 8-28

989 Leave—The leave granted to Captain J F Pe[illegible] 3rd Sikh Pioneers in District Order dated 11/[illegible]/28 is hereby cancelled.

No. [illegible] A.2.

990 Carriers—The undermentioned are n:
No. 12,081 Medical | any capacity in Military Li: dysentery

Name.	Father's Name	Religion and Caste	Village and District.	Height.	
Ghasi Ram.	Narain.	Hindu, Jat.	Naraina, Bharatpur	5' 7"	
Shanker	Rama.	Hindu Mahar	37th F. Bty. R. A. Syce Lines, Mhow	5' 6"	
Gulab	Kishen.	Mohammadan, Banda.	Banda Basti Mhow	5' 5"	
Baboo.	Parmaram.	Hindu Mahar	Mhow	5' 7"	
Goti Ameera.	Talwa.	Mohammadan. Banda.	Banda Basti, Mhow	5' 3	

Identification Marks—Scar 1½" on the right temp.
Raised mole on right sid.

Identification Marks—Left eye blind
Scar middle of forehead.

Identification Marks—Round scar on left tem

Identification Marks—3 small scars in ce tre
2 val scars on knee & leg

Identification Marks—Crescent shape scar on

991 **Judicial**—The detail of Officers named below will assemble (No. 03160-A 1.) at the Library Wellesley Barracks, Mhow at 10 a.m on Monday the 24th September 1928 for the purpose of trying by a District Court Martial the accused person named in the margin and such other person or persons as may be brought before them.

No 4580845 Private William Burns,

2nd Bn The West Yorkshire Regiment

PRESIDENT

Bt. Major W E Maitland Dougall D.S.O., M.C., 27th Field Brigade, R. A

MEMBERS

A Captain to be detailed by O C 2nd Bn, The West Yorkshire Regiment.

A Subaltern to be detailed by O C., 27th Field Brigade R. A.

WAITING MEMBER.

A Captain to be detailed by O C 1st Bn 6th Rajputana Rifles.

PROSECUTOR

Lieutenant G H R Woodman 2nd Bn The West Yorkshire Regiment.

2 The accused will be warned and all witnesses will be duly required to attend.

3 The proceedings will be forwarded to H Q. Mhow District

4 The O C. 2nd Bn The West Yorkshire Regiment will detail an Orderly to the Court. This Orderly will attend at the Station Staff Office Mhow at 9 a m on the 24th September 1928 for the Court Martial Stationery Box.

5 Young Officers at Mhow will attend the Court for instruction and at the orders of their Commanding Officers

(Issued as Advance D O on 21/9/28)

992 Judicial—The following is the result of the D C M convened vide District Order No 919 current for the trial of No 1066944 Driver Sydney Smith, 37th Field Battery 27th Field Brigade R A

N 03026-A. I

1st Charge / Sec 8 (3) A. A.	Striking his superior officer.
2nd Charge / Sec. 8 (2) A. A.	Using insubordinate language to his superior officer

Finding —Guilty of all the charges.

Sentence—Eighty four days detention.

Confirmation—Confirmed

2 The court is hereby dissolved.

993 Spec. & Misc —Applications for relief in respect of the widows and children of deceased Indian Officers should be submitted for consideration in accordance with the procedure laid down in A. L I B. 123 of 1928

No. 04481 A 1.

Cases of deserving living Indian Officers or of their dependents, other than widows and children of deceased Indian Officers may however be submitted for relief from the Indian and Burma Military and Marine Relief Fund or the Indian Army benevolent Fund whichever happens to be applicable

QUARTERMASTER GENERAL S BRANCH.

994 Equipment — Units dependent upon Ferozepore Arsenal for supplies are hereby notified that Army Head quarters have now sanctioned the advance replacement of rifles and Machine Guns (Vickers and Lewis) noted for Arsenal or Factory Repair

No. 03730-Q

Units having such on charge will therefore submit an Indent for exchange accompanied by I A F Z-2098 for disposal orders on the repairable rifles or machine guns

The repairable weapons should be retained and used (for drill purposes) until such time as replacement has actually been effected

995 Equipment.—Units dependent on Allahabad Arsenal may now indent for stores authorised by the amendments to Regulations carried out under List No 3 of 1927

No. 05002 Q.

2 In the case of SLINGS LEATHER " however attention is invited to A I (I) B-84 of 1927 (para 2). Web Slings must be used up, and the Allahabad Arsenal has approximately two supplies of these in hand.

996 I A S C Supplies.—In D O No 829 of 18th August
No. 11071-Q 6-B. | 1928, for "2-4 1928" read "4 7 1928"

997 Ordnance Supplies.—Units dependent on Allahabad
No. 15/2-0-B. | Arsenal will submit indents for the stores required to carry out L. L. C. A 215

998 Syce & Forage Allowance.

In accordance with para 305, Pay & Allowance Regulations, Part II sanction
No. 01181-Q. | is accorded to the undermentioned Officers drawing Syce & Forage Allowance to the full extent of one charger (15 hands and over), such to be devoted towards the maintenance of their motor cars.

Rank.	Name.	Unit.	With effect from.
Major-General.	A. Bolly Flood, C.B., C.M.G., D.S.O.	Commandant, Equitation School, Saugor	14th Novr. 1927
Captain	O. J. Fryer I. A. S. C. Mhow	Asst. to O. i/c Supplies Mhow	7th Septr. 1928 to date of transfer

999 Transport-Rail—Major General H E HERDON C.B., C.I.E.
No. 01—2-A. 2. | G O C Mhow District was authorised to proceed to Pachmarhi on Inspection Duty on the 10th September 1928 returning to Mhow on completion

1000 Transport Rail—Captain C. L. Porteous M. C., I.A.S.C.
No. 17370 Q 3 | Officer Commanding Dett. No. 3 (I) M. T Coy., Khandwa was authorised to proceed to Mhow on 12th instant returning on completion of duty

1001 Transport Rail—Sub-Conductor F Curtis I A S C.
No. 045—Q | was authorised to proceed from Mhow to Indore, on temporary duty on 29 7 1928, returning on completion of duty

1002 Transport Rail—The O.C 1st Bn. 6th Rajputana Rifles
No. 01705-Q | is authorised to engage one water carrier (Class 1 Follower) from Narnaul

F JOHNSTON Colonel.

Asst Adjt & Quartermaster General.

MHOW DISTRICT ORDERS

BY

Major General H. E. HERDON C.B., C.I.E.,

Commanding Mhow District

Mhow 29th September 1938

GENERAL STAFF BRANCH.

1003 **Educational Examinations I.A.**—The following addi-
No. 01150-G | tion will be made to D O No 944 current
Insert in para 3
Jemadar Ahmed Khan 10th Bn 4th Bombay Grenadiers "
"No 6177 L/Havr Fateh Mohammad

1004 **Examination Promotion**—D O No 916 current as
No. 01887-G | amended by D O No 984 current

Below "CANDIDATES MHOW" insert the name of Lieut W A J Lockhart, 3rd The King's Own Hussars

Below CANDIDATES NASIRABAD" delete the name of Captain R Smallwood 3rd Bn 4th Bombay Grenadiers

2 Examination centres will be as under:—

MHOW—Mhow District H Q Staff Club (near B M H. Section I)

NASIRABAD—Gymnasium, 1st Bn The North Staffordshire Regiment

3 The following is the time-table for the Examination:—

Date	*Day*	*Time.*	*Sub-heads*
15 10-28	Monday	2-30 p m to 4 30 p m	Subheads (b) (i) Part I and (d) (i) Part I
		4-15 p.m. to 5-45 p m	Subheads (b) (i) Part II and (d) (i) Part II
		4-30 p.m to 5-30 p m.	Subheads (h) (iv) and (k) (

Date	*Day*	*Time*	*Sub-heads.*
16 10-28	Tuesday	10 a m to 1 p m	Subheads (b) (iv) and (d) (iv) Subheads (j) (i) (j) (ii) (k) (i), (k) (iv) and (k) (viii)
		2 30 p.m to 5-30 p. m	Subheads (b) (iii) and (d) (iii) Subheads (k) (ii) (k) (v) and (k) (ix).
17 10 28	Wednesday	10 a m to 1 p m	Subheads (b) (ii) and (d) (ii) Subheads (k) (iii) and (k) (vi)
		2 30 p m to 4-30 p m	Subheads (d) (v)* and (e) (i)*
18-10 28	Thursday	10 a m to 1 p m	Subheads (g) (i) and (e) (ii)*
		2-30 p m to 5 30 p. m	*Subheads (g) (ii) and (e) (iii)**

*These are two hour papers.

4 The papers set for (b) (i) and (d) (i) Parts I and II are printed separately and Part II is not to be issued to candidates until the time shown in the time-table above.

With reference to the above the attention of the Presidents and Members of the Boards is drawn to the fact that no books, other than the Field Service Pocket Book will be allowed to be in the possession of candidates whilst answering questions set in (b) (i) Part I and (d) (i) Part I To allow of the collection of the Army Books 4 containing the answers to Part I of these papers and the issue to candidates of the papers set in Part II and the Regulations allowed for reference in answering questions set in that Part, viz., King's Regulations, Pay Warrant and Manual of Military Law (see paragraph 5 (a)) a quarter of an hour's interval is allowed These books may not contain any additions whatever other than amendments made by Army Orders and amendments to the Army Act notified from time to time in Army Council Instruction

Attention is drawn to I A O 604 current, under which candidates are permitted to take the Field Service Pocket Book into the examination room for all papers and Indian War Establishments for papers in (b) (iv) and (d) (iv) only

5 (a) Comparative tables have been promulgated with Army Orders showing the disposal in King's Regulation 1923, of the paragraphs of the 1914 edition and in King's Regulations, 1923 (as yet received) of the paragraphs of the 1923 edition

A comparative table has also been issued for the Pay Warrant, 1926

Pending the issue of a new edition of the Manual of Military Law candidates at promotion examinations will be permitted to take into the examination room, for such papers as they are allowed for reference the following —

(i) Current issue of the Pay Warrant and King's Regulations, together with the comparative tables mentioned above.
and or
(ii) Amended copies of earlier editions of the Pay Warrant and King's Regulations.

(b) Officers of the Indian Army will also be required to bring Regulations for the Army in India, and the Manual of Indian Military Law for reference in answering questions in Part II of (b) (i) or (d) (i).

6 The attention of the Presidents and Members of the Boards is especially called to the Instructions for the guidance of Supervising Boards contained in Appendix X, King's Regulations, which will be strictly adhered to

Special attention is drawn to paragraph 11 of these Instructions.

7 Separate papers in subheads (b) (i) and (d) (i) and subjects (g) are set for Officers of the Indian Army Officers of the R. E serving with the Indian Army but not permanently appointed to Sappers and Miners may take either the papers set in (b) (i) and (d) (i) for British Service Officers or Indian Army Officers

8 The work of all officers, including British Service will be forwarded by the Presidents of the Boards to the Chief of the General Staff (M T 1), Army Headquarters, India

The certificates and lists mentioned in paragraph 15 of the Instructions quoted in paragraph 6 above will be forwarded by Presidents of Boards direct to D H Q., MHOW as soon as possible after the conclusion of the examinations

1005 Instructional-Classes —Intimation has been received that the new Signal Training will probably be published this year and that the new procedure contained therein will come into force from 1-4-29

No. 05081-G

2 Officers for the first Course at the Army Signal School next year will be selected with a view to their organizing District classes, on their return to pass on the new training

3. Vacancies for this Course will be allotted later

E S D MARTIN M
General,

ADJUTANT GENERAL S BRANCH

1006 Carriers—The undermentioned are not to be employed in any capacity in Military Lines being carriers of dysentery

No 12 051 Medical

Name	Father s Name	Religion and Caste	Village and District	Height.	Age Yrs	At present employed in.	Disease
S. Pet r	Chintam bee	Christian. R. C.	Mhow	5' 3"	6	Grocery Boy 24th F Bty R. A. Mhow	Dysentery Bacillary
Wazir	Siwase	Mohammedan. Banda.		5' 8"	20	Coolie. 27th F Bde. R. A. Mineral Water Factory Mhow	Lamblia Intestinalis

Identification Marks—A big irreg lar scar on the left temple

Identification Marks—Scar 1" X 1" on scalp.

QUARTERMASTER GENERAL S BRANCH

1007 Equipment—Refer nce Correction List No 4 of 1927 as promulg ted with I A O 107 11 1928 and increased scale of "Compa ses Liquid" is sanctioned.

No. 02720-Q

2 Units concerned and dependent on Feroz pore Arsenal may now submit ind nts to complete to authorised scale as under:—

Infantry Battalions	3 per Battalion (Active only)
Pioneer "	2 per Battalion. (Active only)

1008 Fodder—With ref rence to District Order No. 812 dated 15th Augu t 1928 th issue of green gra s at M n oon Scale will cease at Saugor w th effect from th 24th S ptember 1928 f om whi h date it will be issued at Normal Scal viz 20 lbs green gra s to 20 lb hay

No. 02772-Q

(To be p bli shed in Saugor Station Orders)

1009 Organization—Sanction is accorded to the amalgamation of the British and Indian Military Hospitals, at Saugor as an Indian Military Hospital with a British Wing.

No. 01003-Q.

(Authority—Adjutant General's in India letter No. Z-6085/4 (D M S 2) dated the 12th September 1928)

2. This amalgamation will have effect from 1st October 1928

1010 Syce & Forage Allowance.

In accordance with para 305 Pay & Allowance Regulations, Part II, sanction is accorded to the undermentioned Officer drawing Syce & Forage Allowance to the full extent of one charger (15 hands and over), such to be devoted towards the maintenance of his motor car

No. [illegible]-Q.

Rank.	Name.	Unit.	Period.
Lieut.	W G S Foster R. A M. C	B. M. H. Mhow Surgical Specialist Mhow District.	With effect from 7-9 28 to 6-11 28

R JOHNSTON Colonel.

Asst Adjt. & Quartermaster General.

MHOW DISTRICT ORDERS

BY

Major General H. E. HERDON C.B., C.I.E.

COMMANDING MHOW DISTRICT

Mhow 3rd October 1928

GENERAL STAFF BRANCH.

1011 Examinations-Promotion—D O No. 880 current, as amended by D O No 934 current.
No. 01790-G

(i) Below "*Subject (c)* CANDIDATES delete the names of:—

Captain R Smallwood,	3rd Bn 4th Bombay Grenadiers
„ A J Reeve,	10th Bn. 4th —do—

(ii) *Rendezvous etc*

Subject (c) 9 10 28 } Club of Central India MHOW, at 10 10 28 } 0830 hours on each day

Narrative 1 will be issued to candidates at 1700 hours on 8 10-28

Subject (a) 13 10-28—Club of Central India, MHOW at 0730 hours.

Narrative 1 will be issued to candidates at 1700 hours on 12 10-28

Sandwich lunch may be taken out.

1012 Instructional Classes—The under named officer has been selected to attend the Pioneer Class commencing at H Q K. G O Bengal Sappers and Miners ROORKEE, on 30-10-28 —
No. 02803-G

Captain A H F Hogge, .. 1st Bn 3rd Sikh

E S D MA

1013 Accounts.—India Army Order No. 618 dated 18th September 1928 is republished for information and compliance

No. 02051 A.

"A case has occurred in which officers responsible for signing Station Orders for emergent advances under paragraph 10 (viii), Pay and Allowance Regulations of the Army in India Part II disregarded the conditions under which such advances may be granted (as laid down in the above rule and other relevant rules) and thus enabled grave irregularities in regard to these advances to be committed.

2 Every officer who signs an order for an advance must satisfy himself of its propriety and admissibility He is personally responsible that no unauthorised and irregular advance are granted on the authority of Station Orders signed by him Negligence in this respect renders him liable to make good any loss which may occur through such neglect

3 To facilitate the proper adjustment of advances in cases where individuals concerned are leaving India prompt action will be taken in accordance with paragraph 1[illegible] Financial Regulations for the Army in India, Part I in connection with the issue of "no-demand" certificates

(To be re-published in Station Orders)

1014 Appointments.

Rank, Name and Corps.	Appointment	Date [illegible] and Vacancy [illegible]
Captain [illegible] Tyrell, 2/16th [illegible] Regiment, [illegible] (No. [illegible]-A. 1).	Offg Company Commander	[illegible] 1928, Major L. J. E. Poole, M.C. Vacated.

1015 Appointments—[illegible] District Order No. 915 No. [illegible] dated [illegible] 1928

[illegible] to the name of Lieut [illegible] I. A. S. C. and connected entries

1016 Carriers—The undermentioned is not to be employed in any capacity in Military Lines being carrier of dysentery

No. 12,081 Medical

Name.	Father's Name	Religion and Caste	Village and District	Height.	Age Yrs.	As present employed in.	Disease.
Sheokaran	Ramjilal Ram.	Hindu Jat (Roda).	Indesar Bikaner.	5' 5"	19	Prospective Cook. No. 3 Coy., 10/6th R. R. Nasirabad.	E. H. Cyst.

Identification Marks—Scar on right calf. Scar along left index finger.

1017 Judicial—The detail of Officers named below will assemble at the Library Wellesley Barracks Mhow at 10 a m on Monday the 1st October 1928 for the purpose of trying by a District Court Martial the accused person named in the margin and such other person or persons as may be brought before them.

(No. 01171 A 1)

No 4529913 Private Hill Foster

2nd Bn. The West Yorkshire Regiment

PRESIDENT

Major J G Dormer 1st Bn. 6th Rajputana Rifles.

MEMBERS

A Captain to be detailed by O C. 2nd Bn. The West Yorkshire Regiment

A Subaltern to be detailed by O C., 27th Field Brigade, R. A.

WAITING MEMBER.

A Subaltern to be detailed by O C. 27th Field Brigade R A.

PROSECUTOR

Lieutenant E C. Becher, 2nd Bn The West Yorkshire Regiment

2. The accused will be warned and all witnesses will be duly required to attend.

3 The proceedings will be forwarded to H, Q. Mhow District.

4 The O C 2nd Bn The West Yorkshire Regiment will detail an Orderly to the Court. This Orderly will attend at the Station Staff Office Mhow at 9 a m on the 1st October 1928 for the Court Martial Stationery Box

5 Young Officers at Mhow will attend the Court for instruction under the orders of their Commanding Officers.

(Issued as Advance D O on 28/9/28)

1018 **Judicial**—The following is the result of the D C M
No. 05160-A. 1 convened vide D O No 991 current, for the trial of No 4530845 Private William Burns, 2nd Bn The West Yorkshire Regiment.

Charge Offering violence to his superior Officer
A. A. Sec. 8 (2)

Finding Guilty

Sentence 112 days detention.

Confirmation Confirmed

2 The Court is hereby dissolved

1019 **Judicial**—In District Order No. 991 current under
No. 05160-A. 1. Prosecutor for "Lieutenant G H R Woodman, 2nd Bn The West Yorkshire Regiment substitute "Lieutenant E C Becher, 2nd Bn The West Yorkshire Regiment"

1020 **Leave**

Rank N m and Corps or ppointment.	Period and date	Nature of leave.	Remarks.
Lieut. C. H Neeton, 27th F Bde., R. A. No. 0273-18-A 2.	15 days from 1 10-28	P"	In India.
Lieut. R. C. H King, 2nd Bn. Th West York shire Regiment. No. 0451 A. 2	15 days from 27-8-28.	"P"	In India.

1021 **Leave**—Reference D O No 293 current

Lieut Colonel O H CARR R A M C having been placed on
No. 12065 Medical. retired pay with effect from the 20th September 1928 the balance of leave subsequent to 19th September, 1928 is cancelled

1022 **Leave**—Departmental and Non-Departmental ranks of the I U L pending discharge from the service with a view to proceeding overseas may be granted the privilege leave to which entitled and this will include any period spent on the voyage.

No. 01026-A.

(*Authority*—Army Headquarters No A 34188/11/18 (A.G.1) dated 17/9/28.)

1023 **Pensions**—Southern Command Order No 495 of 1928 is republished —

No. O 53 A. L.

Jangi Inam Claims —The following instructions will be observed when submitting Jangi Inam claims to the Controller of Military Pension Accounts

(1) The date up to and for which payment of Jangi Inam was made regimentally will be noted on page 4 of both the Jangi Inam Certificate and the Jangi Inam descriptive roll the latter to be submitted in duplicate

(2) The column amount paid" on page 4 of the Jangi Inam documents should represent the amount of last payment of Jangi Inam made to the individual regimentally up to the date of his release from the effective strength

(3) The date of last payment of the Inam should be the same as that up to which pay has been drawn and shown in the L P C

(4) Advances of Jangi Inam will not be drawn on any account

(5) The signature of the Officer Commanding with dates should be affixed on pages 2 & 4 of the Jangi Inam certificate and on pages 3 & 4 of the Jangi Inam descriptive roll

(6) Vernacular signatures should be transliterated into English under the signature of the Officer Commanding

(7) All columns in the descriptive roll should be completed.

(8) Instructions given on page one of the Jangi Inam certificate regarding nomination of 2nd Holder of the Jangi Inam should be carefully followed and it should be seen that the nominated heir shown on page 2 of the certificate is the same as that shown on page 3 of the Descriptive Roll

(9) The No and date of the Pension Circular notifying the grant of pension, if any to the recipient concerned should be given in cases where the Jangi Inam claim is forwarded subsequent to the grant of pension

(10) The amounts of last payment should be correctly payable to the date of last payment as shown on pages 4 of the documents

(To be republished in Station Orders).

QUARTERMASTER GENERAL S BRANCH

1024 Equipment—The A T Carts with units dependent on Ferozepore Arsenal will be converted in due course in accordance with I L O § A. 258.

No. 03720

2 A District Order will be published when the C O O. Ferozepore Arsenal is in a position to take the work in hand

(To be re-published in Station Orders.)

1025 Equipment—P S G S, I P Pannels—*Clips Pannel No 1*

No. 03780-Q.

All Units dependent on Ferozepore Arsenal in possession of the above pannels will report to the C O O by the 25-10-1928, if they are complete with clips pannel No 1

1026 Fodder—With reference to District Order No. 765, dated 1st August 1928 the issue of Green Grass at Monsoon Scale will cease at Mhow with effect from the 1st October 1928 from which date it will be issued at Normal Scale viz 30 lbs Green Grass to 20 lbs Hay

No. 0707-Q.

(To be re-published in Mhow Station Orders)

1027 Horses & Cattle—*Registration of Officers Chargers.* In line 5, para 1 (a) of D O No.338 current, for "I. A. O 892 of 1924

No 0184-Q

read "I A O 445 of 1928"

Add at the end of paragraph 1 (g) :—

"A copy of the certificate vide I. A O 445 of 1928 will be submitted to D H Q with each application for the registration of a charger"

1028 Horses & Cattle —Officers Chargers

Addenda and amendments to the list of chargers, published as an
No. 0164-Q | annexure to D O No. 630 current.

(1) The undermentioned chargers having been disposed of are struck off the strength of the units concerned with effect from the dates noted against each.—

Name of the owner and Unit	*Colour*	*Sex*	*Caste*	*Age*	*Height* H. Ins.	Date struck off the strength.
Lieut. H O S Herdon, A D C to G O C. D H Q	Brown	M	Aust	7	15 1	1 9-28
Major G W Gaskell D. S. O T D R. A. 21st Fd Bty R. A	Bay	M	Eng	11	Over 15 hands	3-7 28
Lieut. H. S D Arcy McArthy R A., 21st Fd Bty R. A	Bay	G	C B	11	15 2½	17-8 28
Lieut. A A M. Best, R A., 21st Fd Bty R A	Chest	G	C B	12	15 0	9-7 28

(2) The undermentioned charger having been declared unfit for duty as a charger is struck off the strength of the unit.

Name of the owner and Unit	*Colour*	*Sex*	*Caste*	*Age*	*Height* H. Ins.	Date struck off the strength.
Captain B S Hev, 10/4th Bombay Grenadiers.	Bay	G	Arab C B	10	15 0	1-9 28

(3) The undermentioned charger belonging to Major St. V F Hammick, 1/6th Rajputana Rifles, is transferred to Lieut F G Cuerden, 1/6th Rajputana Rifles

Colour	*Sex*	*Caste*	*Age*	*Height* H. Ins.	With effect from
Bay	M	Aust	10	15 1	1 9-28.

(4) The undermentioned charger belonging to Lieut -Colonel R C Bowle R. A M C., B M H Mhow shown in the list of chargers was registered on the strength of the unit as under —

Colour	*Sex*	*Caste*	*Age*	*Height* H. In.	Date of registration.
Chest	M	Waler	Aged	15 2	1-4 28

(5) The undermentioned animals are registered as officers chargers on the dates noted against each and included in the list of chargers —

Name of the owner and Unit	Colour	Sex	Caste	Age	Height H.	Height In.	Date of registration.
Maj St V F Hammick 1/6th Rajputana Rifles	Br	M	Aust.	7	15	1	1 9 28.
Captain R L Minchin 32nd Mule Tpt Coy	Grey	G	Arab	7	14	0¾	16-7 28
Captain F B Hallstone R A 21st Fd Bty R A	Bay	G	Aust	6	15	1½	17-8 28
Lieut. R V R Foster R A, 10th Fd Bty R A	Chest	G	Aust R. O	7	15	1¾	2-8-28.
Lieut. H S D Arcy McArthy R A. 21st Fd Bty R. A.	Bay	M	Aust	6	14	3¼	17 8 28.
2/Lieut A E G Walker R A., 21st Fd. Bty R A	Chest	M	Aust	7	14	3¼	17-8-28
do do	Bay	G	Aust	8	14	2¼	17 8 28

(6) The undermentioned officers having been transferred to other District their chargers are struck off the strength of the units concerned:—

(a) Lt.-Colonel G N Ford G S O II D H Q Mhow

(b) Major W E. D Campbell, Equitation School, Saugor (2 Chargers).

(c) Captain A H H Fewtrell, Equitation School Saugor (2 Chargers).

(7) (a) Against the name of Major J C Walker Equitation School, Saugor, under "Colour" 2nd charger for "Bay" read "Brown"

(b) Against the name of Lieut. L Williams Equitation School Saugor under Height" 2nd charger, for "14-0¾ read "14-3¼

1029 **Horses & Cattle**—*Officers Chargers*—Addenda and
No. 0151-Q. | amendments to the list of chargers publish d as an annexure to D O No 630 current

---

The undermentioned animals are registered as Officers chargers on the dates noted against each and included in the list of chargers.

Name of the owner and Unit.	Colour	Sex	Caste	Age	Height. H	Height. in	Date of registra tion
Major E S. D Martin D.S.O., M.C., G S O II., D H Q. Mhow	Bay	M.	Aust.	14	15	0	27-8-28
—Do—	Black	M	C B	10	15	1½	27 8-28

1030 **I A S C Supplies**—Reference District Order No 592
No. 17030-Q. 6-B | of 13-6-1928 Stock Book rates of ration articles issued for animals for the quarter ending 31st March 1929 are as under :—

I Standard Rations

	Per 100 lbs
Gram	Rs. 5 6 0
Barley	4 6 0
Bran	3 0 0

II Non Standard Rations

Oats	Rs 4 0 0
Maize	4 1 0
Linseed	9 9 0

(*Authority*—Q.M.G in India No 54909/6/Q-6 dated 20th Sept 1928)

1031 **Transport-Road**—The Government of India have as a
No 0733-Q | special case decided that the actual cost of road conveyance may be allowed to recruiting partie and recruits from the place where the recruits join a recruiting p to the recruiting or medical examination station and onwa

necessary to the unit concerned, provided that the cost of journeys performed by road is not in excess of what would have been admissible if the journeys in question had been performed by the main route by railway river and sea.

This decision does not apply to journeys between places the main route to which lies by road Such cases will continue to be governed by existing orders

(*Authority*.—Government of India Army Department letter No 4243 1 Q (A D 2) of 4th September 1928.)

1082 **Transport-Road**.—The Warrant Officer i/c I A S. C Pachmarhi was authorised to supply the following standing transport to the O C B M H with Indian Wing Pachmarhi for the period 1st April 1928 to 30th September 1928

No. 0733-Q.

(*a*) One pair of Bullocks with driver 24 hours daily for transport of sick in Ambulance Tonga

R JOHNSTON Colonel

Asst. Adjt. & Quartermaster General

NOTICE

1 Headquarters, Lucknow District, will close at Naini Tal at 9 a. m on Thursday the 11th *October 1928* and *will* open at Lucknow at the same time and date.

2 Correspondence of a routine nature which cannot reach Naini Tal by 9th October 1928 should be directed to Lucknow

3. Telegrams will be dealt with at Naini Tal up to 9 a m 11th October 1928.

MHOW DISTRICT ORDERS

BY

Major General H E. HERDON C.B., C.I.E.,

COMMANDING MHOW DISTRICT

Mhow 6th October 1928

GENERAL STAFF BRANCH

1033 Educational-General—*Handwriting Competition in*
No. 01882-G | *the British Army Children's Schools*

1. Prizes for handwriting are offered for competition among all children attending British Army Children's Schools in the Mhow District.

2. The competition will be held on Wednesday, October 20th 1928, under the following conditions:—

(a) *Class I* — For children not more than 7 years of age on December 31st 1928

They will use pencil and paper with wide ruling

Class II — For children not more than 9 years of age on December 31st 1928

They will use ink and paper with narrow ruling

Class III — For children not more than 11 years of age on December 31st 1928

They will use ink and paper with single ruling

Class IV — For children not more than 14 years of age on December 31st 1928

They will use ink and paper with single ruling

(b) Each child will write his (or her) name in full at the top of the paper

(c) The test pieces will be dictated slowly spelling will also be dictated if necessary

(d) Each child will make one attempt only

(e) The THREE best scripts in each class in each school will be sent to D H. Q by October 22nd 1928 with a certificate to the effect that they are the candidate s own work and have been done without a copy

(f) The sentences to be written will be sent in sealed envelopes through the usual channels to the Schoolmaster or Schoolmistress in charge and will not be opened till the time fixed for the examination

(g) Prizes will be awarded as follows:—

Class I	1st	Rs	4/	2nd	Rs	3/	3rd	Rs	2/-
Class II	1st	Rs	5/-	2nd	Rs	4/-	3rd	Rs.	3/
Class III	1st	Rs	5/-	2nd	Rs	4/-	3rd	Rs	3/
Class IV	1st.	Rs	6/	2nd	Rs	5/-	3rd	Rs	4/-

3 As the special grant, referred to in A I I A 19 of 1926 para 2, is no longer drawn by District Headquarters but the "per capita grants for children have been increased, the cost of the prizes awarded will be met from the grant drawn by the Officers Commanding of the schools which the prize winners are attending on the day of the examination

1034 Examinations-Languages D O No 983 current

Below ' CANDIDATES" delete the name of Mrs. Lindsley and No. 01771-G. | connected entries

1035 M. T Signalling—District Order No 917 current.

A F B 225 (Results of Signalling Classification tests) will be submitted to D H Q as soon as possible after the tests have been completed. No. 01640 G

2 In connection with the compilation of A. F B-225, attention of all Os C. units is drawn to Notes for Annual Classification and Collective tests of unit signallers 1928", page 35 as amended by I. A O No 565 current.

E S D MARTIN Major.

General Staff.

ADJUTANT GENERAL'S BRANCH.

1036 Appointments.

Rank, Name and Corps.	Appointment.	Date of assumption and Vacancy vice
Lieut-Colonel H V R. Hodson. 1st Bn. The North Staffordshire Regt. Nasirabad. (No. 02776-A. 1).	Commanding. Nasirabad.	20 9-1928. Lieut.-Colonel L. Forbes, 10/6th Rajputana Rifles, relieved.
Major W Bruce, O. B. E., R. A. M. C.	Offg O C., No. 5 Coy I. H C., Mhow	16-9-28. Capt. J G McCann, I.M.S. vacated.
Major G F Carr M. C. R. A. M C., Specialist in Dermatology, Mhow District. (No. 12349-Medical)	Offg O C No. 5 Coy I.H.C Mhow in addition to his other duties.	19-9-28 Major W Bruce, O. B. E. R. A. M. C. relieved.
Lieut. M. G De L L Sturm, R. A. M. C. (No. 12,195 Medical.)	O. C., I. M. H with British Wing, Saugor M. O Equitation School, Saugor.	21-9-28. Major J C. Pyper I. M. S. relieved.

1037 Correspondence—The Office of the Controller of Military Pension Accounts, S. & W. Commands, Mhow, will close for the following days during the month of October 1928 on account of Gazetted Holidays.

No. 01071 A. 2.

Designation	*Date*	*Name of day of week*	*Remarks*
Dasehra	22nd 23rd and 24th	Monday to Wednesday	

1038 Judicial.—The following is the result of the D C M convened vide D O No 1017 current, for the trial of No. 4529913 Private Hill Foster 2nd Bn. The West Yorkshire Regiment.

No. 03171 A. 1.

Charge — Deserting His Majesty's Service
A. A. Sec. 12 (1a).

Finding—Guilty

Sentence—112 days Detention.

Confirmation—Confirmed.

2 The Court is hereby dissolved.

1039 Judicial—The Officer whose name is submitted on an application for trial by D C M., to be appointed Prosecutor will not be changed without the previous approval of the Convening Officer vide R. P 24 Note I, M M L.

No 05160-A. 1

QUARTERMASTER GENERAL'S BRANCH

1040 Transport Claims—When submitting T A Claims, Officers will ensure that the nature of the move is inserted therein when this is not shown in the District Order authorising the move

No. 02932 Q

1041 Transport duties—Ref I A O No. 742 of 1924.

The Station Transport Officer Mhow was authorised to supply to the Officer I/C Supplies, Mhow 4 pairs of bullocks with drivers as Standing Transport for Bakery carts during the months of May June, July, August and September 1928.

No. 0732.Q.

1042 Tours—*Medical*—Colonel E. P SEWELL, C M G D S O., V H.S, A D M S., Mhow District, is authorised to proceed to Nasirabad and Ajmer on 8-10-28 on inspection duty, returning to Mhow on completion

No. 12263-Medical.

1043 Transport-Rail—Ref. D O No 1490 of 1927

The undermentioned officers were authorised to proceed from Mhow to Poona to attend the 4th Class in Animal Management at the Army Veterinary School

No. 03803-Q

(1) Lieut. A A M Best R. A 21st Fd. Bty., R. A. — Left Mhow 7 8 28, Left Poona 7 9 28

(2) Lieut R. de C Yeo R A. 37th Fd. Bty., R. A — Left Mhow 6-8-28, Left Poona 8-9 28

1044 Stocks, sides, Pistol, Webley—Ref. I A. O No 439 of 1926

No 03719 Q

Units dependent on Kirkee Arsenal, who still require Stocks, sides, Pistol, Webley - medium or small to carry out the changes referred to in the above I. A O will submit Indents for their requirements to the C. O O., Kirkee Arsenal

(C. O O., K. A No 2466/O. B dated 25-9 28.)

1045 Transport Road.—The following Standing Transport No. 6752-Q. | is sanctioned for the period 1 10 1918 to 1 11 1918—

Unit	*Transport*	*Remarks*
B. M. H. Nasirabad	1 pair of Bullocks	For conveyance of Sick, in Ambu lance Tonga.
Officer i/c Supplies Mhow	4 pairs of Bullocks with drivers	For conveyance of Bread Carts
Pachmarhi Wing S A. S Pachmarhi ..	1 pair of Bullocks.	For conveyance of Bread Carts
Officer i/c Supplies Nasirabad	1 pair of Bullocks with driver	For conveyance of Bread Carts.
W O i/c I. A S C Pachmarhi	1 pair of Bullocks with Charsah and driver	For 4 hours daily for drawing Water
B M. H Pachmarhi	1 pair of Bullocks with driver	For conveyance of Sick, in Ambu-lance Tonga

R JOHNSTON Colonel

Asst Adjt & Quartermaster General

MHOW DISTRICT ORDERS

BY

Major General H E HERDON C.B., C. I. E.,

COMMANDING MHOW DISTRICT

Mhow 10th October 1928

GENERAL STAFF BRANCH.

1046 Examinations-Promotion—D O No 984 current,
No 01897-G | para (iii)

Below MHOW *Members*" delete the name of Major W E Maitland-Dougall, D S O M C 27th Field Brigade R A and insert that of Major St V F Hammick, 1st Bn 6th Rajputana Rifles

1047 Examinations-Promotion—D O No. 880 current, as
No 01790-G. | amended by D Os No 934 and 1011 current

The Boards for the Examinations in subjects (a) and (c) will now be as under —

Subject (e).

PRESIDENT

Lieut Col W A Davenport D.S.O., M.C., 2nd Bn The West Yorkshire Regiment.

MEMBERS

Major H C. Bridges 1st Bn The North Staffordshire Regiment.
" E S D Martin D.S.O., M C G S O II Mhow District.
St. V F Hammick, 1st Bn 6th Rajputana Rifles
" G T Garraway R A M C, MHOW

Subject (a).

PRESIDENT

Lieut. Col W A Davenport D.S.O., M C 2nd Bn The West Yorkshire Regiment.

MEMBERS.

Major E S D Martin D S O M C G S O II Mhow District.
" St. V F Hammick 1st Bn 6th Rajputana Rifles
G T Garraway R. A M C., MHOW

2 Below "Subject (c) CANDIDATES" delete the name of Captain J D MacDonald, 1st Bn 3rd Sikh Pioneers

(Advance copies issued to all Os, C. Units concerned on 5-10

MHOW DISTRICT ORDERS

BY

Major General H. E. HERDON C.B., C.I.E.,

COMMANDING MHOW DISTRICT

Mhow 10th October 1928

GENERAL STAFF BRANCH

1046 Examinations-Promotion—D O No 984 current
No 04387-G | para. (iii)

Below "MHOW *Members* delete the name of Major W E Maitland Dougall, D S O M C 27th Field Brigade R A and insert that of Major St V F Hammick 1st Bn 6th Rajputana Rifles

1047 Examinations-Promotion—D O No. 880 current, as
No 01790-G. | amended by D Os No 934 and 1011 current

The Boards for the Examinations in subjects (a) and (c) will now be as under:—

Subject (c).

PRESIDENT

Lieut Col W A Davenport D.S.O., M.C., 2nd Bn The West Yorkshire Regiment.

MEMBERS

Major H C Bridges 1st Bn The North Staffordshire Regiment.
„ E S D Martin D.S.O., M.C., G S O II Mhow District.
St. V F Hammick 1st Bn 6th Rajputana Rifles
„ G T Garraway R A M C., MHOW

Subject (a).

PRESIDENT

Lieut. Col W A Davenport D.S.O., M.C. 2nd Bn The West Yorkshire Regiment.

MEMBERS.

Major E S D Martin, D S O M C, G S O II Mhow District.
„ St. V F Hammick 1st Bn 6th Rajputana Rifles.
„ G T Garraway R. A M C., MHOW

2 Below "Subject (c) CANDIDATES" delete the name of Captain J B MacDonald, 1st Bn 3rd Sikh Pioneers.

(Advance copies issued to all Os, C. Units concerned on 5-10 28)

1058 Judicial—The detail of officers named below will assemble (No. 03316-A 1). | at 10 a. m on 8th October 1928, at the Gymnasium Connaught Lines Mhow, for the purpose of trying by a District Court Martial the accused person named in the margin and such other person or persons as may be brought before them.

No 1057642 Driver R A Francis Herbert Williams, *87th Field Battery 27th Field Brigade Royal Artillery*

PRESIDENT

Major C.G Phillips, D.S O., M C., 2nd Bn The West Yorkshire Regiment

MEMBERS

A Captain to be detailed by O C 27th Field Brigade, R. A.

A Subaltern to be detailed by O C 2nd Bn The West Yorkshire Regiment.

WAITING MEMBER

A Subaltern to be detailed by O C , 27th Field Brigade, R A.

PROSECUTOR.

Captain H G Straker, 27th Field Brigade., R A

2. The accused will be warned and all witnesses will be duly required to attend

3 The Proceedings will be forwarded to H Q., Mhow District

4 The O C. 27th Field Bde R A will detail an Orderly to the Court. This Orderly will attend at the Station Staff Office, Mhow, at 9 a. m on 8th October 1928, for the Court Martial Stationery Box.

5 Junior Officers at Mhow will attend the Court for instruction under the orders of their Commanding Officers

(Issued as an Advance D O on 5/10/28)

1054 Leave

Rank, Name and Corps o ppointment.	Period and date	Nature of leave.	Remarks.
Lieut-Col. K. Mc Leod, 2 16th Punjab Regiment. Officer Commanding, Saugor No. 01300-A 2.	5 days from 17 10-28.	Casual.	In India.
Capt. C. L. Porteous, M. C. I A S. C. No. 01063-A.	26 days from 29 10-28. or subsequent date of availi g.	"P"	In India.
Lieut G. H Norton 27th F Bde., R. A. No. 0272-19-A. ...	20 days from 1 10-28.	"P"	In India.

D. O. No. 1020 dated 2-10-28 is hereby cancelled, in so far as it concerns this officer

---

QUARTERMASTER GENERAL S BRANCH

1055 Courses—*Quartermaster s Duties*—Officers Commanding Units dependent on Kirkee Arsenal desirous of sending Candidates for the Course referred to above should now submit names to the C O O for October November and December 1928 Courses.

No. 02247-Q

Detail of Courses:—

Personnel	*From*	*To*	*Remarks*
(a) British Officers	22-10-28	27 10-28	To report at the Arsenal at 9-45 A M on opening date.
(b) British other ranks	...19-11 28	24-11 28	
(c) Indian Officers and Indian other ranks	17 12-28	22-12-28	(c) Should be able to read and write English

Accommodation etc.—

(a) Make their own arrangements

(b) Attached to the Royal Artillery Brigade Kirkee.

(c) Attached to the Royal Bombay Sappers & Miners,

No Class will be held unless 4 or more Candidates are forth coming

(C. O O K. A. No 1621/II/O B dated 2-10-28)

1056 **Equipment** —Indents for Ordnance Stores —Indents for Ordnance Stores will, as far as possible be arranged in sub-sections and in alphabetical order in accordance with nomenclature shown in the new Vocabulary of Ordnance Stores India, being issued in parts

No 08719 Q

1057 **Equipment**—The following notes regarding action to be taken on C C M A s. reports are published for the information and guidance of units.

No. 01128-Q

1. In accordance with E R I Part I, 1927 para 88, the Unit prepares four copies of the inspection reports (I. A F's O-2263 E & F and O-1447 B) one of which is for the O O O

2 Indents for the following should accompany the C C M A's report to Arsenal as expeditiously as possible after the inspection:—

(a) All arms Machine Guns or components noted as "Unserviceable

(b) All arms of Machine guns noted as 'Factory Repair"

(c) Machine Guns noted for Arsenal repair

N B —With regard to Machine Guns noted for Arsenal repair it is now the policy of Army Headquarters to withdraw guns from Units without first effecting replacement

(d) All deficiencies of tools or components
Separate indents are required for (a) those chargeable to the Unit and (b) those chargeable to State. Loss Statements where necessary should accompany
Disposal Order (I. A F Z-2098) in duplicate should accompany indents submitted under (a) (b) & (c).

3 Disposal Orders (I A. F Z-2098) only should be submitted for the following:—

(i) All stores noted for Arsenal repair other than Machine Guns

(ii) All stores noted as doubtful" for test in Arsenal other than Machine Guns

On receipt of Z-2098 s at (a) & (b) above the Arsenal will issue the necessary return orders and furnish Units with copies of I A. F O-1810 (Workshop Sheets) upon which to return the stores.

General Notes.

4 When a Unit is not in a position to await the formal Inspection Report from the O C M. A and requires advance replacements or repair of any item of Equipment, the countersignature of the Inspecting Officer (i e O C M A., O M E., or I O O) on the Indent, Disposal Order or Workshop Sheet is sufficient authority for advance action (Vide E. R I, Part I, 1927 para 90).

5 Items of equipment (technical or otherwise) returned for repair and found in Arsenal to be beyond Arsenal repair are replaced immediately on an "Issue Order" prepared in the Arsenal *without indent* from the Unit.

6 If the O C. M. A in his inspection report merely recommends the replacement of a large number of rifles or Machine Guns for various reasons or complete rearmament, the orders of the Director of Artillery Army Headquarters should be awaited Meanwhile all other action as noted in the foregoing should be put in hand

7 The object of the above "notes" is to impress upon Units the necessity for urgent action in connection with Inspection Reports and to serve as a guide as to the quickest method in giving effect to such recommendations as the report may contain

1058 Equipment—The District Commander sanctions the use of the following articles of mobilization equipment for training camps and manoeuvres 1928-1929 —

No. 01236-Q

		E. R (I) Part I.
Waterproof sheets		Sec 54
Lines, bedding	..	Sec. 233
Rifle Breech covers		Sec. 284.

1059 Horses & Cattle-*Supply of bullocks.*—In future bullocks and drivers, where authorised for drawing hospital tongas, water from wells, etc, will invariably be obtained through the agency of the I. A S. C., and under other local arrangements.

No. 03247 Q

1060 Syce & Forage Allowance

In accordance with para 305, Pay & Allowance Regulations, Part II sanction is accorded to the undermentioned Officer drawing Syce & Forage Allowance to the full extent of one charger (15 hands and over), such to be devoted towards the maintenance of his motor car

No. 6111-Q.

Rank.	Name.	Unit.	Period.
Lieut.	E G Montgomery L M S.	I. M Hospl., Neemuch.	With effect from 10-9-25.

1061 Transport–Road —Reference District Order No 1045 current.

No 6731 Q.

In column 3 against W O i/c I A. S. C Pachmarhi, after Water, "*Insert*" For 15 days only

R JOHNSTON Colonel.

Asst Adjt & Quartermaster General.

MHOW DISTRICT ORDERS

BY

Major General H E. HERDON C.B., C.I.E.

COMMANDING MHOW DISTRICT

Mhow 13th October 1928

GENERAL STAFF BRANCH.

1062 **Instructional Classes**—I. A O 648 current, regarding the allotment of vacancies for Courses of Instruction to be held during 1929
No. 06051-G

Os. C. Units will submit to D H. Q by 25 10-28 on the pro-forma given as an annexure to this Order their requirements of vacancies and the other information required thereby

Copies of the pro-forma are being issued to all concerned.

E S D MARTIN Major,

General Staff.

ADJUTANT GENERAL S BRANCH.

1063 Appointments.

Rank, Name and Corps	Appointment.	Date of assumption and Vacancy vice.
Major B L Marriner p. s. c. 16th Fd. Bty R. A Nasirabad. (No. 02774-A. 1).	Commanding. Nasirabad.	6-10-1928. Lt.-Col. H. V B Hodson, 1st Bn N Staffs. R. absent on duty

1064 **Ecclesiastical**—The Reverend Father OLIVIER, Roman Catholic Chaplain Abu Road, is authorized to proceed to Mount Abu for the purpose of holding Divine Service on the following Sundays:—
No. 0097 A. 1

7th October 1928
21st October 1928

QUARTERMASTER GENERAL S BRANCH.

1065 **Fodder**—With reference to District Order No 9_4 dated 19th September 1928 the issue of Green Grass at Monsoon Scale ceased at Nasirabad with effect from the 8th October 1928 from which date the Nor Scale viz 30 lbs. Green Grass to 20 lbs. Hay again became ope
No. 0707-Q.

(To be republished in the Nasirabad Station Orders)

1088 Forage Allowance—Reference —Para 8 (a) of Appendix I to Army Instruction (India) No 1239 of 1924 and A. I. (I) No 1108 of 1924.

No. 01870-Q.

A table howing the cost of monthly standard rations and forage for Officers chargers for the quarter-ending 31st December 1928, for different stations in the Mhow District is given below:—

The rates of compensation in lieu of forage admissible to Officers entitled to it will be the amount shown as total cost of grain, hay and bedding in the table

Names of stations:—Mhow, Pachmarhi and Khandwa

	For Officers chargers 15 hands and over.						For Officers' chargers under 15 hands					
	For October & Decr 1928			For November 1928			For October & Decr 1928.			For November 1928		
	Rs	a.	p	Rs	a.	p	Rs	a.	p	Rs	a	p.
Cost of Grain	13	7	6	13	0	6	10	12	9	10	7	3
Cost of Hay and bedding ..	9	7	4	9	2	5	8	9	8	8	5	3
Total	22	14	10	22	2	11	19	6	5	18	12	6

Name of Station:—Saugor

Cost of Grain ..	13	7	6	13	0	6	10	12	9	10	7	3
Cost of Hay and bedding	6	14	0	6	10	6	6	4	1	6	0	11
Total ..	20	[illegible]	6	19	11	0	17	0	10	16	8	2

Names of Stations —Nasirabad Neemuch Mt Abu and Ajmer

	Rs	a.	p	Rs	a.	p	Rs	a.	p	Rs	a	p.
Cost of Grain	13	7	6	13	0	6	10	12	9	10	7	3
Cost of Hay and bedding	8	9	7	8	5	2	7	13	2	7	9	2
Total	22	1	1	21	5	8	18	9	11	18	0	5

1067 Inspections-Tours—*Tours-Inspecting Ordnance Officer*

The Inspecting Ordnance Officer Kirkee Arsenal, will inspect the Ammunition and Explosives on charge of units in Neemuch as shewn below:—

N 03078-Q.

NEEMUCH

1/3rd Sikh Pioneers 15/10/28 at 9 a m.

1068 Ordnance Supplies—(*Allahabad Arsenal*)—Units dependent on A. A. with Vickers Machine Guns on charge will report to the C. O O., Allahabad, by 31 10-28, the number of Slides Tangent Sight on charge which require conversion to Mk II* in accordance with I. L C 12105 Those on Sights in Spare parts box to be included The Mk. II* slide is fitted with an aperture pillar

No. 13-2-O. B

If any units have on charge Mk. II* Slides Tangent Sight which have not been altered to Mk. II** in accordance with I L C 13176, the number of these will be noted separately in the report. The Mk II * Slide is fitted with a wing clamping nut washer and friction spring.

1069 Rations—*Recovery rate of bread*—Reference—Army Instruction (India) No B/389 dated 21st December 1926

No. 17030-0-Q 6-B.

Recovery rates of bread for the undermentioned stations in the Mhow District for the quarter ending 31st December 1928 are as given below —

Station	*Rate* Rs.	a	p.	*per*
Mhow	0	1	7	lb
Pachmarhi ..	0	3	0	lb
Nasirabad ..	0	1	11	lb
Mount Abu ...	0	3	2	lb

(*Authority*—C M A., Poona No Sto/118/1 3* dated 2 10-1

1070 Sanitation—*Issue of Quick Lime*—The maximum monthly issues of quick Lime for sanitary purposes both Medical and Veterinary are fixed as follows:—

No. 04060-Q.

	Medical	*Veterinary*	*Total.*
H Q, R. A Bde. Mds. ..	2	1	3
Fd Bty R. A. "	2½	2½	5
B I Bn "	5	..	5
L I Bn , ...	2		2
Mule Tpt Coy " ...	½	..	½

Indents for quick lime required for medical purposes will be countersigned by M Os. of units.

Indents for quick lime for Veterinary purposes will be countersigned by the Veterinary Officer of the station

R JOHNSTON Colonel.

Asst Adjt & Quartermaster General

MHOW DISTRICT ORDERS

BY

Major General H E HERDON C. B., C. I. E.,

COMMANDING MHOW DISTRICT

Mhow 17th October 1928

GENERAL STAFF BRANCH

1071 Instructional Classes—The under named officers have been selected to attend the 11th (Officers) Course commencing at the Small Arms School (Pachmarhi Wing), PACHMARHI, on 8-11 28 —

No. 03505-G

Captain J R Whyte ... 1st Bn The North Staffordshire Regiment.

M D Hindle, 1st Bn 3rd Sikh Pioneers

Lieut. G W H Innes ... 2nd Bn The West Yorkshire Regiment

1072 M T S A—District Order No 704 of 1928

The statement of anticipated surrenders and extra requirements of S A A will be submitted to D H Q by 1st November 1928 Paragraph 3 of the above quoted D O will be amended accordingly

No. 04611-O

1073 Training Grant—The District Commander sanctions the use of Mobilisation bicycles for training during the training season 1928-29

No. 04551-G

2. Expenditure incurred in making good any damage or deficiencies during training will be met from the allotment on account of Regimental Equipment made in D H Q No 04551,28,G dated 15-9 28

E S D MARTIN M

General

1074 Carriers—The undermentioned are not to be employed in any capacity in Military Lines being carriers of dysentery

No 12,091 Medical

Name.	Father's Name	Religion and Caste	Village and District.	Height.	Age Yrs.	At present employed in.	Disease.
Nand Singh	Chalua	Hindu Kakar	Littar Ludhiana	5' 3½"	17	"A" Coy 2/16th P Regt., Pachmarhi	E. H. Cyst.
Baldeo Prashad	Bhaya Ram	Hindu Brahmin	Batsiaon Banda U. P.	5' 5"	18	Govt. Dairy Farms Pachmarhi	"
Gordhan Ram	R m Lal Ram	"	Marot, Jodhpur	5' 5"	20	Cook 10/6th R. R. Nasirabad	Dysentery Bacillary
Khem Ram	Chuni Ram	Hindu Jat Mandri	Shahdwa, Hissar	5' 4"	25	1/8th R. R Mhow	E. H. Cyst.
Dallah Khan	Mahi Khan	P Mohammeden Gujar	Balpur Jammu	5' 3"	22	"	Ankylostoma.
Vishnu	Gaivoo	Hindu Mahar	Mhow	5' 7	20	Bearer 8th F Bde R.A., Mhow	Dysentery Bacillary

Identification Marks—A raised scar at the junction of upper & middle third, right thigh anterior surface.
A linear scar 1½ above right Iliac Crest.
Identification Marks—Scar on the inner surface of Rt. leg upper third.
Two irregular scars of Burn on the anterior surface of left thigh lower part
Identification Marks—Raised scar on shoulder blade left.
Scar 1" on outer aspect leg (L)
Identification Marks—A small black mole about 2" above and to the outer side of left shoulder blade
Identification Marks—A small round hollow scar on outer side of lower third of right leg
A black mole on the outer side of left wrist.
Identification Marks—Two black moles about ½ above inner end right collar bone.

1075 Furlough & Leave—The first 90 days of 12 months study leave granted to 1st Class Assistant Surgeon W. St. A HENDRICKS I M D in District Order No 209 of 1928 is converted into privilege leave

No. 12171 M Lead.

1076 **Judicial**—The following is the result of the D C M
N 05318-A 1 | convened vide D O No. 1053 current for the trial of No 1057842 Driver R A Francis Herbert Williams, 37th Field Battery 27th Field Brigade, R. A

Charge / Sec. 40 A. A. — Conduct to the prejudice of good order and military discipline

Finding Guilty

Sentence —14 days detention.

Confirmation—Confirmed

2 The Court is hereby dissolved.

1077 **Judicial**—The following is the result of the D C M
No 05193-A. I. | convened vide D O No 1052 current for the trial of No 4524450 Private Alfred Edward Ross, 2nd Bn The West Yorkshire Regiment

Charge / Sec. 19 A. A — Drunkenness

Finding—Guilty

Sentence —42 days detention Fined 40 shillings

Confirmation—Confirmed

2 The Court is hereby dissolved.

1078 **Leave**

Rank, Name and Corps or appointment.	Period and date	Nature of leave.	REMARKS.
Captain B C. Watts, I M S., D A. D. P Mhow District, & O i/c District Laboratory Mhow No. 12077 Medical.	60 days from 1 11 28 or subsequent date of availing	Privilege.	In India.
Sister S. F Davies, Q. A. I. M. N. S B M.H., Mhow No. 12002 Medical.	24 days from 1 11 28 or subsequent date of availing.	Privilege.	In India.

1079 **Spec & Misc**—Reference A I I B.-123 of 1928, and
No. 01478 A. I. | D O No 993 of 1928

Applications for relief in respect of widows and children of deceased Indian Officers should show the date of decease of the Officer concerned.

QUARTERMASTER GENERAL S BRANCH

1080 **Equipment**—Reference District Order No 375
N 03719-Q | 1928

In line 3 for the words A 66" read A 65 "

1081 Supplies on repayment—The rates of repayment issues of locally purchased articles of I A S C

I a. 8110-0, | Supply at the following stations in Mhow District, for the quarter ending 31st December 1928 are as noted below:—

Rate per 100 lbs in Rs. & As.

Names of stations	Beef		Mutton		Onions		Potatoes		Fresh vegetables		Charcoal		Firewood Split		Firewood Unsplit		Firewood Common	
	Rs	As	Rs	As	Rs	A	R	As	Rs.	As	Rs	As	Rs	As	Rs	As	Rs.	As.
Mhow	8	8	26		2	12	6	12	4	8	2	4		9		8		8
Pachmarhi	10		41	..	6	12	12				2	8	..	9		8	..	6
Saugor ...	..	..	..	..			6	12	..		1	12		7	...			
Mount Abu ..	..		24		6		11	..	14		4	8	1	4				
Nasirabad	10		31		3	4	9	4	7	12	2	4						
Ajmer ...	..	..					7	12	...	..								
Neemuch ...					...		11		...									

Pay charges of the N C O I/C and of Menial estts (at each stat... account in working out this rate pending receipt of decision on... On receipt of his reply these rates if necessary will be revised.

...T GENERAL S BRANCH.

...undermentioned are not to be employed ...capacity in Military Lines being carriers ...tery

1076 Judicial—The foll A I para 462 is being reconstructed and
No 05716-A 1. | conveyed accordance with the reconstructed para, units
| of No 10 laces where supply formations are located
Williams, 37th Field Battery between a minimum of 3 days and a maximum
Charge Co animals in their ration store. These stocks
Sec. 40 A. A. m to fall below 3 days.
Finding Guilty
Sentence—14 day ected by this clause and the reserve to be held by
Confirmation—C
2. The Court w

1077 Jud

No. 05193-A.J.W

2nd Bn. T

	Minimum number of days stock	*Maximum number of days stock*
	3	10
Nasirabad	3	10

Rations will in future be issued to units weekly except where rwise provided for

2 At places where supply depots do not exist, units will hold ocks varying between a minimum of 6 days and a maximum of 13 days supplies for men and animals in their ration store These stocks shall never be allowed to fall below 6 days.

Rations will be despatched weekly

The only station effected by this clause, and the reserve to be held, is as under:—

	Minimum number of days stock	*Maximum number of days stock*
Saugor	6	13

3 A minimum of 15 days stock shall be maintained at all times at the following stations where supply depots do not exist:—

Ajmer } Rations to be despatched fortnightly
Neemuch }

4 The number of days supplies to be held at Pachmarhi and Mount Abu is under consideration and will be notified later the number of days reserve rations as notified in District Order No 960 current will be maintained for these two stations until further order

5. District Order No 960 of 1928 is cancelled except i case of the stations named in para 4 of this order

1083 **Transport-Rail**—Captain H P Keary, I A.S.C
No. 04525 Q | Officer i c Supplies Nasirabad was authorised to proceed to Ajmer on 2nd October 1928, to ... unit ration stores returning on completion

1084 **Transport-Rail**—Captain H S Howarth, A I R.O. is
No. 02772-Q | authorised to proceed from Jodhpur to Nasirabad on 30-10-1928 to carry out his Annual Training beginning on 1 11 1928

1085 **Transport-Rail**—Captain C G A Rees, A. I R 0 is
No. 0223 -Q | authorised to proceed from Ajmer to Neemuch on the 21 11 1928 to carry out his Training beginning on 23-11 1928

1086 **Transport Rail**—Lieut H W Lyons A I R O is
No. 02282-Q | authorised to proceed from Indore to Mhow on 7-11 1928 to carry out his Annual Training beginning on 8-11 1928

E JOHNSTON Colonel.

Asst Adjt & Quartermaster General

NOTICE

1 Headquarters Lahore District, will move to Lahore Cantt.
No. 01071 | between 17th and 20th October 1928 inclusive

2 During the period of the move it is particularly requested that only matters of real urgency and importance be addressed to Dalhousie All ordinary correspondence which cannot reach Dalhousie *by 16th October* should be addressed to Lahore Cantt.

3 Urgent correspondence and tel grams requiring immediate att ntion will be received at Dalhousie up to 13-00 hours on the dates given below—

"GS" & ESTABLISHMENTS	16-10-28
"A" "Q" & D A.D O S.	... 17 10-28
A D S & T & A. D M S	.. 18-10-28.

454

1081 **Supplies on repayment**—The rates of repayment issues of locally purchased articles of I A S C | Supply at the following stations in Mhow District for the quarter ending 31st December 1928

MHOW DISTRICT ORDERS

BY

Major General H. E. HERDON C.B., C.I.E.,

COMMANDING MHOW DISTRICT

Mhow 20th October 1928

GENERAL STAFF BRANCH

1087 Educational-General—*Handwriting Competition in*
No. 01283-G | *the British Army Children's Schools.*

The following correction is made to D O No 1038 current.
For Wednesday October 20th 1928' substitute Wednesday, October 24th 1928"

1088 Instructional-Classes—1 The documents of students
No 05031-G | at the Small Arms School (Pachmarhi Wing) referred to in para 7 page 5 of Courses of Instruction (India) 1927" will in future be forwarded direct to the Commandant of the School by Units The preliminary joining instructions sent out by the School will be amended accordingly

2 The following extracts from an A. H Q letter addressed to Commandants of all Army Schools of Instruction is published for information:—

* * * *

3 The general rule will, therefore be that students who fail in entrance examination are to be kept on and, where necessary made to do extra work daily until they arrive at the required standard

4 Only those, who are obviously hopeless, will be returned to their units after the entrance examination, and only those who have completely failed to make up their efficiency after the mid term examination

5 All cases, in which it is found necessary to return students to their units after the entrance or mid term examination will be reported to Army Headquarters, giving full reasons so that an explanation may be called for from the unit concerned as to why so badly prepared a candidate was sent to the course

* * * *

6 D O No 1476 of 1927 is cancelled

7 Particular attention is drawn to I A. O No 640

1089 Instructional – Classes—D O No 96 current
No. 03601-G | Annexure.

Below "Small Arms School (Ahmednagar Wing) Special Indian Officers' Course" against 2nd Bn 16th Punjab Regiment delete '1' and against 1st Bn 5th Rajputana Rifles insert '1'

E S D MARTIN Major.

General Staff.

ADJUTANT GENERAL'S BRANCH.

1090 Appointments.

Rank, Name and Corps.	Appointment.	Date of assumption and Vacancy vice
Major J Rodger M.C., I. M. S. (No. 12026-Medl.).	* Resumed the appointments of D. A. D. M. S., Mhow District & O C., No. 5 Coy I. H C.	15-10-1923. Vice Major G P Carr R. A. M. C. relieved.
1st Class Assistant Surgeon L. V Francis, I. M D., B. M. H., Mhow (No. 12212-Medl.)	Sub Medical Charge of B.M.H. Section II, Mhow	13-10-23. Vice 3rd Class Assistant Surgeon O J Smith, I. M. D relieved.

Authority—A. O in India's No. 70113/21/Medical dated 19-10-23.

1091 Leave

Rank, Name and Corps or appointment.	Period and date	Nature of leave.	Remarks.
3rd Class Assistant Surgeon R. D Wilson, I. M D., B. M H., Nasirabad. (No. 12201 Medl.)	6 months from 18-10-23.	Combined Study Leave. (90 days P L)	In India. First 90 days privilege leave.

Authority—A. O in India's No. 32170-11 (D. M S. 1) dated 8 10-23.

1092 **Ammunition**—The undermentioned description of Primers are to be expended with Blank Gun Ammunition and should therefore be exchanged with Primers issued as an Annual Allowance—

No. 03234-Q

Primers Percussion No 1 Mark II L P

" " 1 " II*

" " " 1 " III

Defences and Units dependent on Kirkee Arsenal having no Annual Allowance should submit indents for Primers in replacement to effect the exchange

(S C. O No 507/1928).

1093 **Syce & Forage Allowance.**

In accordance with para 303, Pay & Allowance Regulations, Part II, sanction is accorded to the undermentioned Officer drawing Syce & Forage Allowance to the full extent of one obligatory charger (15 hands and over), such to be devoted towards the maintenance of his motor car

No. 4111-Q.

Rank.	Name.	Unit.	With effect from.
Colonel	R. Johnston, D.S.O., O. B. E.	A A. & Q. M. G. Mhow District.	1 10-28.

1094 **Transport-Rail**—The attention of all concerned is directed to I A O 704 of 1927

No. 01878-Q

In the case of individuals detailed to attend courses of instruction, the information that they have not previously been granted free passages to attend similar courses of instruction, will invariably be furnished under item 3, column 4 of the Railway Warrant form

2 The only occasion when free passage may be granted to attend a similar course of instruction is when through illness or causes beyond the individuals control, he was compelled to withdraw from t previous course,

1095 **Transport-Road**—The undermentioned officers are authorised to proceed on duty to the following places and return for the purpose of inspecting camping grounds en route:—
04567-Q

Captain J E Hirst, 1/3rd Sikh Pioneers

Captain R C Wats I M S.

Mhow	..	Ujjain	19th October 1928.
Mhow		Sendhwa	22nd October 1928

1096 **Transport Sea**-*Trooping*—All Military Passengers who have been ordered to proceed to Bombay individually for embarkation on the S S "California" must deliver their heavy baggage at Ballard Pier Bombay, ready for loading on the afternoon of the 21st November 1928
No. 03178-Q.

Passengers will be permitted to embark between 14 30 and 18 30 hours on the 21st or between 06 30 and 09 00 hours on the 22nd November 1928

(*Authority*—A H. Q., Q. M G s. Branch No 4296/40/Q. 2 dated 9th October 1928.)

(To be republished in Station Orders).

R JOHNSTON Colonel.

Asst Adjt. & Quartermaster General.

MHOW DISTRICT ORDERS

BY

Major General H E. HERDON C.B., C.I.E.

COMMANDING MHOW DISTRICT

Mhow 24th October 1928

GENERAL STAFF BRANCH.

1097 **Examinations–Promotion**—The under named officers passed the Examinations for Promotion as shown below, held at MHOW on 9th 10th and 13th October 1928

No 04790-G

Subject (c)

Captain	C M	Christie M C	27th Field Brigade R A
„	J H E	de Robeck, M.B.E., ..	—do—
„	R. E M	Cherry M C, ..	2nd Bn The West Yorkshire Regiment.
„	P C	Marindin, M C.,	—do—
„	A	Dodds	1st Bn The North Staffordshire Regiment.
„	F J	Loftus Tottenham, ..	2nd Bn 2nd K.E.O Gurkha Rifles, Attached S A S (Pachmarhi Wing).
„	J E	Hirst, ..	1st Bn. 3rd Sikh Pioneers, attached D H Q Mhow

Subject (a)

Lieut	C I V	Jones	27th Field Brigade R A,
„	R K. M	Battye, ...	—do—
„	A A M	Best, ..	—do—
„	R. de C	Yeo,	—do—
„	V D L	Talbot, ..	1st Bn The Hamps[illegible] ment, Attached, S[illegible] (Pachmarhi, W[illegible]

1098 Instructional - Classes—D O No 1012 current, regarding the Pioneer Class at ROORKEE which commenced on 20-10 28

No 03803-G.

Below the name of Captain A H F Hogge 1st Bn. 3rd Sikh Pioneers, insert that of Lieut. J G Flowett, 1st Bn. 3rd Sikh Pioneers

E S D MARTIN Major
General Staff

ADJUTANT GENERAL'S BRANCH.

1099 Appointments.

Rank, Name and Corps.	Appointment	Date of appointment and Vacancy vice
Lieut-Colonel H V R. Hodson 1st Bn. The North Staffordshire Regt. Nasirabad (No. 92776-A.1).	Commanding Nasirabad.	16-10-28. Major B. L. Marcher D.S.O. 15th Field Battery R. A. relieved.
Major G Moulson, R. A. M. C. Mount Abu. (No. 02.12-A.1).	Commanding Mount Abu.	16-10-28. Captain G. R. Smith 1st Bn. The North Staffordshire Regiment, reverted to Regimental duty
4th Class Assistant Surgeon M W J J Pinto, I. M D., District Laboratory Mhow No. 12280-Medl.	Sub-charge of District Laboratory Mhow	22-8-28. Vice 3rd Class Assistant Surgeon W Paschle, I. M. D relieved.

1100 Leave

Rank, Name and Corps or appointment.	Period and date	Nature of leave.	Remarks
Captain D M Lala, I. M S. (T.C.) O C., I. M. H., Ajmer. (N[illegible] 19077 Medl.)	60 days from 2-11-28 to 31 12-28.	Privilege.	I Indian Pending [illegible]

QUARTERMASTER GENERAL S BRANCH.

1101 Equipment—*Ref*—I. L. C No 13425 as amended by No. 03730-Q | I L C. No 13518

Officers Commanding Units concerned and dependent on Kirkee rsenal, may now submit Indents to the O O O for "Protector uzzle Lewis 303-inch M G " referred to in the above-quoted L. C at the scale of 1 per Gun.

(C O O., K A. No. 2081/O B dated 16-10 1928)

1102 Equipment —Units and Defences etc dependent on Ferozepore Arsenal having Range Tables and Trajectory Charts on charge will submit their requirements for replacements or to complete to scale as early as possible
No 63 30-Q.

2. The scale of the items in question is as under:—

Artillery Units.

Trajectory Charts 3 per unit.

Artillery units and defences etc

Range Tables	1 per officer
...	1 per warrant officer
	1 per gun or howitzer on charge

Artillery Brigade Headquarters.

Range Tables	1 per officer	Nature of Range Tables with which the Bde. is equipped.
...	1 per warrant officer	

3 The Range Tables should be borne on charge by the Officer ding the units or brigades in a special register maintained for purpose.

4 Range Tables will be withdrawn from Officers on transfer to units or proceeding on leave etc

5 Officers Commanding Stations are responsible for the withl of the Range Tables and Trajectory Charts on charge of units g to U K and these should be issued to the unit posted

When units or brigades move complete with guns or howitzers India, Officers Commanding are responsible for the completion departure, of the scale of Range Tables and Trajectory

When moves are ordered without guns or howitzers

(To be

1098 Instructional - Classes—D O No 1012 current,
No. 03803-G | regarding the Pioneer Class at ROORKEE | which commenced on 20 10 28

Below the name of Captain A H F Hogge 1st Bn. 3rd Sikh Pioneers insert that of Lieut. J G Flewett, 1st Bn. 3rd Sikh Pioneers

E S D MARTIN Major,
General Staff

ADJUTANT GENERAL'S BRANCH

1099 Appointments.

Rank, Name and Corps.	Appointment.
Lieut-Colonel H. V R. Hodson 1st Bn. The North Staffordshire Regt. Nasirabad (No. 02776-A.1).	Commanding Nasirabad
Major G. Monkton, R. A. M. C. Mount Abu. (No. 03612-A.1).	Commanding Mount [illegible]
4th Class Assistant Surgeon M. W J J Pinto, I. M D., District Laboratory Mhow No. 13286-Medl.	Sub-charge of Laboratory

1100 Leave

Rank, Name and or appointment,	Period and
Captain [illegible] Lala, I. M S. (T.) [illegible] H., Ajmer. [illegible] Medl.)	60 days from [illegible] to 31

QUARTERMASTER GENERAL S BRANCH

1101 **Equipment**—*Ref*—I L O No 13425 as amended by
No. 03730-Q | I L O. No 13518

Officers Commanding Units concerned and dependent on Kirkee Arsenal, may now submit Indents to the C O O, for Protector muzzle Lewis 303-inch M G " referred to in the above-quoted I L O at the scale of 1 per Gun.

(C. O O., K A No. 2581/O B dated 16-10 1928)

1102 **Equipment** —Units and Defences etc dependent on Ferozepore Arsenal having Range Tables and Trajectory Charts on charge will submit their requirements for replacements or to complete to scale as early as possible
No 03730-Q

2 The scale of the items in question is as under:—

Artillery Units.

Trajectory Charts 3 per unit.

Artillery units and defences etc

Range Tables	1 per officer
	1 per warrant officer
	1 per gun or howitzer on charge

Artillery Brigade Headquarters

Range Tables	1 per officer	Nature of Range Tables with which the Bde. is equipped.
"	1 per warrant officer	

3 The Range Tables should be borne on charge by the Officer Commanding the units or brigades in a special register maintained for this purpose.

4 Range Tables will be withdrawn from Officers on transfer to other unit or proceeding on leave etc.

5 Officers Commanding Stations are responsible for the withdrawal of the Range Tables and Trajectory Charts on charge of units moving to U K and these should be issued to the unit posted in relief

6. When units or brigades move complete with guns or howitzers within India Officers Commanding are responsible for the completion before departure of the scale of Range Tables and Trajectory Charts

7 When moves are ordered without guns or howitzers para 5 will apply

(To be republished in Station Orders).

1098 Instructional - Classes—D O No 1012 current, regarding the Pioneer Class at ROORKEE which commenced on 20-10-28

No. 03803-G

Below the name of Captain A H F Hogge 1st Bn 3rd Sikh Pioneers insert that of Lieut. J G Flewett, 1st Bn 3rd Sikh Pioneers

E S D MARTIN Major,
General Staff.

ADJUTANT GENERAL'S BRANCH.

1099 Appointments.

Rank, Name and Corps.	Appointment.	Date of assumption and Vacancy vice
Lieut-Colonel H. V R. Hodson 1st Bn. The North Staffordshire Regt. Nasirabad. (No. 02776-A.1).	Commanding Nasirabad.	15-10-28. M jor R. L. Marriner D.S.O 15th Field Battery R. A. relieved.
Major G Moulson, R. A. M. C. Mount Abu. (No 02313-A.1).	Commanding Mount Abu.	16-10-28. Captain C. R. Startin 1st Bn The North Staffordshire Regiment, reverted to Regimental duty
4th Class Assistant Surgeon M. W J J Plate, I. M D., District Laboratory Mhow No. 12280-Medl.	Sub-charge of District Laboratory Mhow	22-6-28. Vice 3rd Class Assistant Surgeon W Borschia, I. M. D relieved.

1100 Leave

Rank, Name and Corps or Appointment.	Period and date	Nature of leave.	Remarks.
Captain D M Lala, L M S. (T C) O.C., I. M H., Ajmer (N[illegible]9077 Medl.)	60 days from 2-11 28 to 31 12-28.	Privilege	In India. Pending termination of contract.

MHOW DISTRICT ORDERS

BY

Major General H E. HERDON C.B., C.I.E.,

COMMANDING MHOW DISTRICT

Mhow 27th October 1928

GENERAL STAFF BRANCH

1108 Instructional – Classes—The under-named Indian Officer has been selected to attend the Special Indian Officers' Course commencing at the Small Arms School (Ahmednagar Wing) on 26-11 28 and terminating on 21 12 28

F 03001-G

Jemadar Pirthi Singh, .. 1st Bn 6th Rajputana Rifles.

E S D MARTIN MAJOR.

General Staff.

ADJUTANT GENERAL'S BRANCH.

1109 Judicial—The detail of Officers as mentioned below will assemble at Nasirabad on Wednesday the 31st October 1928, at a time and place to be fixed by the Officer Commanding at Nasirabad for the purpose of trying by a District Court Martial the accused person named in the margin and such other person or persons as may be brought before them.

No. 04949-A 1.

No. 13836 Driver
Peshawra Singh,
15th (Assaye) Field Battery, Royal Artillery

The Senior Officer to sit as President.

MEMBERS

Major R. P T Ffrench M C. 10th Bn. 6th Rajputana Rifles.

A Captain to be detailed by O. C. 1st Bn The North Staffordshire Regiment

A Subaltern to be detailed by O C. 15th (Assaye) Field Battery

The scales of rations and supplies issued by the I A. S C. will be amended in due course

8 Sanction is also accorded to the regularization of all expenditure hitherto incurred on this account

Authority—Govt of India, Army Department letter No 3780-3-Q-6 (A D 3) dated 5th October 1928)

1112 Transport-Rail—Lieut Colonel C Alexander M C and Captain J B Macdonald (Offg Adjutant) 1st Bn 3rd Sikh Pioneers are authorised to proceed from Neemuch to Sialkot to attend the Sikh Pioneers Conference due to be held at the latter Station on 2nd November 1928

No. 05250 Q

1113 Transport-Rail—Reference D O No. 929 current.

Captain W H. Shoobert, A. I. R. O is authorised to proceed from Jullunder to Jubbulpore on completion of training

No. 02632-Q.

1114 Transport Road—The following Standing Transport is sanctioned for the period 1 4-1928 to 30-4 1928.

No. 0732-Q

Pachmarhi Wing S A S Pachmarhi	1 Pair of Bullocks for conveyance of Bread Carts

R JOHNSTON Colonel.

Asst. Adjt. & Quartermaster General

MHOW DISTRICT ORDERS

BY

Major General H. E. HERDON C.B., C.I.E.

COMMANDING MHOW DISTRICT

Mhow 31st October 1928

GENERAL STAFF BRANCH

1115 Examinations - Languages—At a Preliminary English Examination held at Mhow on the 23rd October 1928 in accordance with Educational Training Indian Army 1925 Chapter VI. Section 30 para 4 the candidates whose names appear hereunder passed in the classes stated against their names
No. 0378 -G

Number	*Rank*	*Name*	*Unit*	*Class*
	Jemadar	Ishar Singh	1st Bn 3rd Sikh Prs	1st.
1193	Naik.	Mohd Yusuf	2nd Bn 16th Punjab Regiment	2nd
8931	Rifleman	Qadar Dad Khan	1st Bn 6th Raj Rifles.	2nd

1116 Overseas Settlement—I. A O No 662 is republished for information —
No. 01987-G

(a) The Government of Canada are prepared to accept soldiers, time expired in India, as farm workers, provided they arrive in Canada during the Spring —approximately between the 15th March and 1st May

The starting wages for inexperienced men vary from $ 15 (£ 3) per month to $ 30 (£ 6) per month according to the part of the country in which the work is located. The starting wages for experienced men vary similarly from $ 25 (£ 5) to $ 60 (£ 12) per month All wages are in addition to board and lodging Intending settlers whose Colour Service will expire before May 1st, 1929, should make application before 15th November current

(b) The Development and Migration Commission of the Commonwealth of Australia report that requests have been received from soldiers in India for guarantees of employment in Australia Applications will not be addressed to the Commission or to any

the State Immigration Authorities by soldiers but will be submitted through the Officer Commanding the individual's unit to the Oversea Settlement Officer A. G's Branch Army Headquarters, for transmission, and will contain the following particulars:—

(a) Service number, rank, name in full, unit

(b) Age.

(c) Place of Birth (country and town)

(d) Height.

(e) Weight.

(f) Religion

(g) Married or Single

(h) If married—

(i) Sex and age of each child

(ii) Whether wife and children will accompany husband

(i) If not married or if wife not accompanying husband name and address of next-of kin

(j) Amount of pension if any

(k) Agricultural experience if any e. g., whether can milk, plough, handle heavy horses, etc

A report by the Commanding Officer as to the applicant's suitability for overseas settlement will accompany each application

(c) Wages for beginners at farm work in Australia are usually at the rate of thirty shillings per week PLUS free board and lodging

(d) Applicants who are accepted by the Immigration authorities will be given a free passage to the Dominion, and in addition pay for the voyage up to 21 days PLUS 14 days furlough

E S D MARTIN MAJOR,

General Staff.

1117 **Accounts**—Southern Command Order No 542 dated
No. 02651 A. | 23rd October 1928 is republished for information and compliance

The Secretary of State for India has decided that in case of privilege leave taken by itself advances of privilege leave pay will be adjusted in England except where officers express the desire in writing at the time of taking advances that such advances should be adjusted in India on return. An India Army Order on the subject is under issue but pending receipt of the same, the Controller of Military Accounts is required to ascertain from the officers concerned if they desire such advances to be adjusted in India

While applying for an advance of privilege pay when privilege leave is taken by itself ex India Officers should therefore express in writing if they desire the advance of privilege leave pay to be adjusted in India on their return to this country If not, L A. F A-449 and Z-2053 should be furnished with the pay-bill to enable the Controller of Military Accounts to issue last pay certificates "

1118 **Appointments.**

Rank, Name and Corps.	Appointment.	Date of assumption and Vacancy vice
Captain A C. Lloyd, M.B.E., I A. S. C. Mhow (No. 04 14-A.)	Asst to Officer-in-charge Supplies Mhow	15-10-28.

1119 **Books & Forms**—India Army Order No 699-I of 1928
No. 0764-A. 2. | is republished for information

INDENTS—The annual *indent form*-I A F Z-2002 will be used only when the forms required exceed ten in number In cases where less than ten forms are required, the supplementary indent form I A F Z-2002 B-will be used, and, if copies of the latter are not available the forms will be indented for by letter or memorandum.

(To be republished in Station Orders)

1120 Judicial—The detail of Officers named below will assemble at 11 30 a. m. on Wednesday, 31st October 1928 at the Gymnasium Connaught Lines, Mhow for the purpose of trying by a District Court Martial the accused person named in the margin and such other person or persons as may be brought before them

No. 01227 A 1.

No 1062189 Driver (Unpaid Lance Bombardier) William Henry La Trobe
21st Field Battery 27th Field Brigade R A

PRESIDENT

Major C. G Phillips, D.S.O., M.C., 2nd Bn The West Yorkshire Regt.

MEMBERS

A Captain to be detailed by the O C. 27th Field Brigade, R. A.

A Subaltern to be detailed by the O C. 2nd Bn The West Yorkshire Regiment.

WAITING MEMBER.

A Subaltern to be detailed by the O. C. 27th Field Brigade, R. A

INTERPRETER.

An Officer to be detailed by O C. 1st Bn 6th Rajputana Rifles.

PROSECUTOR.

Lieutenant R. K. M Battye 27th Field Brigade R A.

2 The accused will be warned and all witnesses will be duly required to attend.

3 The proceedings will be forwarded to H Q. Mhow District.

4 The O C., 27th Field Bde., R A will detail an Orderly to the Court. This Orderly will attend at the Station Staff Office Mhow at 10 a m on 31st October 1928 for the Court Martial Stationery Box

5 Junior Officers at Mhow will attend the Court for instruction under the orders of their Commanding Officers.

(Issued as an Advance D O on 27-10-28.)

1121 Judicial—The detail of Officers as mentioned below will assemble at 10 a. m. on Tuesday, 30th October 1928, at the Gymnasium Connaught Lines Mhow for the purpose of trying by a District Court Martial the accused persons named in the margin and such other person or persons as may be brought before them.

No. 09237 A L.

No. 12662 Indian Driver Pem Singh,
No 12407 Indian Driver Ram Dayal Singh
No. 15926 Indian Driver Tikam Singh,
No. 15317 Indian Driver Ram Singh
All of the 21st Field Battery 27th Field Brigade R A.

The Senior Officer to sit as President.

MEMBERS

Major St. V F Hammick 1st Bn. 6th Rajputana Rifles.

A Captain to be detailed by O C. 2nd Bn. The West Yorkshire Regiment.

A Subaltern to be detailed by O C 27th Field Brigade, R A.

WAITING MEMBER

A Subaltern to be detailed by O C 27th Field Brigade, R. A

INTERPRETER

An Officer to be detailed by O C., 1st Bn 6th Rajputana Rifles.

PROSECUTOR.

Lieutenant R. K M Battye 27th Field Bde R. A.

2 The accused will be warned and all witnesses duly required to attend.

3 The Proceedings (one copy only) will be forwarded to H. Q Mhow District.

4 The O C. 27th Field Bde., R. A will detail an Orderly to the Court. This Orderly will attend at the Station Staff Office Mhow at 9 a. m on 30th October 1928 for the Court Martial Stationery Box.

5 Junior Officers at Mhow will attend the Court for instruction under the orders of their Commanding Officers.

(Issued as an Advance D O on 27/10/28)

1122 **Pay and Allowances**—Southern Command Order No 629 dated 16-10-28 is republished for information and compliance.

No. 02661 A.

"It has been decided by the India Office that in the cases of Officers proceeding to the United Kingdom on leave and completing the necessary service and becoming entitled thereby to a higher rate of sterling pay during furlough under the provisions of the Royal Warrant for pay the zeal and ability* certificate should be attached to the Officer's Last Pay Certificate to enable the India Office to admit the higher rate of pay to the officers concerned The India Office have also decided that if the officer has already completed the necessary service in India a note should be inserted on the last pay certificate that the necessary zeal and ability certificate has been obtained

* Note 2 to para 142-A Pay and Allowance Regns. Part 1 and Note 2 to Para 164 A Pay and Allowance Regns. Part 1

To enable the Controller of Military Accounts, Southern Command, Poona to comply with the instructions of the India Office, it is directed that the cases of officers proceeding to the United Kingdom on combined leave who are or will become entitled to a higher rate of sterling pay under the provisions of the Royal Warrant for pay during furlough the necessary zeal and ability certificate should invariably be sent to the Controller of Military Accounts, Southern Command Poona with the I. A. Fs. A 449 and Z-2058."

QUARTERMASTER GENERAL'S BRANCH

1123 **Horses & Cattle**—*Officers Chargers*—Reference D O. No 727 current.

No. 12528-Medl.

The undermentioned charger belonging to Colonel E P Sewell C. M. G., D S O V H S, A. D M. S, Mhow District, will be transferred to Captain R. O Wats, I M. S D. A. D P., Mhow District—

Colour	Sex	Caste	Age	Height		With effect from
				H	in	
Bay	G	Waler	18	15	2	1 11 28

1124 Regimental Conferences Indian Army—Reference I.A O 665 current Major J G Dormer 1st Bn 6th Rajputana Rifles was authorised to proceed to Nasirabad on 27th October 1928 on duty to attend the Regimental Conference of the 6th Rajputana Rifles returning on completion.

No. 04529-Q.

1125 Syce & Forage Allowance—Applications for sanction to draw syce and forage allowance to be devoted towards the maintenance of motor vehicles in accordance with para 305 P & A Regs Part II, will in future be submitted to D H. Q through the O C., station, and will invariably be accompanied by a certificate to the effect that the officer—

No. 02121-Q.

(a) is not in receipt of any special allowance for the upkeep of his motor vehicle

(b) and that the maintenance of a motor car is considered necessary for the efficient performance of his duties

1126 Syce & Forage Allowance.

In accordance with para 305 Pay & Allowance Regulations, Part I sanction is accorded to the undermentioned Officer drawing syce and Forage Allowance to the full extent of one charger (and over) such to be devoted towards the maintenance of his motor car.

No. 02121-Q.

Rank.	Name.	Unit.	[illegible]
Major	S. A. Gabb, O. B. E., M. C.	1st Bn. The Worcestershire Regt., Offg. Inspr Class B Pa[illegible] Wing S. A. S., [illegible]	[illegible]

1127 Transport Claims—Lieut.-Colonel [illegible] 1st Bn North Staffordshire [illegible] rised to proceed to Abo[illegible] Duty on the 6th November [illegible] completion.

No. 04099-Q

1128 Transport-Rail—Lieut.-C[illegible] I. A. S. O. A [illegible] Mhow was authorised [illegible] Nasirabad and Ajmer to inspect I. A. S [illegible] 1928 returning to Mhow on completion.

No. 04825-Q

I [illegible]

Asst. Adjt, & [illegible]

MHOW DISTRICT ORDERS

BY

Major General H E. HERDON C. B., C. I. E.,

COMMANDING MHOW DISTRICT

Mhow 3rd November 1928

GENERAL STAFF BRANCH.

1129 Educational-General—*Vocational Training*—The attention of Os. C. British Units is called to Southern Command Order No. 547 of 1928
No. 05323-G.

Applications on behalf of suitable qualified applicants will be forwarded direct to Staff Captain, Vocational Training Southern and Western Commands, H Q Bombay District, Bombay A copy of each application will be forwarded to H. Q. Mhow District

1130 M T General-*Training Programmes*—The submission of monthly programmes of training vide District Order No 466 current, will be discontinued during the Collective Training season, but will be resumed at the commencement of the Individual Training season 1929
No. 01341-G

2 Units will continue to submit weapon training progress reports as heretofore.

3, Whilst adhering to the programme for the whole Collective Training period the form of training to be carried out is left entirely to the discretion of commanding officers. The headings of training, to which special attention has been called by this H Q., i. e., night operations, umpiring etc. should be taken into consideration Unit in Mhow will submit by the 25th of each month an outline programme showing what form of training and dates on which companies etc., will be at work. This is to enable the District Commander to visit the work.

E. S D MARTIN Major.

General S

1131 Appointments.

Rank, Name and Corps.	Appointment	Date of assumption and Vacancy vice
Captain G. H. Dean. 2/16th Punjab Regiment.	Offg Company Commander	1 10-28. Capt. H. B. Tyrrell, transferred to Training Battalion.
Captain F S. Corke. 2/16th Punjab Regiment. (No. 42603-A 1.)	Offg Company Commander.	16-10-28. Captain G H. Dean, relieved.

1132 Leave.

Rank, Name and Corps or appointment.	Period and date	Nature of leave.	REMARKS.
Lieut. C. H. Norton. 27th F Bde R. A. (No. 0378-20-A 2.)	4 days from 21 10-28.	"P"	In India. *In extension of the leave granted in District Order No. 1064 dated 16 10-28.

1133 Carriers.

1133 Carriers—The undermentioned are not to be employed in any capacity in Military Lines being carriers of dysentery

No 12,051 Medical

Name.	Father's Name	Religion and Caste.	Village and District.	Height.	Age Yrs.	At present employed in.	Disease.
Dohit Ram	Jora Ram	Hindu Jat Bhasia	M lyan, Jaipur	5' 4½"	19	1/6th R. R., Mhow	Lamblia Intestinalis Cysts
Mohd. Shah	Sultan H sain Shah	Moh m madan P M Syed	Karbhi, Hazara	5' 5½	26	Cook. 10/6th R R Nasirabad	E. H. Cyst

Identification Marks—Scar 1 × ½" to the out side of eye (R).
Round scar lower rface leg (R) at t middle.

Ide tification Marks—M le outer aspect left fore-arm 2½ below th elbow
Mole right side of fore head.

QUARTERMASTER GENERAL'S BRANCH

1184 **Syce & Forage Allowance**—D. O No 350 dated 31-8-28 so far as it relates to Captain R.C. Wats, I. M S., D A D P., Mhow District & Officer i/c., District Laboratory Mhow is hereby cancelled with effect from 1 11 28

No. 19061 Medl.

1185 **Tours**—I. T F —Captain R. Smallwood, Offg Administrative Commandant 11th Bn 4th Bombay Grenadiers, was authorised to proceed on 30th October 1928 by road to Beawar Jawaja, Jasakhera, Bhim Tadgarh, and Deoli in connection with recruiting duties returning to Ajmer on completion

No. 02913-Q.

Journeys to be carried out at public expense.

1186 **Transport-Rail**—Major General H. E. Herdon, C. B., C. I. E., G O C., Mhow District, accompanied by Major E S. D Martin G.S.O *II* Mhow District is authorised to proceed to Saugor on Inspection Duty on the 7th November 1928, returning to Mhow on completion

No. 03772-A-3

1187 **Supplies on repayment**—Recovery rate of salt (evaporation) for the quarter ending 31st December 1928 for the station of the Mhow District viz (Nasirabad,) is Rs. 2-4-0 per 100 lbs.

No. 17030-167 Q-6-B.

R JOHNSTON Colonel.

Asst. Adjt & Quartermaster General.

NOTICE.

The camp office of the Central Provinces Government will close at Pachmarhi on Wednesday, the 31st October 1928. All urgent communications and telegrams intended for Secretaries in the various departments which cannot reach Pachmarhi before the 31st Oc[illegible] should be addressed to Nagpur

No 01071 A 3.

MHOW DISTRICT ORDERS

BY

Major General H E HERDON C.B., C.I.E.,

COMMANDING MHOW DISTRICT

Mhow 7th November 1928

GENERAL STAFF BRANCH

1188 **Examinations Languages**—The under named Officers passed as shown at the Urdu Examinations held at Mhow on 1 10-28 —
No. 04878-G

Preliminary Urdu Examination.

Captain H G Straker 27th Field Brigade R A.

Urdu Qualifying Examination

Captain J P Nicholson Officer Designate, A I R O

Lieut. R. K. M. Battye, 27th Field Brigade R A.

British Service Officers Urdu Test.

Captain F S. Briggs, A I. R. O (R. T C.)

Lieut C E. Hamill-Stewart, 27th Field Brigade R. A.

Lieut. R. G Triggs, S S O., Mhow

Passed in Part I Urdu Qualifying Examination.

Captain R. M Lindsley Malwa Bhil Corps.

2/Lieut T E Williams, 1st Bn 6th Rajputana Rifles

1189 **Instructional-Classes**—The under-named Officer and Other Ranks qualified as shown at the Animal Transport Training Course held at MHOW from 24-9 28 to 15-10-28, vide D O No. 925 current
No. 08018-G

2/Lieut.	R M Fanshawe,	1st Bn The North Staffordshire Regiment.	Q
No. 4530547 Pte	J Masser,	2nd Bn. The West Yorkshire Regt.	Q

No.	4444532	Pte.	R Boundy,	2nd Bn The West Yorkshire Regt.	Q
"	4530943	"	J Symonds,	—do—	Q
"	4530..0	"	J Croft,	—do—	Q
"	4530040	"	W Yates	—do—	Q
"	5042167	Cpl	A. Tabbinor,	1st Bn The North Staffordshire Regt	Q
"	5044025	Pte.	J McGuinness,	—do—	Q
"	5044074		A Walker Endsor	—do—	Q
"	5043832		A W Bills	—do—	Q
"	5043034		S Jones,	—do—	Q
"	5044881	"	E. Chambers	—do—	Q
"	5045079	"	G Hale,	—do—	Q
"	5077769	"	T Phillips,	—do—	Q
"	5043383	"	E Bailey	—do—	Q
"	2397	Troop Officer	Ram Chand Rao Gawade	Central India States Forces (Gwalior Transport Corps)	D
"	7570	L/Nk	Panne Singh,	1st Bn 6th Rajputana Rifles	Q.
"	9339	Rfn	Panne Singh,	—do—	Q
"	8671	"	Kalu Singh,	—do—	Q
"	7712	"	Surja Ram,	—do—	Q
"	3416	L/Nk	Beli Ram,	2nd Bn 16th Punjab Regiment.	Q
"	3743		Jai Singh	—do—	Q
"	2984	"	Mohd Khan,	—do—	Q

Q = Qualified.

D = Distinguished.

L S D MARTIN MAJOR.
General Staff

1140 **Correspondence**—I. A O 673 dated 9th October 1928, is republished for information and compliance —
No. 0130-A 1.

"Rules 352 (c) and (d) of Section IX of the Indian Post and Telegraph Guide are summarised below:—

(c) Official postal covers, etc., must bear the superscription "On His Majesty's Service" or "On Service" The *Official designation of the sender or of a responsible officer* or clerk deputed by him must be entered in the lower left hand corner of the cover etc.

(d) Service stamps affixed to covers which do not bear the superscription referred to above supported by the signature and official designation of the sender will not be recognised by the Post Office in payment of postage

2 The above rules will be strictly adhered to in order to avoid the levy of additional charges by the Postal Authorities.'

3 Attention of all concerned is also drawn to the NOTICE published in DISTRICT ORDER dated 11th August 1928

1141 **Spec & Misc.**—Reference A I. I A 59 of 1927 as amended by Corrigenda to Army Instructions (India) dated 16th October 1928
No. 01463-A.1.

All future recommendations for relief from the India Army Benevolent Fund will be submitted direct to Headquarters, Southern Command by Officers Commanding Units in accordance with the above instruction.

1142 **Spec & Misc**—Reference A I I. 852 of 1928 as amended by Corrigenda to Army Instructions India, dated *16th October 19*8*
No. 01581 A 1.

All future recommendations for relief from the India & Burma Military & Marine Relief Fund will be forwarded direct to Headquarters, Southern Command by Officers Commanding Units in accordance with the above Instruction.

QUARTERMASTER GENERAL'S BRANCH

1143 **Conservancy Allowance**—Under the provisions of para 252 B. P & A Regs. Part II sanction accorded to the undermentioned Warrant
No. 02317-Q.

of the M E S., drawing the allowance in lieu of free conservancy, with effect from 1st April 1928.

Rank	*Name.*	*Appointment*	*Station*	*Allowance*	
				Sweeper	*Water Carrier*
Conductor	F J Ogley	S.D O (B&R)	Pachmarhi.	One	One

1144 Horses & Cattle—*Officers Chargers*—Addenda and amendments to the list of chargers published as an annexure to D O No. 630 current.

No. 0184 Q

The undermentioned animals are registered as Officers' chargers from the dates noted against each and included in the list of chargers:—

Name of owner and Unit	Colour	Sex.	Caste.	Age.	Height.		Date of registration
					H	in	
Major S.W Finnis 1-3rd Sikh Pioneers	Chest.	G	Aust	12	16	0	22 10-28
Lieut. A. A. M Best, R.A., 21st Fd. Bty R. A	Bay	G	C B.	11	15	2½	17-8 28.
Lieut K B. Gore, I M. S. (T C.) I M.H., Saugor	Grey	G	Arab	9	14	3	20-9 28.

2. The undermentioned officers having been transferred to other Districts, their chargers are struck off the strength of the units concerned

1 Captain H D Moorhead 2/10th Punjab Regt.,

2 Captain H E Tyrrell 2/16th Punjab Regt.,

3 Lieut. G R Rowbotham 24th Fd. Bty., R. A

4 Lieut. R. V Hebblethwaite, M. C., R A., 37th Fd. Bty, R. A.

3 The undermentioned charger having been disposed of is struck off the strength of the unit concerned with effect from the date noted against it

Name of owner and Unit	Colour	Sex	Caste	Age	Height		Date struck off the strength
					H	in	
Lieut. R. Gurney 2/W Yorks R	Brown	G	Aust.	12	16	0	1 10 28

1145 **Supplies-Bleaching Powder**—Non medical units should maintain checked indents on Medical Store Depots for their supply of bleaching powder required on mobilization.

N 12003-Medl

The scale authorised for non medical units is 2½ lbs per 100 men (A G in India's No. Z. 5741/5 (D M S 2) dated 11th Sept., 1928).

1146 **Syce & Forage Allowance**

In accordance with para 306, Pay & Allowance Regulations, Part II sanction is accorded to the undermentioned Officers drawing Syce & Forage Allowance to the full extent of one charger (15 hands and over) such t be devoted towards the maintenance of thei motor cars.

No. 03131-Q.

Rank.	Name	Unit.	With effect from.
Major	W G Maydon R. A. M C	B M H Nasirabad.	19-10-28.
M j	S. J Barry R. A. M C.	B. M H with Indian Wing, Pachmarhi.	17 10-28.

1147 **Transport Claims**—Captain D P.J Kelly M.C., D.S.O., Mhow District, was authorised to proceed to Khandwa, Saugor and Pachmarhi on inspection duty on 1 11 1928 returning to Mhow on completion

No. 01004-Q

1148 **Transport Sea**—Attention of all concerned is drawn to the instructions contained in the Annexure to I A O 702 of 1928 regarding the Movement of Troops during trooping season 1928-29

No. 0350-Q

P JOHNSTON Colonel.

Asst. Adjt & Quartermaster General.

NOTICE

The office of the Controller of Military Pension Accounts, S & W Commands, Mhow will be closed for the following days during the month of November 1928 on account of Gazetted Holidays:—

No- 01071

Designation	*Date*	*Name of Day of Week*	*Remarks*
Diwali	12th 13th and 14th	Monday to Wednesday	

MHOW DISTRICT ORDERS

BY

Major General H. E. HERDON C. B., C. I. E.

COMMANDING MHOW DISTRICT

Mhow 10th November 1928

GENERAL STAFF BRANCH.

1149 **Educational-Vocational Training**—The following amendment will be made to D O No. 152 current under the heading "Reports"
No. 03723-G

For "A. F B-2516" substitute A F B-2516-A'

1150 **Examinations Promotions**—The following amendment will be made to D O No 984 current.
No. 0189-G

For "Lieut.-Colonel F L. Forbes, 10th Bn 6th Rajputana Rifles.'

Substitute ' Lieut.-Colonel A Mackrell 10th Bn, 4th Bombay Grenadiers."

1151 **Instructional-Classes**—D O No 1108 current

The name of "Jemadar Pirthi Singh will be deleted and "Subedar Husain Ali substituted
No. 03401-G

E S D MARTIN MAJOR.
General Staff

ADJUTANT GENERAL'S BRANCH

1152 **Appointments.**

Rank, Name and Corps.	Appointment	Date of assumption and Vacancy vice.
Lieut. G H. B. Woodman, 2nd Bn. West Yorkshire Regiment. Mhow (No. 03319-A 1)	A. D. C. to G O. C. Mhow District.	4-11 28. Lieut. H O S. Herdon, 2nd Bn. R. Warwickshire Regiment vacated

1153 **Ecclesiastical**—The Reverend Father Olivier, Roman
No. 0097 A. 1. | Catholic Chaplain, Abu Road, is authorised to proceed to Mount Abu for the purpose of holding Divine Service on Sunday the 11th November 1928

1154 **Furlough & Leave**—All Unattached List ranks who
No. 01020-A 2. | have been permitted to continue in the service beyond 21 years, and are granted furlough under the provisions of paragraph 920, Regulations for the Army in India, must sign the second agreement referred to in paragraph 924 R A I. before they will be allowed to proceed on leave

(A H. Q letter No B/411 (A. G 11) dated 1/11/28)

QUARTERMASTER GENERAL S BRANCH

1155 **Equipment**—Units authorized Yakdans for stationery
No. 06730-Q | for mobilization and which are not complete to scale should submit indents on Ferozepore Arsenal by 1 12 1928.

The demands should not be expedited as special provision will be necessary, it having been assumed vide A I (I) B 25 of 1928 that all units were in posses ion

1156 **Equipment**—Saddlery for Medical Officers attached to
No. 00730-Q | Units on Mobilization

In superses ion of all previous orders Units other than Medical" entitled to hold the above equipment under the authority of their respective field service Manuals, dependent upon the Ferozepore Arsenal will take action as follows:—

Field Army & Covering Troops

Submit indents to the O O O Ferozepore Arsenal for compliance The saddlery and Line Gear for such Units is now available for immediate issue

Int rnal Security Units

Submit Indents in duplicate for Check and return vide Mobili sation Regulations India 1926, para 109 as recon tructed.

1157 **Supplies**—Paragraphs 4 and 5 of District Order No. 17431-Q. S. B. | No 1082 of 1928 are reconstructed as follows:—

4. *The number of days supplies to be held at the undermentioned stations, are as shown below*·—

	Minimum No. of days stocks	*Maximum. No. of days stocks*	*Remarks*
Mount Abu	6	21	Rations to be despatched bi-monthly
Pachmarhi ..	6	16	Rations to be despatched decadely

5 District Order No 960 of 1928 is cancelled.

1158 **Transport-Rail**—Claims for Railway fares for furlough No. 6700-Q | men should be supported by a certificate from the Commanding Officer as follows:—

"Certified that the men referred to in the claims, who proceeded on furlough as distinct from leave or casual leave have over two years service and are within the percentage authorised in para 2 (a) of Army Instruction (India) B-18 of 1928 and that they were not or will not be permitted to proceed on leave (as distinct from furlough) (except as provided for in para 5 (b) of the Army Instruction (India)) during the course of the year"

The term "the year used above means the year ending 14th February

In the case of claims in respect of any year subsequent to the year ending 14th February 1929, the above certificate should be further amplified by the addition of the following after "casual leave":—"did not proceed on furlough during the previous year'

Southern Command Order No. 4 6 of 1928 is hereby cancelled.

(Authority —Southern Command Order No 560 of 1928 dated 30th October)

District Order No 914 of 1928 is hereby cancelled.

(To be republished in Station Orders).

1159 **Transport-Rail**—Major H A. Hyde M C A. I R. O is No. 09003-Q | authorised to proceed from Indore to Mhow to commence his Annual Training on 15/11/ returning to Indore on completion

1164 **Judicial**—The following is the result of the D C M assembled vide District Order No 1120 of 1928 for the trial of the marginally named B O R.

No 05287-A.
1089139 Driver (U/L/Bdr)
William Henry La Trobe,
21st F Bty 27th F Bde R. A.

1st Charge / A. A Sec. 40 — An act to the prejudice of good order and military discipline.

Finding —Guilty

Sentence —56 days detention.
Deprived of lance stripe.

Confirmation—Confirmed. 28 days detention remitted
Deprivation of lance stripe not-confirmed.

2 The Court is hereby dissolved

1165 **Judicial**—The following is the result of the D C M assembled vide District Order No. 1121 of 1928 for the trial of marginally named I. O Rs—

No 05287 A. I
21st F Bty, 27th F Bde R A
12662 Indian Driver Pem Singh.
12407 Indian Driver Ram Dayal Singh.
15926 Indian Driver Tikam Singh
15317 Indian Driver Ram Singh

1st Charge / A. A Sec. 27 (d) — Using criminal force to their superior officer knowing him to be such

Finding—Guilty

Sentence —28 days rigorous imprisonment.

Confirmation—Confirmed

2. The Court is hereby dissolved.

1166 **Leave**

Rank Name and Corps or appointment.	Period and date	Nature of leave.	Remarks.
No. 2129 Warrant Officer BAIKUNTH NATH LM D R. M. H with Ind Section Pachmarhi. (No. 19131 medl.)	20 days from 8.11 28, or a subsequent date of availing	Full Pay	In India.

1167 **Equipment**—A considerable amount of avoidable correspondence and delay has occurred through units rendering incorrect demands for Shoes, Nails and Bar Iron for Government Animals.

No. 03818-Q

2 The principal causes are —

(a) Units not reading District Orders in conjunction with E R (I) Part I, 1927, para 57

(b) Units in possession of Forges demanding the full local scale laid down by the District Order whereas only the percentages shown in E R. (1) Part I, 1927 para 57 sub-para 3 should be demanded

(c) Demands being submitted for more than 10% of Hind Shoes for riding horses. E. R. (I) Part I 1927 para 57 last sub-para states that indents for more than 10% of Hind Shoes for riding horses should be forwarded to the Superior Commander for approval before submission to the C O O

3 Attention is directed to District Order No 68 of 1928

1168 **Equipment**—All Units dependent on K. A., who hold Wagons G S as part of their equipment will report direct to the C. O O K. A by 19th instant the number on charge, stating whether Mk. X, Mk. X*, or Mk X* I P

No. 03719-Q.

1169 **Inspection-Tours**—The following is the Tour Programme of the Inspecting Ordnance Officer (2) Ferozepore Arsenal:—

No. 03479-Q

Station.	*Date of Inspection*	*Time of Inspection.*	*Unit*
Ajmer	27 11 28	9 a. m.	2nd Bn. B. B & C. I. Rly Regt. Defence l o t Stores and Armoured Train
	28-11 28	9 a. m.	10/4th Bombay Grenadiers
Nasirabad	29 11 28	9 a. m.	10/6th Rajputana Rifles
	"	10-30 a.m.	1st Bn. North Stafford hire Regiment.
	30-11 28	9 a. m	15th Field Bty R. A.

1170 **Ordnance**—*Requirements of Buttons*—Units will submit direct to the C. O. O., Shahjahanpur by the 15th of January 1929, the following reports—

No. 03-99-Q.

1 Requirements of Buttons Regimental pattern large and small Drop Shank, for 1930-31 A. I. (I) 1108 of 1924 refers

It must be clearly understood that these being optional items of supply that —

(a) Provision will be made to meet units' actual requirements only

(b) Units must accept the quantities so provided

(c) Indents are not to be submitted until arrival of stores is notified

(d) All issues are on payment.

(e) Supplementary demand for these items cannot under any circumstances be placed

2 Requirements of Buttons small F. S. for Khaki Drill Clothing, for 1929-30 and 1930-31 as sanctioned vide A. I. (I). No. 790 of 1924

The above reports will be submitted separately

1171 **T. A. Claims**—Lieutenant F. W. Goodall R. A. V. C. was authorised to proceed to Ajmer Nasirabad and Neemuch on 8-11-28 on temporary duty returning to Mhow on completion

No. 03073-Q

1172 **Tours**—The following is an extract from the tour programme of Mr. J. H. Bateman C. O. M. A. No. XII Area :—

No. 04794-Q

Station	*Probable date of Arr*	*Probable date of Dep*	*Details to be inspected*	*Remarks*
Neemuch ...	11 1 29	18 1 29	1 Indian Infy Dett B. B. & C. I. Rly Regt	
Mhow ...	21 1 29	1 2 29	1 British Infy (for orders as)	

1173 Transport-Road—The following Standing Transport is sanctioned for the period 1st August to 30th September 1928
No. 0732-Q

I M H Neemuch	1 pair of Bullock with driver	For conveyance of Sick in Ambulance Tonga and for drawing Water Carts.

1174 Transport-Road—The following Standing Transport is sanctioned for the period 1 11 1928 to 1 12 1928
No. 0732-Q

Unit.	*Transport*	*Remarks.*
B M H Nasirabad	1 pair of Bullocks	For Conveyance of Sick in Ambulance Tonga.
Officer i/c Supplies Mhow	4 pairs of Bullocks with Drivers	For conveyance of Bread Carts
Pachmarhi Wing S A S Pachmarhi	1 pair of Bullock ..	—do—
Officer i/c Supplies .. Nasirabad	1 pair of Bullocks with Driver	—do—
B M H. Pachmarhi	—do—	For conveyance of Sick in Ambulance Tonga
1st Bn. 3rd Sikh .. Pioneers Neemuch	6 pairs of Bullocks with Drivers	For drawing Water Carts.
I M H. Neemuch	1 pair of Bullocks with Driver	.. For Conveyance of Sick in Ambulance Tonga, and drawing a Water Cart.

R. JOHNSTON Colonel,

Asst. Adjt & Quartermaster General.

MHOW DISTRICT ORDERS

BY

Major General H E. HERDON, C.B., C.I.E.,

COMMANDING MHOW DISTRICT

Mhow 17th November 1928

GENERAL STAFF BRANCH.

1175 Educational Examinations. B.A.—The undermentioned British Other Ranks obtained 2nd Class Certificates of Education at an examination held in the Mhow District on the 25th and 26th Septr 1928

No. 03813-G

27th Field Brigade R. A. 21st Field Battery R A

No	*Rank*	*Name*
3515417	Gnr	Gill. W
1070076	"	Macaulay D
1069264	"	Johns. C E
1061833	"	Scarborough. S
1059092	L/Bdr	Major. C
1054168	Gnr	Montgomery W
1063010	"	Davis. W
1060334	"	Lewis. H
2560394	"	Stainton. H
4073486	"	Bartlett L
1061731	"	Robinson J
1065793	"	Moore. T
1058362	Drr	Barber A
1070914	Gnr	Bryant. A.
1063432	"	Berrystone. P
7.f2751	Drr	De La Haye. A.
1051417	"	Lynch. W
1060798	Gnr	Morgan. G
5721455	"	Poole. H.
1058334	"	White L
1060.10	"	Tall. G

37th Field Battery R A

No	Rank	Name
4803109	Gnr	Mason S. R
1070063	"	Hildreth. J
767416	"	Picton V
4909477	"	Pugh H
1062681	"	Sharp G
1050379	Tpr	Walker G
1063345	Dvr	Colby P
1061862	"	Mills. J
1058126	Gnr	Dollin J
1064909	"	Mann C
1056539	"	Taylor C.
1065050	"	Hill. R W.
1056477	Sig	Rees J

47th Field Battery R A.

No	Rank	Name
1052180	Bdr	Mitchell H.
1060103	L/Bdr	Evans. E. R.
1070221	Gnr	Mitchell W
1068459	Dvr	Holme J
1061162	"	Wise J H
1064491	"	Hunt. C J W
10 9898	"	Wynne J
1064025	Gnr	Cook. W
1066944	Dvr	Gower C.
1052495	"	Lawton. A
1425799	Gnr	Shrubsole S
1068066	Sig	Bluett S
1060567	Gnr	Lee G H
1069465	Tpr	Riley O

15th (Assaye) Field Battery R.A. Nasirabad

No	Rank	Name
1068756	Gnr	Asher H.
1068199	"	Brain S
1063205	"	Cowans. J
1060960	"	Murray J
1029777	Saddr	Crane C.
1530037	Dvr	Potter G
1060386	"	Bruce. F W.
1060759	Gnr	Dawkins

2nd Bn The West Yorkshire Regiment

No	*Rank*	*Name*
4531775	Pte	Simpson, P
4531429	"	Bell F
2207276	"	Stephens, A.
4530014	"	Ryder J
19187	L/Cpl.	Mortimer R.
4529795	Pte	Shortland, C
4685504	"	Fawcett, G
4530961	"	Davis F
4684539	"	Turner E.
4531654	"	Ellis A D
4530869	"	Lewis O
4529964	"	Archer G T
4529269	L/Cpl	Boyce, A.
4530801	Pte	Hunter T W
4531516	"	Barraclough, H
4530590		Harrison N
4531227	L/Cpl	Lawton A.
4531083	"	Smith J A.
4528938	"	Prickett, T.
4530038	Pte	Samson A E
4531629	"	Gardner A
4529342	"	Rhodes C.
4529508	"	Merrills, G
4529248	"	Marsh, J
4528975	"	Coates, A.
4529069		Birch E

1st Bn. The North Staffordshire Regt Nasirabad.

5044926	Pte	Peart J
5041479	"	Hogarth, W
5040085	"	Cross, J
5043894	"	Speed A
4741102	"	Sargent J,
5044152	L/Cpl	Jervis A
5043707	Pte	Neal, A.
5044742	"	Harrison J
5043039	"	Hyden, H.
4906709		Tonks J
5044774	"	Pritchard, W,

ARMY SCHOOL OF EDUCATION

British & Special Wing

1st Course 3-1 29 to 2-4-29

	B. N C O
1st Bn North Staffordshire Regt.	1

Indian and Special Wing

1st Term. 5-1 29 to 5-4-29

INSTRUCTORS COURSE

	I. Os & I. N C Os
1st Bn 6th Rajputana Rifles	1
2nd Bn 16th Punjab Regiment	2
	3

SENIOR COURSE

2nd Bn. 16th Punjab Regiment	1

2 Nominal Rolls and Medical certificates will be submitted to reach D H. Q. one month before each course is due to commence

3 Surrenders will be notified to D H Q six weeks before the commencement of the course and will be accompanied by full reasons.

4 The remaining allotments for 1929 will be published as soon as possible

1177 **Instructional - Classes**—D O No 718 of 1925, regarding the visits to Army School of Physical Training by British Officers of Indian Recruit Training Units, is hereby cancelled

1178 **M. T General**—Reference I A O No. 234 of 1925, as amended by Corrigenda to I A. Os. List No. 60 dated 16-10-28

No. 04013-G.

District Order No 125 of 1928 will be amended as follows:—

(i) "*Heading*" —for "Half Yearly" substitute "Quarterly

(ii) *Paragraph 1 (b) (ii)*

Insert a comma at the end of sub-para and add and List No 60 of 1928

(iii) *Paragraph 8 lines 3 and 4*

Delete "15th March and 15th September annually and substitute 15th March 15th June, 15th September and 15th December

1179 M T S A —The following re-allotments of S A A are made:—
No. 04612-G

From.	*To*	*No of rounds.*
		303 Ball
Small Arms School (India) (Pachmarhi Wing)	2nd Bn The West Yorkshire Regiment.	18 000
10th Bn. 4th Bombay Grenadiers	—do—	8 000
2nd Bn B.B & C I Rly Regt.	—do—	3,000
21st Fd. Bty R. A ..	—do—	1 000
	Total	30 000.
		303 Blank
1st Bn 3rd Sikh Pioneers	1st Bn. 6th Rajputana Rifles	18 000
31st Fd Bty R. A. ..	—do—	2,000.
	Total ..	20 000
		455 Ball
1st Bn 6th Rajputana Rifles	1st Bn. 3rd Sikh Pioneers.	1 000
		.303 Tracer
1st Bn. 6th Rajputana Rifles.	Small Arms School (India) (Pachmarhi Wing).	100
10th Bn. 4th Bombay Grenadiers	—do—	500
10th Bn 6th Rajputana Rifles	—do—	600
	Total ..	1 200

1180 M. T S. A —District Order No 1072 current

O's C units will submit to D H Q not later than 3 12 28, a statement shewing the actual expenditure of the following kinds of S A. A. up to 1 12 28

No. 01612-G

.303 Ball
, Blank
, Tracer
455 Ball
, Blank
.22 R. F

1181 M. T S A —The following re-allotment of S. A A., .303 Ball, is made —

No 04613-G.

From	*To*	*No. of rounds.*
10th Bn 6th Rajputana Rifles	2nd Bn. 16th Punjab Regiment.	10 000

E S D MARTIN Major
General Staff

ADJUTANT GENERAL'S BRANCH.

1182 Appointments.

Rank, Name and Corps.	Appointment	Date of assumption and Vacancy vice
Lieut.-Colonel, L. Forbes, 10th Bn. 6th Rajputana Rifles. Nasirabad. (No. 02776-A 1)	Commanding Nasirabad.	6-11 28. Lieut.-Colonel H. V R. Hodson, 1st Bn. North Staffordshire Regt. relieved.

1183 Books & Forms—Reference District Order No. 1119 of 1928

No. 0744-A 2.

1 I. A O No. 899 of 1928 refers exclusively to the yearly Annual Indent for forms.

Demands for 11 or more copies of any particular form will be included in the Annual Indent If less than 10 copies are required a supplementary indent (I A. F Z-2002 B) will be submitted.

2 The above in no way alters the present procedure for the submission of demands to supplement the annual allowance or for unforeseen requirements, such demands will continue to be submitted on the Supplementary Indent Form I. A F Z-2002 B, or if this form is not available by letter or memorandum.

1184 Discharges B A.—Reference District Order No 821
No. 03071 A. 2. | of 1927

While it is undesirable that His Excellency the Commander in-Chief's permission to British soldiers being discharged or transferred to the Army Reserve in India should be accorded much before the date they are normally due for discharge or transfer, it is realised that, under present conditions such permission must be granted some months in advance to enable all the formalities connected with the allotment of passages etc to be arranged in good time.

2 It has been decided that the following revised procedure will be followed when submitting applications of British soldiers to proceed to a Dominion or Colony

(a) Applications for His Excellency the Commander-in Chief's permission will be submitted with all relevant documents direct to Army Headquarters by the Brigade Commander Each application will be accompanied by the passage application (India Army Form T 1727 in duplicate) on which the date or approximate date by which the passage is required should be stated In the case of men proceeding to Canada, the additional certificate required by paragraph 3 of India Army Order No. 623 of 1927 will also be attached.

(b) His Excellency the Commander-in-Chief's permission will be conveyed direct to the Brigade Commander and necessary instructions will be issued by Army Headquarters direct to the Embarkation Commandant concerned for the allotment of passages.

3 Applications will not be submitted by the Brigade Commanders to Army Headquarters earlier than three months before men are normally due for discharge or transfer to the Army Reserve This decision does not affect the procedure to be followed in the case of men discharged or transferred to the Army Reserve in India with a view to taking up employment in India. In their cases, especially where employment cannot be held open it may be necessary to apply for His Excellency the Commander-in-Chief's permission more than six months before they are normally due for discharge or transfer to the Army Reserve-vide paragraph 362 (ii) (b) and 363 (ix) (b), King's Regulations 1923

(A H Q A/41763/8 (A G 6) dated 29/10/23)

1185 **Furlough & Leave.**—The intention of the rule in paragraph 2 (c) Army Instruction (India) B-16 of 1928 is that the period of casual leave granted to Indian officers soldiers or enrolled followers should be left to the discretion of the unit commander who should be guided by the distance of the individual's home from the station in which he is serving

No. 0849-A. 2.

(A H Q A-46128 (A. G 11) dated 5-11 28)

O E RYAN CAPTAIN

D A A G

QUARTERMASTER GENERAL'S BRANCH

1186 **Equipment**—*Unit Transport and Ambulance Tongas* Commanding Officers with transport on charge will ensure that periodical inspection of A T Carts, Ambulance Tongas Harness and Saddlery is thoroughly carried out and that transport is at all times maintained in a serviceable condition.

No. 17069-Q 7

Attention is invited to the following orders

(a) Equipment Regulations Part I 1927 para 274 regarding spare parts &c. Para 297 & Appendix 31 shows the scale of paint allowed per A. T Cart and is also the authority for obtaining brushes paint

Appendix 30 gives painting instructions

(b) Instructions regarding quarterly inspections and condemnation of stores is given in para 94 Equipment Regulations, whilst para 324 gives instructions regarding the repair & condemnation of Harness and Saddlery

(c) The material allowed for repair of Harness and Saddlery is as shown in Appendix 21

(d) The Priced Vocabulary of stores Part I Section 5 A, gives the correct nomenclature of Harness Mule Draught and Section 5 B that for Pack Saddlery whilst Part II shows all components for the A T Cart Mark VI, and Ambulance Tongas

1187 **Hired Transport Charges in connection with the relief movements**—To enable the C. M A., Southern Command Poona to classify charges

No. 17214-Q.6.A.

correctly on account of Hired Transport charges in connection with relief movements O C Units concerned will mark prominently such Hired Transport Indents as "RELIEF MOVEMENTS"

1188 **Transport-Rail**—Colonel K. Mcleod 2/16th Punjab Regiment was authorised to proceed to Pachmarhi on inspection duty on 15th November 1928, returning on completion
No. 04808-Q

1189 **Transport-Rail**—Lieut-Colonel T F Brook, O B E., I. A. S C., Officer i/c Supplies, Mhow was authorised to proceed to Saugor on inspection duty on 1 11 1928, returning to Mhow on completion.
No. 04823-Q.

J E. HIRST CAPTAIN

Offg D A. Q M. G

MHOW DISTRICT ORDERS

BY

Major General H E HERDON C. B., C. I. E.

COMMANDING MHOW DISTRICT

Mhow, 21st November 1928

GENERAL STAFF BRANCH

1190 Educational-General—*Handwriting Competition in*
No. 01282-G | *British Army Children s Schools*

Reference D O No 1038 dated 6 10 1928

The prizewinners in the Handwriting Competition held in Mhow District on 24th October 1928 for children attending British Army Children s Schools are as stated below —

Class I	1	Betty Drake (Mhow)
	2	Mary Griffiths (Pachmarhi)
	3	Kathleen Higgins (Mhow)
Class II	1	Joan Audrey Powell (Mhow)
	2	William Boyer (Pachmarhi)
	3	Violet Parker (Nasirabad).
Class III	1	Margaret Mary Drake (Mhow).
	2	Florence Esther Wisden. (Mhow).
	3.	Vera Kathleen Burkitt (Mhow)
Class IV	1	Kenneth Victor Drake (Mhow).
	2	Thomas Arthur Carrick. (Mhow).
	3	Rose Wisden. (Mhow).

2. Os C School will arrange for the purchase and distribution of prizes of the value given in the District Order quoted above The cost of the prizes will be met from the Educational Training Grant, British Army Children s Schools drawn by the Os. C Schools concerned, as stated in the District Order already referred to.

E S D MARTIN Major,

General S

ADJUTANT GENERAL'S BRANCH.

1191 Appointments.

Rank, Name and Corps.	Appointment.	Date of assumption and Vacancy vice
Lt.-Col. H. V. R. Hodson 1st Bn. The North Staffs. Regiment. Nasirabad. (No. 03778-A. 1.)	Commanding Nasirabad.	11 11 28. Lieut-Colonel L. Forbes, 10/6th Rajputana Rifles, relieved.

1192 Appointments

Rank, Name and Corps.	Appointment.	Date of assumption.	Vacancy vice.
Capt. J. E. Hirst 1st Bn. 3rd Sikh Pioneers. (No. 04331-A. 1.)	D. A. Q. M. G., Mhow District (officiating)	16-11 1928.	...

Remarks.—New appointment. Appointment of A. A. & Q. M. G., abolished.

1193 Leave.

Rank, Name and Corps or appointment.	Period and date	Nature of leave.	REMARKS.
Captain H. K. Yleed. 2/16th Punjab Regiment. (No. 01300-A. 2.)	9 months and 2 days from 5-1 29 or subsequent date of availing.	"C" 90 days Privilege Leave.	Ex-India.
Lieut. R. T. Wilson. 1st Bn. 6th Rajputana Rifles.	36 days from 24-11 28 or subsequent date of availing	"P"	In India.

C. B. RYAN Captain

D. A. A. G.

QUARTERMASTER GENERAL'S BRANCH

1194 Buildings.—With a view to safe-guarding the interests of the State and as under the terms of para 52, Regulations for the M. E. S., vacant buildings may be let by the month, the following orders are issued and will be

No. 03825-Q.

followed by the O C. Unit through which rent for any Military Building is recovered—

1 In the case of persons in receipt of pensions paid by the O M. A, prospective tenants must furnish a written undertaking:—

(a) To give a month s notice of vacation

(b) That the rent shall be recovered in arrears from their monthly pension by the O. M. A.

2 In the case of others it is equitable to insist on the monthly rent being paid strictly in advance The prospective tenants must furnish a written undertaking:—

(a) To pay a month's rent before entering into occupation.

(b) To pay another month s rent in advance or vacate before the expiry of the month for which the rent has been paid.

(c) To give a month s notice of vacation.

3 In the case of present occupants a quarter s notice to bring these orders in force is necessary and on 1st March 1929 rent will be recovered for February and March 1929

1195 Horses & Cattle—*Officers Chargers*—Addenda and Amendments to the list of chargers published as an annexure to D O No. 680 current.
No. 0164-Q.

1 The undermentioned animals are registered as Officers chargers from the dates noted against each and included in the list of chargers:—

Name of owner and Unit.	Colour	Sex	Caste.	Age.	Height.		Date of registration
					H	in.	
Major C Davenport, O B E D. A D V S., Mhow Distt.	Brown.	G	Waler	13	15	½	8-11 28
Major G T Dennys 2 16th Punjab Regt.	Bay	G	C. B.	7	1[illegible]	1	1 7 [illegible]8

Name of owner and Unit.	Colour	Sex.	Caste.	Age	Height.		Date of registration
					H	in	
Captain J E. Hirst 1 3rd Sikh Pioneers Offg D A. Q. M G Mhow District	Bay	G	C B	13	15	3½	16-11 28.
Captain B K. Dymott, 2 16th Punjab Regt	Bay	G	C. B.	4½	15	1	26-10 18
2/Lieut. FitzGerald R.A. 37th Fd Bty R.A.	Grey	G	Aust	Aged.	14	3	13-9 28

2 The undermentioned chargers are struck off the strength of the units concerned from the dates noted against each —

Name of owner and Unit.	Colour	Sex	Caste	Age.	Height.		Date struck off the strength
					H	in.	
Major O Davenport, O B E. D A D V S Mhow Distt.	Chest.	M.	C. B	10	14	2½	7 11 28
Captain G H. Johnstone D. S O., R A., 37th Fd Bty., R. A.	Brown	G	Aust.	13	15	1½	31 10-28

1198 **Transport-Rail**—Major General H E Herdon, C. B C. I E. G O C Mhow District, accompanied by Major E S D Martin D S O M. C., G S O II Mhow District, was authorised to proceed to Neemuch, Nasirabad and Ajmer, returning to Mhow on completion, on inspection duty on 15th November 1928

No. 04906-Q

1197 **Transport-Rail**—Colonel R Johnston D S O O B E., I A A A & Q M G Mhow District, was authorised to proceed to Delhi, via Rutlam, on permanent transfer to Army Headquarters as D D P & P., on 16-11 1928

No 04906-Q.

1198 **Transport-Road**—The following Standing Transport is sanctioned for the period 1/11/1928 to 30/11/1928

N 0732-Q.

B M H Mhow ..	1 pair of Bullocks with Driver and Charsah	For drawing Water for washing hospital clothing
B M H. Mhow ..	1 A T Cart	For conveyance of soiled hospital clothing and bedding to the Dhoby Ghat. On Mondays, Thursdays and Saturdays only
Officer i/c Supplies, Nasirabad	1 Bullock Cart with driver ..	For conveyance of hospital clothing and bedding to the Dhoby Ghats. For two journeys on two days a week only (for B M. H.)
Officer i/c Supplies, Nasirabad	1 Bullock Cart with driver ..	For conveyance of hospital clothing and Bedding to the Dhoby Ghat, two journeys a day on Sundays only (I. M H)
I M H. Nasirabad ..	1 pair of Bullocks with driver ..	For drawing Well water and transporting Linen to and from the Well.
10/6th Rajputana Rifles	2 pairs of Bullocks with drivers	For drawing Well Water for purposes.

MHOW DISTRICT ORDERS

BY

Major General H E HERDON C.B., C.I.E.

COMMANDING MHOW DISTRICT,

Mhow 24th November 1928

GENERAL STAFF BRANCH

1199 Educational Examinations B. A.—The following amendment will be made to D O No 1175 current.
No. 03812-G.

Under the name of "No. 2560394. Gunner Stainton H." insert 24th Field Battery R A.

1200 Instructional-Classes—D O No 1176 current.

Attention is drawn to 'Courses of Instruction (India)" regarding preliminary instruction submission of nominal rolls and pay of students
No. 03061-G

E S D MARTIN MAJOR

General Staff

ADJUTANT GENERAL'S BRANCH.

1201 Furlough & Leave—Reference District Order No. 1193 current.
No. 03817 A. 2.

Against the name of Lieut R. T Wilson, 1st Bn. 9th Rajputana Rifles in column 2 delete the words "or subsequent date of availing"

C L. RYAN CAPTAIN

D A A. G

QUARTERMASTER GENERAL'S BRANCH

1202 Equipment—Unit dependent on Ferozepore Arsenal having on charge the undermentioned Cases Rifle which are not in use will return the same at once to the C O O
No. 03730-Q

Chests S A No 5 Mk. II* (Cases 4 Rifle)

Chests S A No 6 Mk II (Cases 2 Rifle)

2. All the above cases other than those actually in use fc storage of rifles will be returned

3 Nil reports are required

(To be republished in Station Orders)

1203 **Equipment-Training Camps**—All camp equipment on loan from Kirkee Arsenal will be returned as soon as possible on closing of training camps. Tents are urgently required for re-issue to other units
No. 08719-Q.

1204 **Supplies-I A. S C**—Reference:—District Order No. 872 of 29-8-1928, regarding allotment of fuel for warming and drying purposes for 1928-29
No 17025-212-Q-6-B.

The following allotments are made in substitution of the quantities previously allotted in the above District Order

The quantities now allotted cover all issues of fuel for warming and drying purposes upto 31-3-1929

No further allotment will be made unless it is considered absolutely essential

Units	Charcoal	Firewood	Value		
	lbs	lbs	Rs	As.	P
Saugor		..			
Neemuch	400	...	7	8	0
Ajmer	3862		96	9	0
Nasirabad	2000		46	4	0
Mount Abu	9217	41692	883	13	0
Pachmarhi	17350	140780	1027	6	0
Mhow	22351	..	502	14	0
Hospitals					
Saugor			..		
Neemuch	600		11	4	0
Ajmer					
Nasirabad	..				
Mount Abu ..	4800	43120	701	2	0
Pachmarhi ..	2470	10390	106	15	0
Mhow	507	...	11	7	0

J E. HIRST Captain
Offg D A. Q M. G

MHOW DISTRICT ORDERS

BY

Major General H E. HERDON C.B., C.I.E.,

COMMANDING MHOW DISTRICT

Mhow 28th November 1928

GENERAL STAFF BRANCH.

1205 **Educational Examinations B A**—Army Form
No. 05428-G. | C-318 showing probable numbers of candidates for the March 1929 Examination for the Army 1st Class and Special Certificates of Education will be submitted through the usual channels so as to reach this District Headquarters by the 15th December 1928

Officers Commanding units etc., submitting these forms, are reminded that no supplementary demands for additional subjects or for increases in the numbers of papers asked for in the original A F C 318 submitted, can be accepted

1206 **Educational-Instructional Classes**—D O No 1176
No. 05344-G. | current and S C O No 561 of 1928

The following is published in substitution of the allotment of vacancies shown in the District Order under "Army School of Education, Belgaum"

British and Special Wings - Combined Courses

(a) Officers British Service

2nd Course 15th April 11th June

1st Bn. North Staffordshire Regt ..

(b) British N C Os.

1st Course 3rd January 2nd April.

1st Bn North Staffordshire Regt. ..

2nd Course 15th April - 10th July

1st Bn Bedfordshire & Hertfordshire Regt ...

3rd Course. 1st August 29th October

1st Bn Bedfordshire & Hertfordshire Regt.		2

(c) Refresher Course – A. E C Personnel.

3rd Course 5th September 15th October

27th Field Brigade R A	..	1

Indian and Special Wings. Combined Courses

(a) British Officers Indian Army

1st Course 7th February 19th March

1st Bn 6th Rajputana Rifles	1	O C. 1st Bn 3rd Sikh Pioneers will detail 1 British Officer as Waiting Member

2nd Course 23rd May 2nd July

2nd Bn 16th Punjab Regiment	1

3rd Course 5th September 15th October

3rd Bn. 5th Mahratta Light Infantry	1.

(b) Indian Officers and N C Os.

(i) Instructors Course

1st Term 5th January 5th April

2nd Bn. West Yorkshire Regiment ..	1.
2nd Bn. 16th Punjab Regiment	1
1st Bn. North Staffordshire Regiment ..	1

2nd Term 22nd April 20th July

1st Bn 6th Rajputana Rifles	1
3rd Bn 5th Mahratta Light Infantry	1.
2nd Bn. 16th Punjab Regiment	1.

3rd Term 7th August 6th November

3rd Bn 5th Mahratta Light Infantry	... ..	1
1st Bn 3rd Sikh Pioneers	.. ..	1
1st Bn Bedfordshire & Hertfordshire Regt.		1

(ii) Senior Course

1st Term 5th January - 5th April

2nd Bn 16th Punjab Regiment	1 N C O

2nd Term 22nd April 20th July.

1st Bn 6th Rajputana Rifles	1 I O
No. 32 Mule Transport Company	1 N C O

3rd Term 7th August 6th November

3rd Bn 5th Mahratta Light Infantry ..	1 N C. O

2. The appropriate Nominal Rolls and Medical Certificates will be forwarded so as to reach D H. Q one month before a course is due to commence.

3 The allotment of vacancies at the Army School of Education Belgaum for January 1929 given in D O No 610 current is cancelled.

1207 Instructional-Classes —D O No 1176 current.

Below Small Arms School (Pachmarhi Wing) 1st (N C Os.)
No. 05061-G | Course" insert:—

"1st Bn. 3rd Sikh Pioneers I N C Os 1"

"1st Bn. 3rd Sikh Pioneers will also detail one L. N C. O waiting member for this Course.

1208 Instructional-Classes —S O O 568 current.

Units will report to D H Q Mhow by 20-12 28 the number of
No. 05419-G | vacancies they require at the Command Preliminary Physical Training Courses to be held during 1929

E S D MARTIN Major

General ~

16
6

MHOW DISTRICT ORDERS

BY

Major General H E HERDON C. B., C. I. E.,

COMMANDING MHOW DISTRICT

Mhow 1st December 1923

GENERAL STAFF BRANCH

NIL

E S D MARTIN MAJOR

General Staff

ADJUTANT GENERAL'S BRANCH

1215 Appointments.

Rank Name and Corps.	Appointment	Date of assumption and Vacancy vice
Major E. P. Ball, O. B. E. 3-5th Mahratta L. I (No. 05118-A 1.)	Officiating 2nd in-Command.	10-11-23. Major F. E. Welsh, transferred to 4-5th Mahratta L. I.

1216 **Carriers**—The undermentioned are not to be employed in any capacity in Military Lines being carriers of infectious diseases.

No 13,081 Medical

Name.	Father's Name	Religion and Caste	Village and District.	Height.	Age Yrs.	At present employed in	Disease.
Ram Sarup	Debi Sahai	Hindu Brahmin	Chata, Muttra U.P	5' 4"	23	No. 5 Coy. I. H. Corps, Mhow	Dysentery Bacillary
Ramcharan	Ramdeen	Hindu Khatik	Pennon Pur Mhow C. I.	5' 2"	50	Pork meat seller 77th F Bty R.A., Mhow	Ankylostoma Duodenale
Gopal	Paras Ram	Hindu Mang	Mhow C. I	5' 2½"	16	77th F Bty R.A., Mhow	Lamblia Intestinalis

Identification Marks—A long scar 1½" on the inner side of the right arm 1½" above the elbow

A mole at the inner angle of the right shoulder blade

Identification Marks—A scar 1½"×¼" about two inches below right costal margin in front.

Identification Marks—Four scars on the middle of forehead.

1217 **Discipline**—In future all cases of outrage or assault or affrays of the nature referred to in item 124 I A F Z-2000 and paragraph 788 (b) R. A. I. will be reported however trivial in character

No 0-130-A.

2 Occurrences which are considered as serious will be reported by telegram and all others by express letter

3. The Regulations referred to above will be amended in due course

(A H Q. A G Branch No B/2187/1 (A G 8) dated 16th November 1928)

1218 Leave

Rank, Name and Corps o ppointment.	Period and date	Nature of leave.	REMARKS.
Lieut-Colonel A L A Fll t. I A. S. C.	2 days from ... 10-28	P A.*	.....
(No. 01063-A. 2)			
No. 2198 W O Baiku th Nath, I M D R. M. H. with Ind Section, Pachmarhi.	† 20 days from 1 12 28.	F ll Pay	–
No. 2199 W O Kehar Singh Sarwara, I. M. D Brigad Laboratory Nasir bad.	20 days from 3-12-28 or subsequent date of availing	Full Pay	–
No. 12121 Medical			

Ex India extension of lea gra ted I C. P D O No. 1408 of 1927 a exte ded by I. A. O 014 of 1928.

† In extension of 20 days Full Pay Leave granted I D O. No. 1166 urrent

C E. RYAN CAPTAIN
D A A G

QUARTERMASTER GENERAL S BRANCH

1219 Contractor s Bills—Bill in respect of supplies tendered to troops at Training Camp are being received in the offi f C M A Southern Command Poona (No. 1761-Q 8 A). Contract rates f r suppl at Cantonments differ from those at stations beyond 8 and 25 mil s respectively In order to avoid correspondence and to facilitate early settlement of contractors bills, it is directed that in ases where upplies are tendered at Training Camps the Officer Commanding unit will state on the I A F S. 1580 & I A F Z 2135 the tations at which the supplies are tendered by the contractor and wh ther the station is within 8 or 25 miles of the nearest military station.

(*Authority*—C. M A., Southern Command Poona No S 19014 dated 22nd November 1928).

1220 **Equipment** *Stocks, Side-Pistol Webley*—Reference India No. 03719-Q | Army Order No 489 of 1926

Officers Commanding Units, who have recently received Pistols, Revolver, No 1-Stocks, side, from Kirkee Arsenal will hasten return of those exchanged

(C O O., K A. No 2466/O B. dated 22/11/28.)

1221 **Inspection-Tours**—The following is an extract from No. 01341-Q | the Tour Programme of Major General A G Stevenson C.B C.M G D.S.O., Engineer in-Chief, Army Headquarters:—

Station	*Date of arrival and departure*	*Time*	
Saugor	Arr 11 12 28	22 53	
Saugor ..	Dep. 12 12 28	22 53	
Pipariya	Arr 13 12 28	1-46	
	To Pachmarhi by Car		
16-12 28	To Pipariya by Car		
Khandwa	Arr 18 12 28	0-9	
Khandwa	Dep 18-12-28	10-25	
Mhow	Arr 18-12 28	15-56	
Mhow	Dep 20 12 28	16 25	
Neemuch ..	Arr 21 12 28	3-29	
Neemuch	Dep. 21 12 28	20-10	
Nasirabad	Arr 22 12 28	4-54	Inspects Nasirabad & motors to Ajmer to Inspect Ajmer
Ajmer	Dep. 22 12 28	21 35	

1222 Syce & Forage Allowance

In accordance with para 305, Pay & Allowance Regulations, Part II, sanction is accorded to the undermentioned Officers drawing Syce & Forage Allowance to the full extent of one charger (15 hands and over), such to be devoted towards the maintenance of their motor cars.

No. 09121-Q.

Rank.	Name.	Unit.	With effect from.
Captain.	A. H. E. Lindop M. C. L. A. S. C.	Supply Depot Nasirabad.	19-11-28
Lieut.	W. G. S. Foster R. A. M. C.	Surgical Specialist Mhow District.	19-11-28.

1223 Transport - Claims—Captain D P J Kelly M.C., D E O Mhow District was authorised to proceed to Neemuch, Nasirabad and Ajmer on inspection duty on 25/11/28, returning to Mhow on completion

No. 04904-Q.

1224 Transport-Road—Monthly requirements for Standing Transport will be submitted to D H Q on the 28th of each month for publication in District Orders

No. 0723-Q

1225 Transport Rail—Lieut Colonel C. J H l yster M.C I A. S C., A D S & T Mhow District was authorised to proceed to Khandwa on 25th November 1928 on inspection duty returning to Mhow on compl tion

No. 04823-Q

J E. HIRST CAPTAIN
Offg D A. Q. M G

MHOW DISTRICT ORDERS

BY

Major General H E. HERDON C. B., C. I. E.,

COMMANDING MHOW DISTRICT

Mhow 5th December 1923

GENERAL STAFF BRANCH.

1226 M. T S A —The following re-allotments of S A A. are made —
No. 04612-G

From.	*To*	*No of rounds .303 Ball*
21st Field Battery R. A	1st Bn 6th Rajputana Rifles	2,50 rounds
37th " " "	—do—	600 "
2nd Bn The West Yorkshire Regt	—do—	2 1,50 "
10th Bn 6th Rajputana Rifles	—do—	° 000
	TOTAL	5 000 rounds

E S D MARTIN MAJOR
General Staff.

ADJUTANT GENERAL'S BRANCH.

1227 Appointments

Rank, Name and Corps.	Appointment	Date of assumption and Vacancy vice
Major S. J Darn R A M.C. No. 1224 Medical	O C B. M H with Indian Section, Pachmarhi.	20-11 23. Major J F Elkome R. A. M C., transferred to Home Establishment.
Major J G Bird, I. M S. No. 15109 Medical	O C I M H. with D W or Saugor and Medical Officer Equitation School, Saugor	22 11 23. Vice Lieut M. G Del Sturm R. A. M. relieved.

1228 Promotions I A.—Reference item 16, I A F
No. 01199-A. 1. | L 2000

The restriction previously imposed as to the number of recommendations for grant of honorary King's Commissions to be submitted annually has been removed. Unit Commanders will exercise their discretion in respect of the number of recommendations they submit.

(A H Q No B/2490/1 (A. G 9) dated 10-11 28.)

1229 Pensions I. A.—Southern Command Order No 589
No. 0703-A. 1 | of 1928 is republished

"The following information required for audit purposes should be inserted on all railway warrants issued to pensioners when they attend medical boards for reassessment or continuance of their disability pensions:—

(i) No and date of pension circular in which the grant of pension was notified.

(ii) Name of the Controller of Military Accounts by whom the pension was granted

(To be republished in Regimental and Departmental Orders)

1230 Furlough & Leave—It has been decided that with
No. 01089-A 2. | effect from the trooping season 1928-29 the restriction with regard to the number of India Unattached List ranks granted furlough under the provisions of paragraph 920 Regulations for the Army in India, shall be withdrawn

(A H Q A-49254 (A G 11) dated 22/11/28)

1231 Leave.

Rank, Name and Corps or appointment.	Period and date	Nature of leave.	REMARKS.
Capt. Rana Jodh Jung Bahadur M.B.E. M C. 1st Bn 3rd Sikh Pioneers. (No. 0702-A. 2.)	8 months from 2-1 29.	Combined 60 days P L.	In India.

C E. RYAN CAPTAIN.
D A A. G

1232 Transport-Sea—All future I A Fs T 1727 in respect of Officers selected for a tour of duty at a Regimental Depot will be marked in red ink Depot Relief. "Due to report in the United Kingdom on——————" This form will be submitted to D H Q immediately the selection of an officer is approved and irrespective of when he is due to proceed

No. 0640-Q

Private Steamer passages for officers selected for a tour of duty at Regimental Depots are not admissible vide para 198 King's Regulations, 1928

1233 Tours—Mhow District Order No 1172 of 1928, is amended as under

No. 05393-Q

Insert:—

Neemuch	13-12 28	23 12 28	3/5th Mahratta L. I under para 380-A., E R L., Pt. I.

1234 Equipment—All Units will submit direct to the Ordnance Officer Ordnance Depot Cawnpore, by 7th December the following report:—

No. 03792-Q.

(*a*) Number of pairs of boots (other than existing pattern vide I L C. A 265 of 1928 held on charge

(*b*) From whom obtained

(*c*) When obtained.

Nil reports *are* required

1235 Finance Budget—Consequent on a ruling from the C M A Southern Command that the term Soldiers Gardens applies to Regimental *Gardens and not to Hospital Gardens the following amounts allotted* under District Order No 589 of 19*8 are hereby cancelled:—

No. 04120-Q

British Military Hospital Mhow	..Rs 30
British Military Hospital Nasirabad	.. „ 30
British Military Hospital Pachmarhi	„ 5

Expenditure in connection with the provision and maintenance of Hospital gardens is chargeable to the allotment for incidental & miscellaneous expenses placed at the disposal of the Officer Commanding Hospital vide A. I L. 714 of 1919

MHOW DISTRICT ORDERS

BY

Major General H E HERDON C. B., C. I. E.,

COMMANDING MHOW DISTRICT

Mhow 8th December 1928

GENERAL STAFF BRANCH

NIL

E. S D MARTIN MAJOR
General Staff

ADJUTANT GENERAL'S BRANCH

1239 **Carriers**—The undermentioned are not to be employed in any capacity in Military Lines being carriers of dysentery

N 12,081-M dical

Name	Father's Name	Religion and Caste.	Village and District.	Height.	Age Yrs.	At present employed in.	Disease.
H Lal	Mohan Lal	Hind Brahmin	Naml Gwalior State	5'	23	No. 5 Coy L. H. Corps, Mhow	Dysentery
Narain Singh	Sheoji Singh	Hind Rajput	Seesop n, Jaipur	5 8½	30	Cook, 10 6th R. R., Nasirabad.	E. H. Cyst.

Identification Marks—A large oval depressed scar abo 1½ long below the costal ngle

A small circular depressed ar at xternal gle of right eye.

Identification Mark —Irregular scar 1 on outer side of leg R.

Depressed sc 2" behind the ear left

1240 **Discipline**—Officers responsible for the commitment to prison of soldiers who have been sentenced to undergo imprisonment or detention will ensure they are despatched to prison immediately after it has been ascertained that accommodation is available

No. 05414-A 1.

2 On no account will men be retained pending the settlement of their accounts

3 A report will be rendered by the Committing Officer to the officer who confirmed the proceedings of the Court Martial in any case where men are still with units 6 days after promulgation of sentence *giving reasons for the delay*

1241 **Leave**

Rank, Name and Corps or appointment.	Period and date	Nature of leave	REMARKS.
No. 2107 W O. Bachan Singh, I. M D I. M. H., Ajmer (No. 12131 Medical)	20 days from 7 12-28 or subsequent date of availing	Full Pay	I India

O E. RYAN Captain
D A A G

QUARTERMASTER GENERAL'S BRANCH

1242 **Forage Accounts**—C. P District Note No. 99 dated 16th July 1928 regarding the utilization of credits in the fodder account against debits in the grain account and vice versa is hereby cancelled.

No 04592-Q

Detailed instructions on the subject are now under preparation at Army Headquarters and will be communicated to all concerned when received.

(Southern Command Order No. 501 dated 27th November 1928)

1243 Syce & Forage Allowance.

In accordance with para 306 Pay & Allowance Regulations, Part II, sanction is accorded to the undermentioned Officer drawing Syce & Forage Allowance to the full extent of one charger (15 hand and over), such to be devoted towards the maintenance of his motor car

No. 03711-Q

Rank.	Name	Unit.	With effect from.
Captain.	A C. Lloyd M. B. E	I. A. S. C.	22 10-28.

1244 Transport-Rail—Captain H. P Keary I A S C Officer i/c Supplies Nasirabad was authorised to proceed to Ajmer on 14-11 1928 on inspection duty returning on completion

No. 01925-Q

J E. HIRST Captain

Offg D A. Q. M. G

MHOW DISTRICT ORDERS

BY

Major General H E. HERDON C.B., C.I.E.

COMMANDING MHOW DISTRICT

Mhow 12th December 1928

GENERAL STAFF BRANCH

1245 Examinations-Promotion—Examinations in subjects (b) (d) (e), (g), (h) and (i) for promotion will be held at MHOW and NASIRABAD commencing on the last Monday in March, 1929

No. 05327-G

2 Applications for permission to appear at these Examinations will be submitted on A F B-2053, in quadruplicate to reach D.H.Q. not later than 30-12 28.

3 Attention is directed to the general instructions in para. 849 *et seq* King's Regulations (as applied to India by Appx. VIII R A. I) with special reference to para 855 (as amended by A. O 236 of 1925) which states that no candidate may attend a written examination in subject (b) or (d) until he has passed in subject (a) or (c) as the case may be The fact that an officer has so passed will be entered on A F B-2053

4 If all the subheads of (b) or (d) are to be taken the letter (b) or (d) will be entered in column 3 of A F B-2053 otherwise only the particular subheads which are to be taken will be entered. The subheads already passed will be entered in column 4.

5 The Campaigns for subheads (b) (iii) and (d) (iii) are laid down in A O 11 of 1927 (republished in I A O 241 of 1927). The names of the books recommended for these Campaigns are given in A. O 292 of 1927 (republished in I A O 768 of 1927) as amended by A O 49 of 1928

6 The greatest care will be taken to ensure that applications are submitted correct in every detail as the date by which they are due at the War Office does not admit of any application being returned for correction.

1246 Educational Postings & Transfers—Queen's Army Schoolmistress Mrs A Goldstraw on return from leave resumed charge of the Childrens School Inkerman Lines A from the 21st November 1928

No. 03051-G.

1247 Educational Examinations B A—An examination for the Army Second Class Certificate of Education will be held in Mhow District about the end of January, 1929 The actual dates will be published later

No. 05456-G.

2 Os C Units will report to D H. Q by the 5th January 1929, the number of candidates who intend presenting themselves for examination

3. An outline syllabus of the ground covered in the subject, Army and Empire together with specimen papers in all subjects including Map Reading, will be forwarded to this H. Q by the 5th January 1929

E S D MARTIN Major

General Staff.

ADJUTANT GENERAL S BRANCH

1248 Appointments.

Rank, Name and Corps.	Appointment	Date of assumption and Vacancy vice
Captain A H E. Lindop, M C. I. A. S. C. Nasirabad. (No. 17012-Q S.)	Asst. to Officer i/c Supplies, Nasirabad.	24th November 1928.

1249 Books & Forms—The attention of all concerned is directed to India Army Order No 788 of 1928 notifying the issue of 'Indian Military Almanac, 19*9

No 0*C4 A. 2.

Indents for this publication will be submitted in letter form to reach District Headquarters by 20th December 1928

(To be republished in Station Orders)

1250 Ecclesiastical—Rev Father Olivier Roman Catholic Chaplain, Abu Road, is authorised to proceed to Mount Abu for the purpose of holding Divine Service on the 2nd and 30th of December 1928

No. 000* A. 1

1251 Leave

Rank, Name and Corps or appointment.	Period and date	Nature of leave.	REMARKS.
3rd Cla Assistant Surgeon E. G. W. Irvine I. M. D. B. M. H., Nasirabad (No. 15041 Medical)	61 days from 25-7-28 to 24-10-28.	M. C.	I India.

In extension of Leave granted I. D. O. No. 740 current.

1252 Judicial—The detail of officers named below will assemble at the Court Martial Room 37th Field Battery R. A. Mhow, at 0 a. m. on Saturday the 8th December 1928 for the purpose of trying by a District Court Martial the accused person named in the margin and such other person or person as may be brought before them.

No. 05020 A. I.

No 1065005
Gunner Frank Horace Harris,

37th Field Battery
27th Field Brigade R. A.

PRESIDENT

Major R. ff Powell D. S. O.

24th Field Battery 27th Field Brigade, R. A.

MEMBERS

A Captain to be detailed by O. C. 2nd Bn. West Yorkshire Regiment.

A Lieutenant to be detailed by O. C. 27th Field Brigade, R. A.

WAITING MEMBER

A Captain to be detailed by O. C. 1st Bn. 6th Rajputana Rifles.

PROSECUTOR

Lieutenant R. K. M. Battye 27th Field Brigade R. A.

2 The accused will be warned and all witnesses duly required to attend

3 The O. C., 27th Field Brigade R. A. will detail an the Court. This Orderly will report at the Station Staff O

The Office of the Controller of Military Pension Accts. Southern and Western Commands, Mhow will remain closed for the following days during the month of December 1928 on account of Gazetted Holidays.

No. 01071.

Designation.	*Date*	*Name of day of week*	*Remarks.*
Christmas	23rd to 31st Decr	Sunday to Monday	Open for urgent and arrears on 27, 28th and 29th
New Year's Day	1st Jany	Tuesday	

The Central India Agency Office will be closed for the Christmas and the New Year holidays from the 23rd December 1928 to the 1st January 1929 (both days inclusive) and only papers and references of an urgent nature will be attended to during that period

No. 01071.

2. Only urgent communications should be despatched to this Office on or between the dates mentioned and in such cases the envelopes should be so marked as to ensure their receiving immediate attention

MHOW DISTRICT ORDERS

BY

Major General H E HERDON C.B., C.I.E.,

COMMANDING MHOW DISTRICT

Mhow 15th December 1925

GENERAL STAFF BRANCH.

1265 Field Firing Stores—Ref D O No 645 current as amended by D O No. 857 current.
No. 04799-G

1. Against "O C Nasirabad," for "Rs 115/-" read Rs. 88 "

2 Against "O C. Mhow " for "Rs, 345/-" read "Rs. 372 "

E S D MARTIN MAJOR
General Staff.

ADJUTANT GENERAL'S BRANCH.

1266 Carriers—The undermentioned are not to be employed in any capacity in Military Lines being carriers of infectious disease.
No. 12,081 Medical

Name.	Father's Name	Religion and Caste.	Village and District.	Height.	Age Yrs.	At present employed in.	Disease.
Chet Ram	Paras Ram	Hindu Jat	Bhojan, Jaipur	5' 1"	16	Cook. 10 6th R R., Nasirabad.	E. H. Cyst.
Gokal Ram	Rami Ram	Hind G jar	Pachunta, Patiala.	5' 3½	15	Cook. 1/6th R. R. Mhow	Ova of Ankylostoma Doudenale.

Identification Marks—Round Scar near the left nostril.

Irregular scar ½" to the right side of middle line of back lower part.

Identification Marks—A small irregular scar on forehead.

A small black mole an inch above chin.

1267 Leave

Rank, Name and Corps or appointment.	Period and date	Nature of leave.	REMARKS.
Lieut. E. O. Beeber 2nd Bn The West Yorks. Regt. (No. 0451-A. 2.)	15 days from 15-12-28	"P"	In India.

1268 Organization—In view of the unforeseen delays which have occurred in obtaining the sanction of the Government of India and consequently of the Secretary of State to the proposals for reorganizing Infantry and Cavalry H E the Commander in Chief has decided that it will not be possible to introduce the latter as from 1st April, 1929 and the date has been changed tentatively to 1st July 1929

No. 04918-A. 2.

(A H. Q No 26800/S D 1 dated 6/12/28.)

C E RYAN CAPTAIN
D A. A. G

QUARTERMASTER GENERAL'S BRANCH

1269 Syce & Forage Allowance

In accordance with para 305, Pay & Allowance Regulations, Part II sanction is accorded to the undermentioned Officer drawing Syce & Forage Allowance to the full extent of one charger (15 hands and over), such to be devoted towards the maintenance of his motor car.

No. 05011-Q.

Rank.	Name.	Unit.	With effect from.
Lieut.	C. E. Howard Vyse, R E.	Garrison Engineer Nasirabad	12-11 28

1270 Transport Claims—Captain D P J Kelly, M.C., D E O Mhow District was authorised to proceed to Neemuch, Nasirabad and Ajmer on inspection duty on 8/12/28 returning to Mhow on completion.

No 04906-Q

1271 Transport-Rail—Consequent on a new route from Bangalore to Secunderabad having been opened via Guntakal, Dronachellam and Kurnool warrants will be issued in future via this route and not via Guntakal, Raichur and Wadi as heretofore

No. 0 876-Q

1872 Forage Allowance—A table showing the cost of monthly standard rations and Forage for officers' chargers for the quarter ending 31st March 1929 for different stations in the Mhow District is given below in accordance with para 308, Pay and Allowance Regulations, Part II and Army Instructions (India) No 1108 of 1924.

No. 01870-Q

The rates of compensation in lieu of forage admissible to officers entitled to it will be the amount shown as total cost of grain, hay and bedding in the table

Names of stations:—Mhow, Pachmarhi and Khandwa

	Officers chargers 15 hands and over						Officers' chargers under 15 hands					
	January & March 29			February 29			January & March 29			February 29		
	Rs	a	p	Rs	a	p	Rs	a	p	Rs	a	p
Grain	13	7	6	12	2	6	10	12	9	9	12	1
Hay & Bedding	9	7	4	8	8	7	8	0	8	7	12	4
Total	22	14	10	20	11	1	19	6	5	17	8	[illegible]
Name of Stations:—Saugor												
Grain	13	7	6	12	2	6	10	12	9	9	12	1
Hay & Bedding	6	14	0	6	3	5	6	4	1	[illegible]	10	6
Total ..	20	5	6	18	5	11	17	0	10	1[illegible]	6	7
Names of Stations—Nasirabad Neemuch Mt Abu and Ajmer												
	Rs	a.	p	Rs	a.	p	Rs	a.	p	Rs	a	p
Grain	13	7	6	12	2	6	10	12	9	9	12	1
Hay & Bedding	8	9	7	7	12	3	7	13	2	7	1	1
Total	22	1	1	19	14	9	18	9	11	16	13	2

J E. HIRST Captain

Offg D A. Q

NOTICES.

Holidays—The Headquarters, Mhow District will be closed for Christmas and New Year s Holidays from 23rd to 30th December 1928 inclusive; and 1st January 1929, except for work of an *urgent* nature

No. 01071

2. During this period correspondence which is urgent must be clearly so marked.

3. There will be an issue of District Orders on the 24th but no issue on the 26th and 29th December 1928

Holidays—*Correspondence*—The Allahabad Arsenal and the Ordnance Depot, Cawnpore will remain closed from the 24th December 1928 to 1st January 1929, both days inclusive on account of Christmas Holidays and New Year s Day

No. 01071.

2 During this period correspondence which requires immediate attention must be so marked.

3. If it is possible stores should not be despatched by rail so as to arrive during the holidays as this involves the opening of the Arsenal and Depot

MHOW DISTRICT ORDERS

BY

Major General H E. HERDON C B., C. I. E.

COMMANDING MHOW DISTRICT

Mhow 19th December 1928

GENERAL STAFF BRANCH

1273 **Educational-General**—The Amalgamated Children's School Mhow will be closed for the Christmas and New Year holidays from Monday 24th December 1928, to Saturday 19th January 1929 both dates inclusive
No. 01241-G

1274 **Instructional Classes**—The under named officer has been selected to attend the 1st (Officers) Course commencing at the Small Arms School (Pachmarhi Wing) on 8-1 29 and terminating on 23-2 29
No 05450-G

Lieut R C M King 2nd Bn The West Yorkshire Regiment

1275 **Instructional Classes**—The under named B. O R has been selected to attend the 1st British Short Course commencing at the Army School of Physical Training AMBALA on 1 29 and terminating on 16-2 29 —
No 05451-G

No 6843154 L/Cpl F Broa 2nd Bn The We Yorkshire Regim nt

1276 **M T Specialist Training**—Th f l wing points h v been noticed
No. 05031-G

(i) Units do not maintain an under study to their Machine Gun and Signalling officers. The result is that when units lose such officers either through casualties or leave the specialist training immediately deteriorates

(ii) Cases are till occurrin of candidates (officers and O R s) for con ses failing to pass their preliminar examination and having to be r turned to their This results in the loss f one of a very limited of vacancies which would be valuable to nothe

The District Commander directs that particular attention be given to these points by Commanding Officers—for which he will hold them personally responsible—and that the following is observed.—

An officer understudy must be maintained for the above specialist duties

These officers should be chosen as the next officers to undergo a course in that particular form of training and their standard of knowledge of the subject should be sufficient for them to pass in to the Army Schools The names of these officers will be submitted to D H Q on the 1st January and July each year

The number of courses allotted to the District is very limited and in order that full value may be acquired from such training it is essential that great care is given to the selection of candidates It is most uneconomical to send officers or other ranks on courses who are likely to be posted away from their unit shortly after their return from the course

1277 M T S A—The following re-allotments of surplus S A A held on charge of Fort Armament, Mhow are made—
No. 04612-20-G

To	*No of rounds*
	.303 ball
2nd Bn W Yorkshire Regt	2160
	303 blank
—do—	48
	303 ball
Off i/c M L Local Cours RAO	2508.

1278 M T Umpiring—The undermentioned officers are detailed for duty as Umpires during the Brigade Training 10th (Jubbulpore) Infantry Brigade from 3rd to 10th January 1929 —
No. 04483 G

Major R. O Chamier M C, 3rd Bn 5th Mahratta Light Infantry
Captain R G Price, R A, 37th Field Battery R A

2 These Officers will report for orders at Headquarters 10th (Jubbulpore) Infantry Brigade, Jubbulpore on 1st January 1929

F S D MARTIN Major
General Staff

ADJUTANT GENERAL'S BRANCH

1279 Leave

Rank, Name and Corps or appointment.	Period and date	Nature of leave.	REMARKS.
Major E. P Ball, O. B. E. 3rd Bn. 5th Mahratta Light Infantry	1 month & 29 days from 10-12-28, or subsequent date of availing.	"C" 22 days P L.	In India.
(No. 03487 A. 2.)			
Captain J F O Hislop, G.S.O. III (I) Headquarters, Mhow District.	14 days from 15-1-29	P	In India.
No. 0000-A. 2.			
Staff Nurse E. W P rick, Q A. I. M. N S., B. M. H., Mhow	60 days with effect from 1 29 or subsequent date of availing	Privilege.	In India.
(No. 12002 Medical)			

1280 Reports & Returns—The following should be inserted
No 95430-A 2. | as a sub-clause to para 1 of D O No 1254 of 1928

'Original reports of such occurrences will be submitted immediately they come to the knowledge of the officers responsible for reporting them. These preliminary reports will on no account be delayed in order to complete investigations

C E RYAN CAPTAIN

D A. A. G

QUARTERMASTER GENERAL'S BRANCH

1281 Equipment—On the receipt of this order the re-arrangement of stores authorised by I L C's A 266
No. 03770-Q. | A 267 A 268 and A 269 will be given effect by the Unit dependent on Ferozepore Arsenal

1282 Rations—*Recovery rate of bread*—Reference—Army Instruction (India) No B/389 dated 21st December 1926
No. 04109 Q.

Recovery rates of bread for the undermentioned stations of Mhow District for the quarter ending 31st March 1929 are as follows—

Station	Rate Rs.	a	p.	per
Mhow	0	1	7	lb
Pachmarhi	0	1	0	lb
Nasirabad	0	1	10	lb
Mount Abu ..	0	1	2	lb

(*Authority*—C M A Poona No S/261/20373 dated 10 12 1928)

1283 Supplies I. A S O—Reference—District Order No. 1204 current regarding Fuel for Warming and Drying purposes.
No. 04109-Q

The figures given for Nasirabad under units are amended to read 1125 lbs. charcoal value Rs. 26-0-0 instead of 2000 lbs and R 46 4 0

1284 Syce & Forage Allowance

In accordance with para 306 Pay & Allowance Regulations, Part II sanction is accorded to the undermentioned Officer to draw Syce & Forage Allowance to the full extent of one charger (15 hands and over), such to be devoted towards the maintenance of his motor car
No. 15081-Q-M-8.

Rank.	Name	Unit	Period.
Colonel	H Henderson, [illegible]	Lat R. A M. C. A D M S., Mhow District.	With effect from 1 12 [illegible]

J L. HIRST CAPTAIN
Offg D A Q M G

1288 **Carriers**—The undermentioned are not to be employed in any capacity in Military Lines being carriers of dysentery

No 12,031 Medical

Name.	Father's Name	Religion and Caste.	Village and District.	Height.	Age Yrs.	At present employed in	Disease.
Kishan	Utma	Hindu Madrasi	Mhow C. I.	5' 6"	40	Cook. D H Q Staff Clerks Mes Mhow	E. H. Cyst.
Kana Ram	Lakha Ram	Hindu Jat	Gohala Jaipur	5' 5"	19	Cook. 10/8th B R., Nasirabad.	"
Uda Ram	Kishna Ram	"	Tirmasol, Jodhpur	5' 5"	25	"	
Ishar Singh	Arap Singh	Hindu Rajput.	Na Jaipur	5' 4"	18		"

Identification Marks—A black mole at the root of left ala of the nose.
Identification Marks—A depressed scar above the Rt. ankle inner side. An oval scar left leg outer side lower 3rd.
Identification Marks—Irregular scar centre of forehead. Mole just above the outer end of left collar bone.
Identification Marks—Oval depressed scar back of left wrist. Black small mole 2" below left collar bone.

C E. RYAN Captain
D A. A. G

QUARTERMASTER GENERAL'S BRANCH

1289 **Buildings**—The following re-appropriation of Government Military Buildings is sanctioned:—

No. 01391-Q.

No. of Building on A I I M B	*Name of barracks or lines and Buildings.*	*Present use*	*Proposed use*
75	Small Arms School Pachmarhi.	Offices for O C., British Group Indian Group and R S M	Office for Brigadier G. S. O., II and Clerks.

1290 Equipment—Units dependent on Ferozepore Arsenal having Chests Vickers or Lewis Guns on charge which require conversion in accordance with I L Cs 12348 should submit a report to the C. O O showing numbers they have on charge

No. 03730-Q.

2 Reports not received up to 30th January 1929 will be treated a Nil.

1291 Instructional Courses—*Cooks and Cooking 1929*—Ref. H Q., Southern Command No 6905/44/Q., dated 15-11 28 copies forwarded to all concerned under D H Q No. 05408/1/Q dated 26 11 28.

No. 05108-Q.

2 Vacancies for Courses of Instruction to be held at the Army School of Cookery Poona during the year 1929 are allotted to the units in the Mhow District as under:—

Abbreviations—S. M C :—Sergeant Master Cook—
S B C. Selected British Cook

Units.	S. M. C. Course from 7 1 29 to 13-1 29	1st Course from 7 1 29 to 16-3 29	2nd Course from 4-2-29 to 13-4-29	3rd Course from 3-6-29 to 11 .. 29	4th Course from 5-8 29 to 24-8 29 (Refresher) for S. M. C.	5th Course from 19-8 29 to 28-9 29	6th Course from 28-10-29 to 7 12-29
	S. M C *	S. B. C.	S. B. C.	S B C.	S. M. C. †	S. B. C.	S. B. C.
27th Fd Bde. R. A	...	2	3		...	3	1
15th Fd Bty., R. A	...	1		...	...	...	
89th Fd Bty., R. A.	...	...		2		1	...
2nd Bn W Yorks Regt.		1			...	...	...
1st Bn Beds & *Herts. Regt.*				2	2	...	2
1st Bn N Staffords Regt	1	1		1	1	1	2

* Only men to be are appointed

† Only Reg Cs to

3 The attention of the Board is drawn to:—

(i) "Indian Regulations relating to the Study of Foreign and Indian Languages," Appx VI.

(ii) "Urdu Qualifying Examination, 1926"

(iii) A I I B-242 of 1926

(iv) I A O No 76 of 1927

(v) D O No 1117 of 1927, para. 5

4 The S S O MHOW will make all arrangements for the Examinations, including the attendance of the Indian ranks vide "Urdu Qualifying Examination, 1926", para 6

1296 Educational-Instructional Classes—Reference District Order No. 1206 and Southern Command Order No 561 of 1928
No 06338-G

Army School of Education, Belgaum.

1. Under British and Special Wings-Combined Courses

(c) Refresher courses, A E C Personnel

Delete "3rd Course 5th September—15th October"

and Substitute "2nd Course 28rd May—2nd July

2 Under Indian and Special Wings-Combined Courses.

(a) British Officers, Indian Army

Delete "O C 1st Bn 3rd Sikh Pioneers

and Substitute "O C 3rd Bn. 5th Mahratta Light Infantry

The O C. 3rd Bn 5th Mahratta Light Infantry will detail 1 British Officer as Waiting Member according to the provisions of Southern Command Order No 561 of 1928 Para 4

3 Under (b) Indian Officers and N C Os

(1) Instructors Course

3rd Term 7th August—15th November

Delete "1st Bn 3rd Sikh Pioneers"

and Substitute "No 5 Coy, Indian Hospital Corps"

1297 M. T Signalling—Reference S C. O No. 567/28

No 04035 G. | The Collective Signalling Tests of the undermentioned units will be carried out on the dates noted —

2nd Bn The West Yorkshire Regt	22nd January 1929
1st Bn The North Staffs. Regt.	6th March 1929
1st Bn 6th Rajputana Rifles	5th "
27th Field Brigade, R. A	11th "
2nd Bn 10th Punjab Regt.	15th "

2 These tests will be carried out by 2/Lieut J F Longfield, R C S

3 The schemes will be prepared by D H Q Times and rendezvous will be arranged direct between O s C units and the inspecting officer

4 Attention is invited to Part II pages 37 and 38, Notes for the Annual Classification and Collective Tests of Unit Signallers, 1928 issued under I A O No. 385/28 and District Note No 1/28

1298 R. A. Practice Camp—The undermentioned officers

No. 03434 G | have been selected to attend the R A Practice Camp KILLOD MHOW from 24-2 29, to 2-3-29 —

2nd Bn West Yorkshire Regiment
Major H F C. Hobbs.
Captain N A Searles.

1st Bn North Staffordshire Regiment
Major S A Tuck.
Captain E D B Oxley M C.

1/6th Rajputana Rifles
Major J G Dormer

2/16th Punjab Regiment
Major R. A Graham

2. These officers will report to the Camp Commandant, O C, 27th Fd Bde R A., not later than 1800 hours on 24-2 29 Officers from outstation will return to their units on the afternoon of the 2nd March 1929

3 The S S O Mhow will arrange for accommodation and messing of officers from outstations. Officers will inform S S Mhow of time and date of arrival at Mhow

4 T & D A will be paid by D H Q from the training grant Claims will be submitted direct to D H Q on I A. F J 1716 in duplicate, not later than 15th January 1929 Care should be taken to ensure these bills being properly prepared

1299 Vocational Training Courses in Boot and Shoe making—*Government Boot Factory Cawnpore*—Reference S O O 470 of September 1928.

No. 05145-G

Trainees for the above course will be attached for accommodation rations pay, etc to the 2nd Bn The Essex Regiment, Cawnpore Arrangements for accommodation etc, for selected candidates will be made directly between the Os C units from whom the trainees proceed and the O C. 2nd Bn. The Essex Regiment, Cawnpore

2 The first course commences 14th January 1929

" second " " 1st April 1929

Each course lasts six months. Applications for the first course should be forwarded at once direct to the Staff Captain Vocational Training Southern & Western Commands, D.H Q. Bombay, who will select trainees

In forwarding application forms Os C. units will state on the form the course which applicants wish to attend

L S D MARTIN Major
General Staff.

ADJUTANT GENERAL'S BRANCH.

1300 Accounts—*It has been decided that the cost of the* supply of electric energy to the Orderly Room and Quartermaster's office of British units should be met from contract allowances of the units until such time as a proportionate reduction is made in those allowances, when its cost will be met from the Grant and Head affected.

No 03580-A 2.

2. The question of how far the existing rates of contract allowances are capable of such reduction is under consideration.

(A H Q No F R. 13207 (A G 10, dated 10-1° 28)

1301 Appointments

Rank, Name and Corps.	Appointment.	Date of assumption and Vacancy vice
Capt. C. G. O. Brennan 2/16th Punjab Regt. Pachmarhi. No. 02440-A.	S. S. O Pachmarhi.	17-12-28. Capt G H. Dean 2/16th Punjab Regt. Vacated.
1st Class Assistant Surgeon L V Francis, I. M D. B M H Mhow	Sub-Medical Charge of B. M. H. Section I, Mhow	16-12-28. 1st Class Assistant Surgeon E. E. Copeatt, I. M. D. transferred.
2nd Class Assistant Surgeon J R. Rowe I M D. B M. H., Mhow (No. 1-212 Medical.)	Sub Medical Charge of B. M. H Section II Mhow	16-12 28. 1st Class Assistant Surgeon L. V Francis, I. M. D relieved.

1302 Ceremonial—Attention is directed to I A. O 802 current, regarding the procedure for guards "turning in"
No. 01617-A. 1

1303 Leave—District Order No. 1267 current, regarding the grant of leave to Lieutenant E O Becher 2nd Bn The West Yorkshire Regiment, is hereby cancelled
No. 0451 A 2.

1304 Leave.

Rank, Name and Corps or Appointment.	Period and date	Nature of leave.	Remarks.
Lieut.-Colonel H. V. R. Hodson. 1st Bn. The North Staffs. Regiment. (O C Nasirabad.) (No. 04129-A. 2.)	5 days from 26-12-28.	Casual.	In India.
Conductor W Gordon. I. A. S. C. No. 01669-A. 2.	12 months from 30-1 29.	"O" 90 days P L.	Ex India.

1305 **Legal and Judicial**—The *following* is the result of the D O M convened vide D O No 1252 of 1928 for the trial of No 1065005 Gunner Frank Horace Harris, 37th F Bty 27th F Bde R A

No. 05183-A. 1

1st Charge A. A. Sec. 18 (4)	Stealing goods the property of a person subject to military law
2nd Charge Alternative A. A. Sec 18 (4)	Receiving knowing them to be stolen goods, the property of a person subject to military law

Finding —Guilty of the 1st Charge
Not guilty 2nd (alternative) charge

Sentence —Imprisonment for 6 months with hard labour and to be discharged with ignominy

Confirmation— "Not-Confirmed "

2. The Court is hereby dissolved

(Issued as an Advance District Order on 21 12 28.)

C F RYAN Captain

D A A G

QUARTERMASTER GENERAL'S BRANCH

1306 **Courses**—*Quartermaster's Duties*—Officers Commanding Units dependent on Kirkee Arsenal desirous of sending Candidates for the Course referred to above should now submit names to the C O O for January February and March 1929 Courses.

No. 02247-Q

Detail of Courses —

Personnel	*From*	*To*	*Remarks*
(*a*) British Officers ..	21 1 29	26-1 29	To report at the Arsenal at 9-45 A M on opening date
(*b*) British other ranks	18-2 29	23-2 29	
(*c*) Indian Officers and Indian other ranks.	25-3-29	30-3-29	(*c*) Should be able to read and write English

Accommodation, etc.—

(a) Make their own arrangements.

(b) Attached to the Royal Artillery Brigade Kirkee.

(c) Attached to the Royal Bombay Sappers & Miners, Kirkee.

No Class will be held unless 4 or more Candidates are forthcoming (C O O, K A No. 1021/II/O B dt. 15 12 28).

1807 Equipment—*Alteration to "Carriage field Q F 4-5 inch*
Case No. 03 19 Q | *Howitzer Mark I*

Officers Commanding Units dependent on Kirkee Arsenal may now submit Indents to the C O O for stores to carry out I L.C. A 348.

(C O O., K A No 66*6/O B. dt 15-12 28.)

1308 Transport Road—District Order No. 1198 of 1928 is
No. 0132 Q | cancelled and the following substituted:—

The following Standing Transport is sanctioned for the period 1 11 28 to 30 11 28

B M. H Mhow	1 pair of bullocks .. with driver and charsah.	For drawing Water for washing hospital clothing
B. M H. Mhow	... 1 A. T Cart	For conveyance of soiled hospital clothing and bedding to the Dhoby Ghat. On Mondays, Thursdays and Satur days only
Officer i/c Supplies, Nasirabad	1 Bullock cart with Driver	For conveyance of Hospital clothing and bedding to the Dhoby Ghats. For two journeys on two days a week only (for B M H.)
—do— ..	—do—	For conveyance of Hospital clothing & Bedding to the Dhoby Ghat, two journeys a day on Sundays only (I M. H)
—do—	... 2 pairs of Bullocks... with Drivers	For drawing well water for bathing purposes For 10/6th Rajputana Rifles
Officer i/c Supplies Pachmarhi.	1 pair of Bullocks .. with Charsah and Driver	For drawing well water for cattle troughs and I.A.S O Butchery Tank for 4 hours daily for 6 days only

The following Standing Transport is sanctioned for the period 1st April 1928 to the date shown against each item

Officer i/c Supplies Nasirabad	1 pair of Bullocks, and cart with driver	For conveyance of Hospital clothing and bedding of B. M H to and from Dhoby Ghats, two journeys a day for 2 days a week (1/4/28 to 31/10/28)
10/5th Rajputana Rifles Nasirabad	2 pairs of bullocks with drivers	For drawing well water for bathing purposes (1/4/28 to 31/10/28)
Officer i/c Supplies Nasirabad	1 pair of Bullocks with driver	For conveyance of Bread Carts (1/4/28 to 30/9/28)
B M H Nasirabad	1 pair of bullocks with driver	For conveyance of sick in Ambulance Tonga (1/4/28 to 30/9/28)

The following standing transport is sanctioned for the period shown

Officer i/c Supplies Nasirabad	1 Bullock Cart	.. For conveyance of Hospital bedding and clothing of the I.M.H to and from the Dhoby Ghats, 2 journeys a day for 4 days a month (16/9/28 to 31/10/28)

1809 Transport-Sea—It has been decided that Embarkation Authorities cannot be held responsible that an individual entitled to conveyance to Great Britain, a colony dominion or possession and who is also entitled to conveyance to the intended place of residence on arrival in the country to which proceeding is in possession of I A F T 1734 prior to embarkation. This duty is one which will in future be the entire responsibility of the officer applying for passage for the individual concerned

2 a. 6.3.11-Q.

The last sentence to para 13-A A. R I. Vol. X as reconstructed by correction No 17 of 1928 will accordingly be deleted and action to this end has been submitted to the Government of India.

2 O[illegible] will ensure [illegible] filled in and only issued to those categories shewn in clause V thereof Complaints have been received from the Home Authorities which show:—

(a) That a N C O of an Indian Army Department proceeding on leave was in possession of an I A. F T 1734 to which he was not entitled

(b) That the Corps or Department to which the individual belongs is not always entered

(c) That the particular category which applies is not always inserted.

(d) That Destitutes" entitled to be issued with the Form have arrived at Southampton without it, throwing un necessary work on the Embarkation Staff at that Port.

3 It has been reported that the Canadian Pacific Railway has definitely refused to accept the Form issued to Lady Nurses referred to in category 10

If any difficulty is anticipated with regard to the acceptance of I A F T 1734 in British Dominions and Colonies, lady nurses proceeding to a British Dominion or Colony in circumstances entitling them to free conveyance to their selected place of residence should be instructed to defray their own expenses in the first place and submit a claim for a refund to the appropriate authority in India after arrival at their destination The claim should be supported by the unused I A. F T 1734 and vouchers for payment made

(*Authy.*—Q M G in India No. 66544/7/Q 2 dated 12 12 28)

1310 Travelling Claims—It has been decided by the Govern-
No. 0807-Q | ment of India that:—

(1) Departmental Warrant Officers in receipt of the revised rates of pay and concession sanctioned in Army Instruction (India) No. B 287 of 1927 should always travel on Warrant, vide A. I (I) B 168 of 1928.

(2) Daily allowance is not admissible either for journeys by rail or road performed on Warrant or for periods of detention at outstations, *as these classes of individuals are now in the same position as* Regimental Warrant Officers in the matter of free rations and accommodation and that

(8) .... 101 (1) Army Regulations, India, Volume X, applies in all cases with ... receipt of revised rates of pay or not.

(*Authority*:—Military Accountant's decision No. 344 At/Camp dated 27th November 1928)

(S O O No 623 of 1928)

N L MITCHELL CARRUTHERS, MAJOR,
D A Q M G

NOTICE.

Holidays—The Headquarters, Mhow District, will be closed for Christmas and New Year's Holidays from 23rd to 30th December 1928 inclusive; and 1st January 1929 except for work of an *urgent* nature

No. 01071.

2. During this period correspondence which is urgent must clearly so marked

3. There will be an issue of District Orders on the 24th but issue on the 26th and 29th December 1928